SONSHIP LIFE TRAINING CENTRE MANUAL

Chichewa Version **2024 Edition**



Apostle
Prophet
Mufaro Maposa

MANIFEST SONS OF GOD MOVEMENT

LESOTHO

FROM LESOTHO TO THE NATIONS

MANIFEST SONS OF GOD MOVEMENT

ZA WOFUNSI

Mufaro Maposa anabadwa pa 8 Januware 1985 ku Harare, Zimbabwe. Bambo ake ndi Mzimbabwe ndipo amayi ake ndi Mosotho amene anabadwira ku Lesotho. Iye anakulira ku Lesotho kuyambira ali ndi chaka chimodzi. Anapulumutsidwa ali ndi zaka khumi ndi zitatu (13) mu 1998, pamene anali mu Giredi 8.

Atamaliza maphunziro a sekondale, anapita ku koleji ya Baibulo ndipo ndi pamene Mulungu anayamba kumuululira za The Manifest Sons of God Movement pamodzi ndi mavumbulutso ake ndi mmene imagwirira ntchito (Aroma 8:19). Mulungu anamuululira yekha zambiri za vumbulutso limeneli ndi mmene limagwirira ntchito kudzera m'maloto, masomphenya ndi mavumbulutso pamene ankaphunzira Baibulo komanso kudzera mu kuphunzira mabuku. Zinamutengera pafupifupi zaka 3 kuti amvetse vumbulutso lonselo. Atamaliza maphunziro ake ku Koleji ya Baibulo mu 2005, anabwera ku Lesotho ndipo anayambitsa The Manifest Sons of God Movement mu 2006.

Mufaro Maposa ndi Mtumwi komanso Mneneri. Iye ndi woyambitsa komanso Woyang'anira Wamkulu wa The Manifest Sons of God Movement ndi New Testament Church. Anakwatira mkazi wokondedwa dzina lake Faith Maposa.

THE MANIFEST SONS OF GOD MOVEMENT

BUKU LOPHUNZITSIRA LA TRAINING CENTRE: Bukuli liyenera kuphunzitsidwa ndi munthu amene wamaliza ndi kupambana maphunziro a International Training Centre ndi osachepera 90% kupita m'mwamba. Iye ayenera kulifotokoza m'njira imene Apostle-Prophet Maposa amachitira m'buku la International Training Centre ndi mu ma AUDIOS. Wophunzira amene akuphunzira bukuli ayenera kuliwerenga ali yekha, kuwerenga malemba onse, kenako kubwerezanso ndi mphunzitsi m'kalasi. Izi zili choncho chifukwa m'kalasi mulibe nthawi yowerenga malemba onse, ndipo zidzakhalanso zosavuta kuti wophunzira amvetse bwino ngati wayamba wawerenga yekha. Bukuli liyenera kutenga nthawi yosapitirira mwezi umodzi kuti limalizidwe ngati maphunziro akuchitika kanayi kapena kasanu pa sabata. Amene akuphunzitsa ayenera kuonetsa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera pamodzi ndi ziphunzitso zimene akuphunzitsa. Ziphunzitso zoposa chimodzi patsiku zikhoza kuchitika ngati nthawi ilola. Amene akuphunzitsa bukuli ayenera kuchita zonse zimene zalangizidwa m'bukuli zokhudza ziphunzitsozo. Chitsanzo ndi pamene bukuli likunena kuti munthu ayenera kuonetsa mwachitsanzo chikhalidwe cha munthu ndi chikhalidwe cha umulungu. Munthu amene sangathe kuchita zionetsero zimenezi sali woyenerera kuphunzitsa bukuli. Munthu wotere ayenera kuyamba waphunzitsidwa ndipo azionera ma DVD a Apostle Maposa nthawi zonse (omwe amapezekanso pa YouTube pa Sonshiplife ITC), kuchita zimenezi kudzamuthandiza kuonetsa zizindikiro ndi mphatso mosavuta. Wophunzira ayenera kukhala ndi DVD yokhala ndi ziphunzitsozi yolembedwa "The Manifest Sons of God Movement Audio DVD" ndi ina yolembedwa "The Manifest Sons of God Movement Practical DVD" ndipo ayenera kuzionera nthawi zonse. Mavidiyo onsewa tsopano akupezeka pa YOUTUBE, pa tsamba lathu la Sonshiplife ITC (ITC imaimira International Training Centre) komanso pa webusaiti yathu ya www.voiceofgodfm.co.ls, kenako dinani ndi kupita ku zipangizo zathu.

Wophunzira ayeneranso kuphunzira bukuli yekha kachiwiri pamodzi ndi malemba onse akafika kunyumba. Akamaliza maphunzirowa, padzakhala nthawi yotumikira mwa uneneri kwa aliyense amene wamaliza. Nthawi ya uneneriyi cholinga chake ndi kuwulula ndi kuyambitsa mphatso, mayitanidwe ndi mapulani a Mulungu kwa wokhulupirira aliyense payekhapayekha. Munthu amene wamaliza maphunzirowa ayenera kupitiriza kuchita

International Training Centre kuti aphunzire za utsogoleri. Training Centre iyi imakonzekeretsa wokhulupirira m’chikhulupiriro chake cha Chikhristu koma International Training Centre imakonzekeretsa munthu pa utsogoleri. Munthu amene akuphunzitsa bukuli ali ndi ufulu wowonjezera pa ziphunzitso zomwe zili pano ndi ziphunzitso zochokera m’buku la International Training Centre ngakhale ngati sizinalembedwe pano. Bukuli limakukonzekeretsani maphunziro a International Training Centre.

ZIPHUNZITSO

1. **KUBADWA MWATSOPANO**
2. **UBATIZO**
3. **CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU**
4. **KUKHULULUKIRA**
5. **ANA OONEKERA A MULUNGU (CHIZINDIKIRO CHATHU MWA KHRISTU)**
6. **MULUNGU (ATATE, MWANA NDI MZIMU WOYERA)**
7. **MMENE MUNGAMVERE MAWU A MULUNGU**
8. **UFUMU WA MULUNGU**
9. **PANGANO LAKALE NDI PANGANO LATSOPANO**
10. **MOYO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU (MOYO WODZIPERERA KWA MULUNGU)**
11. **AGAPE (KUYENDA M'CHIKONDI)**
12. **UTSOGOLERI NDI KUGONJERA**
13. **KUPATSA**
14. **PITANI KU DZIKO LONSE LAPANSI (KULALIKIRA UTHENGA WABWINO)**
15. **ANGELO**
16. **MDYEREKEZI NDI ZIWANDA**
17. **KUKWANIRITSA DONGOSOLO LA MULUNGU PA MOYO WANU**
18. **UCHIMO**
19. **UCHIMO WOSAKHULULUKIDWA**
20. **CHIBWENZI NDI UKWATI**
21. **KUWERUZA CHIPHUNZITSO**
22. **NJIRA YOYENERA YOWERENGERA BAIBULO**
23. **MADERA AUZIMU**
24. **ESCHATOLOGY/NTHAWI ZOMALIZA**
25. **MGONERO WA AMBUYE / CHIYANJANO**
26. **UPHUNGU**
27. **ZIPHUNZITSO ZA ATSOGOLERI**
28. **CHIPHUNZITSO CHA AMENE AYITANIDWA KU UTUMIKI WA MITUNDU ISANU**
29. **MMENE MUNGALEMEKEZERE MUNTHU WANU WA MULUNGU**
30. **MMENE MUNGATSEGULIRE NDI KUYENDETSA HOMECELL**

(Valani buku lanu chikuto chabwino kuti lisathe msanga) Pitani pa webusaiti yathu pa www.manifestsons.co.za, idzakuuzani za movement ndi mmene mungakhalire mbali yake ndi zina zotero. Kuti muthandize ndi kukhala mnzathu: First National Bank, Nambala ya Akaunti: 62307965361 Nthambi: 230-234

KUBADWA MWATSOPANO

Kodi kubadwa mwatsopano kumatanthauza chiyani? (Yohane 3:3-8)

Kubadwa mwatsopano mwa madzi ndi Mzimu ndiko kubadwa mwa mawu a Mulungu ndi Mzimu Woyera. Madzi pano akuimira mawu a Mulungu (Aefeso 5:26; I Petro 1:23). Sakutanthauza ubatizo wa m'madzi chifukwa ubatizo wa m'madzi umachitika kwa munthu amene wabadwa kale mwatsopano. Izi zikutanthauza kuti, munthu amamva mawu a Mulungu (omwe ndi uthenga wabwino wa Yesu Khristu) ndipo akawakhulupirira mumtima mwake ndi kuvomereza ndi pakamwa pake kuti Yesu ndi Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi, ndiye kuti Mzimu Woyera amachotsa chikhalidwe cha uchimo chimene chinali mu mzimu wake waumunthu ndipo amamupatsa chikhalidwe chatsopano cholungama chimene chimafanana ndendende ndi chikhalidwe cha Mulungu (Aroma 10:9). Chikhalidwe chimenechi chimabadwira mu mzimu waumunthu wa wokhulupirira. Kubadwa mwa mawu a Mulungu kumatanthauza kubadwa mwa Mulungu Mwiniwake chifukwa Mulungu ndi mawu Ake ndi amodzi (Yohane 1:1, 12).

Tisanalandire Ambuye Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yathu, tinali akufa mwauzimu. Kukhala wakufa mwauzimu kumatanthauza kukhala wolekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu. Tinali olekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu chifukwa cha chikhalidwe chathu cha uchimo chimene tinalandira kuchokera kwa Adamu. Tonse tinabadwa ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo chimenechi kudzera mu kubadwa kwathu koyamba, komwe kunachokera kwa makolo athu apadziko lapansi. Adamu atachimwa, analandira chikhalidwe cha uchimo. Choncho, munthu aliyense amene amachokera kwa Adamu amabadwa ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu wake ndipo amabadwa pansi pa chiweruzo chomwecho cha uchimo ndi zotsatira zake.

Tikalandira Yesu Khristu, Mulungu amatipatsa chikhalidwe chatsopano cholungama, chimene chimafanana ndi chikhalidwe cha Mulungu ndipo timakhaladi ana Ake aamuna/aakazi (Agalatiya 3:26, Yohane 1:12). Mawu akuti "kubadwa mwatsopano, kupulumutsidwa, kulungamitsidwa, kupangidwa kukhala wolungama, kulengedwanso, kubadwanso, kuyanjanitsidwa ndi Mulungu" amatanthauza chinthu chimodzi chomwecho, chimene ndi kulandira Yesu Khristu monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi wako.

Chipulumutso ndi ntchito ya chisomo osati ya ntchito (Aefeso 2:8, Yohane 3:16). Izi zikutanthauza kuti timapulumutsidwa kwathunthu mwa kukhulupirira zimene Khristu watichitira pa mtanda wa Kalvari. Sitipulumutsidwa chifukwa cha ntchito zathu zabwino kapena chifukwa cha chiyero chathu chaumwini koma mwa chisomo kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chokha. Ntchito zathu zabwino ndi chipatso kapena zotsatira za chipulumutso chathu.

PEMPHERO LA CHIPULUMUTSO (KAPENA KUBADWA MWATSOPANO):

Ngati mukufuna kubadwa mwatsopano, pempherani pemphero losavuta ili:

Atate Mulungu, ndikubwera kwa Inu m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Ndikukhulupirira mumtima mwanga ndipo ndikuvomereza ndi pakamwa panga kuti Yesu Khristu ndiye Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi yekhayo. Ndikukhulupirira kuti Iye anandifera pa mtanda ndipo anaukitsidwa kwa akufa. Tsopano ndikumulandira monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi wanga waumwini, Ameni.

Mukangopemphera pemphero ili, ndinu mwana wa Mulungu wobadwa mwatsopano. Tsopano muli mwa Atate. Machimo anu onse akhululukidwa ndipo mwapatsidwa chikhalidwe chatsopano kwambiri chimene chimafanana ndendende ndi chikhalidwe cha Mulungu mu mzimu wanu. Mwapulumutsidwa ku chiweruzo cha uchimo ndi chilango chake, chimene ndi kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu, imfa ndi moto wosatha pambuyo pa imfa ya thupi, matenda, umphawi, matemberero ndi zina zotero. Muyenera kuvomereza chenicheni chimenechi mwa chikhulupiriro ndi kuchitapo kanthu.

Pambuyo pa kufotokoza uku, pempherani pamodzi ndi onse amene akufunika kulandira Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yawo. Afotokozereni za cholakwa chopemphera kwa kapena kulambira akufa ndi kupemphera kudzera mwa anthu ena, kaya iwo ndi akufa kapena amoyo komanso za kusiya ntchito za mdima ndi moyo wa uchimo. Agalatiya 5:16-23 ndi 1 Akorinto 6:9-12 zikusonyeza moyo wathu wakale tisanalandire Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yathu ndi mmene osakhulupirira amakhalira miyoyo yawo. Choncho, popeza tsopano tabadwanso mwatsopano ndipo talandiridwa ndi Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu Ambuye wathu, tiyenera kusiya ntchito za mdima chifukwa sizoyenera kwa ife monga ana a Mulungu, popeza tsopano tili mu ufumu wake.

KUFUNIKA KWA CHIDZIWITSO: Tsopano popeza tabadwanso mwatsopano, tiyenera kukula m'chidziwitso cha mawu a Mulungu. Chidziwitso chathu cha mawu a Mulungu ndi chimene tikufunikira kuti tikhale ndi moyo umene Mulungu akufuna kuti tikhale nawo (Yohane 8:32, Hoseya 4:6). Pamene wokhulupirira akuyenda m'chidziwitso cha yemwe iye alidi mwa Khristu komanso akuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro, nthawi zonse adzakhala wopambana m'mikhalidwe yonse ndipo palibe mdierekezi amene angamukhudze. Sadzayenda uku ndi uku kufunafuna chipulumutso ku mphamvu za ziwanda. Chidziwitso chimabweretsa ufulu weniweni mwa Khristu.

KUFUNIKA KWA KUSINKHASINKHA PA MAWU A MULUNGU: Ngati Mkhristu amasinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu (Baibulo), ndiye kuti iye adzatha kuyenda mosavuta mu chikhalidwe cha umulungu – Chikhalidwe cha umulungu ndi chikhalidwe cha mtundu wa Mulungu chimene chili mkati mwa mzimu wolengedwanso wa wokhulupirira. Kusinkhasinkha sikungowerenga mawu a Mulungu mofulumira kuti ungomaliza, koma kumaphatikizapo kuphunzira mawuwo modzipereka ndi kuwamvetsetsa, kumafuna kuwaphunzira mobwerezabwereza mwakhama komanso kuwavomereza ndi pakamwa pathu (Yoswa 1:8, 2 Akorinto 3:17-18). Pamene tikuyenda mu chikhalidwe chimenechi, timagwira ntchito monga Mulungu Mwiniwake, ndipo palibe chimene chingaimirire panjira yathu. Yankho lanu ndi chigonjetso chanu m'moyo ndi kudziwa zimene Mulungu akunena za inu kenako kusinkhasinkha pa choonadi chimenecho nthawi zonse. Pamene mumva kapena kuwerenga mawu a Mulungu, mawuwo amabwera m'maganizo mwanu, koma pamene musinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu, mawuwo amakhala mbali ya mzimu wanu. Mawuwo adzakugwirirani ntchito nthawi zonse pokhapokha ngati ali mu mzimu wanu ndipo adzabweretsa zotsatira zimene mukufuna m'moyo wanu. Adzakupangani kukhala chimene amanena.

UBATIZO

Mawu akuti "**Ubatizo**" amatanthauza "**kumizidwa kwathunthu**". Chipangano Chatsopano chimavumbula mitundu itatu ya ubatizo. Tiyeni tiyang'ane pa iliyonse payokha:

UBATIZO MWA KHRISTU (Agalatiya 3:26-29): Kubatizidwa mwa Khristu ndiko kubadwanso mwatsopano kapena kupulumutsidwa. Kumatchedwa Ubatizo chifukwa pamene tilandira Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yathu, timamizidwa kwathunthu mwa Iye m'mizimu yathu; chifukwa chake zimanenedwa kuti, "tili mwa Khristu" ndipo timakhala mbali ya thupi Lake (Aefeso 5:30, 1 Akorinto 12:12-16). Baibulo limanena kuti timakhala mzimu umodzi ndi Iye (1 Akorinto 6:17). Izi sizikutanthauza kuti timakhala Iye, koma timakhala amodzi ndi Iye mu mzimu (Aefeso 5:32).

UBATIZO WA M'MADZI (Mateyu 28:19)
Kubatizidwa m'madzi ndiko kumizidwa kwathunthu m'madzi. Kodi ubatizo wa m'madzi umatanthauza chiyani? Mawu akuti ubatizo amatanthauza kumizidwa kwathunthu.

1. **Ndi chizindikiro chakunja cha zimene zinachitika mkati mwa munthu pamene analandira Yesu Khristu. Ndi chizindikiro cha kudziyanjanitsa kwathu ndi Khristu, mu imfa ndi kuuka Kwake (Aroma 6:1-12).** Pamene tinalandira Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yathu, chikhalidwe cha uchimo chimene chinali mkati mwathu chinachotsedwa, kapena tinganene kuti munthu wakale wauchimo anafa, ndipo munthu watsopano anabadwa, amene ali ndi chikhalidwe ndi moyo womwewo monga Khristu. Zonsezi zimachitika mu mzimu wa munthu pamene munthu alandira Yesu Khristu monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi. Choncho pamene tibatizidwa m'madzi, timapanga chizindikiro chakunja cha imfa yathu ku uchimo ndi kuuka ku moyo watsopano pamodzi ndi Khristu.

Pamene tilowa m'madzi, timafanizidwa ndi Khristu mu imfa Yake, pamene tili pansi pa madzi; timafanizidwa ndi kuikidwa m'manda kwa Khristu, pamene tituluka m'madzi, timafanizidwa ndi Iye mu kuuka Kwake. M'maganizo mwathu, timaganiza kuti munthu wauchimo ndi wakale anasiyidwa ndi kuikidwa m'manda m'madzi, ndipo munthu watsopano anaukitsidwa mophiphiritsa, amene ali ngati Khristu mu chilungamo chenicheni ndi chiyero (Akolose 2:11-13, Aroma 6:11).

2. **Ubatizo uwu ndi chizindikiro cha kulapa (Machitidwe 2:38):** Ndi ubatizo uwu timasonyeza kuti talapa moyo wathu wauchimo, ndipo talandira moyo wa Yesu Khristu, ndipo tadzipereka kukhala ndi moyo wa Iye. Ubatizo supulumutsa munthu, koma mphamvu yake ili pa mfundo yakuti tikumvera lamulo la Yesu chifukwa Iye amalamula anthu onse mu ufumu Wake kuti abatizidwe m'madzi (Mateyu 28:18-20). **Okhulupirira onse obadwanso mwatsopano ayenera kubatizidwa m'madzi. Okhulupirira ayenera kubatizidwa m'dzina la Atate, Mwana (Yesu Khristu) ndi Mzimu Woyera (Mateyu 28:19), kenako kumizidwa kamodzi m'madzi.**

UBATIZO WA MZIMU WOYERA NDI MOTO (Mateyu 4:11, Machitidwe 1:8): Kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndiko kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Mzimu Woyera amabwera mwa ife pamene tilandira Yesu ndipo pamene Iye alowa m'miyoyo yathu, amabwera mu chidzalo. Iye sabwera mwa gawo, koma amabwera kwathunthu. Tsopano pamene tibatizidwa mwa Iye kapena kudzazidwa ndi Iye, izi zikutanthauza kupatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso kuti Mzimu Woyera amatha kuyenda kudzera mwa wokhulupirira kuti adziwonetsere Yekha. Pamene Mzimu Woyera amabwera m'miyoyo yathu pamene tilandira Yesu, Iye amachita ntchito yotibadwitsa mwatsopano m'mizimu yathu, amaperekanso chikhalidwe cha Mulungu m'mizimu yathu, ndipo kenako timakhala ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu. Koma ndi ubatizo uwu, Iye amatipatsa mphamvu ndi kuthekera koyenda bwino ndi Mulungu ndi kuchitira umboni Yesu bwino ndi mphamvu.

Ubatizo uwu umatchedwa ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi moto chifukwa cha ntchito ziwiri zimene umachita, koma ukadali ubatizo umodzi. Ntchito yoyamba imene Mzimu Woyera amachita ndi kuthandiza wokhulupirira kuyenda bwino ndi Yesu Khristu, kutanthauza kuyenda m'njira imene Yesu amayembekezera. Ntchito yachiwiri ndi kupatsa wokhulupirira mphamvu kuti achitire Yesu umboni mwamphamvu.

Moto umatanthauza mphamvu. Uku ndiko kuchitira umboni za kuuka kwa Yesu ndi mphamvu, zizindikiro, mphatso, zodabwitsa ndi zozizwitsa (Machitidwe 4:33). Ubatizo uwu umabweretsa mphatso yolankhula m'malilime m'moyo wa wokhulupirira. Umapatsanso wokhulupirira kuthekera koyenda mosavuta ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kugwiritsa ntchito mosavuta mphatso Zake. Okhulupirira amakumana ndi ntchito ya ubatizo uwu pamene amapemphera kwambiri m'malilime.

Ubatizo uwu umabweretsa mphatso yopemphera m'malilime ndi kuthekera konenera m'moyo wa wokhulupirira. Timafotokoza za malilime ndi kunenera mwatsatanetsatane m'ziphunzitso zimene zikubwera. Umapatsanso wokhulupirira kuthekera koyenda mosavuta ndi Mzimu Woyera, komanso kugwiritsa ntchito

mosavuta mphatso zina za Mzimu Woyera. Wokhulupirira amaona umboni wa ubatizo uwu pamene iye amapemphera kwambiri m'malilime komanso amapanga zilengezo za uneneri nthawi zonse.

Okhulupirira onse ayenera kulandira ubatizo uwu ngati akufuna kuyenda ndi Mulungu mu chidzalo. Ubatizo uwu nthawi zonse umayendera limodzi ndi mphatso yopemphera m'malilime ndi kuthekera konenera. Mphatso ya malilime ndi umboni wotsimikizira kuti wokhulupirira walandira ubatizo uwu. Ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera, mphatso ya malilime ndi mphatso ya uneneri zimaperekedwa kwa okhulupirira onse amene ali ofunitsitsa kuzilandira. (Mphatso ya uneneri sikutanthauza kuti munthu tsopano ndi mneneri, timafotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane m'ziphunzitso zimene zikubwera). Wokhulupirira aliyense anapemphera m'malilime ndi kunenera pamene anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera mu Chipangano Chatsopano. (Machitidwe 2:13, 10:44-47, 19:6)

CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU

Pali mitundu iwiri ya chikhulupiriro yomwe yavumbulutsidwa m'Baibulo. Iyo ndi chikhulupiriro cha mtundu wa Mulungu ndi chikhulupiriro cha munthu (kapena chikhulupiriro cha mtundu wa Tomasi).

Chikhulupiriro cha munthu ndi mtundu wa chikhulupiriro chomwe chimagwiritsidwa ntchito ndi anthu osapulumutsidwa kapena Akhristu osakhwima ndi a thupi. Chimayenda kudzera m'mphamvu zisanu za kumva, zomwe ndi: kulawa, kuona, kununkhiza, kukhudza ndi kumva. Munthu amene amagwiritsa ntchito mtundu uwu wa chikhulupiriro sangathe kuyenda ndi Mulungu.

CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU: Mtundu uwu wa chikhulupiriro umagwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mulungu mwiniwake. Umaperekedwa mu mzimu wa wokhulupirira pa kubadwanso mwatsopano. Umaperekedwa kwa wokhulupirira ngati mbewu mu mzimu wake waumunthu wolengedwanso. Ndi gawo la chikhalidwe cha umulungu mu mzimu wa wokhulupirira. Mtundu uwu wa chikhulupiriro umathandiza wokhulupirira kukhulupirira Mulungu moyenera komanso kukhulupirira monga Mulungu moyenera (Marko 11: 22-24). Baibulo limanena kuti pamene tili m'dziko lapansi, timayenda mwa chikhulupiriro osati mwa kuona. (2 Akorinto 5:7)

Kodi Chikhulupiriro mwa Mulungu ndi Chiyani?

Ndiko kuvomereza, kukhulupirira ndi kulandira zimene Mulungu amanena m'mawu Ake za chilichonse. Izi zikutanthauza kuti chilichonse chimene Mulungu amanena chokhudza Iye Mwiniwake, Moyo, ife ndi zinthu zonse, mumachilandira, mumachikhulupirira ndipo mumachitapo kanthu. Ichi ndi chikhulupiriro chenicheni mwa Mulungu. Chikhulupiriro chenicheni mwa Mulungu sichimaganizira kapena kukayikira mawu a Mulungu, koma chimachita mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu.

CHIKHALIDWE CHA CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU

(1) Chikhulupiriro chimakhazikika pa mawu olembedwa a Mulungu (Baibulo, omwe amadziwikanso kuti logos) **ndi mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu omwe amaululidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kwa wokhulupirira** (Rhema kapena mawu olankhulidwa). Timakhulupirira zimene timakhulupirira chifukwa Mulungu wanena kale zimenezo m'mawu Ake. Chikhulupiriro ndi mawu akugwira ntchito pamodzi ndi Mzimu Woyera. **(2) Chikhulupiriro chimapuma m'mawu a Mulungu**. Munthu wa chikhulupiriro amapuma ndipo sada nkhawa ndi chilichonse (Ahebri 4:3-4). **(3) Chikhulupiriro chimachita mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu (Yakobo 2:26):** Chitsanzo ndi cha banja limene limapempherera mwana ndipo kenako limagula matewera ndi zovala za mwanayo ngakhale asanamuone mwanayo ndi maso awo achibadwa. Mbali ina yofunika kwambiri yochitira

chikhulupiriro chanu ndi kuchitira munthu wina zimene mukuyembekezera kuti Mulungu akuchitireni (Luka 6:36-38). **(4) Chikhulupiriro chimalankhula- chikhulupiriro chimakwaniritsidwa ndi zochita ndi kuvomereza kwa pakamwa (II Akorinto 4:13, Marko 11:23). (5) Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito mu nthawi yapitayo ndi nthawi ino, osati m'tsogolo**. Mukangolankhula za ndi kugwira ntchito m'tsogolo, muli m'chiyembekezo, osati m'chikhulupiriro. Chikhulupiriro chimakhulupirira kuti chinachake chachitika kale tsopano, osati m'tsogolo. **(6) Chikhulupiriro chimatchula zinthu zomwe kulibe ngati kuti zilipo**, ndipo pamene chimazitchula kuti zibwere, zomwe zatchulidwazo zimaonekera, ndipo zomwe zinkaoneka zimazimiririka (Aroma 4:17). Chikhulupiriro chimaona ndi kulankhula zotsatira zomaliza za zimene munthu akuyembekezera. **(7)** Chikhulupiriro ndi chipatso cha mzimu wa munthu wolengedwanso, osati maganizo/moyo kapena thupi. Chimachita ntchito mu dziko lauzimu ndipo zipatso zake zimaoneka mu dziko la thupi. **(8) Chikhulupiriro ndi cholimba mtima ndi cholimba mtima polankhula**. Ntchito za chikhulupiriro zingaoneke ngati zoopsa ku maganizo achibadwa, koma munthu wa chikhulupiriro amadalira khalidwe la Mulungu. **(9)** Chikhulupiriro chimakula mwa kudziwa mawu a Mulungu, koma chimalimbikitsidwa mwa kuchita kapena (kuchita) mawu a Mulungu (Aroma 10:17). **(10) Chikhulupiriro chimaperekedwa ngati mbewu kwa wokhulupirira**, koma kukula kwake kulibe malire (Mateyu 17:20). Wokhulupirira akhoza kukulitsa chikhulupiriro chake kufika pa mlingo umene wasankha. **(11)** Chikhulupiriro chimakondwera ndi kukondwerera mawu a Mulungu ndipo chimatenga masitepe a chigonjetso pa mikhalidwe yosasangalatsa (Machitidwe 16:22-28). **(12) Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito ndi kuyamika ndi matamando.** Anthu a chikhulupiriro sadandaula konse. **(13) Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito kudzera mu chikondi (Agalatiya 5:6).** Zochita zathu za chikhulupiriro zimalimbikitsidwa ndi chikondi cha mtundu wa Mulungu. Mwachitsanzo, wokhulupirira sagwiritsa ntchito chikhulupiriro chake kutemberera ena kapena kuchita zoipa ndi zina zotero. Chikhulupiriro sichingagwire ntchito moyenera pamene pali kusakhululuka. **(14) Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito ndipo chimachita mawu a Mulungu m'mikhalidwe yonse (Ahebri 11:32). (15) Chikhulupiriro sichikana mikhalidwe yoipa**, koma chimakhulupirira ndi kuchita mawu a Mulungu m'mikhalidwe yonse ndipo sichilola mikhalidwe imeneyo kulamulira wokhulupirira, koma chimasintha mikhalidwe imeneyo ndi zochita ndi kuvomereza kwa chikhulupiriro cholimba ndi chopirira. (Chikhulupiriro sikukana mfundo yeniyeni, koma chimatsutsa mphamvu ya mfundo yeniyeniyo yolamulira wokhulupirira).

(16) Chikhulupiriro ndi choleza mtima (Ahebri 6:12). Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito pamodzi ndi kuleza mtima ndipo sichitaya mtima kapena kufooka pamene zinthu zikuoneka kuti zikuchedwa. **(17) Chikhulupiriro ndi chopirira ndi cholimbikira (Aroma 4:17-20, Luka 18:1):** Chikhulupiriro sichitaya mtima koma chimagwira mwamphamvu mawu a Mulungu. **(18) Chikhulupiriro ndi mfundo imene sisintha ndipo nthawi zonse imagwira ntchito ndi kupereka zotsatira pamene yagwiritsidwa ntchito moyenera. (19) Chikhulupiriro ndi chishango (Aefeso 6:16).** Chikhulupiriro chimakana kuukira konse kwa dziko ndi kwa mdani. **(20) Chikhulupiriro chimaona monga Mulungu amaonera ndipo chimalankhula monga Mulungu amalankhulira:** Kudzera mu chikhulupiriro mumadziona monga Mulungu amakuonerani ndipo mumalankhula za inu nokha monga Mulungu amalankhulira za inu. **(21) Chikhulupiriro chimakhala ndi chidaliro m'mawu a Mulungu:** Munthu amene amakhala ndi moyo ndi kugwira ntchito mwa chikhulupiriro amaonetsa chidaliro chachikulu m'mawu ndi khalidwe la Mulungu. Chizindikiro chilichonse cha mantha ndi kusowa chidaliro ndi chizindikiro cha chikhulupiriro chofooka. **(22) Chikhulupiriro chimanyalanyaza kapena sichiganizira zimene wokhulupirira sakufuna kuona:** Chikhulupiriro chimanyalanyaza kapena sichiganizira mikhalidwe yoipa yomwe imatsutsana ndi zimene munthu akuyembekezera pamene akudikirira kupambana kapena chozizwitsa kuchokera kwa Mulungu. Abrahamu nayenso anachita chimodzimodzi posaganizira chiberekero cha Sara chomwe chinali chakufa kale ndi thupi lake lomwe linali lokalamba ndi lotopa (Aroma 4:19). Munthu wa chikhulupiriro amanyalanyaza mkhalidwe uliwonse wotsutsana ndipo amayang'ana kokha pa mawu ndi malonjezo a Mulungu ndipo amalankhula lonjezolo pamene akupereka matamando ndi ulemerero kwa Mulungu chifukwa cha kuonekera kwake komanso amalengeza kuonekera kwake ngati kuti kwachitika kale. **(23) Chikhulupiriro chimakhala ndi chiyembekezo champhamvu:** Munthu amene akugwira ntchito mwa chikhulupiriro amakhala ndi chiyembekezo champhamvu ndi chosagwedezeka chakuti zimene Mulungu wanena zidzachitika potsiriza. Tsopano, chifukwa cha chiyembekezo

chimenechi, amapereka chiyamiko ndi matamando kwa Mulungu pamene akudikira ndi chiyembekezo. **(24) Chikhulupiriro chimalankhula mawu omaliza: Munthu amene amayenda mwa chikhulupiriro nthawi zonse amalankhula mawu omaliza amene amapereka matamando ndi ulemerero kwa Mulungu.** Akhoza kulankhula za mikhalidwe yoipa koma nthawi zonse amamaliza zokambirana zake popereka ulemerero ndi ulemu kwa Mulungu. Chitsanzo: akhoza kulankhula za lipoti loipa la dokotala motere "ndi zoona kuti dokotala ananena kuti mkhalidwe uwu sukuoneka bwino, koma ndikudziwa kuti Mulungu akukonza zinthu zonse kuti zikhale zabwino kwa ine ndipo Iye adzalandira ulemerero chifukwa cha kusintha kwa mkhalidwe uwu." Kumwamba ndi dziko lauzimu zimalemba mawu omaliza amene alankhulidwa. Chitsanzo china ndi cha Yoswa ndi Kalebe. Iwo ananena mfundo yakuti Kanani inali yodzaza ndi zimphona koma mawu omaliza anali akuti iwo adzalanda Kanani chifukwa Mulungu ali nawo. Nthawi zonse onetsetsani kuti mawu anu omaliza amapereka ulemerero kwa Mulungu komanso kuti ndi mawu a chikhulupiriro ndi matamando ndi maganizo abwino **(Numeri 13:29-30).**

NTCHITO ZA CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU:

(1) Chikhulupiriro chimabweretsa/chimaonetsa zinthu zauzimu mu dziko la thupi. (2) Chikhulupiriro chimalamulira ndi kulanda (Ahebri 11:32-35). Chikhulupiriro chimalamulira mu mkhalidwe uliwonse kudzera m'mawu ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro zopirira ndipo chimalanda zonse zimene Mulungu wapereka kwa ana Ake. Timalanda kudzera m'mawu ndi zochita zathu za chikhulupiriro. **(3) Chikhulupiriro chimalamulira/chimafumu (1 Yohane 5:4)**. Timalamulira ndi kuchita ufumu padziko lapansi kudzera mu chikhulupiriro. Timalamulira ndi kuchita ufumu pogwiritsa ntchito mawu ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro zopirira pa mikhalidwe yoipa. **(4) Chikhulupiriro chimagonjetsa (1 Yohane 5:4-6).** Chikhulupiriro chimaoneratu chigonjetso mu mikhalidwe yoipa ndi zovuta ndipo chimasintha mikhalidwe imeneyo ndi zochita ndi kuvomereza kwa chikhulupiriro cholimbikira. **(5) Chikhulupiriro chimalandira mayankho a mapemphero athu kuchokera kwa Mulungu (Marko 11:24):** Mulungu amatiyankha pamene tipemphera, koma ndi udindo wathu kulandira mayankho athu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro. Timalandira mayankho athu pochita ndi kulankhula ngati kuti talandira kale ndipo kenako kuchitira ena zimene tikufuna kuti Mulungu atichitire. **(6) Chikhulupiriro chimathandiza wokhulupirira kugwira ntchito ngati Mulungu** ndi kupeza zotsatira zomwezo zimene Mulungu Mwiniwake akanapeza ngati akanachita chinthu chomwecho. **(7)** Chikhulupiriro chimachititsa kuonekera kwa Mzimu Woyera monga mphamvu yamphamvu yomwe imakwaniritsa zopempha zathu za pemphero kapena malamulo athu aufumu pamene zikugwirizana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu. **(8) Chikhulupiriro ndi chida chomwe chimagwiritsidwa ntchito ngati njira yosinthanitsira mu ufumu wa Mulungu,** monga momwe ndalama zilili njira yosinthanitsira yomwe imagwiritsidwa ntchito m'dziko kuti mupeze zomwe mukufuna.

MBALI INA YA CHIKHULUPIRIRO: (Ahebri 11:30-40) vesi 35 kupita m'tsogolo likusonyeza mbali ina ya chikhulupiriro. Chikhulupiriro chimagwira mawu a Mulungu mosagwedezeka ngakhale ngati zomwe zinalonjezedwa kapena zomwe zinakhulupiriridwa sizikuonekera monga momwe zimayembekezeredwa.

Chitsanzo: Anthu ena anakhulupirira Mulungu kuti achiritsidwe koma anafabe ndi matenda. Ahebri amanena kuti ena anazunzidwa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo. Ena anatenthedwa ndipo ena anadulidwa zidutswa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo, komabe anagwirabe chikhulupiriro chosagwedezeka mwa Mulungu ndipo anafa osaona chipulumutso chimene ankayembekezera pamene ena anapereka miyoyo yawo mofunitsitsa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo. Chikhulupiriro chimagwira mawu a Mulungu mosasamala kanthu kuti kuonekera komwe kukuyembekezeredwa kukuchitika kapena ayi.

Munthu amene amayenda mwa chikhulupiriro sataya mtima pa Mulungu kapena kuona Mulungu kuti ndi wolakwa ndipo amapereka ulemerero kwa Mulungu ndi kukhala wokhulupirika kwa Iye ngakhale ngati

sakumvetsa zotsatira zake. Amaona ubale wawo ndi Mulungu kukhala wofunika kwambiri kuposa chilichonse ndipo amakhalabe wokhulupirika kwa Iye mosasamala kanthu za zotsatira zilizonse ngakhale mpaka imfa. Kugwirabe Mulungu motere ndi umboni wabwino ndi wolimbikitsa wa chikhulupiriro ndipo Mulungu adzawapatsabe mphotho okhulupirira amenewa m'moyo uno kudzera m'njira zina komanso m'moyo umene ukubwera. Izi ndi zomwe Ahebri amatanthauza pamene akunena kuti analandira umboni wabwino kuchokera kwa Mulungu. Mulungu nthawi zambiri amagwiritsa ntchito kukhulupirika kwawo ndi chikhulupiriro chawo kubweretsa anthu ena ambiri kwa Iye.

Chitsanzo cha mbali ziwiri za chikhulupiriro ndi pamene Abedinego, Sadrake ndi Mesake anali pafupi kuponyedwa m'moto. Iwo anati, "Inu mfumu, sitidzagwadira mafano anu, Mulungu amene timamutumikira adzatipulumutsa ku moto." Iyi ndi mbali yoyamba ya chikhulupiriro yomwe tinatchula kale. Koma iwo ananenanso kuti, ngakhale ngati Iye satipulumutsa, sitidzagwadirabe fano lanu. Iyi ndi mbali ina ya chikhulupiriro. Iwo anali okonzeka kugwirabe Mulungu mokhulupirika mpaka imfa (Danieli 3:16-18).

CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA PAKATI

Kuyenda ndi Mulungu kungabweretse chimwemwe pamene Iye akutiitana kapena kutipatsa ntchito kapena masomphenya. Masomphenya ndi cholinga chimenechi zimatipangitsa kukhala osangalala pamene tikuganizira za izo komanso pamene tikuona zolinga zabwino za Mulungu kwa ife.

Komabe, vuto lalikulu nthawi zambiri limabwera pakati, tisanaone malonjezo a Mulungu akukwaniritsidwa. Pamafunika chikhulupiriro cholimba pa nthawi zotere pamene sitikumvetsa mmene zinthu zidzayendera kuti zitifikitse ku tsogolo laulosi limene Mulungu analonjeza. Mwachitsanzo, Mulungu anaitana Davide pamene anali m'busa ndipo anamusankha kukhala mfumu. Davide atagonjetsa Goliyati, anayenera kuthawa Sauli ndipo anakumana ndi mavuto ambiri, kuphatikizapo kutaya nyumba yake ndi banja lake. Zinkaoneka ngati chilichonse chinali kuyenda molakwika m'malo mopita ku dongosolo la Mulungu kwa iye. Ngakhale anakumana ndi zovuta zimenezi, Davide anasungabe chikhulupiriro chake kudzera m'zilengezo, matamando, ndi maganizo abwino, ngakhale pamene sanamvetse zimene zinali kuchitika. Zomwezo zinachitikanso ndi Yosefe ndi ena ambiri m'Baibulo.

Phunziro limeneli likugwiranso ntchito kwa ife. Pamene tikutsatira chifuniro cha Mulungu ndipo sitikuona malonjezo Ake akukwaniritsidwa, tiyenera kukhala olimba, kusunga chikhulupiriro chathu, ndi kukhala ndi maganizo abwino kwa Mulungu, pokhulupirira kuti Iye adzakwaniritsa malonjezo Ake pa nthawi yoyenera.

ZINTHU ZONSE ZIDZACHITIKA MOLINGANA NDI CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHANU (Mateyu 9:27-31): Palibe chosatheka ndi Mulungu, koma Iye wasankha kuchitira wokhulupirira aliyense molingana ndi chikhulupiriro chake. Kwa munthu amene ali ndi chikhulupiriro cholimba, Mulungu akhoza kumuchitira ntchito zazikulu ndi zodabwitsa komanso kuchita ntchito zazikulu ndi zodabwitsa kudzera mwa iye. Koma kwa munthu amene ali ndi chikhulupiriro chochepa, Iye adzachita ntchito zochepa zokha kudzera mwa iye ndi kwa iye.

MPHAMVU YA LILIME (Miyambo 18:20-21, Mateyu 12:36-38): Imfa ndi moyo zili mu mphamvu ya lilime ndipo iwo amene amakonda ilo adzadya zipatso zake. Munthu amakolola zimene wafesa ndi lilime lake. Dziko lauzimu limakwaniritsa zimene timavomereza ndi malilime athu, Mulungu amakwaniritsa zinthu zabwino zimene timanena, pamene mdierekezi amakwaniritsa zinthu zoipa ndi zochititsa mantha zimene timanena ndi malilime athu. Nthawi zonse tiyenera kuvomereza kokha zimene Mulungu amanena za ife mosasamala kanthu za mikhalidwe **(Marko 11:22-24).** Tiyenera kulankhula chimodzimodzi ndi Mulungu zokhudza miyoyo yathu. Lilime lanu ndi kiyi yomwe idzakufikitseni kumene mukufuna kukhala m'moyo.

Zimene muli lero ndi zimene munavomereza dzulo. Nthawi iliyonse mukalankhula mawu, mukufesa ndipo choncho mudzakolola zimene mwafesa. Mukalankhula imfa, mudzalandira imfa, mukalankhula moyo, mudzalandira moyo. Tsopano, nthawi zonse lankhulani kokha zimene mukufuna kuona m'moyo wanu. Palibe champhamvu kwambiri kuposa mawu a chikhulupiriro m'moyo. Dziko limene tikukhalamo linalengedwa kudzera m'mawu a chikhulupiriro. Mofananamo, mumalenganso ndi kukonza dziko lanu ndi moyo wanu kudzera m'mawu a chikhulupiriro opirira ndi opitiriza.

Miyambo 15:4 imati "lilime labwino ndi mtengo wa moyo; koma lilime lopotoka limabweretsa kung'ambika mu mzimu.

M'mawu ena, munthu amene amalankhula moyenera komanso mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu adzaona moyo. Mtengo uli ndi nthambi zambiri, m'mawu ena lilime lanu likhoza kutulutsa nthambi za moyo wabwino, moyo wautali, moyo wa kupambana ndi madalitso, moyo wa kukwezedwa ndi kutseguka kwa njira ndi zina zotero, koma munthu amene amalankhula zoipa adzachititsa kuti zinthu zoipa ndi zosayenera zimuchitikire. Iye amachititsa mng'alu mu dziko lauzimu ndipo Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti pamene khoma lang'ambika, njoka idzamuluma (Mlaliki 10:8). Izi zimangotanthauza kuti mawu oipa adzapatsa Satana mwayi wogwira ntchito m'miyoyo yathu. Masalimo 45:1 amati lilime ndi cholembera cha wolemba wokonzeka: Izi zikutanthauza kuti mumalemba moyo wanu ndi tsogolo lanu ndi lilime lanu ndipo zimene mumalemba zidzachitikadi. Malemba ena amene amalankhula za mphamvu ya lilime ndi awa: Miyambo 21:23, 1 Petro 3:10-12, Aefeso 4:29, Miyambo 10:19, Yakobo 3:5-6.

MILINGO INAYI YA CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHA MTUNDU WA MULUNGU

Wokhulupirira aliyense ali ndi chikhulupiriro cha mtundu wa Mulungu, koma milingo ya chikhulupiriro imasiyana kwa wokhulupirira aliyense molingana ndi mmene aliyense amagwiritsira ntchito chikhulupiriro chake.

1. **Chikhulupiriro Chaching'ono**- Ndi zotsatira za kukhala ndi chidziwitso chochepa cha mawu a Mulungu. Mankhwala ake ndi kukhala nthawi yambiri m'mawu a Mulungu.
2. **Chikhulupiriro Chachikulu-** Chimachokera ku chidziwitso chachikulu cha mawu a Mulungu, koma chikhoza kukhala chofooka ngati mawuwo sakugwiritsidwa ntchito kapena kuchitidwa.
3. **Chikhulupiriro Chofooka-** Ndi zotsatira za kusachita mawu a Mulungu. Mankhwala ake ndi kuchita mawu a Mulungu (kuchita mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu).
4. **Chikhulupiriro Cholimba-** Chimachokera ku kudziwa mawu a Mulungu ndi kuwachita. Wokhulupirira amafunikira chikhulupiriro cholimba kuti akwaniritse bwino chifuniro cha Mulungu.

KUGWIRA NTCHITO KWA CHIKHULUPIRIRO: Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito ndi kumvetsetsa Mulungu, mawu Ake ndi njira Zake (mfundo) komanso ndi kumvetsetsa dziko lauzimu ndi mmene limagwirira ntchito. Mwachitsanzo, mfundo ya kufesa ndi kukolola/kupereka ndi kulandira kapena kukhulupirira ndi kulankhula. Mwachitsanzo; munthu ayenera kukhulupirira mumtima mwake ndi kuvomereza ndi pakamwa pake kuti Yesu ndi Ambuye kuti apulumutsidwe. Imeneyi ndi mfundo ya chipulumutso. Koma munthu ayenera kukhala wopereka, kuti ayende mu madalitso a Mulungu pa zachuma ndi zinthu zakuthupi. Imeneyi ndi mfundo ya kutukuka ndi kupambana mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Chikhulupiriro chimachita mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu pogwiritsa ntchito mfundo yoyenera pa mkhalidwe uliwonse. Chikhulupiriro sikudumphira mumdima, koma ndi kudumphira pa mawu a Mulungu.

MANTHA NDI CHIKHULUPIRIRO: Chikhulupiriro sichingagwire ntchito limodzi ndi mantha konse; mantha ndi chikhulupiriro mwa mdierekezi. Pamene mukhulupirira kuti mdierekezi akhoza kukuchitirani

chinachake, mukumupatsa mphamvu yochichita. Mdierekezi sangathe kuchita chilichonse popanda mantha, Mulungu sachita chilichonse popanda chikhulupiriro. Chikhulupiriro ndi mantha ndi mphamvu ziwiri zomwe zimachititsa zinthu zauzimu kuonekera mu dziko lachibadwa, koma zimagwira ntchito mosiyana. Wokhulupirira ayenera kulimbana ndi mantha ake onse. Wokhulupirira sayenera kuopa chilichonse koma Mulungu yekha.

NKHONDO YA CHIKHULUPIRIRO (1 Timoteyo 6:11 ndi 12): Ndi kuima pa mawu a Mulungu mosalekeza mpaka zimene Mulungu walengeza za inu zichitike m'moyo wanu. Nkhondo ya chikhulupiriro sikulimbana ndi mdierekezi kapena ziwanda. Wokhulupirira amaima osasunthika mosasamala kanthu za zimene akuona, kumva kapena kuzimva mu dziko lachibadwa mpaka mawu a Mulungu aonekere m'moyo wake. Wokhulupirira ayenera kusinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu ndi kuwavomereza ndi pakamwa pake komanso kukhala ndi nthawi ndi Mulungu kudzera mu pemphero kuti apambane nkhondo yake ya chikhulupiriro. (Mphunzitsi ayenera kupereka chitsanzo cha mayi amene anapezeka ndi khansa ndipo anauzidwa kuti watsala ndi miyezi yochepa yokhala ndi moyo, monga momwe ndimachitira mu DVD ya mawu ya malo ophunzitsira apadziko lonse)

ZITSANZO ZA CHIKHULUPIRIRO: Mateyu 14:22-34 (Petro akuyenda pamadzi), Aroma 4:16-25 (chikhulupiriro cha Abrahamu) ndi zina zambiri. Wophunzira ayenera kuwerenga Ahebri 11 yonse kuti aone zitsanzo zina za chikhulupiriro.

MMENE MUNGAKULITSIRE CHIKHULUPIRIRO CHANU: **(1)** Kumvetsera ndi kuwerenga mawu a Mulungu mwakhama, phunzirani Chipangano Chatsopano kangapo, kenako phunzirani Chipangano Chakale mutaphunzira Chipangano Chatsopano mobwerezabwereza ndi kuchimvetsa bwino. **(2)** Pempherani kwambiri m'malilime. Nthawi yanu yambiri ya pemphero iyenera kukhala yopemphera m'malilime. **(3)** Nthawi zonse vomerezani mawu a Mulungu pa moyo wanu. **(4)** Nthawi zonse chitani kapena khalani mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu.

(Mphunzitsi tsopano ayenera kupempherera onse amene sangathe kupemphera m'malilime kuti alandire kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi umboni wolankhula m'malilime). Ngati mukuwerenga buku ili nokha ndipo mukufuna kulandira mphatso ya malilime ndiye kuti muyenera kudziwa zotsatirazi. Chinthu choyamba ndi chakuti muyenera kukhala wobadwanso mwatsopano. Ngati mwabadwanso kale mwatsopano ndipo mukufuna kulandira mphatso ya malilime, pempherani pemphero ili pamodzi ndi ine. Ambuye Yesu ndikukhulupirira mawu anu, ndikukupemphani kuti mundidzaze ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kundipatsa kuthekera kolankhula m'malilime ena. Zikomo chifukwa chondipatsa kuthekera kolankhula m'malilime m'dzina la Yesu. Ameni. Tsopano tsegulani pakamwa panu mwa chikhulupiriro ndipo yambani kulankhula m'malilime. Musalankhule m'chinenero chimene mumachidziwa. Mukangosankha kulankhula m'malilime, ndiye kuti malilime adzatuluka. Ndi mwa chikhulupiriro, simuyenera kumva chilichonse pa inu ndipo musayese kuziganizira ndi kuzifotokoza mwa nzeru. YAMBANI KULANKHULA TSOPANO ndipo musaope kapena kudandaula za mawu kapena masilabo amene akutuluka m'kamwa mwanu.

KUKHULULUKA (Mateyu 18:21-35)

Kukhululuka ndi kofunika kwambiri kwa Mulungu chifukwa chipulumutso chathu chimakhazikika pa kukhululukidwa. Pamene tibadwanso mwatsopano, Mulungu amatikhululukira popanda zifukwa zilizonse (Akolose 3:12-15), ndipo kenako amachotsa chikhalidwe cha uchimo chimene chinatilekanitsa ndi Iye. Koma titabadwanso mwatsopano, Mulungu amayembekezera kuti tikhululukire ena, monga momwe Iye watikhululukira (Aefeso 4:32). Titabadwanso mwatsopano ndi kumudziwa Mulungu, kukhululukidwa kwathu kumadalira ngati timakhululukira ena kapena ayi. Marko 11:25, Mateyu 6:14-15, Mateyu 18:25. M'mawu

amenewa sitikunena za kukhululukidwa kumene tinalandira pamene tinayanjanitsidwa ndi Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu pamene tinabadwanso mwatsopano, chifukwa tinalandira chipulumutso ndi kukhululukidwa kumeneko mwa chikhulupiriro chokha monga mphatso (Aefeso 2:8). Koma mtundu wa kukhululukidwa umene tikunena tsopano ndi wa kuyeretsedwa nthawi zonse pamene tachimwa titakhala kuti tapulumutsidwa kale monga momwe zafotokozedwera mu 1 Yohane 1:9.

Mtundu uwu wa kukhululukidwa kwa zolakwa/machimo athu ukukhudzana ndi chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu osati chipulumutso chathu chifukwa chipulumutso chathu chinaperekedwa monga mphatso yaulere. M'mawu ena, kukana kukhululukira ena kudzakhudza chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu m'njira yoipa, ndipo sitidzatha kupita patsogolo ndi Mulungu ndipo izi zingathenso kuumitsa mitima yathu kwambiri mpaka kufika poti timayamba kudzipatula kwa Mulungu.

PAMENE TIKHULULUKIRA ENA TIMACHITA ZOTSATIRAZI: (1) Timakondweretsa Mulungu chifukwa timatsanzira Iye (Mateyu 18:33). **(2)** Timadzikonzera njira yoti tikhululukidwe pamene talakwa (Marko 11:25). **(3)** Timadzimasula tokha ku kulemera kwa kusakhululuka. Anthu ambiri amadwala ndipo ena ambiri amapuwala kapena kufa chifukwa cha kusakhululuka. **(4)** Timatseka khomo kuti Satana asagwire ntchito m'miyoyo yathu. Kusakhululuka kapena kukhumudwa kumatsegula khomo lalikulu kwa Satana m'miyoyo yathu, kaya ndife opulumutsidwa kapena osapulumutsidwa. **(5)** Nthawi zonse timakhala pansi pa chisomo cha Mulungu ndipo mapemphero athu amayankhidwa.

TIMAKHULULUKA BWANJI? (1) Kukhululuka ndi chisankho osati maganizo. Pamene munthu wasankha kukhululukira wina, kwa Mulungu iye wakhululuka, ngakhale kuti akadali wopwetekedwa m'maganizo. Maganizo nthawi zonse amatsatira chisankho cha munthu, choncho pamene munthu wasankha kukhululuka ndi kumasula wolakwayo kuchokera mumtima mwake, maganizo ake adzakhazikika pakapita nthawi yochepa. **(2) Kukhululuka kumayiwala**. Pamene takhululukira ena tiyenera kuiwala. Kuiwala sikutanthauza kuti zimene anakuchitirani zidzachoka m'maganizo mwanu, koma zimangotanthauza kuti mukaona munthu ameneyo simumukwiyira. Kwa Mulungu, zimakhala ngati kuti mwaiwala**. (3) Timakhululuka podalira chisomo cha Mulungu.** M'mawu ena, timapempha Mulungu kuti atithandize kukhululuka, ndipo Iye adzatithandiza mwamsanga chifukwa akufuna kuti tikhululuke. Chisomo cha Mulungu ndi mphamvu Yake yotithandiza m'miyoyo yathu. **(4) Kukhululuka ndi mbali ya chikhalidwe cha mzimu wathu**. Choncho okhulupirira sayenera kukhala ndi vuto lokhululuka chifukwa ali ndi chikhalidwe chofanana ndi cha Mulungu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti kukhululuka kumabwera mwachibadwa. **(5) Timakhululuka mwa chikhulupiriro, osati mwa maganizo**. Kukhululuka kumabwera mwachibadwa pamene tikuyenda mu chikhalidwe chimene tili nacho chofanana ndi cha Mulungu. Timaonetsa chikhalidwe chimenechi pokhapokha pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro. Choncho timatha kukhululukira ena pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro. M'mawu ena, timasankha kukhululuka mwa chikhulupiriro osati mwa maganizo. Ndipo tikapanga chisankhocho maganizo athu adzatsatira.

ZIPATSO ZA KUSAKHULULUKA: (1) Ngati sitikhululuka, ifenso sitingakhululukidwe (Mateyu 6:14 ndi 15). Choncho, chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu chidzaima ngati sitikhululuka chifukwa chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu chimadalira pa choonadi chakuti Mulungu nthawi zonse amatikhululukira pamene tikuyenda ndi Iye (1 Yohane 1:9). **(2)** Timaletsa madalitso athu ngati sitikhululuka. **(4)** Timatsegula khomo lalikulu kwa Satana m'miyoyo yathu ngati sitikhululuka; choncho, Satana amatha kuchita zimene akufuna m'miyoyo ya anthu amene sakhululuka. Akhoza kulepheretsa kupambana ndi kupita patsogolo kwawo mosavuta, ndi kuwazunza ndi matenda ndi mazunzo osiyanasiyana. **(5)** Chikhulupiriro sichingathe kugwira ntchito mwangwiro pamene pali kusakhululuka, chifukwa chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito m'chikondi, ndipo chikondi chimakhululuka. **(6)** Tchimo la kusakhululuka ndi tchimo limene limatsogolera ku imfa, m'mawu ena, ndi tchimo limene limatsogolera ku kulekana ndi Mulungu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti munthu amene sakhululuka adzaumitsa mtima

kwambiri mpaka adzachoka kwa Mulungu. Mulungu sadzathamangitsa munthu konse koma mtima wa munthuyo udzauma ndipo adzadzichotsa yekha kwa Mulungu. **(7)** Aliyense amene sakhululuka, Mulungu adzalola mikhalidwe yoipa ndi ziwanda (ozunza) kumuzunza mpaka atasankha kukhululuka (Mateyu 18:34).

Kusankha kusakhululuka kungakhudze mapemphero athu ndi zopereka zathu. Ichi ndi chifukwa chake Yesu akunena kuti, pamene tikupemphera; molingana ndi Marko 11:25, tiyenera choyamba kukhululukira amene atilakwira. Ngakhale pankhani ya kupereka, molingana ndi Mateyu 5:23-24. Yesu akunena kuti, pamene tikupereka, tiyenera kusiya zopereka/mphatso zathu pa guwa la mpingo, kupita kukakhululuka ndi kukonza zinthu ndi amene atilakwira ndipo pambuyo pake kubwerera ndi kupereka mphatso zathu kwa Mulungu. Izi zikusonyeza mmene Mulungu amaonera nkhani ya kukhululuka kukhala yofunika kwambiri.

KUYANJANITSA PAMBUYO PA KUKHULULUKA (1) Sizikutanthauza kuti anthu ayenera kupitiriza ndi ubwenzi kapena maubwenzi awo atakhululukirana. Nthawi zina kuyanjanitsa kungachitike ngati n'kotheka, koma sikokakamiza kuti anthu ayanjanenso pambuyo pa kukhululukirana. Anthu ayenera kungopewa kukhala adani ngati sangathe kuyanjananso.

(2) Ndi bwino kuti munthu, pamene akukhululukira wina, amudziwitse munthu winayo; makamaka ngati onse awiri ankadziwa za kusamvana kwawo. Ngati mbali imodzi sivomereza kukhululukidwako kapena ikunyalanyaza ndi kukana kulankhula ndi amene akupempha chikhululukiro, mbali imene yakhululuka yakwaniritsa mbali yake pamaso pa Mulungu, choncho iye ndi wolungama. Koma sizikutanthauza kuti ngati sanadziwitse mbali inayo ndiye kuti sanakhululuke, iye wakhululukabe kuyambira nthawi imene anapanga chisankho chokhululuka, koma ndi nzeru kuyanjananso pamene n'kotheka.

(3) Sizikutanthauza kuti pamene munthu wakhululukira wina, iye ayenera kunyamula zotsatira za zimene munthu winayo wachita. Chitsanzo: Sizikutanthauza kuti pamene mwakhululukira munthu muyenera kumusiya ngongole imene ali nayo kwa inu ngati anakuberani. Koma sizikutanthauzanso kuti ndi kofunikira kuti mupemphe kuti akubwezereni, zimadalira inu. Koma ndi kofunika kumvetsera Mzimu Woyera pankhani imeneyi. Chitsanzo china ndi cha mwamuna amene ndi wosakhulupirika kwa mkazi wake. Kuti mkazi wake amukhululukire sizikutanthauza kuti ayenera kukhalira limodzi ngati anapatukana chifukwa cha chigololo.

ANA OWONEKERA A MULUNGU (CHIZINDIKIRO CHATHU MWA KHRISTU)

Yohane 1:10-12, Aroma 8:19, 1 Yohane 3:1, Agalatiya 3:26. (Pambuyo pophunzira mutu uwu, ophunzira ayenera kuonera DVD ya Apostle-Prophet Mufaro Maposa yomwe yalembedwa kuti "The Manifest Sons of God Movement Practical DVD." DVD imeneyi imaonetsa zizindikiro, mphatso ndi kagwiridwe ka ntchito ka Mzimu Woyera). Ophunzira akulimbikitsidwa kukhala ndi DVD yawoyawo ndipo ayenera kumaionera nthawi zambiri. Kuchita izi kudzawathandiza kuyenda mosavuta ndi Mzimu Woyera). Mungapeze maphunziro othandiza pa tsamba lotsatirali la YouTube: Sonshiplife ITC

Yesu Khristu anabwera kudzatipatsa udindo Wake ndi kutipanga kukhala ana a Mulungu monga Iye. Munthu ndi cholengedwa cha magawo atatu (mzimu, moyo ndi thupi, 1 Atesalonika 5:23). Munthu ndi mzimu umene uli ndi moyo ndipo umakhala m'thupi la nyama. Mzimu ndi munthu weniweni; munthu wamuyaya amene ali mkati mwa thupi la nyama. Matupi athu amafanana ndi mizimu yathu m'maonekedwe. Moyo ndi gawo limene lili ndi maganizo, chifuniro ndi luntha. Gawo limeneli nthawi zambiri limadziwika kuti maganizo. Thupi la nyama ndi nyumba kapena hema momwe munthu weniweni (mzimu) amakhalamo.

Tikangolandira Khristu m'miyoyo yathu, mzimu wathu umasintha nthawi yomweyo ndipo umapatsidwa chikhalidwe cha mtundu wa Mulungu (chomwe chimadziwikanso kuti chikhalidwe cha umulungu). Ichi ndi chikhalidwe chimene chili chimodzimodzi ndi cha Mulungu. Chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu wathu

chimachotsedwa ndipo timalandira chikhalidwe cha umulungu. Izi zimachitika nthawi yomweyo pamene tikhulupirira ndi kuvomereza Yesu Khristu monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi molingana ndi Aroma 10:9. Koma maganizo (kapena moyo) ayenera kusinthidwa mosalekeza mpaka tione zinthu ndi kuganiza monga Mulungu (Aroma 12:1-3). Kukonzanso kapena kusintha kwa maganizo ndi ntchito yopitiriza imene idzapitirire nthawi yonse imene tili padziko lapansi. Maganizo amakonzanso kudzera mu kukhala ndi nthawi m'mawu a Mulungu ndi mu zinthu zina za Mulungu komanso kukhala ndi nthawi ndi Mulungu Mwiniwake kudzera mu pemphero.

Thupi la nyama liyenera kuikidwa pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu wa munthu wolengedwanso. Wokhulupirira akhoza kugonjetsa thupi pokhapokha podalira mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera amene ali mkati mwake. Mphamvu imeneyi kapena chikoka chauzimu cha Mzimu Woyera chimatchedwa Chisomo. Matupi athu adzasinthidwa pamene Yesu adzabweranso, ndipo adzasinthidwa kukhala ngati thupi Lake laulemerero (Aroma 8:11, 23, Afilipi 3:20). Thupi laulemerero kapena thupi lolemekezedwa ndi mtundu wa thupi limene Yesu anali nalo pambuyo pa kuuka Kwake kwa akufa (Mtundu uwu wa thupi ulibe imfa kapena zotsatira za uchimo mkati mwake. Silingadwale kapena kufa ndipo limatha kuchita zinthu zonse za thupi ndi zauzimu. Lingakhale ndi kugwira ntchito mu dziko la thupi ndi lauzimu). Pakali pano, thupi liyenera kuikidwa pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu wa munthu wolengedwanso umene uli ndi chikhalidwe cha umulungu chifukwa thupi likhoza kukhala ndi zizolowezi zoipa ngati lasiyidwa lokha.

Mzimu wa munthu wolengedwanso uli ndi chikhalidwe cha umulungu, pamene thupi lili ndi chikhalidwe cha munthu. (Ndi chikhalidwe cha munthu timadya ndi kupita kuchimbudzi ndi zina zotero). M'mawu ena, munthu ali ndi zikhalidwe ziwiri: chikhalidwe cha munthu ndi chikhalidwe cha umulungu ngati iye wabadwanso mwatsopano.

Wosakhulupirira ali ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu wake, koma thupi lake lili ndi chikhalidwe cha munthu monga momwe zilili ndi wokhulupirira. Kusiyana kokha kuli mu zikhalidwe zawo zauzimu. Choncho, munthu ali ndi magawo atatu ndi zikhalidwe ziwiri. Motere: munthu ndi mzimu, umene uli ndi moyo ndipo umakhala m'thupi la nyama. Tsopano, mzimu uli ndi chikhalidwe cha Mulungu ngati munthu wabadwanso mwatsopano ndipo uli ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo ngati iye sanabadwenso mwatsopano. Koma thupi la nyama lili ndi chikhalidwe cha munthu. Moyo si gawo lodziyimira palokha limene lili ndi chikhalidwe chake, koma moyo ndi gawo la mzimu wa munthu. Mzimu ndi moyo zimapanga munthu wamkati. Chidule; Mzimu umasintha nthawi yomweyo pa chipulumutso (**Izi zimatchedwa kulungamitsidwa**), moyo (**maganizo**) umasintha pang'onopang'ono (**Izi zimatchedwa Kusinthika**) ndipo thupi lidzasinthidwa pamene Yesu adzabweranso (**Izi zimatchedwa kulemekezedwa**).

CHIKHALIDWE CHA MWANA WA MULUNGU

Chikhalidwe cha mwana wa Mulungu chili chimodzimodzi ndi chikhalidwe cha Mulungu chifukwa Mulungu ndi amene anamubala (Yohane 1:12). Chikhalidwe chimenechi chili mkati mwa mzimu wa wokhulupirira ndipo chili ndi makhalidwe onse amene Mulungu ali nawo. Chikhalidwe chimenechi chili ndi chipatso cha mzimu kuyambira nthawi imene munthu wabadwanso mwatsopano (Agalatiya 5:22). Chikhalidwe chimenechi chili ndi chikondi, chimwemwe, mtendere, kuleza mtima, kukoma mtima, ubwino, kukhulupirika, kufatsa ndi kudziletsa, chikhulupiriro, kudzichepetsa, nzeru ndi makhalidwe ena onse amene Mulungu ali nawo. Chikhalidwe chimenechi chimathandiza Mwana wa Mulungu kugwira ntchito monga Mulungu Atate wake. ***Mawu akuti "Mwana wa Mulungu" sakutanthauza jenda, koma cholowa. Choncho, amuna ndi akazi omwe alandira Khristu amatchedwa ana a Mulungu molingana ndi Baibulo (Apa mphunzitsi ayenera kuonetsa kwa ophunzira chikhalidwe cha umulungu ndi chikhalidwe cha munthu). Zoonadi zonse kapena zenizeni zonse zimene tikukamba za izo zachitika mu mzimu wa wokhulupirira koma zimaonekera kunja mwa chikhulupiriro. Izi zikutanthauza kuti mwauzimu ndinu mwana wa Mulungu, mfumu, wansembe,***

cholengedwa chatsopano, Kazembe wa Khristu ndi zina zotero. Koma ndi pokhapokha pamene mukuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro pamene zenizeni zimenezi zidzaonekera m'moyo wanu wa thupi.

MWANA NDI CHOLENGEDWA CHATSOPANO (2 Akorinto 5:17): Mwana wa Mulungu ndi cholengedwa chatsopano, kutanthauza, mtundu watsopano wa munthu amene ndi wosiyana ndi munthu woyamba Adamu. Mulungu analenga mtundu watsopano wa anthu pamene anatipanga kukhala ana Ake. Izi zikutanthauza mtundu watsopano wa anthu. Kukhala cholengedwa chatsopano kumatanthauzanso kuti zonse zimene munthu anali asanalandire Khristu kulibenso. Iye ndi munthu watsopano kotheratu m'maganizo a Mulungu. Iye ndi mtundu watsopano, kutanthauza cholengedwa chatsopano kotheratu chopanda mbiri iliyonse kunja kwa Khristu. Cholengedwa chatsopano chinalengedwa molingana ndi chifaniziro cha Yesu Khristu, osati molingana ndi chifaniziro cha munthu woyamba, Adamu. Cholengedwa chatsopano chili pamwamba pa zonse zimene zinabwera chifukwa cha kugwa kwa Adamu, zomwe ndi: uchimo, imfa, matenda, kulephera, umphawi ndi zina zotero.

MWANA NDI MFUMU (Chivumbulutso 1:6, 1 Petro 2:9): Baibulo limanena momveka bwino kuti monga ana a Mulungu, tapangidwa kukhala mafumu. Monga mafumu, timalamulira ndi kuchita ufumu m'moyo, timakhazikitsa ufumu wa Atate wathu padziko lapansi, timalamulira Satana, matenda, umphawi, matemberero, imfa ndi zonse zimene zinabwera chifukwa cha uchimo. Timalamulira ndi kuchita ufumu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro choonekera m'maganizo, m'mawu ndi m'zochita. Mbali yachiwiri ya mafumu ndi ya iwo amene aitanidwa kuthandizira ufumu wa Mulungu ndi ndalama zawo ndi mphatso zina zakuthupi (Tidzakambirana mbali yachiwiriyi mu chiphunzitso cha ufumu wa Mulungu).

MWANA NDI WANSEMBE (Chivumbulutso 1:6, 1 Petro 2:9): Monga ansembe, timaima pakati pa Mulungu ndi Anthu kuti tiwayanjanitse. Tadzipereka kwathunthu kwa Mulungu. Timalambira ndi kutamanda Mulungu monga utumiki ndi mwayi wathu waunsembe. Mzimu Woyera amakhala mwa ife. Timapembedzera ena monga ansembe a Mulungu. Mbali yachiwiri ya utumiki waunsembe ndi ya okhulupirira amene aitanidwa mu utumiki wa magawo asanu kutanthauza Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi. Awa ndi anthu amene apatsidwa udindo wokhala patsogolo pa kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino ndi kukonzekeretsa oyera mtima ena. Apatsidwa chisomo chochita ntchito imeneyi (Tidzakambirana utumiki waunsembe umenewu mwatsatanetsatane mu chiphunzitso cha Ufumu wa Mulungu).

MWANA NDI KAZEMBE WA KHRISTU (Yohane 17:16, 2 Akorinto 5:20): Monga akazembe, ana a Mulungu amaimira Yesu Khristu padziko lapansi. Amakhala ndi moyo motsatira mfundo zakumwamba padziko lapansi. Sali pansi pa ukapolo wa chilichonse chimene chinabwera chifukwa cha uchimo wa Adamu, mwachitsanzo matenda, umphawi, imfa yosakwana nthawi ndi zina zotero. Amalamulira dziko lapansi ndi ulamuliro wakumwamba umene uli mkati mwawo.

MWANA NDI KACHISI WA MZIMU WOYERA (1 Akorinto 3:16, 6:19, 2 Akorinto 6:16): Monga kachisi wa Mzimu Woyera, Mzimu Woyera amakhala mwa ife. Mzimu Woyera ndi Mulungu wathu, Bwenzi, Mthandizi, Mphunzitsi, Mlangizi ndi Wotiyimira wathu. Kukhala Wotiyimira wathu kumatanthauza kuti Iye amatiyimira motsutsana ndi adani athu ndipo amatilimbitsa kuti tiwagonjetse.

MWANA NDI CHIWALO/GAWO LA THUPI LA KHRISTU: Mwana ndi chiwalo cha thupi la Khristu. Wokhulupirira aliyense ndi chiwalo cha thupi la Khristu. Yesu Khristu amatikonda ndi kutisamalira monga thupi Lake lomwe. Ifenso timasamalirana monga ziwalo za thupi limodzi (1 Akorinto 12:29). Timagonjera Khristu popeza Iye ndiye Mutu wa thupi.

MWANA NDI GAWO/CHIWALO CHA MPINGO WA KHRISTU (Mateyu 16:18-20): Wokhulupirira aliyense ndi chiwalo cha mpingo wa Yesu Khristu. Mawu akuti mpingo amatanthauza, osankhidwa kapena oitanidwa kuti atuluke. Anthu amenewa ndi osankhidwa chifukwa anasankha kukhulupirira ndi kulandira Khristu m'miyoyo yawo. Mpingo wa Yesu Khristu uli ndi magawo atatu **(1) Mpingo wa Munthu Payekha:** munthu aliyense wobadwanso mwatsopano ndi gawo la mpingo payekha. **(2) Mpingo wa Kumalo:** Mpingo ndi msonkhano wa okhulupirira amene amasonkhana pamalo enaake **(3) Mpingo wa Padziko Lonse**: Mpingo umapangidwa ndi anthu onse obadwanso mwatsopano amene ali m'dziko lapansi ndi amene ali kale kumwamba, mosasamala kanthu za mayiko awo ndi malo awo osiyanasiyana osonkhanira.

MWANA NDI MKWATIBWI WA KHRISTU (2 Akorinto 11:2, Chivumbulutso 19:7-10): Monga mkwatibwi wa Khristu, tili mu ubale wachikondi ndi Yesu Khristu ndipo timamulemekeza ndi kumugonjera monga mutu ndi mwamuna wathu. Ambuye amationa ngati Ake ndipo amatikonda kwambiri ndi chikondi champhamvu monga mkwatibwi Wake.

MWANA NDI GAWO LA GULU LANKHONDO LA MULUNGU (Gulu Lankhondo la Khristu) (Aefeso 6:10-19): Monga gulu lankhondo la Khristu, timapitiriza kuonetsa chigonjetso cha Yesu pa mdierekezi ndipo timamasula anthu ku ukapolo wa mdierekezi. Ndife mpingo wopambana. Sitilimbana ndi mdierekezi chifukwa tinamugonjetsa kale. Timangoyenda mu chigonjetso pa iye.

MWANA NDI WOLANDIRA CHOLOWA PAMODZI NDI YESU KHRISTU M'BANJA LA MULUNGU (Aroma 8:17, Agalatiya 4:6-7): Monga ana a Mulungu, tili ndi cholowa chofanana ndi Yesu Khristu m'banja la Mulungu. Zonse zimene zili Zake ndi zathu.

MWANA NDI KUUNIKA NDI MCHERE WA DZIKO LAPANSI (Mateyu 5:13): Monga ana a Mulungu, timapereka kuunika ndi kukoma kwa Mulungu ku dziko lapansi, kutanthauza kuti, timaonetsa Mulungu ndi kukoma Kwake padziko lapansi (timapangitsa anthu kumva ndi kuona Mulungu).

MWANA ALI NDI CHOLOWA MU PANGANO LA ATATE NDI YESU KHRISTU (Luka 22:17-21): Monga ana a Mulungu, tapatsidwa cholowa chaulere mu pangano limene lili pakati pa Mulungu Atate ndi Yesu Khristu, ndipo ifenso timakhala gawo la pangano limenelo kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chathu mwa Yesu. Mawu akuti testamente amatanthauza cholowa.

CHILUNGAMO CHA MWANA WA MULUNGU (Aroma 3:22-31, 2 Akorinto 5:21): Mwana wa Mulungu amalungamitsidwa kapena kupangidwa kukhala wolungama ndi chisomo cha Mulungu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro mwa Yesu Khristu. Kupangidwa kukhala wolungama (kapena kulungamitsidwa) kumatanthauza kuikidwa pa ubale wabwino ndi Mulungu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti mwana wa Mulungu waikidwa mu ubale wabwino kapena pa mgwirizano wabwino ndi Mulungu. Popeza taikidwa mu ubale wabwino wa Atate ndi mwana ndi Mulungu, tili ndi maufulu m'banja la Mulungu monga ana Ake. Maufulu athu akuphatikizapo kukhala ndi ubale ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, kuchita ufumu ndi kulamulira m'moyo, kulandira Mzimu Woyera, kusangalala ndi cholowa chathu mwa Khristu ndi kulandira mayankho a mapemphero athu ndi zina zotero. Chilungamo ndi mphatso komanso udindo wathu mwa Khristu umene timalandira kudzera mu kubadwa kwathu kwachiwiri (1 Akorinto 5:17-20). Izi zikufanana ndi mwana wanu amene wabadwira m'banja lanu. Mwana wanu ali ndi ubale wabwino wa atate ndi mwana wamwamuna/atate ndi mwana wamkazi ndi inu osati chifukwa cha zimene anachita koma chifukwa cha yemwe iye ali. Izi ndi zimene chilungamo chimatanthauza. Ngakhale atalakwitsa, zimenezo sizisintha udindo wake chifukwa udindowo unabwera kudzera mu kubadwa kwake. Chimodzimodzinso ndi ife, ndife olungama pamaso pa Mulungu chifukwa Iye anatibala kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu.

CHIYERO CHA MWANA WA MULUNGU (1 Petro 1:15, 1 Akorinto 6:11): Chiyero chimatanthauza kupatulidwa, kudzipereka kwa Mulungu ndi kulekanitsidwa ndi zoipa. Mwana ali ndi chikhalidwe choyera

mkati mwake. Chikhalidwe chauzimu cha mwana wa Mulungu ndi chaumulungu ndipo choncho ndi choyera. Chikhalidwe chimenechi chili mu mzimu wake waumunthu wolengedwanso (Aefeso 4:24). Moyo wa Mkhristu uyenera kuonetsa chikhalidwe chaumulungu ndi choyera chimenechi kunja. Chiyenera kuoneka m'maganizo ake, zochita zake ndi mawu ake ndipo ayenera kukhala ndi moyo woyera ndi waumulungu. Kukhala moyo wa chiyero kumaoneka mwa kukhala ndi moyo molingana ndi chipatso cha mzimu, chimene chimapezeka mu Agalatiya 5:22. Ichi ndi chipatso cha Mzimu Woyera chimene chaikidwa mu mzimu waumunthu wolengedwanso wa wokhulupirira.

Chipatso cha Mzimu ndi Chikondi: Ichi ndi chikondi cha agape kutanthauza chikondi cha mtundu wa Mulungu chimene chimakonda popanda zifukwa, **Chimwemwe:** Ichi ndi chimwemwe chimene chimabweretsedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera mkati mwa wokhulupirira mosasamala kanthu za mikhalidwe yakunja, **Mtendere:** Uwu ndi mtendere waumulungu umene umaperekedwa kwa wokhulupirira ndipo unazikika mu mtendere umene tili nawo ndi Mulungu ndipo sukhudzidwa ndi mikhalidwe yakunja. **Kuleza Mtima:** Kuleza mtima kumeneku kumatipatsa mphamvu yodikirira Mulungu mpaka mawu Ake akwaniritsidwe m'miyoyo yathu. **Kukoma Mtima:** Chipatso chimenechi chimatithandiza kukhala okoma mtima kwa ena osati aukali pochita nawo zinthu. **Kukhulupirika:** Chipatso chimenechi chimatithandiza kukhala okhulupirika ndi odalirika kwa Mulungu ndi kwa ena komanso kugwiritsa ntchito mwaulemu zimene tapatsidwa kuti tizisamalire. **Ubwino:** Chipatso chimenechi chimatithandiza kukhala abwino kwa ena ndi kuwachitira monga momwe Mulungu angatichitire ndi ubwino ndi chilungamo. **Kudzichepetsa:** Kudzichepetsa kumeneku si kufooka koma ndi kuzindikira kuti zonse zimene tili ndi zimene tidzakhala ndi chifukwa cha Chisomo cha Mulungu. Kumvetsetsa kumeneku kumatithandiza kukhalabe odzichepetsa pamaso pa Mulungu ndi anthu. **Kudziletsa:** Chipatso chimenechi chimatithandiza kukhala ndi moyo wodziletsa ndi wolamulirika ndipo chimatithandiza kuika thupi ndi zilakolako zake pansi pa ulamuliro. **Kupirira Kwa Nthawi Yaitali:** Chipatso chimenechi chimatithandiza kupirira mikhalidwe yovuta ndi yopweteka kwa nthawi yaitali popanda kutaya mtima pamene tikudikirira Mulungu kuti abweretse zotsatira zabwino. **Kufatsa:** Kufatsa si kufooka koma kukhala ndi mzimu ndi maganizo ofatsa ndi olandira ena komanso kukhala wokhoza kuika mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wathu pansi pa ulamuliro (Agalatiya 5:22).

KUDZIYANJANITSA KWA MWANA NDI YESU KHRISTU (1 Akorinto 15:45-50): Mwana amadziyanjanitsa ndi Yesu Khristu, mu kuuka Kwake ndi moyo Wake. Kudziyanjanitsa/kufanana kumeneku kuli mkati mwa mzimu wa mwana wa Mulungu. Kutanthauza kuti, mwana ali chimodzimodzi ndi Yesu mu mzimu wake. Sitikutanthauza kuti nkhope zawo zimafanana, koma tikutanthauza kuti ali ndi chikhalidwe chimodzimodzi ndi mkhalidwe wauzimu womwewo. Ali ndi moyo womwewo wa kuuka kwa akufa (zoe) mkati mwa mizimu yawo yaumunthu. Chilichonse chimene chinabwera chifukwa cha uchimo sichikhudza mwana wa Mulungu. Mwana wa Mulungu ali ndi ubale womwewo umene Yesu Khristu ali nawo ndi Atate. Tisanabadwenso mwatsopano, tinkadziyanjanitsa ndi Adamu, mu uchimo wake ndi zotsatira zake ndi chiweruzo, koma titabadwanso mwatsopano, tinayamba kudziyanjanitsa ndi Yesu Khristu, mu moyo Wake ndi kuuka Kwake. Timakhala kale ngati Khristu m'mizimu yathu tikangobadwanso mwatsopano, koma tidzakhala ngati Iye m'matupi athu pamene Iye adzabweranso ndipo matupi athu adzasinthidwa kukhala ngati thupi Lake laulemerero (Afilipi 3:20, 1 Akorinto 15:42-44).

ULAMULIRO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU (Exousia) (Aefeso 1:18-23, 2:4-7, Luka 10:19, Mateyu 16:18-20): Mwana wakhala pamodzi ndi Yesu Khristu ku dzanja lamanja la Mulungu m'malo akumwamba. Uwu ndi udindo wa ulamuliro umene mwana amagwira nawo ntchito, ngakhale kuti akadali m'dziko lapansi. Ulamuliro umenewu uli mkati mwa mzimu wa wokhulupirira ndipo umaonetsedwa ndi kuonekera mwa chikhulupiriro (kudzera m'maganizo, zochita ndi mawu a chikhulupiriro). Mwana wakhala pamwamba kwambiri pa imfa, matenda ndi nthenda, umphawi, matemberero, uchimo ndi zonse zimene zinabwera chifukwa cha kugwa kwa Adamu. Ali ndi ulamuliro pa mdierekezi ndi ufumu wake. Dzanja lamanja la Mulungu ndi

udindo wapamwamba kwambiri wa ulamuliro umene Mulungu angapereke kwa munthu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti mpingo umagonjera Mulungu (Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera) yekha.

MOYO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU (Yohane 5:26): Mwana amakhala ndi moyo mwa mtundu wa moyo wa Mulungu umene uli mkati mwake. Moyo umenewu umatchedwa Zoe. Ndi mtundu wa moyo umene Mulungu Mwiniwake ali nawo. Palibe chilichonse chochokera ku mphamvu ya mdima chimene chingakhale pa mtundu uwu wa moyo wa Mulungu. Zoe amatanthauza "mtundu wa moyo wa Mulungu". Mtundu uwu wa moyo uli mkati mwa mzimu wa wokhulupirira ndipo umawononga matenda, umphawi, imfa ndi zoipa zonse pamene ukuonekera mu thupi lachibadwa kudzera mu chikhulupiriro. Chikhulupiriro chimaonetsa zinthu zauzimu mu dziko lachibadwa.

Mwana amakhalanso mu mtundu wa chikondi cha Mulungu (Agape), mtundu wa chikhulupiriro cha Mulungu, mtundu wa chidziwitso ndi nzeru za Mulungu mu zinthu zonse monga momwe mchimwene wake woyamba kubadwa Yesu Khristu amachitira. Kukhala mu mtundu wa chikondi, chikhulupiriro, chidziwitso ndi nzeru za Mulungu kumathandiza mwana wa Mulungu kugwira ntchito mu mulingo wa Mulungu chifukwa Mulungu Mwiniwake amakhala mu makhalidwe amenewa.

MULINGO/UDINDO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU (Yohane 17:22-24, Yohane 20:17): Mwana ali ndi udindo womwewo wa umwana monga Yesu Khristu m'banja la Mulungu. Iwo ndi ana ofanana pamaso pa Mulungu. Kufanana kumeneku kuli kokha mu umwana wawo, osati mu ulamuliro kapena mphamvu, chifukwa Yesu si Mwana yekha, koma Iye alinso Mulungu. (Kunena kuti ndife ofanana ndi Yesu mu umwana kumatanthauza kuti ife ndife ana a Mulungu mofanana ndi momwe Iye alili). Mwana wa Mulungu amalambira ndi kulemekeza Yesu Khristu monga Mulungu ndi Mfumu yake, koma mu umwana, iwo ndi ana ofanana ndi Yesu Khristu. Mwana wa Mulungu ndi mwana wathunthu kwa Mulungu chimodzimodzi monga Yesu alili. Komabe, Yesu Khristu ndi wamkulu chifukwa Iye ndi Mulungu ndi mutu wa mpingo; choncho timamugonjera. Atate amakonda mwana monga momwe amakondera Yesu Khristu. Ulemerero womwewo umene Atate anapereka kwa Yesu waperekedwa kwa ife abale ndi alongo Ake. Ulemerero ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu koonekera.

KUPATSIDWA MPHAMVU KWA MWANA (Machitidwe 1:8): Ana a Mulungu apatsidwa mphamvu ndi Mzimu Woyera. Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu wachitatu mu Umulungu. Pa ubale Wake ndi okhulupirira, Iye ndi Mulungu wawo, Mthandizi, Mphunzitsi, Mlangizi, Wotonthoza, Woyimira ndi mphamvu ya mwana wa Mulungu. Iye amapatsa ana a Mulungu mphamvu kuti akwaniritse chifuniro cha Mulungu ndi kuchitira Khristu umboni. Mphamvu imeneyi ya Mzimu Woyera imatchedwa dunamis m'Baibulo ndipo kuchokera pamenepo ndi pamene mawu akuti dynamite anachokera. Iyi ndi mphamvu yophulika imene imabweretsa kusintha kwa mtundu wa Mulungu. Mphamvu imeneyi imadzutsidwa mwa kupemphera kwambiri m'malilime, ndipo imamasulidwa kudzera mu chikhulupiriro, zilengezo ndi uneneri komanso zochita za chikhulupiriro. Mphamvu imeneyi imatha kubweretsa kuonekera kwa zizindikiro ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera komanso kubweretsa kusintha kwabwino m'miyoyo ya anthu.

Ana a Mulungu amapatsidwanso mphamvu yapadera imene imawathandiza kuyenda ndi Mulungu ndi kupirira mavuto komanso kugwirabe Mulungu mosasamala kanthu za mikhalidwe. Mtundu wa mphamvu umenewu umatchedwa Kratos, kutanthauza nyonga kapena mphamvu. Mtundu wa mphamvu umenewu umayang'ana kwambiri pa kupatsa wokhulupirira mphamvu monga munthu payekha pamene dunamis imayang'ana kwambiri pa kuthandiza wokhulupirira kuchitira Yesu Khristu umboni ndi mphamvu. Kratos imadzutsidwanso ndi pemphero la malilime ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu. Timaona mphamvu imeneyi mu Aefeso 3:6 ndi m'malemba ena.

KUDZOZEDWA KWA MWANA (1 Yohane 2:20): Mwana wadzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Kudzozedwa ndi kuonekera kwa Mzimu Woyera kudzera mwa Mwana. Kudzozedwa kumathandiza mwana kuchita chifuniro cha Mulungu. Kudzozedwa kumaonetsa ulamuliro wa ambuye (kulamulira kapena ufumu), nzeru ndi kumvetsetsa, uphungu ndi mphamvu, chidziwitso chaumulungu ndi kuopa Ambuye mkati mwa komanso kudzera mwa wokhulupirira (Yesaya 11:1-4). Kudzozedwa kumathandiza mwana kugwira ntchito monga Mulungu. Ana onse a Mulungu adzozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Mzimu Woyera ali mwa iwo ndi pa iwo. (Yesaya 61:1-4). Tadzozedwa kuti tichite ntchito za Mulungu.

ULAMULIRO WA MWANA (Genesis 1:26, Aroma 5:17): Mwana wapatsidwa ulamuliro pa dziko lapansi. Ayenera kulamulira/kuchita ufumu pa mikhalidwe yonse imene amakumana nayo; kudzera mu kuchita mwa chikhulupiriro ndi kuvomereza nthawi zonse mawu a Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro amagonjetsa mkhalidwe uliwonse umene amakumana nawo. Kuti mwana ayende mu ulamuliro, ayenera kudziwa ndi kuchita zotsatirazi **(1)** Kudziwa kuti wapatsidwa zinthu zonse ndi Mulungu kudzera mu pangano la mwazi (1 Akorinto 3:21-23). Mu vesi ili, pamene Baibulo likunena kuti moyo ndi imfa ndi zanu, zikutanthauza kuti mwana akhoza kusankha kukhala ndi moyo kapena kufa, ali ndi ulamuliro umenewo (Mtumwi Paulo ndi chitsanzo) **(2)** Kuchita mawu olembedwa ndi olankhulidwa (fesa mbewu za chikhulupiriro/pereka chinachake monga chizindikiro cha chikhulupiriro chako mwa Mulungu) **(3)** Chita mwa chikhulupiriro kuti ulandire zimene Mulungu wakupatsa **(4)** Pereka ulemerero ndi matamando kwa Mulungu pasadakhale chifukwa cha chilichonse chimene ukuyembekezera kuchokera kwa Mulungu. (Awa ndi masitepe olamulira ndi kulandira zimene Mulungu wakupatsa). (Phunzirani buku la Yoswa 1-13 kuti muone nkhani ndi mfundo za ulamuliro).

KUTUKUKA/CHUMA CHA MWANA (2 Akorinto 8:9, Aefeso 1:3, 3 Yohane 1:2): Chuma chonse cha Atate ndi cha mwana. Mulungu akufuna kuti ana Ake akhale ndi moyo wotukuka. Akufuna kuti atukuke m'njira zonse ndi kukhala ndi thanzi. Mwana akhoza kuyenda mu kutukuka kumeneku kokha kudzera mu chikhulupiriro choonetsedwa mwa kupereka, ndi kuvomereza mosalekeza chuma chake mwa Khristu, "mwachitsanzo kulengeza molimba mtima kuti iye ndi wolemera mwa Khristu ndi kuti sasowa kanthu mosasamala kanthu za zimene amaona ndi maso ake achibadwa. Ayenera kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro osati mwa kuona ndipo apitirize kuvomereza mawu a Mulungu. Mulungu akufuna kuti ana Ake atukuke chifukwa akufuna kuti asangalale ndi moyo m'njira zonse; akufunanso kuti athandizire ndi ndalama kufalitsa uthenga wabwino komanso kuthandiza osowa kudzera mu chuma chawo.

CHISOMO CHA MWANA WA MULUNGU (Yohane 1:17, Aroma 5:17): Chisomo ndi kukondera kwa Mulungu kosayenera. Izi zimangotanthauza, Mulungu kutichitira chinachake, Iye kumaliza ntchitoyo, ife kungochilandira mwa chikhulupiriro. Mwana wapatsidwa chidzalo cha chisomo ndi Atate Wake. Chidzalo cha Chisomo chimatanthauza chisomo chopanda malire. Chisomo ndi Mulungu Mwiniwake akuonekera ndi kugwira ntchito kudzera mwa mwana. Atate apereka zonse za Iye Mwiniwake ndi zinthu zonse kwa mwana. Chisomo cha Mulungu pa moyo wa mwana chimabweretsa: dalitso: dalitso ndi mphamvu yopatsidwa kuti mutukuke mu zonse zimene mumachita, ubwino, kukondera, kupita patsogolo, kukwezedwa kopanda malire, kukhululukidwa, kukwaniritsa zinthu mwauzimu, mphamvu pa uchimo ndi dziko lapansi, ndi zina zotero m'moyo wa mwana. Mwana ayenera kudziwa choonadi chimenechi ndi kuchitapo kanthu mwa chikhulupiriro, ndipo adzaona kuonekera kwa chisomo cha Mulungu m'moyo wake. Timalandira chisomo podziwa chisomo chimene chaperekedwa kwa ife ndi kukhulupirira ndi kuchitapo kanthu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chosagwedezeka. Atate amagwira ntchito ndi mwana mwa chisomo osati Chilamulo cha Mose.

CHOLOWA CHA MWANA (Aroma 8:16-17): Monga ana, ndife olandira cholowa pamodzi ndi Yesu Khristu. Monga olandira cholowa pamodzi, zonse zimene Mulungu anapereka kwa Yesu ndi zathu mwaulere. Cholowa chathu chikuphatikizapo ubale ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, moyo wotukuka ndi wathanzi, mphamvu ndi ulamuliro pa ufumu wa mdima; Iye watipatsa kumwamba monga kwathu ndi dziko lapansi ndi zonse zimene zili mmenemo kuti tizilamulire ndi kuzitenga kukhala zathu, mwachitsanzo chilengedwe ndi zinthu zonse zabwino padziko lapansi, monga nyumba, magalimoto, mapiri, siliva ndi golide ndi zina zotero. Iye

watipatsa chitetezo Chake chaumulungu, nzeru, kupambana ndi chinthu chilichonse chabwino m'moyo. Mwana ali ndi chilichonse monga cholowa chochokera kwa Atate Wake (Ahebri 1:2). Iye ndi wolandira cholowa chonse cha Atate Wake.

KUGWIRA NTCHITO KWA MWANA WA MULUNGU:

(Kugwira ntchito kwa mwana wa Mulungu kuyenera kuphunzitsidwa ndi kuonetsedwa pamodzi ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera kudzera mu masitepe 5 awa mu gawo ili monga momwe ndimachitira mu DVD ya malo ophunzitsira apadziko lonse).

Chifukwa mwana ali ndi chikhalidwe chimene chili chimodzimodzi ndi cha Atate, amatha kugwira ntchito chimodzimodzi monga Atate chifukwa cha chikhalidwe chaumulungu chimenechi chomwe chili mkati mwa mzimu wake waumunthu (Yohane 5:19).

Kugwira ntchito kwaumulungu (kapena kugwira ntchito kwa chikhulupiriro) kwa mwana wa Mulungu kumagawidwa mu masitepe asanu:-

1. Mulungu amakhulupirira mumtima Mwake, ndipo amaganiza m'maganizo Mwake ndipo chilichonse chimene Iye amaganiza chimachitika molingana ndi maganizo Ake a chikhulupiriro. Mwana nayenso amakhulupirira mumtima mwake ndipo amaganiza m'maganizo mwake ndipo zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi maganizo ake a chikhulupiriro (Aefeso 3:20).
2. Mulungu amakhulupirira mumtima Mwake ndipo amatenga masitepe kapena kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro ndipo zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi zochita Zake za chikhulupiriro. Mwana nayenso amakhulupirira mumtima mwake ndipo amachita zochita za chikhulupiriro ndipo kenako zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi zochita zake za chikhulupiriro (Machitidwe 4:30).
3. Mulungu amakhulupirira mumtima Mwake ndipo amalankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro ndipo zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi mawu Ake a chikhulupiriro. Mwana nayenso amakhulupirira mumtima mwake ndipo amalankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro ndipo zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi mawu ake a chikhulupiriro (Marko 11:22-24, Genesis 1:3).
4. Mulungu amakhulupirira mumtima Mwake, kenako amalankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro ophatikizidwa ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro ndipo kenako zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi mawu ndi zochita Zake za chikhulupiriro. Mwana nayenso amakhulupirira mumtima mwake ndipo amalankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro ophatikizidwa ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro ndipo kenako zinthu zimachitika molingana ndi mawu ndi zochita zake za chikhulupiriro.
5. Mulungu amakhulupirira mumtima Mwake kenako amalengeza mapeto a zimene akuyembekezera kuti zichitike zisanachitike. Iye amayembekezera kuti zimene walengeza mwa chikhulupiriro zichitike (Iye amalengeza mapeto kuyambira pachiyambi) (Yesaya 46:10). Mwana nayenso amalengeza mapeto kuyambira pachiyambi, ndipo kenako amayembekezera kuti zinthu zichitike molingana ndi chilengezo chake cha chikhulupiriro. Komabe, sitepe yachisanu imeneyi siimaonetsa zimene mwana akuyembekezera; imangokonza njira kuti kuonekera kuchitike. Kuonekerako kumabweretsedwa ndi imodzi mwa masitepe anayi oyambirira a chikhulupiriro.

Mwachidule: sitepe **1** ndi maganizo a chikhulupiriro, sitepe **2** ndi Zochita za chikhulupiriro, sitepe **3** ndi Mawu a chikhulupiriro, sitepe **4** ndi mawu ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro, sitepe 5 ndi kulengeza mapeto kuyambira pachiyambi.

Kodi zinthu izi zimachitika bwanji?: Monga momwe Atate akaganiza, kuchita kapena kulankhula, kenako Mzimu Woyera amatuluka kuchokera mwa Iye kuti aonetse kapena kuchita maganizo Ake, zochita Zake kapena mawu Ake a chikhulupiriro, mwana nayenso amagwira ntchito chimodzimodzi: Mzimu Woyera amatuluka kuchokera mwa mwana kuti achite maganizo, mawu kapena zochita za chikhulupiriro za mwana pamene zikugwirizana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu. Mwana ali chimodzimodzi ndi Atate, kusiyana kokha ndi kwakuti ife ndife ana ndipo Iye ndi Atate, koma tili chimodzimodzi ndi Atate ndipo tili ndi chikhalidwe chofanana ndi Chake. Atate ndi wamkulu kuposa ife chifukwa Iye ndi Atate wathu. Ana amagonjera Atate. Mzimu Woyera amayankha kwa mwana m'njira yomweyo imene amayankhira kwa Atate. **Mzimu Woyera SI mtumiki wa mwana, koma Iye ndi Mulungu ndi Mtsogoleri wa mwana. Koma amagwira ntchito limodzi m'njira imeneyi (2 Akorinto 6:1). Mzimu Woyera amamasulidwa kudzera mu chikhulupiriro cha mwana kuti adziwonetsere Yekha mu dziko lachibadwa.**

MAITANIDWE A ANA A MULUNGU:

Monga ana a Mulungu, ndife ana Ake, osati atumiki Ake. Tinapulumutsidwa kuti tikhale ana a Mulungu, osati atumiki Ake. Ndife ana mwa kubadwa koma atumiki mwa kusankha kwathu.

Zifukwa zimene Mulungu anatilengera pachiyambi ndi kutipulumutsa **(1)** Iye ndi kholo ndipo akufuna banja lalikulu. Taitanidwa kuti tikhale gawo la banja Lake **(2)** Iye akufuna kuti tisangalale kukhala mu ubale ndi kukhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Iye. **(3)** Iye akufuna kuti timutamande ndi kumulambira. **(4)** Iye akufuna kuti tilandire ndi kusangalala ndi chikondi Chake **(5)** Iye akufuna kuti tikhale gawo la thupi ndi mkwatibwi wa Khristu **(6)** Iye akufuna kuti tikule ndi kukwaniritsidwa mpaka tikhale ngati Yesu Khristu.

Udindo wa mwana wa Mulungu: Monga ana m'banja, tili ndi maudindo enaake.

1. Udindo wathu monga ana a Mulungu ndi kuyanjanitsa munthu ndi Mulungu kudzera mu kulalikira uthenga wabwino ndi kukhazikitsa Ufumu Wake padziko lapansi m'njira zosiyanasiyana (mwachitsanzo kupempherera ndi kuthandizira uthenga wabwino ndi ndalama) komanso ndi mphatso ndi maluso athu osiyanasiyana.
2. Kukhazikitsa Ufumu Wake ndi ndalama zathu ndi katundu wathu wina wakuthupi.
3. Kulamulira padziko lapansi ndi kutenga zinthu zofunika za padziko lapansi kuti zigwiritsidwe ntchito pa Ufumu wa Mulungu, monga nyumba, malo, ndalama, magalimoto, zofalitsa nkhani ndi zina zotero.
4. Kuwononga ntchito za mdierekezi ndi kumasula anthu ku ukapolo wake (1 Yohane 3:8).

Chifukwa cha maudindo amenewa, mdierekezi nthawi zonse amayesa kutitsutsa, chifukwa chake Baibulo limanena kuti tiyenera kuvala zida zonse za Mulungu (Aefeso 6:10-19).

ZIDA ZA MULUNGU

1. **Lamba wa choonadi** – mwana ayenera kukhala munthu wa umphumphu. Choonadi ndi khalidwe la chikhalidwe chathu chaumulungu. Lolani munthu wanu wauzimu kulamulira moyo ndi thupi lanu ndipo choonadi chidzatuluka kuchokera mkati mwanu mwachibadwa. Simudzavutika ndi kunama kapena kusakhulupirika. Komanso dziwani ndi kukhala ndi moyo mogwirizana ndi choonadi cha zimene zalembedwa.
2. **Chotetezera pachifuwa cha Chilungamo.** Khalani ozindikira za chilungamo chanu mwa Khristu ndipo chiloleni kukhudza mawu ndi zochita zanu ndipo kukhala ndi moyo wolungama kudzachokera mwa inu mwachibadwa. Dziwani maufulu anu ndi udindo wanu mwa Khristu.

3. **Nsapato za kukonzekera kulalikira uthenga wabwino wa mtendere**: Nthawi zonse khalani achangu ndi okonzeka kulalikira uthenga wabwino kwa ena.
4. **Chishango cha Chikhulupiriro** – Khalani ndi moyo mwa chikhulupiriro m'mawu a Mulungu, chitani zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi kulankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro. Chikhulupiriro ndi moyo wathu. Nthawi zonse limbikitsani chikhulupiriro chanu.
5. **Chisoti cha chipulumutso:** Onani chipulumutso chanu kukhala chamtengo wapatali ndipo chitengeni mozama, musakhale ndi moyo wophatikiza kuunika ndi mdima koma chotsani uchimo wonse m'moyo wanu.
6. **Lupanga la mzimu (lomwe ndi mawu a Mulungu):** Dziwani mawu a Mulungu mumtima mwanu, lankhulani mawu a Mulungu ndi pakamwa panu, sinkhasinkhani pa iwo ndipo sungani mumtima mwanu. Lankhulani mawu motsutsana ndi ntchito za mdierekezi. (Mumagwiritsa ntchito lupanga limeneli polankhula mawu ndi pakamwa panu).
7. **Kupemphera mu mzimu (malilime) nthawi zonse**. Pempherani kwambiri m'malilime, kuposa momwe mumapempherera ndi chidziwitso.

Mbali ina ya zida za Mulungu ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera (1 Akorinto 12:1-12)

Izi ndi mphatso za mwana wa Mulungu zoperekedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Mzimu Woyera sabwereketsa koma amapereka mphatso zimenezi kwa mwana wa Mulungu. Choncho tinganene moyenera kuti ndi mphatso za mwana wa Mulungu. Zimagwiritsidwa ntchito kupindula otayika ndi kukonzekeretsa ndi kukwaniritsa oyera mtima.

Mphatsozi zimagwira ntchito kudzera mu masitepe asanu a chikhulupiriro (kapena masitepe asanu a kugwira ntchito kwaumulungu) amene tinakambirana kale. Mwana akhoza kugwira ntchito mu mphatso za Mzimu Woyera nthawi iliyonse imene wasankha. Sayenera kuyamba wamva chinachake kapena kukhala ndi kudzozedwa kwina kwake asanayambe kugwira ntchito mu mphatsozo. Mphatsozo zimakhala mbali ya chikhalidwe chake chaumulungu ndipo zimakhala naye nthawi zonse.

KODI WOKHULUPIRIRA AMALANDIRA BWANJI MPHATSO ZA MZIMU WOYERA?: Zina zimaperekedwa pa kubadwanso mwatsopano, zina pamene munthu wadzazidwa/kubatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, zina zimaperekedwa chifukwa chokhala mbali ya utumiki umene umagwira ntchito ndi mphatso zimenezo, zina mwa kulumikizana ndi mtumiki wina kapena utumiki umene umagwira ntchito ndi mphatso zimenezo kapena mwa kutsatira kwambiri mtumiki wina (mwachitsanzo kumumvetsera kapena kumuonera nthawi zambiri ndi zina zotero). Zina kudzera mu kupatsidwa kuchokera kwa wokhulupirira wina mwachitsanzo mwa kuika manja kapena kupatsidwa kudzera m'njira zosiyanasiyana kapena masitepe a chikhulupiriro. Zina, wokhulupirira akhoza kuzipempha kwa Mulungu ndi kuzilandira mwa chikhulupiriro ndi kuchita ngati kuti wazilandira, ndipo kenako zidzayamba kugwira ntchito. **Palibe malire pa kuchuluka kwa mphatso zimene tingakhale nazo. Zonse zidzachitika molingana ndi chikhulupiriro chanu.**

Pali mphatso zisanu ndi zinayi za Mzimu Woyera zovumbulutsidwa mu 1 Akorinto 12. Mphatso zimenezi zagawidwa m'magawo atatu – **1.** Mphatso za mavumbulutso **2.** Mphatso za kulankhula **3.** Mphatso za mphamvu.

Mphatso za Chivumbulutso (mawu a chidziwitso, mawu a nzeru, Kuzindikira mizimu), **Mphatso za Kulankhula** (Mphatso ya uneneri, mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya Malilime ndi Kumasulira malilime). **Mphatso za Mphamvu** (machiritso, zozizwitsa ndi chikhulupiriro). **Kufotokoza mphatsozo (Mphunzitsi ayenera kufotokoza mphatsozo ndi mmene angagwirire ntchito mwa izo mwachindunji monga momwe ndimachitira mu DVD ya mawu ndi buku la malo ophunzitsira apadziko lonse).**

1. **Mawu a Chidziwitso**: Iyi ndi mphatso yodziwa zinthu zokhudza anthu ndi mikhalidwe kapena zinthu zosiyanasiyana kudzera mu chivumbulutso chochokera kwa Mzimu Woyera. Chivumbulutso chimenechi chingabwere kudzera m'maganizo, masomphenya, maloto ndi zina zotero.
2. **Mphatso ya Nzeru**: Ndi kugwira ntchito mu nzeru za Mulungu pamene munthu wakumana ndi mkhalidwe winawake ndi kuchita chinthu choyenera komanso kulankhula mawu oyenera mu mkhalidwe winawake. Mphatso imeneyi imathandizanso wokhulupirira kupanga zisankho zoyenera zokhudza tsogolo. Ingabwerenso kudzera mu chivumbulutso choonetsedwa m'maganizo, maloto, masomphenya ndi zina zotero. Chidziwitso cha mawu a Mulungu chimapereka nzeru zonse za moyo, koma mphatso ya nzeru imagwira ntchito pamene munthu wakumana ndi mikhalidwe yeniyeni.
3. **Kuzindikira Mizimu**: Kumathandiza wokhulupirira kuzindikira mtundu wa mzimu, chikoka chauzimu kapena kugwira ntchito kwauzimu komwe kuli kumbuyo kwa mkhalidwe winawake. Kumathandiza wokhulupirira kuzindikira kugwira ntchito kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi angelo, kugwira ntchito kwa ziwanda komanso kuthekera kozindikira zolinga ndi zifuno za anthu. Kungagwirenso ntchito kudzera m'maganizo, masomphenya, maloto ndi zina zotero.
4. **Mphatso ya Uneneri**: Imathandiza wokhulupirira kuvumbulutsa mtima ndi maganizo a Mulungu mwauzimu (kudzera mu chivumbulutso cha Mzimu Woyera). Izi zikutanthauza kuti sikungopanga zinthu kapena kungoganizira, koma kudzera mu chivumbulutso cha Mzimu Woyera. Uneneri ungaphatikizepo kuvumbulutsa za tsogolo, zakale kapena nthawi ino kapena chilichonse chimene Mulungu akufuna kuvumbulutsa. Uneneri makamaka umamanga, umalimbikitsa ndi kutonthoza. Uneneri ungagwire ntchito kudzera m'njira zosiyanasiyana monga chivumbulutso, maloto, masomphenya ndi zina zimene tidzakambirana pamene tikuphunzira njira zosiyanasiyana zimene Mulungu amalankhulira.
5. **Mphatso ya Mitundu Yosiyanasiyana ya Malilime**: Mphatso imeneyi imathandiza wokhulupirira kulankhula chinenero chimene sanachiphunzire mwachibadwa. Chinenero chimenechi chikhoza kukhala chinenero chauzimu kapena chinenero cha padziko lapansi chimene sichikudziwika m'maganizo mwake. Mphatso imeneyi nthawi zonse imayendera limodzi ndi mphatso ya kumasulira malilime. Mphatso imeneyi ndi yosiyana ndi mphatso ya malilime imene imaperekedwa kwa wokhulupirira aliyense pamene wadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera yomwe yavumbulutsidwa mu 1 Akorinto 14.
6. **Kumasulira Malilime**: Mphatso imeneyi imathandiza wokhulupirira kumasulira malilime amene akulankhulidwa. Kumasulirako kungabwere kudzera mwa munthu yemweyo amene akulankhula m'malilimewo kapena kudzera mwa munthu wina ngakhale kuti sanali iye amene ankalankhula m'malilime. Uku sikutembenuza malilime liwu ndi liwu koma kumasulira (kapena kufotokoza) malilime.
7. **Mphatso ya Machiritso**: Imathandiza wokhulupirira kuchiritsa matenda ndi nthenda mwauzimu (Izi zikutanthauza, kuchiritsa matenda mozizwitsa). Nthawi zambiri machiritso amachitika nthawi yomweyo pamene mphatso ya machiritso ikugwira ntchito, ndipo nthawi zambiri imayendera limodzi ndi maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera monga kutentha, kunjenjemera, kumva kuzizira, mphepo ndi zina zotero.
8. **Mphatso Yochita Zozizwitsa**: Mphatso imeneyi imathandiza wokhulupirira kuchita zozizwitsa pa chilengedwe ndi pa matupi a anthu. Zitsanzo, fupa kukula mwa munthu, ngongole kuchotsedwa mwauzimu, mikate kuchulukitsidwa, madzi kusanduka vinyo ndi zina zotero.
9. **Mphatso ya Chikhulupiriro**: Imapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera kokhulupirira Mulungu kuti achite zozizwitsa zazikulu mofulumira. Mphatso imeneyi nthawi zambiri imagwira ntchito pamodzi ndi mphatso za machiritso ndi zozizwitsa. Imathandiza mphatso za machiritso ndi zozizwitsa kugwira ntchito mosavuta (Ndi chikhulupiriro chimene chimafunikira kuti chozizwitsa kapena machiritso enaake achitike). **(Mphatso imeneyi ndi yosiyana ndi Chikhulupiriro cha Mtundu wa Mulungu chimene tonse timalandira pa kubadwanso mwatsopano).**

Mphatso zimenezi zimagwira ntchito kudzera mu masitepe asanu a chikhulupiriro:-

Zinthu monga, kugwa pansi pa mphamvu, kunjenjemera, kuseka koyera, kulira, kuzungulira kapena kuchita zinthu chifukwa chokhudzidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu ndi zina, sizili m'gulu la mphatso zimenezi za Mzimu Woyera, koma zili m'gulu la zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa za Mzimu Woyera. Zimathandiza anthu kukhulupirira mofulumira ndipo zimaonetsa kupezeka kwa Mulungu pakati pa ana Ake.

(Mlangizi ayenera kuyambitsa mphatso za okhulupirira kuti zigwire ntchito. Ayenera kutsegula manja awo, kenako mlangizi ayenera kulengeza mwa chikhulupiriro kuti Mzimu Woyera akuyambitsa mphatsozo kuti zigwire ntchito pa nthawi imeneyo monga momwe zimachitikira molingana ndi CD ya Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse. Mlangizi ayenera kuonetsa mwachindunji kagwiridwe ka ntchito ka mphatso zimenezi ndi kuzifotokoza monga momwe ndazifotokozera m'buku la Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse. Ophunzira ayenera kuchita mphatso monga machiritso, uneneri ndi chidziwitso ndi zina zotero.

Ophunzira ayenera kukhala awiriawiri, kenako ayenera kumasula mphamvu ya Mulungu kudzera mu masitepe asanu a chikhulupiriro, komanso kugwira ntchito mu mawu a chidziwitso ndipo kudzera mu mphatso ya uneneri ayenera kulankhula zimene Mulungu akunena. Mlangizi ayenera choyamba kuonetsa mphatsozo pamaso pa ophunzira onse. Komanso onerani DVD ya zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa (yolembedwa kuti Utumiki wa Utumwi ndi Uneneri ndi Zochita za M'kalasi) ya Apostle-Prophet Mufaro Maposa). Mlangizi ayenera kuonera ndi kumvetsera ziphunzitso zimenezi zokhudza kagwiridwe ka ntchito ka mphatsozo kangapo asanaphunzitse gawo ili. Mutu uwu ukupezeka mu chiphunzitso cha ana owonekera a Mulungu chopezeka m'Buku la Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse lolembedwa ndi Apostle-Prophet Mufaro Maposa).

Ayenera kuwerenga bukulo pamene akumvetsera CD chifukwa ngati ali ndi malire pa gawo la kugwira ntchito mu mphatso ndi kuphunzitsa ena kugwira ntchito mu izo, ndiye kuti amene akuwaphunzitsa nawonso adzakhala ndi malire. Mlangizi amene sangathe kugwira ntchito ndi mphatsozo ndi kuphunzitsa ena kuchita chimodzimodzi ayenera kulandira maphunziro iyemwini. Ayenera kuonera ma DVD a Apostle Maposa nthawi zambiri ndi kumvetsera ziphunzitso zake zokhudza kugwira ntchito kwa mphatsozo nthawi zonse. Kenako iye mwini adzachita bwino kwambiri mu mphatso za Mzimu). Tsopano mukhoza kuonera makanema onsewa pa YouTube pa tsamba la Sonshiplife ITC kapena www.voiceofgodfm.co.ls

KUGWIRA NTCHITO KOSIYANASIYANA KWA MZIMU WOYERA: Pali njira zosiyanasiyana zimene Mzimu Woyera amagwirira ntchito monga: **Yahweh Shammah kapena Emmanuel:** apa mwana amaonetsa kupezeka koonekera kwa Mulungu kudzera mu zizindikiro za anthu kugwa, kuchita zinthu chifukwa cha mphamvu kapena kumva kupezeka kwa Mulungu. **Ufumu wa Mulungu:** Apa mwana amaphunzitsa za ndi kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu ndi zionetsero za mphamvu. **Monga Atate monga mwana:** Apa mwana amaonetsa kufanana kwake ndi Atate. **Ulamuliro wa mwana:** Apa mwana amaonetsa ulamuliro wake poyambitsa mayendedwe osiyanasiyana a Mzimu Woyera amene iye wasankha ndi kusankha nthawi imene adzaime. **Utumiki wa mfumu:** Apa mwana amagwira ntchito atakhala pansi kuonetsa ufumu wake. **Mawu a Atate:** Apa mwana amaulula mawu a Atate kudzera mu uneneri, masomphenya, maloto, mawu omveka ndi mavumbulutso ena komanso mphatso za kulankhula. **Kulankhulana ndi Atate:** Apa mwana amachititsa anthu kulankhulana ndi Atate. Anthu amafunsa Mulungu mafunso kapena chilichonse chimene akufuna kudziwa kuchokera kwa Iye ndipo Iye amayankha nthawi yomweyo kudzera mu uneneri, masomphenya, mawu omveka, maloto ndi zina zotero. **Chidziwitso cha Atate:** Apa mwana amaonetsa chidziwitso cha Atate kudzera mu mphatso za chivumbulutso ndi kulankhula. Iye amalowa ndi kupeza chidziwitso chokhudza nkhani iliyonse kudzera mu mphatso ya mawu a chidziwitso. **Utumiki wa Kazembe:** Apa mwana amaonetsa utumiki wake wa

ukazembe ndi ulamuliro kudzera mu zizindikiro ndi ziweruzo zochititsa mantha. **Kuchita ndi kuyankha:** Apa mwana amachita chochita cha chikhulupiriro ndipo Mzimu Woyera amachititsa munthu wina kuchita chochita chomwecho popanda chifuniro chake. **Malo olumikizirana:** Mwana amagwiritsa ntchito thupi lake kapena chinthu china chilichonse monga malo olumikizirana ndipo Mzimu Woyera amakhudza munthu winayo ndi kuchita zimene mwana akuyembekezera kudzera mu malo olumikiziranawo. **Mtambo wa Mzimu Woyera:** Apa mwana amachititsa Mzimu Woyera kuyandama pamwamba pa gulu la anthu ngati mtambo ndi kukhudza anthu ambiri nthawi imodzi. **Moto wa Mzimu Woyera:** Apa mwana amaonetsa Mzimu Woyera monga Moto. Moto uwu ukhoza kuonekera monga moto wabwino wopatsa wokhulupirira mphamvu, koma ukhozanso kuonekera monga moto wotentha, wonyeketsa pamene pali ntchito za ziwanda. **Kumanga kwa Mzimu Woyera:** Apa mwana amachititsa Mzimu Woyera kumanga anthu kapena ziwanda mpaka mwana atawamasula. **Maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera mu dziko la thupi:** (fumbi la siliva ndi golide, mafuta, miyala ya dayamondi, nthenga za Angelo, kudzazidwa kwa mano ndi golide, mvula yauzimu ndi moto wauzimu ndi zina zotero). Pali njira zina zogwirira ntchito mu buku la Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse.

Pali njira zina zogwirira ntchito mu buku la Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse. (Mlangizi ayenera kufotokoza ndi kuonetsa zina mwa njira zogwirira ntchito zimenezi monga momwe ndimachitira m'Buku la Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse. Komabe, ndikulimbikitsidwa kwambiri kuti ophunzira onse abwere ku malo ophunzitsira ndipo kenako apeze buku lawo ndi DVD ya Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse akamaliza maphunziro a malo ophunzitsira). Malo ophunzitsira amapatsa okhulupirira maziko abwino; Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse amawaphunzitsa utsogoleri. Tsopano mukhoza kuonera njira zogwirira ntchito zimenezi pa YouTube pa tsamba la Sonshiplife ITC. (ITC imatanthauza Malo Ophunzitsira Apadziko Lonse).

Njira zogwirira ntchito zimenezi zimaonetsa kupezeka kwa Mulungu ndi ife ndipo ndi zofunika chifukwa zimatsimikizira anthu za chenicheni cha kupezeka ndi kukhalapo kwa Mulungu. (Yambani kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso ndi zionetsero zimenezi kulikonse kumene muli ndipo pemphani Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro mphatso ndi njira zilizonse zogwirira ntchito zimene mukufuna).

Munthu amene akugwira ntchito mu mphatso za machiritso ayenera kudziwa zotsatirazi.

1. Nthawi zina machiritso sangachitike nthawi yomweyo.
2. Munthu amene akupemphereredwa ayenera kuphunzira kukhululuka.
3. Mtumiki wa machiritso ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito chikhulupiriro cholimbikira ndi champhamvu pamene akuchiritsa odwala.
4. Mtumiki wa machiritso sayenera kutaya mtima pamene machiritso sachitika nthawi yomweyo.
5. Mtumiki wa machiritso ayenera kudalira chivumbulutso cha Mzimu Woyera pamene akutumikira odwala.
6. Mtumiki wa machiritso ayenera kukweza chikhulupiriro cha amene abwera kudzachiritsidwa. Mwina apempherere anthu ochepa amene matenda awo akuoneka pamene aliyense akuona, mwina amene sangathe kuyenda bwino kapena amene sangathe kuona ndi zina zotero. Ayenera kukhala matenda amene akuoneka ndipo machiritso ake nawonso adzaoneka chifukwa cha ena. Izi zidzamanga chikhulupiriro cha ena.
7. Mtumiki wa machiritso sayenera kuuza anthu kuti asiye mankhwala amene akhala akumwa akangopemphereredwa, pokhapokha ngati Mzimu Woyera waulula zosiyana, koma ayenera kuwalimbikitsa kumanga chikhulupiriro chawo ndi kubwerera kwa dokotala kuti akatsimikizire machiritso awo.

8. Amene akupemphereredwa ayenera kutsogoleredwa mu pemphero la chipulumutso ngati sanabadwenso mwatsopano.
9. Munthu wochiritsidwa ayenera kupitiriza kulengeza machiritso ake pambuyo pa pemphero ndipo ayenera kuchapa zovala ndi mabulangete kapena mapilo amene ankagwiritsa ntchito pamene anali kudwala kuti apewe kutenganso matenda.
10. Kuti athandize anthu kukhulupirira mofulumira, mtumiki akhoza kuphatikiza machiritso ndi njira zogwirira ntchito ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera pamene akutumikira. Mwana ali ndi ulamuliro wophatikiza machiritso ndi zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa za Mzimu Woyera.

Munthu amene akutumikira ndi uneneri ayenera kudziwa zotsatirazi. Njira yolondola yomvera Mulungu ndi kunenera molondola ndi iyi imene ndikufuna kufotokoza. Zotsatirazi zidzakuthandizani kuzindikira chivumbulutso cha Mulungu molondola kuphatikizapo kumasulira ndi kupereka kwake.

Chivumbulutso: ichi ndi chimene Ambuye amakuululira. Ichi chingabwere m'njira yakuti muone masomphenya pamene mukuyang'ana munthu kapena kumva mawu enaake kapena kulandira chivumbulutso china chake. **Kumasulira:** izi zikutanthauza chimene masomphenya, mawu kapena chivumbulutsocho chikutanthauza pokhudzana ndi munthu ameneyo kapena mkhalidwe winawake. (Ndi tanthauzo la chivumbulutso). **Kugwiritsa ntchito:** izi zikutanthauza mmene munthu ayenera kugwiritsira ntchito mawu enaake a uneneri kapena mmene mawuwo akugwirira ntchito pa mkhalidwe umene ulipo. Izi zingaphatikizepo ngati mungamuuze munthuyo nkhaniyo mwachinsinsi kapena ngati mungamuuze kapena ayi komanso nthawi imene mungamuuze. (Uku ndi kugwiritsa ntchito chivumbulutso). Masitepe ali m'munsiwa adzakuthandizani kunenera molondola:

1. Muyenera kukhala opumula kotheratu mu mzimu wanu. Kupumula kumeneku ndi chionetsero cha chikhulupiriro chathunthu mwa Mulungu kuti Iye adzalankhula. Simuli inu amene mukuyesera kupanga chinachake.
2. Chotsani maganizo ena onse amene munali nawo kale okhudza mkhalidwewo/munthuyo pokhapokha ngati Ambuye anakuululirani kale zimenezo. Musapange uthenga wopita kwa munthuyo chifukwa cha mmene wavala kapena mmene akuonekera. Mwachitsanzo, chifukwa choti mukuona munthu akuoneka wosasamalika, musanene kuti mukuona kuti wakhala akuvutika ndi ndalama.
3. Kumbukirani kuti uneneri ndi womanga, wolimbikitsa ndi wotonthoza (1 Akorinto 14:3), choncho uneneri wanu uyeneranso kukhala wotero ndipo usabweretse matemberero, chisokonezo ndi mikangano. Ngati ndi chidzudzulo kapena chenjezo, lankhulani nawo mwachikondi ndi mwachinsinsi.
4. Munthu amene akunenera ayenera kupewa kunena kuti, "Mulungu akunena kuti..." makamaka ngati akungoyamba kumene mu uneneri. M'malo mwake anganene kuti, "Ndikuona..." kapena "Ndikumva izi kapena izo". Chitsanzo ndi chakuti, "Ndikuona kuti muli ndi nkhawa yaikulu" m'malo mwa, "Mulungu akunena kuti muli ndi nkhawa yaikulu".
5. Munthu amene akunenera sayenera kunyengerera kapena kulamulira ena ndi mawu a uneneri. Komanso sayenera kudzitcha mneneri chifukwa chongoti akuona mphatso ya uneneri ikugwira ntchito m'moyo mwake. Iye angadzitchule kuti mneneri wamwamuna/wamkazi pokhapokha ngati Mulungu wamupatsa udindo umenewo. Ngati sakudziwa bwino pankhaniyi, ayenera kungokhala chete.
6. Ngati mukufuna kunena chinthu cholakwika kapena kulankhula m'njira yolakwika, Mzimu Woyera adzayesa kukuletsani musanalankhule. Mudzamva kusokonezeka mkati mwanu m'mimba mwanu. Mvetserani mkati mwanu musanalankhule. Njira yosavuta ndi kumva malo enieni pamene pali mimba yanu chifukwa malo amenewo amaimira munthu wanu wamkati kwambiri (Yohane 7:37).
7. Ngati mukumva kusapeza bwino pang'ono, ndiye kuti zimenezo zikusonyeza kuti mwaphonya pang'ono. Mwina kumasulira kwanu ndi kolakwika pamene chivumbulutso ndi cholondola kapena kugwiritsa ntchito mawuwo ndi kolakwika ndi zina zotero. Ngati mukumva kusapeza bwino kwambiri

kophatikizana ndi mantha, ndi chizindikiro chakuti mwalakwitsa kotheratu ndipo Mzimu Woyera akuyesera kukuletsani kulankhula. Musapondereze kumva kumeneku; phunzirani kumvetsera mkati mwanu musanalankhule.

8. Musafulumire kulankhula zimene sizinaoneke bwino kwa inu. Phunzirani kumvetsera mpaka mumvetsetse bwino musanalankhule. Ngati sizinaoneke bwinobe, dikirani kuti Mulungu atsimikizire nkhaniyo musanalankhule. Musalankhule mofulumira kwambiri kenako kuyamba kusokonezeka poyesa kudziwa zimene Mulungu mwina ankatanthauza. Ngati simukumvetsa bwino nkhani inayake, khalani chete pa nkhaniyo ndipo lankhulani pokhapokha mutamvetsetsa bwino. Kupatulapo ngati Mulungu walankhula mawu amodzi okha ndipo akuyembekezera kuti mufunse munthu winayo ngati mawuwo akumveka kwa iye.
9. Ngati mukufuna kutuluka kunja kwa chisomo chimene chaperekedwa kwa inu, mudzamva kusapeza bwino kwambiri mu mzimu wanu. Nenani molingana ndi chisomo chimene chaperekedwa kwa inu, musayese kutsanzira munthu wina. Nenani zokhazo zimene zaululidwa kwa inu ndipo musayese kunenera zimene mukuganiza kuti zidzakondweretsa anthu ena. Uneneri wonse ndi wofunika chifukwa ndi zimene Mulungu akunena; nenani molingana ndi chikhulupiriro chanu.

Nthawi zina Mulungu akhoza kuulula zinthu zodabwitsa ndipo nthawi zina akhoza kuulula zimene inu mukuganiza kuti ndi zachizolowezi. Nenani zokhazo zimene mukumva popanda kudera nkhawa zimene anthu akuganiza za inu. Phunzirani kukhala ogwirizana ndi Mulungu; musapite mofulumira kwambiri kapena pang'onopang'ono kwambiri. Nthawi zina chivumbulutso chimabwera mofulumira ndipo muyenera kunenera mofulumira motero; nthawi zina chimabwera pang'onopang'ono ndipo muyenera kutsatira liwiro limenelo. Lankhulani zokhazo zimene zaululidwa kwa inu.

10. Nenani molingana ndi chikhulupiriro chanu ndipo pezani mmene Mulungu amalankhulira nanu nthawi zambiri. Kwa ena, kungakhale kudzera mu masomphenya, ena kudzera mu chivumbulutso kapena kumva mkati, ena kudzera m'maganizo ndi mmene akumvera, ena kudzera m'maloto ndipo ena m'njira zina. Pezani njira imene Mulungu amakonda kugwiritsa ntchito polankhula nanu ndipo chitani bwino kwambiri m'njira imeneyo.
11. Pewani kusokonezeka ndi kufunafuna-funafuna chivumbulutso pamene mukunenera. Lankhulani pokhapokha pamene muli otsimikiza ndipo khalani chete ngati simuli otsimikiza.
12. Dzipatseni nthawi yokwanira ndi Mulungu kuti muzitha kuzindikira mawu Ake bwino. Pempherani kwambiri m'malilime ndipo dzipatseni nthawi yambiri ndi mawu a Mulungu. Pangani chivomerezo cha chikhulupiriro chakuti mumamva Mulungu molondola nthawi zonse komanso kuti mungathe kumva Mulungu. Kumbukirani kuti mumalankhula musanaone.

Mukapatsidwa uneneri, muyenera kudziwa kuti sikuti uneneriwo udzangokwaniritsidwa wokha, koma kuti muli ndi gawo limene muyenera kuchita. Muyenera kumva, kumvetsetsa ndi kuchita mawu a Mulungu. Muyenera kudikira Mulungu ndi nthawi Yake; mudzadziwa nthawi Yake pamene mukuyenda naye pafupi. Muyeneranso kuphunzira kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro pa zimene Mulungu wakuululirani. Mwachitsanzo, ngati Mulungu wakuululirani kuti mudzakhala munthu wamkulu wa bizinesi, yambani bizinesi yanu mwa chikhulupiriro pogwiritsa ntchito mfundo ya kufesa ndi kukolola. Izi ndi kupereka choyamba kwa Mulungu chifukwa cha bizinesi yanu ndipo kenako kulankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro okhudza kumene mukuona bizinesi yanu ikufika.

Munthu amene akuchita ndi ziwanda ayenera kudziwa mfundo zimene ndalemba mu chiphunzitso cha mdierekezi ndi ziwanda, kumene ndimaphunzitsa za mmene tingachitire ndi ziwanda.

KUKULA KWA ANA A MULUNGU

Baibulo limatiuza kuti tikule kufikira pa uchikulire ndi ungwiro ndipo tisiye ziphunzitso zoyambirira za chiphunzitso cha Khristu (Ahebri 6:1-3). Yesu anapereka mphatso zisanu izi (Mtumwi, Mneneri, Mlaliki, Mbusa ndi Mphunzitsi) kuti akwaniritse ndi kukonzekeretsa oyera mtima kufikira pa chidzalo cha umwana wawo kuti onse akwaniritse mautumiki awo opatsidwa ndi Mulungu (Aefeso 4:11-17). Tiyenera kukula kuchokera pokhala makanda kufikira pokhala Ana a Mulungu okhwima mwa Khristu. Pali magawo osiyanasiyana a kukhwima m'miyoyo yathu yauzimu monga momwe zilili m'miyoyo yathu yachibadwa. Tsopano tiyang'ana magawo osiyanasiyana m'miyoyo yathu yauzimu. (**Kukula kwathu mu mzimu sikudziwika ndi kutalika kwa nthawi yomwe takhala opulumutsidwa koma ndi kuchuluka kwa nthawi yomwe timakhala ndi Mulungu, kudzera m'mawu Ake ndi pemphero**).

MAKANDA A UZIMU: Makanda auzimu sayenda mwa chikhulupiriro; amadalira mphamvu zawo zakuthupi zomva ndi kuzindikira. Angathenso kuyenda m'thupi. (I Akorinto 3:1-5) Amakonda kupikisana wina ndi mnzake ndipo akhoza kukhala okhudzidwa kwambiri (m'lingaliro lakuti amakhumudwa ndi zinthu zazing'ono). Amafunikira ziphunzitso zabwino za maziko ndipo amafunikira kusamalidwa kwambiri. Amakonda kusewera. Amatha kulandira mkaka wokha wa mawu (ziphunzitso zosavuta). Akhoza kusewera ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera. Akhoza kumeza ziphunzitso zolakwika mosavuta. Yesu Khristu amachita ndi Akhristu amtunduwu mofatsa (Amadziulula yekha ngati mwanawankhosa kwa Akhristu amtunduwu). Koma sangawakhulupirire ndi ntchito zazikulu.

ANA A UZIMU: Akuphunzira kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro, nthawi zambiri amasakaniza chikhulupiriro ndi zimene amaona ndi kumva m'mawu awo ndi m'zochita zawo. Amakondanso kusewera ndi zinthu zauzimu ndipo angathenso kuyenda m'thupi. Amatha kulandira pang'ono ziphunzitso zozama. Nthawi zina akhoza kukonda mphatso kuposa Mulungu mwiniwake. Akhoza kusewera ndi zinthu zauzimu. Angathenso kumeza ziphunzitso zolakwika mosavuta. Yesu amachitabe mofatsa ndi Akhristu amtunduwu (Amadziulula yekha ngati mwanawankhosa). Koma sangawakhulupirire ndi ntchito zazikulu. Akhoza kukhulupiriridwa ndi ntchito zazing'ono zokha.

ACHINYAMATA A UZIMU: Amatha kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro. Nthawi zambiri amakonda kudzionetsera zimene akudziwa ndi zimene angathe kuchita ngakhale pamene sizikufunika. Amakonda kupikisana ndipo nthawi zambiri amakhala onyada. Nthawi zambiri amakhala ndi changu chochuluka kuposa nzeru. Nthawi zina amaganiza kuti amadziwa zonse ndipo kuti Mulungu ali pansi pa ulamuliro wawo. Amaganiza kuti angathe kulamulira Mulungu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chawo. Ambuye nthawi zambiri amadziulula Yekha ngati mkango kwa Akhristu amtunduwu (kutanthauza kuti amakhala wowakhwimira pamene pakufunika). Ambuye amawakhulupirira ndi ntchito zina, koma osati ndi ntchito Zake zazikulu.

ANA AMUNA NDI ANA AKAZI A UZIMU: Yesu Khristu ndi chitsanzo changwiro cha Mwana wokhwima mwauzimu. Ana ndi iwo amene akhwima mu kumvetsetsa kwawo za yemwe Mulungu ali ndi njira Zake. Amaonetsa chipatso cha mzimu m'miyoyo yawo (Agalatiya 5:22). Chimene ndi chikondi, mtendere, chimwemwe, kuleza mtima, kukoma mtima, ubwino, kukhulupirika, kudzichepetsa ndi kudziletsa. Amayenda mu chikhulupiriro, mu chikondi cha agape, nzeru zaumulungu ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera (Aroma 8:14). Anadzipereka kuchita chifuniro cha Mulungu ndipo amatsogoleredwa ndi chikondi cha Mulungu mu zonse zimene amachita (Yohane 4:24, 1 Akorinto 13:1-13). Amayenda mu cholowa chawo chonse mwa Khristu. Amaopa Ambuye. Chiyembekezo chachikulu cha chilengedwe chikuyembekezera kuonekera kwa Akhristu amtunduwu (ana) Aroma 8:19. Awa ndi anthu amene Yesu angawakhulupirire ndi ntchito zazikulu kwambiri ndi mautumiki. Yesu amadziulula Yekha ngati mkango komanso mwanawankhosa kwa Akhristu amtunduwu.

AKHRISTU A DZIKO LAPANSI/AKHRISTU A THUPI: Awa ndi Akhristu amene amayenera kuti akhwime mwauzimu, koma sanakhwime monga momwe amayembekezeredwa. Mitima yawo yaumitsidwa

chifukwa cha kupitiriza kukhala m'machimo. Amakhumudwitsa Mulungu chifukwa cha kupanduka kwawo. Ngati sasintha, Yesu adzawalavula m'kamwa Mwake (Chivumbulutso 3:15-22); (Afilipi 3:18-20). Amadziwa mawu a Mulungu koma sawachita. Kuwalavula m'kamwa Mwake kumatanthauza kuti adzalola kuti chiyanjano chithe pakati pa Iye ndi iwo, kuti athe kukhala m'machimo ndi kukumana ndi zotsatira zake ndi kukhala ozizira kwathunthu kuti athe kuzindikira momwe agwera kutali ndi chiyanjano chawo ndi Mulungu ndipo mwachiyembekezo abwerere kwa Iye chifukwa malinga ngati ali ofunda, amaganiza kuti ali bwino.

ZIMENE MUYENERA KUCHITA KUTI MUKHALE MU MULINGO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU WOONEKERA NDI KUKHALA MU CHOONADI CHA ZIMENE MULUNGU WAKUPANGANI KUKHALA MWA KHRISTU

Izi ndi zinthu zimene muyenera kuchita kuti mukhale mu dera la Mwana wa Mulungu ndi kukhala moyo umene Yesu anakulipirani
ndi mwazi Wake womwe, moyo wa chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, moyo wa ulemerero, kupambana mu zinthu zonse, wa ulamuliro ndi ufumu.
Mwachidule, moyo waumulungu:-

1. **WERENGANI NDI KUSINKHASINKHA MAWU A MULUNGU**: Phunzirani Chipangano Chatsopano chonse ndi kumvetsetsa ndi kudzipereka.
   Phunzirani kuti mudziwe umunthu wanu mwa Khristu ndi yemwe Mulungu ali m'moyo wanu ndi zimene Iye wakupatsani. Kumbukirani kuti Baibulo
   ndi galasi lanu lauzimu. Sonyezani ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana malemba amene amalankhula za yemwe inu muli mwa Khristu, zimene muli nazo mwa
   Iye kapena zimene mungathe kuchita mwa Iye. Yemwe Mulungu ali m'moyo wanu ndi momwe mumayendera ndi Iye. Malemba monga (II Akorinto 5:17) “Pamene
   munthu ali mwa Khristu, iye ndi cholengedwa chatsopano” kapena (Agalatiya 3:26) “pakuti inu nonse ndinu Ana a Mulungu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro mwa Khristu Yesu”. Malemba
   awa amakuuzani yemwe muli mwa Khristu. (Yohane 5:24) akuti “iwo amene amakhulupirira mwa Ine ali ndi moyo wosatha”. Ili likukuuzani zimene
   muli nazo mwa Khristu. Pangani malemba awa kukhala anu. (Marko 16:15) akukuuzani zimene mungathe kuchita mwa Khristu, “iwo amene amakhulupirira mwa
   Ine adzachiritsa odwala, kutulutsa ziwanda m'dzina Langa ndi kulankhula malilime atsopano”. Malemba ena saulula mwachindunji yemwe
   inu muli kapena zimene muli nazo, koma muyenera kuwapanga kukhala anu ndi kukhala anu eni.

Mutatha kuphunzira Chipangano Chatsopano mobwerezabwereza, ndipo mwachimvetsetsa kwathunthu, yambani kuwerenga Chipangano Chakale. Chipangano Chakale
chimavumbulutsa makamaka chikhalidwe cha Mulungu ndi ntchito Zake. Phunzirani kuti mumvetsetse ndi kudziwa momwe Mulungu amamvera za inu. Mudzaphunzira
kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Mulungu pamene mukuwerenga za ngwazi za chikhulupiriro mu Chipangano Chakale. I Akorinto 10:11 imatiuza kuti zinthu zonsezi
zinalembedwa monga zitsanzo zathu

2. **PEMPHERANI M'MALILIME KWAMBIRI**. Kupemphera mu mzimu ndi kupemphera m'malilime. Mphatso iyi ya kupemphera m'malilime ndi mphatso imene imaperekedwa
   kwa okhulupirira onse. Pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, mzimu wanu wolengedwanso ndi umene

ukupemphera, osati maganizo anu. Okhulupirira mu Chipangano
Chatsopano ankapemphera m'malilime kwambiri ndipo iwo ndi chitsanzo chathu. Muyenera
kupemphera m'malilime kwambiri kuposa momwe mumapempherera mu
chinenero chanu cha padziko lapansi. Zinthu izi zidzachitika m'moyo wanu pamene mukupemphera
m'malilime kwambiri:-

a. Chiyanjano chanu ndi Mulungu chidzakhala cholimba ndipo mudzamudziwa mozama kwambiri.

b. Kumvetsetsa kwanu ndi kusangalala kwanu ndi Baibulo kudzawonjezeka

c.
Mudzazindikira mawu Ake (rhema) mosavuta pamene Mulungu akulankhula nanu.

d. Zidzakhala zosavuta kwambiri kwa inu kuyenda ndi chikhalidwe chanu chaumulungu chauzimu.

e. Mudzakhala ozindikira kwambiri kwa Mzimu Woyera ndipo motero mudzayenda ndi Iye pafupi ndipo
zidzakhala zosavuta kwambiri kugwira ntchito ndi

f.
Mphatso Zake ndi machitidwe Ake.
Mudzakhala olimba mtima mu zinthu zonse ndipo mantha onse adzatha m'moyo wanu.

g. Chikhulupiriro chanu chidzakhala cholimba nthawi zonse ndipo nthawi zonse mudzatsitsimutsidwa ndi
kupezeka kwa Mulungu ndipo nthawi zonse mudzakhala odzazidwa ndi
Mzimu Woyera.

Mudzatha kuyenda mu nzeru za Mulungu ndipo nthawi zonse mudzakhala odzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
Kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kumatanthauza
kuti Mzimu Woyera amatha kudzionetsera mosavuta ndi kugwira ntchito kudzera mwa inu.

h. Mzimu wanu nthawi zonse udzakhala wolimba chifukwa pamene mukupemphera m'malilime,
mukudzimanga ndi kudzipatsa mphamvu nokha mu
mzimu pamene mukuyanjana ndi Mulungu.

Zinthu zina zambiri zabwino zidzachitika m'moyo wanu. Pempherani m'malilime kwambiri kuposa momwe
mumapempherera ndi kumvetsetsa kwanu mwachitsanzo ngati mupemphera kwa
ola limodzi, pempherani m'malilime kwa mphindi makumi asanu ndi zisanu (55). Khalani nthawi yambiri
mukulambira, kutamanda ndi kuonera ndi kumvetsera mawu a Mulungu ndi zinthu
zogwirizana nawo. (I Akorinto 14:2, 4, 14, 15, 18), (Aefeso 6:18), (Yuda 1:20). (Kuchita zinthu izi
kudzatsimikizira moyo wa ulemerero ndi chilakolako chosatha cha
Mulungu).

Malilime nthawi zonse amagwira ntchito limodzi ndi uneneri ndipo umu ndi momwe mphatso izi (malilime ndi uneneri) zimagwirira ntchito limodzi.

Malilime ndi uneneri zimagwira ntchito m'magawo atatu osiyanasiyana omwe ndi awa (1) Munthu akhoza kulankhula zilankhulo mwa njira yauzimu zomwe zilipo padziko lapansi popanda kuyamba waziphunzira monga momwe zinachitikira m'buku la Machitidwe 2:4 pamene ophunzira a Yesu analankhula zilankhulo za padziko lapansi zomwe sanali kuzidziwa ndipo analoseranso polengeza ntchito zodabwitsa za Mulungu. Izi zinachitika makamaka kuti zithandize amene anali kumvetsera ophunzirawo monga chizindikiro ndi umboni wakuti Mulungu anali kuchita ntchito yatsopano yofunika kwambiri padziko lapansi. Malilime amtunduwu ankachitikanso kawirikawiri Chingerezi chisanakhale chilankhulo chogwiritsidwa ntchito padziko lonse lapansi. Nthawi zambiri panalibe omasulira pamene anthu ankapita ku mayiko akunja kukalalikira. Pamenepo ankalalikira m'zinenero zomwe iwo sankazidziwa koma zomwe anthu amene ankalalikidwa ankazidziwa ndipo ankapereka uthenga wa Khristu mogwira mtima **(2) Malilime ndi uneneri mu mpingo:** Malilime akhoza kukhala chilankhulo chauzimu chomwe sichichokera padziko lapansi, kapena akhoza kukhalabe chilankhulo cha padziko lapansi koma ayeneranso kuyenda limodzi ndi uneneri kuti mpingo umangiridwe, ndipo uneneri uwu ukhoza kubwera monga kumasulira malilime kapena mwa njira zina monga kudzera mu vumbulutso kapena kutuluka kwa mawu kuchokera mkati ndi mwa njira zina monga momwe zafotokozedwera mu 1 Akorinto 12:4-7 kuti mpingo umangiridwe (1 Akorinto 14:5). Nkhani imeneyi ndi yosiyana ndi pamene aliyense mu mpingo amapemphera m'malilime pa msonkhano wa okhulupirira chifukwa zochitika zoterezi ndi zovomerezeka. Koma ngati munthu waima patsogolo pa mpingo ndi kulankhula m'malilime pamene ena akumvetsera, ndiye kuti payenera kukhala kumasulira kuti omvetserawo amangiridwe. Izi zikhozanso kuchitika pamene munthu amalankhula ndi munthu wina m'malilime koma kumasulira kapena uneneri uyenera kutsatira kuti winayo amangiridwe **(3) Malilime a kulumikizana kwa munthu payekha ndi Mulungu ndi kumangiridwa:** Awa ndi malilime omwe wokhulupirira amapatsidwa kuti apindule yekha kotero kuti akhale ndi kulumikizana kolimba ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu monga momwe zafotokozedwera mu 1 Akorinto 14:2 ndi 4. Apa palibe amene amamvetsetsa zomwe zikunenedwa, kuphatikizapo munthu amene akupemphera m'malilime amenewo. Malilime amtunduwu amayendanso limodzi ndi uneneri. Uneneri uwu ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalengeza m'chinenero chake cha padziko lapansi zomwe zavumbulutsidwa kwa iye pamene akupemphera m'malilime ena. Amalengeza ngati kuti zachitika kale mu dziko lapansi ngakhale zisanachitike kwenikweni ndipo tikufotokoza chinsinsi ichi pansipa komanso mu chiphunzitso cha pemphero. Apa timapemphera kwambiri m'malilime monga chilankhulo chathu cha pemphero laumwini kuti tikhale ndi kulumikizana kwathu kwaumwini ndi Mulungu ndi kumangiridwa kwathu kwaumwini, osati kwenikweni kuti ena amangiridwe. Mtundu wa uneneri umene tikufotokoza mozama mu ndime yotsatirayi komanso mu chiphunzitso cha pemphero ndi mtundu uwu wa uneneri umene umachita pa nthawi yako ya pemphero laumwini m'malilime. Uneneri uwu ukhoza kuonekera monga kumasulira malilime kapena vumbulutso kapena kutuluka kwa mawu kuchokera mkati mofanana ndi pamene ukupemphera m'malilime koma nthawi ino ukubwera monga uneneri kapena mwa njira zina ndipo zonsezi zimachitika kuti zikupindulitse iwe monga wokhulupirira.

Uneneri uwu umagwira ntchito motere:

2.1) Malilime ndi Uneneri: Pamene ukupemphera m'malilime, uyeneranso kulosera. Malilime ndi uneneri zimagwira ntchito motere. Pamene ukupemphera m'malilime, umalankhula chilankhulo chauzimu, umalengeza zinsinsi za Mulungu mu mzimu ndipo kenako zimavumbulutsidwa ku maganizo ako. Koma malilime makamaka amagwira ntchito mu dziko lauzimu, ndipo chifukwa chake chilichonse chimene chavumbulutsidwa ku mzimu wako pamene ukupemphera m'malilime, uyenera kuyamba kuchilosera. M'mawu ena, yamba kuchilengeza m'chinenero chako chobadwira, ndipo uchitchule ngati kuti chachitika kale mu dziko lakuthupi. Mwachitsanzo, pamene ukupemphera m'malilime ndipo kenako ukuyamba kuona masomphenya m'maganizo

mwako, mwina a kupambana kwako kwa mtsogolo kapena chilichonse chimene Mulungu akufuna kuti uchite kapena mwina chimene Iye wakupatsa. Pamene ukulosera, uyamba kulengeza chimene waona m'maganizo mwako pamene unapemphera m'malilime ngati kuti chachitika kale mwa chikhulupiriro mu dziko lakuthupi. Mwina unaona banja lako litapulumutsidwa m'masomphenya pamene unapemphera m'malilime. Pamene ukulosera, umati, "Mulungu ndikukuthokozani chifukwa banja langa lapulumutsidwa pompano m'dzina la Yesu Khristu". Uneneri ndi kulengeza mwa chikhulupiriro zimene unaona pamene unkalankhula m'malilime ndi kuzilengeza ngati kuti zachitika kale ndi kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha izo.

Malilime amasonkhezera mphamvu ya Mulungu (dunamis) mkati mwa mizimu yathu, koma uneneri umamasula ndi kutsogolera mphamvu imeneyo kuti igwire ntchito m'malo mwathu kusintha zochitika zenizeni kuti zikhale zotikomera komanso umapangitsa zomwe zamasulidwa ndi malilime mu mzimu kuti zionekere mu dziko lakuthupi.

Mfundo zofunika pa nthawi ya uneneri: **A)** Pamene ukupemphera m'malilime ndipo mzimu wako wasonkhezeredwa ndipo mwina walandira vumbulutso la zomwe Mulungu akufuna kuchita kapena zomwe ukupempherera m'malilime, nthawi yomweyo losera mwamphamvu za zomwe walandira mu mzimu wako pamene mzimu wako udakali wosonkhezeredwa, chifukwa mawu a uneneri amene alankhulidwa pa nthawi imeneyo adzamasulidwa mwamphamvu kwambiri kuposa pamene alankhulidwa mzimu wako uli bata. Yamba kulosera zinthu zimene zinasonyezedwa kwa iwe mu dziko lachilengedwe pamene mzimu wako udakali wosonkhezeredwa.

B) Pamene ukulosera, sizikutanthauza kuti uyenera kulankhula mawu ambiri, koma chinthu chofunika kwambiri ndi kulankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro pa nthawi imene wasonkhezera moto wa Mzimu Woyera pamene ukulankhula m'malilime. Ukhoza mwina kubwereza mawu amodzi kapena awiri kangapo mpaka utamva kuti zachitika mu dziko lauzimu ndipo posachedwa zidzaonekera mu dziko lachilengedwe. Udzadziwa izi pomva mtendere ndi mpumulo mu mzimu wako. Chofunika ndi kutsatira zomwe ukumva kuti mzimu ukukutsogolera kuchita, pa nthawi imeneyi maganizo sayenera kulowererapo (kusokoneza). **C)** Pamene ukumva ngati kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro mwina monga kugwedeza dzanja lako monga chizindikiro chogwetsa makoma, kapena chochitika china chake, kapena kukokera dzanja lako pansi monga chizindikiro chokokera chinthu kuchokera mu dziko lauzimu kupita mu dziko lakuthupi, chitani zimenezo mwa chikhulupiriro ndipo pitiriza kubwereza zochita zimenezo pamene pakufunika mpaka utamva - 19 - mpumulo ndi mtendere mu mzimu wako. Malingana ngati sunapeze mpumulo mu mzimu wako, limbikira ndi uneneri, zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi malilime chifukwa ichi ndi chizindikiro chakuti zinthu zikadali kuchitika mu dziko lauzimu ndipo ukufunikabe kulimbikira. Kulimbikira kwako kudzabweretsa ungwiro mu dziko lauzimu ndipo ukafika pa ungwiro, udzamva mpumulo ndi mtendere mu mzimu wako. **D)** Uneneri uwu umaphatikizapo zilengezo, zochita za chikhulupiriro, kumasulira malilime ndi zina zotero. Chofunika ndi kulola mzimu wako kutseguka monga momwe umachitira popemphera m'malilime. Khalani womasuka kuchita zomwe ukumva kuti uyenera kuchita kapena kunena. Chotsa malire a m'maganizo ndi malamulo achikhalidwe a pemphero. Bangula ngati ukufunika kubangula, fuula ngati pakufunika, chita zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi zina zotero. **(E)** Nthawi zina uyenera kutchula mwachindunji zomwe ukufuna kuona pamene ukulosera monga Ezekieli. Iye anayenera kutchula mnofu ndi mafupa pamene ankafuna kuwaona komanso kuitana mpweya kuti ulowe m'matupi pamene analibe mpweya. Choncho nthawi zina khalani wachindunji mu uneneri wako. Werenga Ezekieli 37:1-14 kuti umvetsetse bwino mphamvu ya uneneri. Pamene tilosera kwa mafupa owuma, amasonkhana pamodzi mu dziko lauzimu, pamene tikupitiriza kulosera, minofu, mnofu ndi khungu zimamangika kuphimba mafupa owumawo, ndipo pamene tikulimbikira, mpweya umalowa mwa iwo ndipo amakhala ndi moyo. Awa ndi masomphenya amene amasonyeza mphamvu ya uneneri kusintha zochitika zathu. **Pitiriza kulosera mpaka utaona kuonekera kwake**.

3. **VOMEREZANI MAWU A MULUNGU**: Ngati mukufuna kuti mawu a Mulungu aonekere m'moyo wanu, muyenera nthawi zonse kuwalankhula ndi pakamwa panu. Pamene mukuwakhulupirira mumtima mwanu, choonadi chimenecho chimakhazikitsidwa kwa inu mu dziko lauzimu, koma pamene mukuchivomereza ndi pakamwa panu, choonadi chimenecho chimaonekera ndipo chimakhala chenicheni mu dziko lakuthupi. Nthawi zonse vomerezani zomwe Mulungu amanena za inu ndi moyo wanu. Musalankhule imfa ndi moyo ndi lilime lanu. Lankhulani moyo wokha chifukwa ndi umene muli nawo. Vomerezani zomwe mukufuna kuona ndi zomwe Mulungu amanena zokha.

Lilime lanu ndi kiyi ya mtundu wa moyo umene mukufuna kukhala nawo (Miyambo 18:20-21, Marko 11:22-24).

Zilengezo/zivomerezo izi ndi zofunika kwambiri, koma ndi zosiyana ndi uneneri chifukwa chakuti mukhoza kuzilemba ndi kuzilankhula tsiku ndi tsiku, pamene uneneri umabwera monga vumbulutso ndi chikoka pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, koma zivomerezo nazonso ndi zamphamvu ndipo zikadali mbali ya uneneri wamba wa moyo wanu ndipo ziyenera kulankhulidwa tsiku ndi tsiku.

4. **CHITANI MAWU A MULUNGU:** Nthawi zonse chitani zomwe mawu a Mulungu amanena ndipo tengani masitepe a chikhulupiriro pa zomwe amanena. Ngati Baibulo likunena kuti musadandaule, ndiye musadandaule. Ngati likunena kuti muyenera kuyika manja pa odwala, ndiye chitani zimenezo, pamene likunena kuti khalani othokoza nthawi zonse, ndiye chitani zimenezo ndipo musadandaule konse. Kumeneko ndiko kuchita mawu, ngati muchita mawu a Mulungu mosasamala kanthu za zochitika zomwe mukukumana nazo, ndiye kuti mudzatha kuyenda mosavuta monga Mwana wa Mulungu woonekera m'zinthu zonse, nthawi zonse. Chitani zochita za chikhulupiriro pa mawu a Mulungu mosasamala kanthu za momwe mukumvera. Chikhulupiriro sichikhazikika pa mmene munthu akumvera.

Dziwani kuti ndinu zomwe Baibulo limanena kuti ndinu, muli ndi zomwe Baibulo limanena kuti muli nazo, mukhoza kuchita zomwe limanena kuti mukhoza kuchita. Dzioneni nokha monga momwe Mulungu amakuonerani ndipo dzitchuleni nokha zomwe Mulungu amakutchulani zokha. Pochita zimenezi, mawu a Mulungu adzaonekera m'moyo wanu mwamphamvu.

Nazi zitsanzo zina za zivomerezo za chikhulupiriro zomwe mungavomereze tsiku lililonse mukamaliza nthawi yanu ya pemphero. Lembaninso zomwe ndi za inu panokha komanso zomwe zikukhudza dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wanu. Kumbukirani kuti mwa chikhulupiriro, mumadziona nokha kale pamene Mulungu amakuonani ndipo mumadzitchula zomwe Mulungu amakutchulani ngakhale musanazione ndi maso anu akuthupi. Chikhulupiriro chimalankhula zomwe chikufuna kuona, osati zomwe chikuona. Mosasamala kanthu kuti ndinu wochita bizinesi, mlimi, m'busa ndi zina zotero, mfundo za chikhulupiriro zimagwira ntchito kwa anthu amitundu yonse. Ngati mupitiriza kuzivomereza, kuzikhulupirira, mudzaziona zikuonekera m'moyo wanu.

1. Ndikuyenda mokwanira mu chidziwitso cha vumbulutso la Mulungu (Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera) tsopano.
2. Ndikuyenda mokwanira monga Mwana wamwamuna/wamkazi wa Mulungu woonekera tsopano. Ndine Mfumu ndipo ndikulamulira m'moyo, ndine wansembe ndipo ndikutumikira Mulungu mu Chiyero ndi kudzipereka, ndine cholengedwa chatsopano, zakale zilibe mphamvu pa moyo wanga, ndine kazembe wa Khristu pa dziko lapansi, ndikuyenda mu mfundo zakumwamba m'zinthu zonse.
3. Ndikuyenda mu kudzaza kwa mphamvu, vumbulutso, ulamuliro, kuthekera, mphatso, ulemerero, chisomo, kumvetsetsa, maufulu, chiyero, chilungamo, chikhalidwe, kupambana ndi kuonekera kwathunthu kwa Mwana wa Mulungu tsopano.

4. Ndikukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu pa moyo wanga mokwanira tsopano.
5. Ndikuyenda mu chigonjetso pa Satana ndi ntchito zake ndi ufumu wake pompano. Ndili ndi mphamvu pa matenda, imfa, umphawi, matemberero, kulephera, tchimo ndi zonse zomwe zimabwera chifukwa cha kugwa kwa Adamu ndipo ndikuyenda mu chigonjetso pa zonsezi tsopano.
6. Ndikuyenda mu kuonekera kwathunthu kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi maonekedwe Ake asanu ndi awiri tsopano, omwe ndi awa: Mzimu wa nzeru ndi kumvetsetsa, Mzimu wa uphungu ndi mphamvu, Mzimu wa chidziwitso ndi wa kuopa Ambuye.
7. Ndikumvetsetsa chifuniro cha Atate wanga ndipo ndikuchikwaniritsa mokwanira tsopano.

Chitani zivomerezo za chikhulupiriro izi nthawi zonse ndipo lembani zanu zomwe zimalengeza kumene mukufuna kukhala m'moyo. Zilankhuleni ngati kuti muli kale kumeneko. Zivomerezo zina zikhoza kukhala za chitetezo chanu ndi kutetezedwa kwaumulungu. Kumbukirani kuti pamafunika kudzipereka kuti mukule mwauzimu. Phunzirani malemba omwe atchulidwa pansipa ndipo awonetseni ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana. Phunzirani Chipangano Chakale mukamaliza Chipangano Chatsopano nthawi zonse. Koma mvetsetsani kuti Chipangano Chakale ndi mthunzi wa Chipangano Chatsopano. Izi zikutanthauza kuti malonjezo onse mu Pangano Lakale tsopano ndi zenizeni zathu mu Chipangano Chatsopano zomwe zinakwaniritsidwa ndi Khristu.

Malemba awa omwe ali pansipa amasonyeza kuti ndinu ndani mwa Khristu, zomwe mungathe kuchita kudzera mwa Khristu ndi kuti Mulungu ndi Ndani kwa inu mwa Khristu ndi zomwe Iye wakuchitirani. Ena mwa iwo salankhula mwachindunji, koma amaululabe kuti ndinu ndani ndi zomwe muli nazo mwa Khristu. Palinso malangizo a momwe mungamalizire kuwerenga Chipangano Chatsopano chonse m'mwezi umodzi. Onetsetsani kuti mumamaliza kuwerenga Chipangano Chatsopano mwezi uliwonse kapena kawiri m'mwezi, kuchiwerenga/kuchiphunzira m'mabaibulo osiyanasiyana, kuchisonyeza ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana kudzakuthandizani. Mudzalowa mozama mwa Khristu ngati muchita zinthu izi. Mukamvetsetsa bwino Chipangano Chatsopano, phunzirani Chipangano Chakale chonse ndi kumvetsetsa ndi kudzipereka. Mukhoza kuchimaliza kamodzi m'miyezi isanu ndi umodzi (6) kapena m'njira iliyonse yomwe mwasankha kuchiphunzirira. Mukhozanso kuphunzira Chipangano Chatsopano ndi Chipangano Chakale nthawi imodzi. Dziperekeni kuwerenga ndi kumaliza Baibulo mobwerezabwereza mpaka Yesu Khristu atabweranso, mudzangolowa mozama.

Aroma 3:24 Agalatiya 2:24 Aefeso 6:10 Aefeso 2:13 2 Petro 1:8 2 Timoteyo 2:10 Aefeso 1:7 Aroma 8:1 Agalatiya 3:26 Aefeso 2:21 Akolose 1:14 Aefeso 3:6 2 Yohane 1:9 2 Timoteyo 3:1 Aroma 8:2 Machitidwe 17:28 1 Petro 1:8 Afilipi 1:6 Akolose 2:6 1 Yohane 3:5 Aefeso 1:11 Aroma 12:5 Yohane 1:4 Aefeso 2:22 Akolose 2:3 Afilipi 3:13,14 Akolose 2:7 1 Yohane 3:6 Aefeso 1:13 1 Akorinto 1:2,30 Yohane 3:15,16 Aefeso 3:12 Akolose 2:11 Akolose 1:28 Akolose 2:10 1 Yohane 3:24 Aroma 3:22 1 Akorinto 15:22 2 Akorinto 1:20 1 Yohane Aroma 7:4 Agalatiya 2:16 1 Atesalonika 4:16 2:5 1 Yohane 4:13 Aroma 5:15 2 Akorinto 1:21 2 Akorinto 5:21 1 Yohane 1 Akorinto 1:4 Aefeso 1:5 1 Atesalonika 5:18 2:6 1 Yohane 5:14,15 Aroma 5:17-19 2 Akorinto 2:14 Aefeso 1:14 1 2 Akorinto 5:18 Afilipi 1:11 1 Timoteyo 1:14 2:8 1 Yohane 5:20 Afilipi 4:19 1 Petro 2 Akorinto 3:24 Aefeso 1:10 1 Yohane 2:5 2 Timoteyo 1:19 1 Petro 1:3 1 Petro 2:27,28 2 Akorinto 5:17 Afilipi 3:9 1 Yohane 5:10 2 Timoteyo 1:13 3:3 2 Akorinto 5:19 Aefeso 1:6 2 Timoteyo 2:1 Aefeso 5:8 1 Akorinto 1:5 Aroma 5:2 Mateyu 18:11 Akolose 1:17 Ahebri 7:25 Aroma 5:11 Agalatiya 6:14 Akolose 1:13 Yakobo 4:7 1 Akorinto 8:6 Aefeso 4:16 Mateyu 18:18-20 Akolose 1:20 Ahebri 13:15 Akolose

2:19 Mateyu 28:18-20 Akolose 1:6 2 Akorinto 2:15 Akolose 1:26-27 1 Petro 2:9 Akolose 3:17 Aroma 6:4 1 Petro 1:21 Aroma 2:14 Akolose 2:17 Afilipi 3:12 Marko 1:8 1 Petro 8:32 Tito 2:21 Akolose 2:13-15 Akolose 3:24 Marko 11:23,24 Tito 2:27 Aroma 6:6 1 Yohane 1:5 1 Yohane 3:7 1 Petro 3:18 2 Akolose 13:4 Akolose 3:4 Aroma 6:8 Akolose 2:12 2 Timoteyo 2:11 - 12 Aroma 5:1 1 Akorinto 15:57 Afilipi 4:6-7 Luka 10:19 Ahebri 2:9-11 1 Petro 5:7 Yohane 4:14 Ahebri 15:4,5 Yohane 6:57 Yohane 6:56

Yohane 14:20 Yohane 14:6 Yohane Yohane 16:33 Yohane Aroma 5:11 Agalatiya 3:13 - 14 Aroma 6:23 Aefeso 2:7 Ahebri 10:10 Ahebri 13:20-21 2:14-15 Yohane 6:40 2:18 Yohane 10:10 1 Yohane 1:9 1 Yohane 2:1 Ahebri 15:7,8 Yohane 15:9 Mateyu 18:20 14:13,24 Marko 16:17,18 1 Akorinto 6:11 Yohane Yohane Yohane 3:17 8:37 Aroma 5:9 4:9 Aroma 6:8 Aroma 1 Yohane 4:14-16 Yohane 14:12 7:19,22 Yohane 14:23 8:6 1 Yohane 3:2 1 Yohane 4:4 1 Yohane 4:10 Ahebri Ahebri 16:23,24 Ahebri 1:3 Ahebri 9:26 Ahebri 9:11,12 Ahebri 10:19,20 Ahebri 9:14,15 1 Yohane Aefeso 2:5 Agalatiya 2:20 Akolose 2:20 Mateyu 8:17 Afilipi 2:5 Mateyu 11:28-30 Akolose 3:1 Akolose 3:3 Ahebri 13:5,6 Yohane 17:23 9:24 Agalatiya 3:29 9:28 Agalatiya 5:1 10:14 1 Yohane 4:15 1 Yohane 5:1,4 5 1 Yohane 5:11,12 Afilipi 2:13 Ahebri 13:8

MMENE MUNGAMALIZIRE CHIPANGANO CHATSOPANO M'MWEZI UMODZI

Tsiku Werengani

1. Mateyu 1-8
2. Mateyu 9-15
3. Mateyu 16-22
4. Mateyu 23-28
5. Marko 1-6
6. Marko 7-12
7. Marko 13-Luka 2
8. Luka 3-7
9. Luka 8-12
10. Luka 13-19
11. Luka 20-24
12. Yohane 1-7
13. Yohane 8-13
14. Yohane 14-21
15. Machitidwe 1-7
16. Machitidwe 8-13
17. Machitidwe 14-20
18. Machitidwe 21-28
19. Aroma 1-8
20. Aroma 9-16
21. 1 Akorinto 1-11
22. 1 Akorinto 12-2 Akorinto 7
23. 2 Akorinto 8-Agalatiya 6
24. Aefeso-Afilipi
25. Akolose-2 Atesalonika
26. 1 Timoteyo-Filimoni

27. Ahebri
28. Yakobo-1 Petro
29. 2 Petro-Yuda
30. Chivumbulutso

MULUNGU

MULUNGU (ATATE, MWANA NDI MZIMU WOYERA)

Mulungu wavumbulutsidwa m'Baibulo monga Mulungu mmodzi amene amadziwonetsera Yekha mwa anthu atatu. Mulungu wavumbulutsidwa monga Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera. Awa si milungu itatu, koma Mulungu mmodzi wovumbulutsidwa mwa anthu atatu. Mulungu ndi wamphamvuyonse (ali ndi mphamvu zonse), ali paliponse (kulikonse), amadziwa zonse (wodziwa zonse). Mulungu sasintha kutanthauza kuti Iye sasintha.

Mulungu asanayambe ubale ndi munthu, ankadziwika monga Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse, Mawu ndi Mzimu wa Mulungu. Chifukwa cha ubale Wake ndi munthu, Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse anadziwika monga Atate, Mawu anadziwika monga Yesu Khristu Mwana wa Mulungu ndipo Mzimu wa Mulungu anadziwika monga Mzimu Woyera. Atate anadziwika monga Atate chifukwa anakhala Atate wa Yesu ndi Atate wathu, Mwana anadziwika monga Mwana chifukwa Iye ndi m'bale wathu, anabwera kudzatipanga kukhala ana a Mulungu monga Iye, ndipo Mzimu wa Mulungu anadziwika monga Mzimu Woyera chifukwa Iye amatipatsa mphamvu kuti tikhale moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu. Uwu ndi moyo umene timakhala monga Mulungu ndipo timachita zinthu monga Iye. Umaphatikizapo moyo wa chiyero, umene ndi moyo wodzipatula ku tchimo.

Tsopano tiwona za:
MULUNGU, ATATE:
Iye wakhalapo nthawi zonse nthawi ndi chilengedwe zisanakhalepo ndipo zinthu zonse zinalengedwa ndi Iye. Atate ndi munthu woyamba mu Umulungu; Iye ali ndi mawonekedwe omwe amaoneka ngati athu chifukwa tinalengedwa m'chifaniziro ndi m'chikhalidwe Chake. Kusiyana kokha pakati pa ife ndi Iye ndi kwakuti Iye sakhala m'thupi lakuthupi la mnofu ndi magazi monga ife. Koma Iye ndi Mzimu amene ali ndi moyo (maganizo, chifuniro ndi luntha) monga ife (Yohane 4:24). Iye ndi munthu wokhala ndi umunthu monga ife.

DZINA LAKE: Dzina Lake ndi Yehova. Dzina lakuti Yehova limatanthauza "INE NDINE". Ndi dzina lochokera ku dzina la Chihebri lakuti YAHWEH, lomwe limatanthauza, INE NDINE. Dzina ili limavumbulutsa kupezeka kwa Mulungu kogwira ntchito pakati pa anthu Ake, ndipo limavumbulutsanso mfundo yakuti Iye wakhalapo nthawi zonse komanso kuti Iye ndiye gwero la moyo wonse ndi zonse zomwe zilipo lero ndipo Iye ndi zonse zomwe anthu Ake amafunikira (Eksodo 3:13-14).

CHIKHALIDWE CHAKE (Eksodo 34:5-8): Mulungu Atate ndi wodzaza ndi chikondi: Iye amachita zonse zomwe amatichitira chifukwa cha chikondi Chake chachikulu pa ife. **Mulungu ndi wachifundo:** Iye satipatsa chiweruzo chomwe tikuyenera kulandira. **Mulungu ndi wachisomo:** Iye amatipatsa zinthu zonse kwaulere ndipo amatikweza chifukwa cha chisomo Chake. **Mulungu ndi wokhulupirika:** Iye nthawi zonse amasunga mawu Ake kwa ife. Tikhoza kudalira Iye kwathunthu. **Mulungu ndi wokoma mtima:** Iye amakhudzidwa ndi masautso athu ndipo amatithandiza pamene tili m'kusowa. **Mulungu ndi woleza mtima:** Iye amaleza mtima nafe ngakhale mu zofooka zathu ndipo amatithandiza kuti tikhale angwiro. **Mulungu ndi wabwino:** Iye amatikonda ndipo amatichitira zinthu zabwino. Iye amafuna kuti tikhale ndi moyo wachimwemwe ndi

wokwaniritsidwa. **Mulungu ndi wachifundo chachikulu:** Iye amakhudzidwa ndi zosowa zathu ndipo amatithandiza kutulukamo. **Mulungu ndi wofatsa:** Iye amachita mofatsa ndi ana Ake omvera. **Mulungu ndi Woyera:** Iye ndi wolekanitsidwa ndi zoipa, **Mulungu ndi Wachilungamo:** Iye amachita zinthu mwachilungamo. Chipatso cha Mzimu chimavumbulutsanso khalidwe la Mulungu (Agalatiya 5:22). Atate ndi wamphamvuyonse, wodziwa zonse ndipo ali paliponse kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera.

Iye ndi amene anayenda ndi anthu mu Pangano Lakale. Ntchito yaikulu kwambiri yomwe Iye anachita mu Pangano Lakale ndi pangano lomwe Iye anapanga ndi Abrahamu. Pangano ili linapatsa Mulungu ufulu wobweretsa Mwana Wake, Yesu Khristu m'dziko lapansi kuti abwere ndi kupulumutsa dziko chifukwa Abrahamu nayenso anapereka mwana wake Isake kwa Mulungu mwa Chikhulupiriro (Ahebri 11:17-20). Tidzafotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane pambuyo pake.

Ntchito ya Atate ya panopa ndi yakuti Iye waika zinthu zonse pansi pa Yesu Khristu ndi Mpingo Wake ndipo Iye amalamulira ndi kuchita ufumu kudzera mwa Iye. Atate amakhala mwa Khristu mokwanira (Akolose 1:19&20) ndipo palibe amene angabwere kwa Atate kupatula kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu (Yohane 14: 6)

MAYINA AKE ENA: Mayina Ake amavumbulutsa chikhalidwe Chake, khalidwe Lake ndi ntchito Zake: Mawu akuti "EL" amatanthauza Mulungu. Mawu akuti "YAHWEH" amatanthauza "INE NDINE" kapena "AMENE ALIPO MWA IYE YEKHA". Dzina lakuti Yahweh ndi Yehova amatanthauza chinthu chomwecho, kutanthauza "INE NDINE" lomwenso limamasuliridwa kuti "AMBUYE" ndi zilembo zazikulu m'Baibulo. Tsopano, mayina awa omwe tikuti tiwone akuchokera ku chilankhulo cha Chihebri, ndipo amamasuliridwa mu Chingerezi.

1. **EL ELOHIM** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WAMPHAMVUYONSE** (Genesis 1:1)
2. **EL ELYON** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WAMWAMBAMWAMBA/ WAPAMWAMBA KOPOSA** (Genesis 14:18)
3. **EL SHADDAI** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WOSAGONJETSEKA/ WOKWANIRA M'ZONSE** (Genesis 17:1)
4. **EL GIBHOR** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WAMPHAMVU/ MSILIKALI WOLIMBA MTIMA** (Yesaya 9:6)
5. **EL ROI** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WOONA ZONSE** (Genesis 16:13)
6. **EL OLAM** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WAMUYAYA** (Genesis 21:33)
7. **EL NASA** amatanthauza **MULUNGU WOKHULULUKIRA** (Masalimo 99:8)
8. **ADONAI** amatanthauza **AMBUYE / MBUYE** (Genesis 15:2)
9. **YAHWEH** amatanthauza **INE NDINE / AMENE ALIPO MWA IYE YEKHA** (Genesis 2:4)
10. **YAHWEH YASHA GA'AL** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MPULUMUTSI NDI MUOMBOLI WATHU** (Yesaya 49:26)
11. **YAHWEH TSIDKENU** amatanthauza **AMBUYE CHILUNGAMO CHATHU** (Yeremiya 23:6)
12. **YAHWEH M'QADDESH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE CHIYERETSO CHATHU** (Eksodo 31:13)
13. **YAHWEH QANNA** amatanthauza **AMBUYE AMENE ALI NDI NSANJE** (Eksodo 34:14) - 23 -
14. **YAHWEH SHALOM** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MTENDERE WATHU** (Oweruza 6:24)
15. **YAHWEH RAPHA / ROPHE** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MCHIRITSI WATHU** (Eksodo 15:26)
16. **YAHWEH JIREH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE WOPEREKA ZOSOWA ZATHU** (Genesis 22:14)
17. **YAHWEH ROHI** amatanthauza **AMBUYE M'BUSA WATHU** (Masalimo 23:1)
18. **YAHWEH NISSI** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MBENDERA YATHU** (Eksodo 17:15)
19. **YAHWEH SABOATH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE WA MAKAMU / AMBUYE MKULU WA ANKHONDO WATHU** (1 Samueli 1:3)
20. **YAHWEH SHAMMAH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE ALIPO** (Ezekieli 48:35)

21. **ABHIR** amatanthauza **WAMPHAMVU** (Genesis 49:24)
22. **QADOSH** amatanthauza **WOYERA** (Yesaya 1:4)
23. **YAHWEH EL EMETH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MULUNGU WA CHOONADI** (Masalimo 31:5)
24. **YAHWEH GOELEKH** amatanthauza **AMBUYE MUOMBOLI WANU** (Yesaya 60:16)

Mayina onse a Mulungu Atate afotokozedwa mwachidule mu dzina lakuti "YESU", lomwe limatanthauza "AMBUYE NDI CHIPULUMUTSO" ndipo amaonekera kudzera mwa ilo. Ndipo kudzaza konse kwa Mulungu kumakhala mwa Yesu Khristu, ndipo kumaonekera kudzera mwa Iye (Akolose 1:19-20).

Chipangano Chakale chimavumbulutsa kwambiri za munthu wa Mulungu Atate, pamene Mauthenga Abwino amavumbulutsa za munthu wa Yesu Khristu ndipo Buku la Machitidwe limavumbulutsa kwambiri za Munthu wa Mzimu Woyera akugwira ntchito. Malemba ena mu Chipangano Chatsopano amafotokozera Akhristu kuti iwo ndi ndani ndi zomwe apatsidwa mwa Khristu komanso maudindo awo kwa Mulungu ndi kwa ena.

Mulungu Atate anachita ndi anthu kuyambira pachiyambi cha nthawi, mpaka kukhazikitsidwa kwa Pangano Lakale kufikira nthawi imene Yesu Khristu anabwera padziko lapansi.

Tsopano tiwona ntchito za Mulungu Atate kuyambira pachiyambi mpaka kufika kwa Yesu.

Tidzafotokoza ndi kufewetsa dongosolo Lake ndi ntchito ya chiombolo.

Nkhani ya Chiombolo imayambira kwa Adamu mpaka Nowa, Nowa mpaka Abrahamu, Abrahamu mpaka Mose, ndipo Mose mpaka Yesu Khristu. Yesu Khristu ndiye kukwaniritsidwa kwa chiombolo mokwanira. Nayi ndondomeko yake:

CHIYAMBI
Mulungu analenga miyamba ndi angelo m'maonekedwe ndi m'magulu osiyanasiyana asanalenge Dziko Lapansi. Yobu 38 akusonyeza momwe angelo anakondwera pamene Mulungu anapanga Dziko Lapansi. Angelo amenewa anapatsidwa mfundo zomveka bwino za kagwiridwe ka ntchito, magulu, maudindo a utsogoleri, ndi udindo wa kugonjera, ndipo analengedwa mamiliyoni ambiri.

Angelo ena anapatsidwa maudindo a utsogoleri kumwamba. Mwachitsanzo, Mikayeli amayang'anira gulu lankhondo lakumwamba (dzina lakuti Mikayeli limatanthauza "Ndani ali ngati Mulungu?"). Gabriyeli ali ndi udindo wopereka mauthenga ndi ntchito zina zofunika (Gabriyeli amatanthauza "Mulungu ndiye mphamvu yanga"). Lusifala, kutanthauza "wonyamula kuwala" kapena "nyenyezi ya m'mawa," ankayang'anira kulambira ndipo anali kerubi wophimba/woteteza.

Kuphatikiza apo, pali angelo ena amene sanafotokozedwe mwachindunji m'Baibulo, monga Rafaeli, mngelo wochiritsa ena. Angelo amenewa anali kumwamba ndi Mulungu kwa nthawi yosadziwika Dziko Lapansi lisanapangidwe.

Kulengedwa kwa Dziko Lapansi ndi Munthu (Genesis 1:1-26)
ADAMU NDI HEVA
Patapita nthawi inayake, Mulungu analenga Dziko Lapansi ndi anthu m'chifaniziro ndi m'chikhalidwe Chake. Iye anapatsa anthu mphamvu ndi ulamuliro pa Dziko Lapansi. Mulungu anayamba kulenga mwamuna ndipo anamutchula Adamu, kutanthauza "mwana wa nthaka yofiira" chifukwa anapangidwa kuchokera ku nthaka.

Kenako Mulungu analengera Adamu mkazi, namutchula Heva, kutanthauza "kukhala ndi moyo," "kupereka moyo," kapena "kupuma." Adamu anamutchula dzina limeneli chifukwa iye adzakhala mayi wa zamoyo zonse.

Adamu ndi Heva ankakhala mosangalala; ankalamulira Dziko Lapansi ndi nyama zake, ankakonda Mulungu, ndipo ankamumvera. Mulungu anawalamula kuti adye kuchokera ku mtengo uliwonse ndi chomera chilichonse kupatula mtengo wodziwitsa zabwino ndi zoipa. Iye anawachenjeza kuti adzafa ngati atadya kuchokera ku mtengo umenewo. Iye anachita izi chifukwa ankafuna kuti amumvere kudzera mu ufulu wawo wosankha. Kuthekera kwawo kusankha zabwino pamene akanatha kusankha zoipa kukanasonyeza chikondi chawo pa Iye ndi kumvera kwawo, zomwe zinamukondweretsa.

KUGWA KWA LUSIFALA

Baibulo silinena mwachindunji nthawi imene kugwa kwa Lusifala kunachitika, koma tikudziwa kuti kunali pambuyo pa kulengedwa kwa Dziko Lapansi komanso iye asanayese Adamu ndi Heva. Pamene Mulungu analenga Dziko Lapansi, Iye analengeza kuti zinthu zonse zinali zabwino, kutanthauza kuti gehena inali isanakonzedwe kwa Satana chifukwa Lusifala anali asanagwe. Popeza Mulungu anaona zonse zimene Iye analenga kuti zinali zabwino, vesi ili likutanthauza kuti gehena inali isanalengedwe ndi kukonzedwa kwa satana chifukwa gehena si yabwino. Kuchokera pa vesi ili tikhoza kunena kuti Satana anagwa pambuyo pa kulengedwa kwa Dziko Lapansi ndi kulengedwa kwa munthu koma asanayese Adamu ndi Heva.

Lusifala anadzazidwa ndi kunyada ndipo anayesa ena mwa angelo, gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a iwo linamutsatira. Angelo amenewa anakana ulamuliro wa Mulungu ndipo anakhala opanduka. Nkhondo yaikulu inachitika kumwamba, yomwe inafika pachimake pamene Mikayeli ndi angelo ake anamenyana ndi Lusifala ndi omutsatira ake. Potsirizira pake, Lusifala anagonjetsedwa ndipo anaponyedwa pansi ku Dziko Lapansi, kutaya udindo wake kumwamba (Chivumbulutso 12:7-8).

Angelo amenewa anataya kuwala kwawo ndipo anakhala ziwanda; Lusifala anayamba kudziwika monga mdierekezi, ndipo mawu amene amafotokoza mwachidule mdierekezi ndi ziwanda amatchedwa “Satana", kutanthauza "woneneza." Mawu akuti "chiwanda" amatanthauza mzimu woipa. Mosiyana ndi zimenezi, mawu akuti "mdierekezi" amatanthauza mzimu wapamwamba wa zoipa. Ataponyedwa pansi ku Dziko Lapansi, angelo amenewa anataya matupi awo okongola, owala ndipo analandira zilango zosiyanasiyana, ndipo gehena inakonzedwa kwa iwo monga malo awo a chiweruzo (Mateyu 25:41).

Satana M’munda wa Edeni

Mdierekezi anapita ku Munda wa Edeni ndipo analowa mwa njoka, kuyesa Heva kuti adye chipatso cha mtengo woletsedwa. Pokhulupirira njokayo, iye anadya chipatsocho ndipo anapatsanso china kwa mwamuna wake, Adamu, amene sanayesedwe ndi Satana. Komabe, Adamu anamvera Heva m'malo momvera Mulungu ndipo anadya chipatsocho. Chisankho chimenechi chinatanthauza kuti Adamu anaphwanya lamulo la Mulungu mozindikira ndi maganizo abwino, osati ali pansi pa mayesero monga Heva. Pamene iye anadya chipatsocho, tchimo linalowa m’dziko lapansi, ndipo imfa inadza kudzera mu tchimo limenelo (Aroma 5:12). Adamu ndi Heva anafa mwauzimu; anamva manyazi ndi mantha pamene anazindikira kuti anali amaliseche. Pamene Mulungu anawachezera monga momwe ankachitira nthawi zonse, iwo anamubisalira chifukwa cha mantha (Genesis 3:7).

Mulungu analamula mngelo kuti alondere mtengo wa moyo ndi lupanga lamoto kuti Adamu ndi Heva asadye kuchokera mu mtengowo ali mu mkhalidwe wakugwa (Genesis 3:24). Izi zinali chifukwa chakuti ngati Adamu akanadya kuchokera mu mtengo wa moyo ali mu mkhalidwe wakugwa, zikanatanthauza kuti anthu sakanathanso kuomboledwa; akanakhala mu mkhalidwe wakugwa kwamuyaya, osatha kufa. Akanakhala ndi moyo kwamuyaya mu mkhalidwe wakugwa wa tchimo, matenda, umphawi, matemberero ndi zonse zomwe

zinabwera chifukwa cha tchimo ndipo sakanatha kuomboledwa. Mkhalidwe woterewu ukanalepheretsa chiombolo chathu, chomwe chinali chotheka kokha kudzera mu imfa ya Yesu Khristu. Ngati Adamu akanadya kuchokera mu Mtengo wa Moyo, Yesu sakanatha kufa chifukwa cha machimo athu, ndipo tikanakhala otsekeredwa mu tchimo kwamuyaya popanda kuthekera kwa chiombolo ndipo tikanakhala a satana kwamuyaya.

Atawapatsa Adamu ndi Heva zilango zawo, Mulungu anawatulutsa m'Munda wa Edeni. Adamu analangidwa mwa kutembereredwa kwa nthaka chifukwa cha iye, kutanthauza kuti anayenera kugwira ntchito molimbika kuti apeze phindu lochepa. Chilango cha Heva chinaphatikizapo kumva ululu waukulu pobereka komanso kukhala ndi chilakolako cholamulira mwamuna wake (Genesis 3:14-19). Njoka inaweruzidwa kuti iziyenda chokwawa ndi mimba yake ndi kudya fumbi chifukwa cholola kuti igwiritsidwe ntchito ndi Satana. Koma Satana, iye anaweruzidwa kalekale kuti adzaponyedwa m'nyanja yamoto ndi sulufule.

Adamu ndi Heva anali ndi ana awiri: Kaini ndi Abele. Kaini pambuyo pake anapha Abele chifukwa cha nsanje pamene chopereka chake chinakanidwa ndi Mulungu. Pambuyo pake, Adamu ndi Heva anakhala ndi mwana wina wamwamuna wotchedwa Seti ndipo pambuyo pake anakhala ndi ana ena ambiri. Kaini anakwatira mmodzi mwa abale ake pamene nthawi inkapita.

Moyo unapitirira pamene tchimo linkafalikira padziko lonse lapansi, ndipo anthu ankakhala popanda kuopa Mulungu mpaka Seti anabadwa mibadwo ingapo pambuyo pake (Uyu si Seti yemweyo amene anabadwa mwachindunji kuchokera kwa Adamu). Seti anayamba kulambira Mulungu pamodzi ndi mbadwa zake (Genesis 4:26), pamene mibadwo ina inapitiriza kukhala monga momwe inkafunira mpaka zochitika za Genesis 6.

NOWA
CHIGUMULA CHACHIKULU NDI ANGELO OGWA

Pafupifupi zaka 1,656 zinadutsa kuchokera kwa Adamu kufikira Nowa (dzina lakuti Nowa limatanthauza "mpumulo"). Pa nthawi imeneyi, chiwerengero cha anthu padziko lapansi chinakula, ndipo kuyerekezera kukusonyeza kuti panali anthu oposa 200 miliyoni. Baibulo limafotokoza kuti angelo amene anapatsidwa ntchito yopereka mauthenga a Mulungu ndi kuthandiza anthu anatenga maonekedwe a anthu chifukwa anaona akazi kuti anali okongola. Mulungu anapatsa angelo amenewa kuthekera koonekera m'maonekedwe a anthu kuti azitha kucheza mosavuta ndi anthu pamene ankakwaniritsa ntchito zabwino za Mulungu kwa anthu, monga momwe zikuonekera mu Genesis 18:1-3 ndi malemba ena.

Angelo amenewa komabe anagwiritsa ntchito molakwika mwayi wawo woonekera m'maonekedwe a anthu ndipo anagwiritsa ntchito molakwika mphamvu imeneyo mwa kugona ndi akazi ndi kuwapatse mimba. Mimba zimenezi zinachititsa kubadwa kwa zimphona (Genesis 6:1-6). Zimphona zimenezi zinali zoipa kwambiri ndipo zinali ndi mphamvu ndi nyonga zazikulu. Pokhala theka munthu ndi theka mngelo, zinali zamphamvu kwambiri. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, mtundu wa anthu unasanduka chisakanizo cha anthu enieni ndi zimphona zomwe zinali theka munthu ndi theka mngelo. Kenako Mulungu analankhula ndi munthu wolungama wotchedwa Nowa, ndipo anamuuza kuti atenge ana ake ndi chachimuna ndi chachikazi cha mtundu uliwonse wa nyama ndi kumanga chingalawa, chifukwa Iye anali kudzatumiza chigumula chachikulu kuti chiwononge dziko lapansi ndi mtundu wonse wa anthu ndi zimphona ndi nyama zonse chifukwa anthu anali atakhala oipa kwambiri (Genesis 6:13). **Ndi pa nthawi imeneyi pamene Mulungu anachepetsa zaka za munthu kufika pa 120 zokha chifukwa cha kuipa kwake (Genesis 6:3).** Chigumula chinabwera patatha zaka 120 Mulungu atalankhula ndi Nowa ndipo chinatenga masiku 40 ndi mausiku 40 a mvula yamphamvu ndi kusefukira kwa madzi ndipo izi zinachititsa kuti mtundu wonse wa anthu kuphatikizapo zimphona ndi nyama uwonongedwe.

Mulungu anachita izi kuti asunge mtundu wangwiro wa anthu padziko lapansi ndi kuchotsa mtundu wa anthu amene anali theka munthu ndi theka mngelo. Anachitanso izi kuti asunge banja lolungama kuti Khristu abadwire kudzera mwa ilo. Cholinga cha Satana chinali kuipitsa dziko lonse lapansi kuti Khristu aletsedwe kubwera padziko lapansi kudzabweretsa chiwombolo cha anthu monga momwe Mulungu ananenera pachiyambi kuti ndi kudzera mwa munthu pamene mutu wa Satana udzaphwanyidwa komanso kuti chiwombolo chidzabwera.

Angelo onse amene anakhudzidwa ndi tchimo lalikulu limeneli la kukhala anthu ndi kugona ndi akazi anakanizidwa kubwerera kumwamba ndipo m'malo mwake anatumizidwa ku gehena ndi kumangidwa ndi maunyolo mumdima wamuyaya mpaka tsiku limene adzatumizidwe ku nyanja ya moto pamapeto pake. (Yuda 1:6)

Chifukwa cha tchimo la Adamu, zotsatira zingapo zinalowa padziko lapansi: tchimo, imfa, matemberero, matenda osiyanasiyana, kufunika kogwira ntchito molimbika kuti munthu apeze zofunika pa moyo, zowawa za pobereka, ndi masoka amitundu yonse, monga kusefukira kwa madzi ndi zivomezi.

Chifukwa cha tchimo la Adamu, zinthu zotsatirazi zinatayika:

1. **Mphamvu ndi ulamuliro pa dziko lapansi zinaperekedwa mwalamulo kwa Satana ndi Adamu.**
2. **Ubale wathu ndi chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu zinatayika, ndipo mwalamulo tinayamba kudziwika ngati ana a Satana.**
3. **Moyo unatayika, zomwe zinachititsa kuti imfa ndi zotsatira zake zilowe.**

Pambuyo pa chigumula chachikulu, anthu anapitiriza kuchulukana. Mulungu analonjeza kuti sadzawononganso dziko lapansi ndi chigumula pambuyo poti Nowa anamuperekera nsembe yopsereza.

****Pambuyo pa Chigumula Chachikulu**
Pambuyo pa chigumula chachikulu, anthu anayambanso kuchulukana, ndipo Mulungu analonjeza kuti sadzawononganso dziko lapansi ndi chigumula. Lonjezo limeneli linapangidwa Nowa atapereka nsembe yopsereza kwa Mulungu (Genesis 8:20-22). Mulungu anapatsa Nowa utawaleza ngati chizindikiro cha pangano limeneli, kuimira lonjezo Lake lakuti sadzasefukiranso dziko lapansi ndi madzi.

M’dziko la pambuyo pa chigumula, anthu ankalankhula chinenero chimodzi ndipo ankachita bwino. Pa nthawi imeneyi, munthu wina anaganiza zomanga nsanja imene ikafike kumwamba, ndi cholinga chogwirizanitsa anthu ndi kuwaletsa kuti asabalalike pamene ankachulukana (Genesis 11:1-10). Komabe, Mulungu analowererapo chifukwa zolinga zawo zinali zodzilemekeza okha m'malo molemekeza Iye. Chifukwa chake, Mulungu anasokoneza chinenero chawo, moti sanathenso kumvetsetsana, zomwe zinachititsa kuti abalalike padziko lonse lapansi. Chochitika chimenechi chinachititsa kuti pakhale zinenero ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana.

ABRAHAMU
Pafupifupi zaka 400 zinadutsa kuchokera pa Nowa kufika pa Abrahamu. Pa nthawi imeneyi, Mulungu anaonekera kwa Abramu (kutanthauza "bambo wokwezedwa"). Abramu anachoka kwawo kuti atsatire lamulo la Mulungu (Genesis 12). Ngakhale kuti Mulungu anadalitsa Abramu m'njira zambiri, iye analibe mwana. Mulungu anasintha dzina la Abramu kukhala Abrahamu (kutanthauza "bambo wa mitundu") chifukwa adzakhala bambo wa mitundu yambiri. Mofananamo, mkazi wa Abramu, Sarai (kutanthauza "mwana wamkazi wa mfumu"), anasinthidwa dzina kukhala Sara (kutanthauza "mayi wa mitundu") chifukwa Mulungu anamusankha kuti abereke mitundu.

Kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chimene chinaonetsedwa m'masomphenya, mawu ndi zivomerezo, matamando ndi kuleza mtima, Abrahamu analandira mwana ali ndi zaka 100, ndipo mkazi wake Sara ali ndi zaka 90. Anamutcha Isake. Isake atakula kukhala wachinyamata wamkulu, Mulungu analamula Abrahamu kuti apereke mwana wake ngati nsembe, kutanthauza kuti amuphe ndi mpeni kenako n'kumuwotcha ngati nsembe yopsereza (Genesis 22:1-20).

Lamulo limeneli linali lofunika chifukwa pamapeto pake Mulungu adzapereka Mwana Wake wochokera mu mzera wa Abrahamu, amene adzabadwa mwa Mzimu Woyera osati kudzera mwa makolo aumunthu. Mulungu anafunikira zochita za Abrahamu kuti zionetse chikhulupiriro, kusonyeza kuti iye ankakhulupirira Mulungu ndipo adzamumvera. Kuchita zimenezi kunalola Mulungu kupitiriza ndi dongosolo Lake la chipulumutso lobweretsa Khristu padziko lapansi kudzera mu kubadwa kozizwitsa, kenako kumupereka kuti aperekedwe nsembe pa mtanda komanso kukhala nsembe yopsereza ku gehena, ndipo pambuyo pake kumuukitsa kwa akufa. Tidzafotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane m'munsimu.

Abrahamu anamvera ndipo anakonzekera kupereka Isake ngati nsembe. Pamene anali pafupi kuchita zimenezo, Mulungu analowererapo, namuletsa chifukwa Mulungu anazindikira kuti Abrahamu anali ataonetsa kale chikhulupiriro chake kudzera mu cholinga chake. Mu dziko lauzimu ndi m'maganizo mwa Mulungu zinali ngati kuti zachitika kale. Abrahamu ankakhulupirira kuti ngati atapha Isake ndi kumuwotcha, Mulungu adzamuukitsa kwa akufa (Ahebri 11:19). Chikhulupiriro choterechi chinapatsa Mulungu ufulu walamulo wolowa mu dziko lapansi, kumene Mwana Wake adzabadwa mwa njira yauzimu, kufa pa mtanda, kupirira mazunzo ku gehena, ndipo pamapeto pake kuukitsidwa kwa akufa. Monga Wamoyo wauzimu, Mulungu anafunikira kuchita pangano limodzi ndi munthu ndipo Mulungu anapeza Abrahamu. Chifukwa chakuti Abrahamu anayenda mwa chikhulupiriro, anakhulupirira Mulungu pa kubadwa kwa uzimu ndipo anamvera Mulungu popereka Isake ngati nsembe, izi zinapatsa Mulungu ufulu walamulo wobweretsanso mwana wake Yesu Khristu padziko lapansi kudzera mu kubadwa kwa uzimu ndi kupatukana naye kwa masiku atatu monga momwe Abrahamu anapatukirana ndi mwana wake kwa masiku atatu pamene anali paulendo wopita ku Moriya kukamupereka ngati nsembe. **Umenewu unali ulendo wa masiku atatu wopita ku Moriya. Ndi paulendo umenewu pamene Isake anafa kwa Abrahamu ndipo anapatukana naye mumtima mwa Abrahamu. Mulungu nayenso anapatukana ndi mwana wake kwa masiku atatu. Monga Abrahamu anapereka mwana wake ngati nsembe ndi kumupereka ngati nsembe yopsereza, chomwechonso Mulungu Atate anapereka mwana wake ngati nsembe pa Mtanda ndi kumuwotcha ku gehena ngati nsembe ya uchimo. Abrahamu anakhulupirira kuti Mulungu adzaukitsa Isake kwa akufa pambuyo pomuwotcha mpaka kukhala phulusa. Chikhulupiriro chimenechi chinapatsa Mulungu ufulu walamulo woukitsanso Ambuye wathu kwa akufa pambuyo pomupereka ngati nsembe pa mtanda ndi kumuwotcha ku gehena ngati nsembe ya uchimo. (Tikufotokoza izi kwambiri pamene tikulankhula za Yesu).**

Monga mnzake wa pangano, chifukwa chakuti Abrahamu anachitira Mulungu zimenezi chifukwa cha chikondi ndi kumvera, chomwechonso Mulungu anachitira Abrahamu chifukwa cha ubwenzi wawo wa pangano. N'chifukwa chake Abrahamu ndi Atate wa onse amene amakhulupirira (Aroma 4:16).

Pambuyo pa mayesero aakulu amenewa a chikhulupiriro, Isake anakula ndipo anakwatira Rebeka. Abrahamu ndi Sara anamwalira atakalamba kwambiri. Isake anali ndi ana aamuna awiri, Esau ndi Yakobo, amene anali amapasa. Komabe, Mulungu anasankha Yakobo kuti agwire ntchito yapadera, monga momwe lemba limanenera kuti wamkulu adzatumikira wamng'ono, ndipo "Ndakonda Yakobo, koma Esau ndamuda." Izi sizikutanthauza kuti Mulungu ananyoza kapena kudana kwenikweni ndi Esau; koma zikutanthauza kuti Mulungu anasankha mzera wa Yakobo kuti upitirize pangano Lake lobweretsa Mesiya.

Yakobo, amene dzina lake limatanthauza "wonyenga," pambuyo pake anasinthidwa dzina kukhala Israeli, kutanthauza "Kalonga wa Mulungu." Iye anali ndi ana khumi ndi awiri, ndipo anasamukira ku Igupto chifukwa cha chilala chimene chinakhudza dziko lonse lapansi. Mmodzi mwa ana aamuna a Yakobo, Yosefe,

anagulitsidwa ku Igupto ndi abale ake chifukwa cha nsanje ndipo pambuyo pake anakhala nduna yaikulu ya Igupto pansi pa Farao chifukwa Mulungu anali naye. Yakobo, amene tsopano ankatchedwa Israeli, pambuyo pake anapita ku Igupto ndi banja la anthu makumi asanu ndi awiri.

Ana a Yakobo amene anapita ku Igupto anali Rubeni, Simeoni, Levi, Yuda, Dani, Nafitali, Gadi, Aseri, Isakara, Zebuloni, Yosefe, ndi Benjamini. Mafuko khumi ndi awiri a Israeli anatchulidwa mayina a ana aamuna amenewa. Komabe, fuko la Yosefe silinatchulidwe dzina lake koma linatchulidwa mayina a ana ake aamuna awiri, Manase ndi Efraimu, n'chifukwa chake amatchedwa theka la mafuko a Manase ndi Efraimu. Kusiyanitsa kumeneku kunachitika chifukwa theka la mafuko awiri amenewa linapanga fuko la Yosefe.

MOSE

Zinatenga pafupifupi zaka 430 kuchokera pa Abrahamu kufika pa Mose. Aisraeli anakhalabe ku Igupto mpaka m'badwo wonse umene unalowa kumeneko unamwalira. Panabwera Farao watsopano amene sankasamala za Yosefe, banja lake, kapena Aisraeli. Iye anasandutsa Aisraeli kukhala akapolo, ndipo anapirira kuponderezedwa kumeneku kwa zaka 430 mpaka Mulungu anatumiza Mose. Dzina lakuti Mose limatanthauza "amene anatulutsidwa m'madzi." Ngakhale kuti anali Mwisraeli, anakula ngati kalonga wa Igupto chifukwa mwana wamkazi wa Farao anamupeza mumtsinje pamene panali lamulo lakuti ana aamuna onse obadwa kumene a Ahebri aphedwe. Atapulumuka ku imfa imeneyo, analeredwa m'nyumba ya Farao koma pambuyo pake anathawa ku Igupto ali ndi zaka 40 atapha Muigupto amene ankazunza Mwisraeli.

Patapita zaka zina 40, Mulungu anaonekera kwa Mose ndipo anamutumiza kubwerera ku Igupto kuti akamasule anthu ake. Kudzera mu miliri khumi yoopsa kwambiri ndi zizindikiro za mphamvu za Mulungu, Mose anatha kumasula Aisraeli pambuyo pa zaka 430 za ukapolo wawo. Anagawa Nyanja Yofiira ndipo Aisraeli analowa m'chipululu.

LAMULO NDI CHIHEMA:

Mose anakhala masiku 40 pa Phiri la Sinai ndi Mulungu, kumene analandira Lamulo la Mulungu ndipo anaonetsedwa mavumbulutso okhudza chilengedwe ndi chiyambi cha anthu zomwe zinamutsogolera kulemba buku la Genesis. Anaphunzira za tchimo la Adamu ndi mmene linawatsogolera ku mkhalidwe umene anali nawo pa nthawiyo. Pa nthawi imeneyi, pangano lakale, lodziwika kuti pangano la Lamulo, linakhazikitsidwa. Izi zidzafotokozedwa kwambiri m'ziphunzitso zokhudza pangano lakale ndi pangano latsopano. Mulungu analamula Mose kumanga chihema chimene chinali hema wosunthika ndipo chinali ndi malo atatu, bwalo lakunja, Malo Opatulika ndi Malo Opatulikitsa kapena Malo Opatulika Koposa. M'bwalo lakunja, aliyense ankaloledwa kulowa, m'Malo Opatulika, ansembe okha ndi amene ankaloledwa kulowa ndipo m'Malo Opatulikitsa kapena Malo Opatulika Koposa, Mkulu wa Ansembe yekha ndi amene ankalowa kamodzi pachaka kukachita chitetezero cha anthu. Koma m'nthawi ya Mose, iye ankatha kulowa m'Malo Opatulika Koposa nthawi zonse pamene panafunikira. M'Malo Opatulika Koposa munali guwa lansembe lopangidwa ndi golide ndi Likasa la Pangano limene linali bokosi lagolide lomwe munali magome awiri amiyala okhala ndi malamulo 10, ndodo ya Aroni ndi mtsuko wagolide. Chivundikiro cha Likasa chinali ndi zithunzi ziwiri za angelo zagolide zopangidwa ndi golide ndipo Mulungu nthawi zambiri ankalankhula ndi Mose kuchokera pakati pa zithunzi ziwiri za angelo zagolide. Pambuyo pake pamene kachisi anamangidwa, anamangidwabe m'njira imeneyi ndi zigawo zitatu: zomwe ndi bwalo lakunja, Malo Opatulika ndi Malo Opatulika Koposa.

Chifukwa cha kusakhulupirira kwawo, m'badwo umene unachoka ku Igupto unayendayenda m'chipululu kwa zaka 40—ulendo umene ukanatenga mwezi umodzi wokha. M'badwo umenewu unafera m'chipululu, osatha kulowa m'Dziko Lolonjezedwa chifukwa analibe chikhulupiriro mwa Mulungu. Mose nayenso anafera m'chipululu ali ndi zaka 120 ndipo analetsedwa kulowa ku Kanani chifukwa cha mkwiyo wake wosalamulirika.

Atamwalira, Satana anatsutsana ndi Mikayeli mkulu wa angelo chifukwa cha thupi la Mose, ngakhale kuti sizikudziwika bwino zomwe Satana ankafuna kuchita nalo. Pamapeto pake Mikayeli anagonjetsa Satana pa nkhani ya thupi la Mose.

Pansi pa utsogoleri wa Yoswa, m'badwo wotsatira unalowa ku Kanani ndipo unalanda dziko limene linakhala Israeli. Yoswa atamwalira, oweruza osiyanasiyana analamulira Israeli, ndipo Samueli anali woweruza womaliza komanso mneneri. Pa nthawi imeneyi, Aisraeli anapempha mfumu, ndipo Mulungu anasankha Sauli kuti awalamulire. Komabe, patapita nthawi, Mulungu anakana Sauli chifukwa cha kupanduka kwake ndipo anasankha Davide kuti akhale mfumu m'malo mwake. Pambuyo pake Davide anasankha mwana wake Solomo kuti akhale wolowa m'malo mwake.

Pansi pa ulamuliro wa mwana wa Solomo, Rehobowamu, Israeli anagawikana chifukwa cha kusamvera Mulungu kwa Solomo pamene anali moyo. Mafuko khumi anakhalabe ndi Samariya ngati likulu lawo, pamene mafuko a Yuda ndi Benjamini anakhalabe ku Yerusalemu. Mafumu otsatira a Israeli ambiri sanamvere malamulo a Mulungu, zomwe zinawatsogolera ku kugwa kwawo. Chifukwa chake, Mulungu analola mtundu wachilendo kulanda dzikolo, kugwira Aisraeli ambiri ndi kuwatengera ku Asuri. Pambuyo pake, mafuko otsala a Yuda ndi Benjamini nawonso anatengedwa ukapolo kupita ku Babulo pansi pa Mfumu Nebukadinezara, kumene anakhala zaka 70. Aisraeli analoledwa kubwerera kwawo pamene Koresi, Mfumu ya Perisiya, anagonjetsa Babulo ndipo anawalola kumanganso kachisi wawo, amene anali atawonongedwa.

Mafuko khumi amene anatengedwa kupita ku Asuri sanabwezeretsedwe kwathunthu kudziko lawo monga mafuko a Yuda ndi Benjamini. Ambiri mwa iwo anabalalika, kukwatirana ndi anthu a mitundu ina, pamene ena anabwerera kwawo m'kupita kwa nthawi. Pa nthawi imene Israeli asanapite ku ukapolo, aneneri monga Yesaya, Yeremiya, ndi Eliya anachenjeza Aisraeli, kuwachenjeza za zotsatira za kusamvera kwawo Yehova.

Buku la Malaki limamaliza ndi pangano: Aisraeli akubwerera ku Yerusalemu kukamanganso kachisi wa Mulungu. Ambiri mwa amene anabwerera anali ochokera ku mafuko a Yuda ndi Benjamini, ndipo Yerusalemu anali likulu lawo. Pambuyo pa buku la Malaki, panali pafupifupi zaka 400 za chete popanda maulosi kapena masomphenya kapena aneneri kuonekera. Pa nthawi imeneyi, magulu monga Afarisi ndi Asaduki anakhazikitsidwa kuti azimasulira Lamulo la Mose.

Patapita pafupifupi zaka 400, Yohane M'batizi anabadwa, kenako Yesu Khristu, amene amadziwika kuti mwala wapangodya waukulu.

Zipembedzo zazikulu zitatu zinachokera kwa Abrahamu:
Pali mitundu itatu ya zikhulupiriro (zipembedzo) zimene mizu yake imachokera kwa Abrahamu:

1. **Chikhristu**: Anthu a m'chikhulupiriro chimenechi amaonedwa ngati ana auzimu a Abrahamu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chawo mwa Yesu Khristu, monga momwe zikusonyezedwera m'ziphunzitso za Chipangano Chatsopano.
2. **Chikhulupiriro cha Chiyuda**: Otsatira a chikhulupiriro chimenechi ndi mbadwa za Abrahamu mwathupi amene akupitiriza kusunga lamulo la Mose ndipo amakhala ku Israeli. Ambiri mwa iwo sanalandire Yesu Khristu ngati Ambuye.
3. **Chisilamu**: Anthu a m'chikhulupiriro chimenechi amachokera kwa Ismayeli, mwana wa Abrahamu ndi Hagara.

Ngakhale kuti zikhulupiriro zitatuzi zinachokera kwa Abrahamu, komabe okhawo amene amakhulupirira Yesu Khristu ndi kumulandira ngati Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi ndi amene amaonedwa kuti ndi ana enieni a Abrahamu, kutanthauza makamaka Akhristu. Ayuda ayenera kuzindikira kuti Yesu Khristu anakwaniritsa Lamulo la Chiyuda la Chipangano Chakale ndipo anakhazikitsa Chikhristu, ngakhale kuti si aliyense amene amavomereza

choonadi chimenechi. Mafotokozedwe ena angapezeke m’ziphunzitso za Chipangano Chakale ndi Chipangano Chatsopano.

YOHANE M’BATIZI

Pafupifupi zaka 1,591 zinadutsa kuchokera pa Mose kufika pa Yohane M’batizi. Yohane, amene dzina lake limatanthauza "Mulungu ndi wachisomo," anali mwana wa Elizabeti ndi Zakariya, wansembe. Zakariya ndi Elizabeti onse anali okalamba ndipo analibe ana. Kenako Mngelo Gabrieli anaonekera kwa Zakariya ndipo analengeza kuti adzakhala ndi mwana wamwamuna amene adzakonze njira ya Ambuye. Chifukwa chakuti Zakariya anakayikira uthenga wa mngeloyo, anakhala wosalankhula mpaka Yohane atabadwa.

Pa nthawi imene anali m’chipululu, Yohane analandira maphunziro kuchokera kwa Mulungu pa ntchito yake yofunika kwambiri: kukonza njira ya Yesu Khristu. Mulungu anamuululira kuti adzaona kumwamba kutseguka ndi Mzimu Woyera kutsikira pa Yesu m’maonekedwe a nkhunda ndipo izi zinachitika pa ubatizo wa Yesu; pamene kumwamba kunatseguka, Mzimu Woyera anatsika ngati nkhunda, ndipo mawu ochokera kumwamba analengeza kuti, "Uyu ndiye Mwana wanga, amene ndimakonda; mwa iye, ndikondwera kwambiri."

Yohane M’batizi anali munthu wamphamvu komanso wotchuka wodzala ndi mphamvu amene ankaphunzitsa za kulapa ndi mphamvu zazikulu. Analimbikitsa ndi kulamula anthu kuti alape chifukwa Ufumu wa Mulungu unali pafupi. Analankhula za amene ankayenera kubwera pambuyo pake—Yesu. Yohane anakopa otsatira ambiri ndipo anali wodziwika kwambiri mu Israeli.

Ntchito yake inali yokonza njira ya Yesu Khristu ndi kumudziwitsa kwa anthu a Israeli. Yohane anakwaniritsa udindo wake bwino kwambiri potsogolera anthu kwa Yesu, modzichepetsa kunena kuti iye ayenera kuchepa pamene Yesu akuyenera kuwonjezeka. Atamaliza ntchito yake, anaikidwa m’ndende ndi Herode ndipo pamapeto pake anadulidwa mutu. Anthu amene anakhulupirira Yohane M’batizi pambuyo pake anatsatira Yesu Khristu. Yesu ananena kuti Yohane anali wamkulu kuposa aneneri onse a Chipangano Chakale chifukwa cha ntchito yaikulu kwambiri yokonza njira Yake. Komabe, Iye ananenanso kuti ngakhale wamng’ono kwambiri mu Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi wamkulu kuposa Yohane chifukwa, mu Ufumu, timaonedwa ngati ana aamuna a Mulungu, pamene amene anabwera Khristu asanabwere anali atumiki.

Zinatenga zaka 1,591 kuchokera pa Mose kufika pa Yesu Khristu. Pambuyo pa Yohane, Yesu Khristu anabwera ngati mwala wapangodya waukulu—Mpulumutsi wa dziko amene anali kuyembekezeredwa. Iye ndiye kukwaniritsidwa kwa maulosi onse amene ananenedwa ndi aneneri a Chipangano Chakale ndipo Iye ndiye Mawu a Mulungu amene anakhala thupi, nakhala pakati pathu, wobadwira mu Israeli kuchokera ku fuko la Yuda. Maulosi a Chipangano Chakale analoza mwachindunji kwa Iye, ndipo Chipangano Chakale chinali ngati mthunzi, pamene Yesu Khristu akuimira choonadi ndi ungwiro.

Kuyambira nthawi ya Abrahamu, Mulungu ankagwira ntchito ndi Israeli yekha mpaka Yesu Khristu anabwera kudzayanjanitsa mitundu yonse ndi Mulungu kudzera mu imfa Yake ya nsembe pa mtanda.

MULUNGU: MAWU

MWANA WA MULUNGU: **YESU KHRISTU**

MOYO WAKE: Yesu Khristu sanalengedwe. Iye wakhala alipo nthawi zonse ngakhale zinthu zonse zisanakhalepo, nthawi ndi chilengedwe zisanakhalepo (Akolose 1:17). Iye ndi munthu wachiwiri wa Umulungu, ndipo ntchito zonse za Mulungu zinapangidwa kudzera mwa Iye (Yohane 1:1-4, Ahebri 1:2-4, 1 Akorinto 8:6). Iye wakhala alipo nthawi zonse monga Mawu a Mulungu.

CHIKHALIDWE:
Yesu Khristu ndi Mulungu (Yohane 1:1, Yohane 1:18, 1 Timoteyo 3:16, Yesaya 9:6-8)

Yesu Khristu ndi Mawu a Mulungu (Yohane 1:1, Chivumbulutso 19:11-14)

Yesu Khristu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu; izi zikutanthauza kuti Iye anabadwa mwa Mulungu (Yohane 1:14, Yohane 3:16).

Yesu Khristu ndi Mwana wa Munthu; izi zikutanthauza kuti Iye ndi munthu kwathunthu ndipo anabadwa mwa mkazi monga inu ndi ine. Mawu akuti Mwana wa Munthu amatanthauza munthu wa zana pa zana.

DZINA LAKE: Dzina lakuti Yesu limatanthauza, "**YEHOVA NDI CHIPULUMUTSO**" kapena **AMBUYE AMAPULUMUTSA**. Dzina lakuti Yesu limatanthauza "mpulumutsi" likamasuliridwa, koma limapereka tanthauzo lakuti "**Ambuye amapulumutsa". KHRISTU** amatanthauza: "**WODZOZEDWAYO**". Dzina limeneli limavumbulutsa ntchito imene Atate anali kukwaniritsa kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu, yomwe ndi kupulumutsa anthu ku machimo awo, ndi kuyanjanitsa anthu ndi Mulungu (2 Akorinto 5:19, 21).

KHALIDWE: Yesu Khristu ali ndi khalidwe ndi chikhalidwe chomwecho chimene Mulungu Atate ali nacho (Yohane 14:9-11). Iye ndi wodzala ndi chikondi, Iye ndi wachisomo, woleza mtima, wabwino, wachifundo, wokoma mtima, wofatsa, woyera, wokhulupirika, woona, wolungama ndipo ali zonse zimene Atate ali.

Mauthenga Abwino amavumbulutsa zambiri zokhudza moyo wa Yesu: M'buku la Mateyu, Mateyu analembera Ayuda ndipo amatsimikizira kuti Yesu ndi mfumu imene Ayuda anali kuyembekezera, komanso kuti Iye ndi Mesiya (mawu akuti Mesiya ndi Khristu amatanthauza chinthu chimodzi, chomwe ndi, Wodzozedwayo). **Marko** amavumbulutsa Yesu ngati wochita zozizwitsa. Uthenga Wabwino wa Marko ndi waufupi kuposa Uthenga Wabwino wina uliwonse, koma Marko amapereka chidwi chapadera pa chozizwitsa chilichonse pamene akuchifotokoza. Chidwi chake chinali kwambiri pa ntchito zozizwitsa za Yesu. **Luka** analembera Amitundu amene sanali Ayuda mwa kubadwa, ndipo anawalembera kufotokoza Yesu ngati munthu wangwiro monga ife. Analemba molunjika kwambiri pa umunthu wa Yesu. Ili ndi buku limene limasonyeza mbali zonse za moyo wa Yesu. **Yohane** amavumbulutsa Yesu ngati Mwana wa Mulungu.

MOYO WAKE PADZIKO LAPANSI NDI NTCHITO IMENE ANACHITA

Kubadwa ndi kukula Kwake: Yesu anali kumwamba ndi Atate asanabwere padziko lapansi (Ahebri 10:5). Pobwera padziko lapansi, anabadwa mwa Mariya ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera (Mateyu 1:18, Luka 1:34). Anabadwa mwa Namwali Mariya, Mariya asanakhale ndi kugonana kulikonse ndi mwamuna. N'chifukwa chiyani zinali chonchi? Chifukwa Yesu akanabadwa mwa mkazi ndi mwamuna monga aliyense wa ife, akanabadwa ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu Wake ndipo zimenezo zikanamulepheretsa kukwaniritsa ntchito imene anabwerera, yotenga tchimo la dziko lapansi pa Iye Mwini.

Yesu Khristu anabadwira ku Betelehemu ku Yudeya. Anabadwa kuchokera mu mzera wa Abrahamu, ndipo anali Mwisraeli mwa kubadwa kwachibadwa (Mateyu 1:1-17). Anakula pansi pa Lamulo la Mose monga Aisraeli ena onse, ndipo Iyenso ankapita m'masunagoge kukaphunzira malemba onse a Chipangano Chakale monga ana ena onse a Israeli. Anakula akuchita zinthu zonse zimene Aisraeli ankachita.

Chifukwa Yesu anabadwa mwa mkazi, Iye ndi munthu wathunthu, monga inu ndi ine. Ndipo chifukwa chakuti anabadwanso mwa Mzimu Woyera, Iye ndi Mwana wa Mulungu. Anabadwa wopanda chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu Wake ndipo sanali pansi pa Chiweruzo cha Adamu monga ife ena onse. Iye anali yekhayo padziko lapansi wopanda chikhalidwe cha uchimo; chifukwa chake sanali pansi pa mphamvu ya imfa kapena Satana.

Pamene anali padziko lapansi, Yesu sanagwire ntchito ngati Mulungu, koma anaika pambali Umulungu Wake (Afilipi 2:6-7) ndipo anagwira ntchito ngati munthu pansi pa kudzozedwa kwa Mzimu Woyera monga ife amene tamulandira. Iye sanali wodziwa zonse pamene anali padziko lapansi (Mateyu 24:36), Iye sakanatha kuchita chilichonse, koma ankangochita zimene anaonetsedwa ndi Atate (Yohane 5:19-20). Iye sanali kupezeka paliponse nthawi imodzi. Yesu anali akadali Mulungu; koma sanagwire ntchito ndi Umulungu Wake. Yesu Khristu anakula monga mwana wina aliyense ndipo anadutsa m'magawo onse a ubwana. Iye sankadziwa zonse zimene adzachite pamene anali akadali mwana, koma Mzimu Woyera anamuululira dongosolo la Mulungu la moyo Wake pamene ankakula m'chidziwitso cha Mulungu ndi m'moyo Wake wauzimu (Luka 2:52). Pamene anali ndi zaka 12, ankadziwa Malemba chifukwa ankaphunzira kwambiri ndipo Mzimu Woyera anamuululira tanthauzo lake (Luka 2:41-52).

Yesu anakula ngati kalipentala pansi pa bizinesi ya bambo ake, Yosefe. Anali ndi abale aamuna ndi aakazi kuchokera kwa makolo ake akuthupi, Mariya ndi Yosefe (Luka 8:19).

UTUMIKI WAKE NDI NTCHITO YA UTUMIKI WAKE:
UTUMIKI WAKE:

1. Yesu anabwera kudzayanjanitsa munthu ndi Mulungu, kutenga malo a munthu auchimo ndi a kukhala mdani wa Mulungu ndi kuwapatsa malo Ake a Umwana (kukhala Ana a Mulungu), ubwenzi ndi kukhala olungama pamaso pa Mulungu (2 Akorinto 5:21).
2. Iye anabwera kudzakwaniritsa dongosolo lakale la Mulungu la lamulo kuti athe kuyambitsa dongosolo latsopano la Mulungu la chisomo (Mateyu 5:17, Yohane 1:17).
3. Iye anabwera kudzalipira mtengo wa tchimo ndi zotsatira zake zonse (2 Akorinto 5:21, Yesaya 53:4-12).
4. Iye anabweranso kudzawononga ntchito zonse za mdierekezi ndi kumasula anthu ku ulamuliro wake (Yohane 10:10, 1 Yohane 3:8, Machitidwe 10:38).

NTCHITO YA UTUMIKI WAKE:

1. Yesu Khristu anabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso m'madzi ali ndi zaka 30. Anabatizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera chifukwa Iyenso monga munthu ankafunikira mphamvu ndi chiyanjano cha Mzimu Woyera kuti akwaniritse dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo Wake. Anabatizidwa m'madzi ndi Yohane M'batizi. Ubatizo wa Yohane unali ubatizo wa kulapa, ndi kuvomereza njira yatsopano ya dongosolo la Mulungu imene Yesu anali pafupi kuyambitsa. Yesu sanabatizidwe chifukwa chakuti ankafunikira kulapa, koma monga munthu, Iyenso anali kuvomereza kuti akulandira dongosolo latsopano limene Mulungu anayambitsa. N'chifukwa chake anauza Yohane kuti ayenera kukwaniritsa chilungamo chonse (Mateyu 3:14 ndi 15) (izi zikutanthauza kuti Iyenso anali kuvomereza njira yolungama ya Mulungu yogwirira ntchito ndi munthu).

2. Atabatizidwa, Mzimu Woyera anatsogolera Yesu kupita m'chipululu kuti Satana akamuyese (Mateyu 4:1-11). Yesu anayenera kukumana ndi mayesero amenewa asanayambe ntchito ya utumiki Wake chifukwa anabwera kudzakonza zimene Adamu anawononga, n'chifukwa chake amatchedwa Adamu wachiwiri (1 Akorinto 15:45). Chifukwa chake n'chakuti, Adamu nayenso anakumana ndi mayesero omwewo ngakhale kuti anabwera kwa iye m'njira yosiyana, koma anali akadali ozikidwa pa maziko a mayesero onse omwe ndi; chilakolako cha thupi, chilakolako cha maso ndi kunyada kwa moyo (1 Yohane 2:15-17). Atasala kudya kwa masiku 40 anakumana ndi mayeserowa ndipo anawagonjetsa.
3. Yesu Khristu anayamba ntchito ya utumiki Wake ali ndi zaka 30, chifukwa malinga ndi Chipangano Chakale, Ansembe ankayamba ntchito yawo ya unsembe kuyambira ali ndi zaka 30. Iyenso anali kukwaniritsa Chipangano Chakale kuti akhazikitse Chipangano Chatsopano. Yesu anaphunzitsa, anachiritsa odwala, anatulutsa ziwanda mwa anthu, anaukitsa akufa ndipo anachita zozizwitsa pa matupi a anthu ndi pa chilengedwe. Ziphunzitso Zake zinavumbulutsa ndi kuonetsa: Zoona zake za Mulungu, Ufumu Wake ndi zoona zake za kukhala Mwana wa Mulungu. Yesu anabweretsa chidzalo cha chisomo cha Mulungu kwa anthu ndipo anaonetsa anthu kuti Satana ndiye mdani wawo weniweni komanso kuti Mulungu amakonda anthu ndipo amafuna kuwathandiza (Machitidwe 10:38). Yesu anatumikira kwa zaka zitatu ndi theka asanapachikidwe.
4. Yesu anasankha anthu 12 amene adzapitiriza ndi kutsogolera ntchito ya utumiki Wake Iye atatengedwa kupita kumwamba (Mateyu 10:1-5). Mmodzi mwa iwo anamupereka: Yudasi Isikarioti amene pambuyo pake anadzipha podzipachika chifukwa cha chisoni (Luka 22:47-49, Mateyu 27:3-6).
5. Yesu anaika chidwi Chake pa ana akuthupi a Israeli ndipo anawatumikira pamene anali padziko lapansi, koma zimenezi zinali za nthawi imeneyo yokha, dongosolo Lake linali kupulumutsa dziko lonse lapansi ndi kuliyanjanitsa ndi Mulungu (Yohane 11:51, 17:20, Machitidwe 2:38-39, 1 Timoteyo 2:3-6). Dongosolo la Mulungu linali lakuti kudzera mwa Yesu, Iye akhale ndi mtundu umodzi wokhala ndi anthu onse a padziko lapansi amene adzakhulupirira Yesu Khristu, mosasamala kanthu kuti anali Ayuda kapena Amitundu (Aefeso 2:13-21).
6. Yesu Khristu anayesedwa m'njira zonse pa nthawi imene anali padziko lapansi, koma sanachimwe konse. Iye akanatha kuchimwa chifukwa anali ndi ufulu wosankha, koma sanachimwe (Ahebri 4:14-16). Si Aisraeli onse amene analandira Yesu Khristu chifukwa ankayembekezera msilikali wamphamvu amene adzawamasule kwa adani awo akuthupi. (Israeli anali pansi pa ulamuliro wa Roma, ndipo ankaganiza kuti Mesiya wawo adzawamasula ku ulamuliro wa Roma kuti akhale mtundu wodziimira pawokha, koma Iye anaika chidwi Chake pa kuwamasula ku ukapolo wawo wauzimu).

YESU NDI MOSE: Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito Mose kubweretsa dongosolo lakale la Mulungu la lamulo kwa Israeli ndi kukhazikitsa Chipangano Chakale. Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito Yesu kubweretsa pangano la Mulungu losatha la chisomo, choyamba kwa Israeli, kenako kwa dziko lonse lapansi. Tsopano, Yesu ankayesera kuonetsa Ayuda kuti anabwera kudzakwaniritsa dongosolo lakale la Mulungu la lamulo kuti abweretse pangano la Mulungu losatha la chisomo.

Mose anali chithunzi cha Khristu, akuloza kwa Mpulumutsi weniweni, Yesu Khristu. Mose anapulumutsa anthu ku Igupto, Yesu amapulumutsa ku tchimo ndi imfa. Chifukwa chakuti Ayuda ankalemekeza Mose chifukwa cha zozizwitsa zimene anachita, Yesu anachita zozizwitsa zofanana ndi za Mose komanso zambiri kuposa pamenepo. Mbali ina ya zimenezi inali kuonetsa Ayuda kuti Iye ndi wamkulu kuposa Mose komanso kuti Mose ananeneratu za Iye ndipo anamulemekeza. Nazi zina mwa kufanana kwa zozizwitsa zimene Mose ndi Yesu anachita.

1. Mose anagawa Nyanja Yofiira; Yesu anatontholetsa namondwe ndipo anayenda pamadzi.
2. Mose anagwiritsidwa ntchito ndi Mulungu kupereka mana ndi zinziri, Yesu anachulukitsa mikate ndi nsomba kuti adyetse anthu masauzande ambiri.

3. Mose anasandutsa madzi kukhala magazi, Yesu anasandutsa madzi kukhala vinyo.
4. Mose anatulutsa madzi m'thanthwe kwa anthu amene anali ndi ludzu; Yesu anapereka madzi amoyo kwa anthu a ludzu.
5. Mose anachiritsa kudzera mwa njoka yamkuwa kwa onse amene anayang'ana njoka imene inali pa mtengo, Yesu anakhala tchimo chifukwa cha ife ndipo onse amene amayang'ana nsembe Yake pa mtanda amachiritsidwa.
6. Mose anakumana ndi Farao ndi amatsenga a ku Igupto; Yesu anatulutsa ziwanda ndipo anagonjetsa Satana.
7. Mose anabweretsa chiweruzo ndi imfa (2 Akorinto 3:7), Yesu anachiritsa onse amene anali odwala ndi kuukitsa akufa, anabweretsa chikhululukiro cha machimo ndi moyo wosatha kwa onse amene amakhulupirira pamene anabwera kudzakhazikitsa pangano labwino kwambiri (Ahebri 8:6).
8. Zinatenga pafupifupi zaka 400 kuchokera pa Abrahamu kufika pa Mose. Izi zikutanthauza zaka 400 za ukapolo wa Israeli mpulumutsi asanatumizidwe. Zinatenga pafupifupi zaka 400 kuchokera kumapeto kwa Malaki kufika pa kubadwa kwa Yesu. Izi ndi zaka 400 kuchokera pa buku lomaliza la Chipangano Chakale mpaka nthawi imene Mpulumutsi anabadwa.
9. Pamene Mose anabadwa, ana onse aamuna amene anabadwa pa nthawi yake anaphedwa. Satana ankayesera kumupha chifukwa ankadziwa kuti pa nthawi imeneyo mpulumutsi adzaonekera. Koma Mulungu anapulumutsa Mose kudzera mu kulowererapo kwa uzimu. Pamene Yesu anabadwa, ana onse aamuna a zaka 2 ndi ocheperapo anaphedwa chifukwa cha Yesu. Satana anali kulondolera Iye koma Mulungu anamupulumutsa kudzera mu kulowererapo kwa uzimu.
10. Mose anali wokhulupirika monga mtumiki m'nyumba ya Mulungu; Yesu ndi wokhulupirika monga Mwana m'nyumba ya Mulungu.

IMFA YAKE YAUZIMU NDI YATHUPI

1. Yesu anali ndi zaka 33 ndi theka pamene anapachikidwa pa mtanda; anapachikidwa ndi Aroma ndi Ayuda. Aroma ankaopa kuti adzawalanda ufumu wawo chifukwa anthu ambiri ankamulemekeza ndi kumumvera chifukwa cha ntchito ndi zozizwitsa Zake. Ayuda anamuimba mlandu wonyoza Mulungu pamene ananena kuti Iye ndi Mwana wa Mulungu. Koma mwauzimu, Satana ndiye amene anali kusonkhezera imfa ya Yesu, chifukwa Yesu anali kuwononga ufumu wake (1 Akorinto 2:8).
2. Yesu Khristu sanatengedwe mokakamizidwa, koma anapereka moyo Wake mwa kufuna Kwake (Yohane 10:17-19, Yohane 18:2-10).
3. Yesu anapezeka wosalakwa pamene anaweruzidwa ndi Pilato (Pilato anali woweruza Wachiroma wa Ayuda) (Yohane 19:4-7). Ngakhale milandu yabodza imene anamuimbayo inkatsutsana yokha. Pilato anasamba m'manja kusonyeza kuti sanapeze cholakwa chilichonse mwa Yesu ndipo iye anali wosalakwa pa imfa Yake.
4. Pa mtanda, Yesu anatenga tchimo ndi kulakwa kwa anthu ndi zotsatira zake zonse mokwanira zomwe ndi: imfa yauzimu (kupatukana ndi Mulungu), matenda, umphawi, matemberero ndi zina zotero (Yesaya 53:1-12). Iye anayamba kufa mwauzimu pamene anali pa mtanda, apa ndi pamene anafuula kuti, 'eloi eloi lama sabachthani?' kutanthauza kuti, 'Mulungu wanga, Mulungu wanga, mwandisiyiranji?' (Mateyu 27:45-47). Apa ndi pamene anapatukana ndi Mulungu mu mzimu Wake, pamene tchimo lonse linaikidwa pa Iye. Atangofa mwauzimu ndi pamene akanatha kufa mwathupi. Asanafe mwauzimu, zikanakhala zosatheka kuti afe mwathupi chifukwa tchimo linali lisanalowe mwa Iye, ndipo Baibulo limatiuza kuti imfa inalowa kudzera mu tchimo, komanso kuti imfa yauzimu inabwera imfa yathupi isanabwere. Tsopano, Yesu anali asanakumanepo ndi imfa yauzimu, chifukwa chake sakanatha kufa mwathupi mpaka imfa italowa kaye mu mzimu Wake waumunthu. Thupi Lake linali ngati la Adamu asanachimwe. Pa mtanda, atatenga tchimo la dziko lapansi, mzimu ndi thupi Lake zinakhala ngati za Adamu atachimwa ndi za aliyense wobadwa kuchokera mwa Adamu, kutanthauza ife tonse tisanalandire

Yesu m'miyoyo yathu, chifukwa pamene anali pa mtanda, tchimo linalowa mu mzimu Wake, ndipo kenako anafa mwauzimu (Kufa mwauzimu ndi kupatukana ndi Mulungu), ndipo kenako anatha kufa mwathupi.

5. Chinsalu cha m'kachisi chinang'ambika kuchokera pamwamba mpaka pansi pamene Yesu anafa (Mateyu 27:51). Izi zinatanthauza kuti njira inatsegulidwa kuti anthu azikhala pamaso pa Mulungu. Chinsalucho chinalekanitsa chipinda chimene munali Likasa la Pangano lomwe linkaimira kupezeka kwa Mulungu. Palibe amene ankaloledwa kulowa m'chipindacho kupatula mkulu wa ansembe, kamodzi pachaka kuti achite chitetezero cha tchimo ndi magazi a nyama (Ahebri 9:2-8).
6. Yesu atafa mwathupi, anapita ku gehena ndi mzimu Wake (Aefeso 4:9-11, Yesaya 53:9-11, Mateyu 12:40-41). Anapita ku gehena atanyamula tchimo lonse la dziko lapansi pa Iye, pansi pa ulamuliro ndi mphamvu ya Satana, monga aliyense amene ali wakufa mwauzimu.

(Pali cholakwika cha kumasulira mu Luka 23:43. koma iyenera kukhala pambuyo pa 'LERO' osati pambuyo pa 'KWA IWE'. Izi ndi zimene Yesu ananena kwa wachifwamba uja, 'Ndikukuuza zoona lero, udzakhala ndi ine m'paradaiso.' Sanatanthauze kuti adzapita ku paradaiso tsiku limenelo chifukwa pamene Iye anafa, sanapite ku paradaiso, koma anapita ku gehena (Aefeso 4:9-11). Vesi limeneli limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti anayamba kupita ku gehena (gehena ili pakati pa dziko lapansi malinga ndi malo ake ngakhale kuti ili mu dziko lauzimu), chifukwa chake, anali kumulonjeza kuti adzakhala naye m'paradaiso tsiku lina. Mu Luka 23:46, pamene ananena kuti akupereka mzimu Wake m'manja mwa Atate Wake, sanatanthauze kuti anali kupita kumwamba, ankangotanthauza kuti anali kudzipereka Yekha ku chifuniro cha Mulungu. Ndipo dongosolo la Mulungu linali lakuti Iye alipire tchimo la dziko lapansi ndi moyo Wake.

7. Iye anazunzika ku gehena mpaka atalipira chilango cha tchimo la munthu ndipo ubale pakati pa Mulungu ndi anthu unabwezeretsedwa. Machitidwe 2:22-29 akutiuza momveka bwino kuti Yesu anamasulidwa ku zowawa za imfa ku gehena komanso kuti mzimu Wake sunasiyidwe ku gehena.

KUUKA KWAKE KWAUZIMU

1. Pamene Yesu anali kuzunzika ku gehena, tchimo la dziko lapansi litalipiridwa, Mulungu anamuukitsa mwauzimu akadali ku gehena, mwa mawu ena; Iye anabadwanso mwatsopano pamene anali ku gehena (Akolose 1:18, Aroma 8:29 amati Iye ndi woyamba kubadwa pakati pa abale ambiri). Zikutanthauza kuti Iye anali munthu woyamba kuyanjanitsidwa ndi Mulungu mu mzimu kapena kupatsidwa moyo mu mzimu kuchokera ku imfa yauzimu). Pamene Baibulo limanena kuti Iye ndi woyamba kuuka kwa akufa, silikunena za imfa yathupi koma imfa yauzimu. Mwa mawu ena Iye ndi munthu woyamba kuyanjanitsidwa ndi Mulungu mwauzimu.
2. Pamene anapatsidwa moyo mu mzimu, anagonjetsa Satana ndi ziwanda zake ndi mphamvu zonse za mdima ndipo anazichititsa manyazi poyera ndipo anatenga makiyi a imfa kwa Satana (kiyi imalankhula za mphamvu, mphamvu ya imfa inali ndi Satana, chifukwa Adamu anapatsa Satana ulamuliro wonse pamene sanamvere Mulungu) (Akolose 2:15, Chivumbulutso 1:18). Choonadi china chimene chimatsimikizira kuti Yesu anapatsidwa moyo pamene anali ku gehena kapena anabadwanso mwatsopano akadali ku gehena ndi chakuti sakanatha kubwerera m'thupi Lake pamene anali akadali pansi pa mphamvu ya imfa ndi Satana. Chifukwa chake, anayenera kuyamba kuukitsidwa mwauzimu, asanaukitsidwe mwathupi, monga momwe anayenera kuyamba kufa mwauzimu asanafe mwathupi.
3. Pali zinthu zina zimene Yesu anachita ku gehena ataukitsidwa mu mzimu. 1 Petro 3:18 akutisonyeza kuti Iye analankhula ndi mizimu imene inali m'ndende ku gehena, imene inalakwira Mulungu pa nthawi ya Nowa. Vesi limeneli silimveka bwino kwambiri ndipo ndi vesi limene lakhala likuvutitsa akatswiri a Baibulo kwa nthawi yaitali. Chinthu chimodzi chimene chimapangitsa kuti likhale lovuta kwambiri ndi chakuti limangopezeka kamodzi kokha m'Baibulo ndipo ngakhale likupezeka kamodzi kokha,

silifotokoza mwatsatanetsatane zomwe zinachitikadi. Petro amanenanso kuti Yesu anangopereka chilengezo kwa mizimu imene inali kumeneko. (Akatswiri a Baibulo amati **MWINA** Iye analalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa amene sanamvepo pamene anali padziko lapansi, ndipo iwonso anapatsidwa mwayi wokhulupirira. Ena amati Iye anangolengeza za chigonjetso Chake pa Satana ndi ufumu wake kwa mizimu imene inali m'ndende) Sizikufotokoza momveka bwino ngati mizimu imeneyi inali ya anthu kapena angelo. Palibenso vesi lina limene lingagwiritsidwe ntchito kuthandizira vesi limeneli. **Choonadi ndi chakuti Mulungu yekha ndi amene anganene zimene zinachitikadi kumeneko. Chifukwa chake tilibe ufulu wopanga chiphunzitso kuchokera mu vesi limeneli, kapena kuyesa kufotokoza mwatsatanetsatane zimene zinachitika kumeneko. Koma tikuona kuti Iye anachita zinthu zina ataukitsidwa mwauzimu. Chifukwa chake, pamene Baibulo lalankhula, tidzalankhula, pamene lili chete, tidzakhala chete, pamene silikumveka bwino, sitidzafotokoza zomwe sitikudziwa, koma pamene pali kumveka bwino tidzalankhula molimba mtima za mutu umenewo**.

ANTHU AMENE ANALI KUMUYEMBEKEZERA: Yesu anapita kukatenga anthu amene anali kumuyembekezera pachifuwa cha Abrahamu. Palibe amene anali atapita kumwamba Yesu asanabwere padziko lapansi (Yohane 3:13). Aliyense amene ankamwalira pa nthawi imeneyo ankapita ku malo a akufa. Amene anamwalira akutumikira Mulungu ankapita ku malo otchedwa pachifuwa cha Abrahamu (Luka 16:22), ndipo amene sanatumikire Iye ankapita ku gehena, kumene kuli moto, mphutsi ndi chilango (Marko 9:42-49). Malo onse awiriwa anali mbali ya malo a akufa ndipo anali pafupi wina ndi mnzake. Anasiyanitsidwa ndi phompho lalikulu (Luka 16:22-27). Anthu monga Eliya sanatengedwe kupita kumwamba kwachitatu kumene kuli mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu. Eliya anazimiririka kupita kumwamba koyamba, mwa mawu ena anazimiririka mumlengalenga wabuluu ndipo sanaonekenso (2 Mafumu 2:11). Malo amenewa anali mu dziko lauzimu.

KUUKA KWAKE KWATHUPI:

1. Yesu Khristu anabwerera m'thupi Lake limene linali litaikidwa m'manda kwa masiku atatu. Thupi Lake linaukitsidwa ngati thupi laulemerero, lauzimu. Ili ndi thupi la mnofu ndi mafupa, koma limakhala ndi moyo wa Mulungu (Zoë). Ndi thupi limene silingathe kufa, silingathe kukalamba, silingathe kudwala. Thupi limeneli limatha kuchita zinthu zauzimu komanso zinthu zakuthupi. Limatha kukhala padziko lapansi ndi kumwamba (Luka 24:36-45, 1 Akorinto 15:20-24, 42-50, Afilipi 3:20 ndi 21).
2. Yesu Khristu anakwera kumwamba ndi anthu amene anali kumuyembekezera pachifuwa cha Abrahamu. Iwo anakwera ndi matupi awo auzimu okha, osati matupi awo akuthupi. (Mateyu 27:52 ndi 53), uwu ndi ulosi wa zimene zidzachitika mwathupi pamene Yesu adzabweranso. Sizinachitikebe mwathupi. Sizikutanthauza kuti oyera mtima amenewa anaukitsidwa ndi matupi awo akuthupi monga momwe zalembedwera m'buku la Mateyu, bukuli limangonena za zimene zidzachitike. Manda amenewa anatsegulidwa mwauzimu kokha ndipo anthu amenewo anachoka ndi matupi awo auzimu okha. Buku la Machitidwe likusonyezabe kuti manda a Davide akadalipo (Machitidwe 2:29).
3. Yesu atalowanso m'thupi Lake, anapita kumwamba tsiku lomwelo kukakwaniritsa Chipangano Chatsopano (Ahebri 9:11-13), ndipo anakwera ndi mizimu ya okhulupirira amene anali pachifuwa cha Abrahamu. Sanalole ophunzira Ake kulankhula naye kwa nthawi yaitali kapena kumukhudza asanapite kwa Atate ndi kukamaliza ntchito Yake tsiku lomwelo limene anaukitsidwa kwa akufa (Yohane 20:10-18). Anauza Mariya kuti asamukhudze chifukwa mkulu wa ansembe sankayenera kukhudzidwa pamene ankapita kukapereka nsembe ya machimo a anthu m'Malo Opatulikitsa. Yesu nayenso anali kupita ku Malo Opatulikitsa kumwamba kukapereka nsembe ya machimo kamodzi kokha ndi kwamuyaya. **Mwambo unachitika kumwamba atapereka magazi Ake kwa Atate ndi kukhazikitsa chipulumutso cha anthu onse. Kenako anapatsidwa ulemerero (anakwezedwa) ndipo anapatsidwa dzina loposa mayina onse ndi kupatsidwa ulamuliro m'madera atatu omwe ndi: (1) Gehena.**

Anapatsidwa ulamuliro pa gehena chifukwa anagonjetsa gehena ndi manda (Chivumbulutso 1:18). (2) Dziko lapansi: Anapatsidwa ulamuliro padziko lapansi chifukwa anagonjetsa padziko lapansi. (3) Kumwamba: Anapatsidwa ulamuliro kumwamba chifukwa anamvera Atate kwathunthu ndi kukwaniritsa chifuniro Chawo, chifukwa chake anakhala kudzanja lamanja la Mulungu kutanthauza kuti anapatsidwa malo a ulemu wapamwamba kwambiri kumwamba ndipo amagawana mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wa Mulungu. (Afilipi 2:5-11). Anapatsidwanso Mzimu Woyera amene pambuyo pake anatsanulira pa mpingo. (Yohane 7:39, Yohane 16:7 ndi 8, Machitidwe 2:33)

4. Anabwerera padziko lapansi ndipo anadzionetsa kwa ophunzira Ake. Anadya nawo ndipo analankhula nawo za Ufumu wa Mulungu. Anapitiriza kuchita zozizwitsa, koma nthawi imeneyi kwa ophunzira Ake okha. Anadzionetsa kwa ophunzira Ake okha ataukitsidwa (Machitidwe 1:1-4, Yohane 21:25). Anakhala nawo padziko lapansi kwa masiku 40 asanatengedwe kupita kumwamba.
5. Anapatsa ophunzira Ake lamulo lopita padziko lonse lapansi ndi kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino ndi kupanga ophunzira mwa mitundu yonse ya padziko lapansi. Anawatumiza ndi mphamvu imene Atate anamutumiza nayo (Yohane 21:20, Mateyu 28:18, Marko 16:15-18). Ananena kuti anthu ayenera kubatizidwa m'madzi akakhulupirira mwa Iye. Ichi ndi chizindikiro chakunja chakuti amulandira ndipo tsopano ali mbali ya Ufumu Wake.

KUKWERA KWAKE KUMWAMBA: Ataukitsidwa ndi kukhala kwa masiku 40, Yesu Khristu anatengedwa kupita kumwamba ophunzira Ake akuona ndipo anakhala kudzanja lamanja la Mulungu Atate. (Marko 16:19, Luka 24:50-53, Machitidwe 1:9-12)

UDINDO WAKE PAKALI PANO: Yesu Khristu ndi Mulungu kwathunthu komanso munthu kwathunthu ndipo amagwira ntchito ndi umunthu Wake ndi Umulungu Wake kwathunthu. Yesu Khristu ndi Mawu a Mulungu (Chivumbulutso 19:13), Iyenso ndi Mwana wa Mulungu (Ahebri 3:6). Iye amakhala mkati mwa thupi lakuthupi laulemerero la mnofu ndi mafupa ndipo adzakhala mmenemo kwamuyaya. Ali ndi mabowo m'manja Mwake amene anachitika chifukwa cha misomali imene inagwiritsidwa ntchito pomupachika ndipo ali ndi bowo m'mbali Mwake limene linachitika chifukwa cha mkondo umene unamulasa, ndipo adzakhala ndi mabowo amenewo nthawi zonse ngati chizindikiro cha Chipangano Chatsopano (Yohane 20:27-28).

1. Yesu Khristu ndi Mpulumutsi ndi Muomboli (Machitidwe 4:12, Ahebri 7:25, Aroma 10:9-14, 1 Petro 1:18-20). Chiwombolo chimaphatikizapo chipulumutso, chikhululukiro, machiritso, kupambana, kulemera ndi madalitso m'zinthu zonse) **(2)** Iye ndi Mfumu ya mafumu ndi Ambuye wa ambuye (Chivumbulutso 19:16). **(3)** Yesu Khristu ndi mutu wa mpingo ndi Woyambitsa chipulumutso chathu (Aefeso 5:23-24, Ahebri 2:10-12). **(4)** Iye ndi Woweruza wa onse obadwanso mwatsopano (2 Akorinto 5:10) ndi wa amene sanabadwenso mwatsopano (Machitidwe 17:31, Mateyu 10:31-46). **(5)** Iye ndiye njira yokhayo yopita kwa Atate (Yohane 14:6, 2 Timoteyo 2:5). **(6)** Iye ndi Mkulu wa Ansembe wathu wamuyaya (Ahebri 7:24-28). **(7)** Dzina Lake lili pamwamba pa dzina lina lililonse (Afilipi 2:9-11). **(8)** Iye wapatsidwa ulamuliro wonse padziko lapansi ndi kumwamba (Mateyu 28:18-20). **(9)** Yesu Khristu wakhala kudzanja lamanja la Atate kumwamba (Marko 16:19, Aefeso 1:20).

NTCHITO YAKE PAKALI PANO: **(1)** Yesu Khristu akugwira ntchito limodzi ndi mpingo Wake kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera kuti apulumutse dziko lapansi (Marko 16:20). **(2)** Yesu Khristu akukwaniritsa mpingo

Wake kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera ndi atumiki Ake odzozedwa (Yohane 16:12-16, Aefeso 4:11-17). **(3)** Yesu Khristu akupempherera amene akhulupirira mwa Iye (Ahebri 7:25). Kutipempherera sikutanthauza kutengera mapemphero athu kwa Atate, chifukwa tapatsidwa ufulu wolankhula ndi Atate tokha m'dzina Lake (Yohane 16:23-25). Koma Iye akutipempherera kuti tikwaniritse chifuniro cha Mulungu pa miyoyo yathu.

KUDZIZINDIKIRANITSA KWATHU NDI YESU KHRISTU: Yesu Khristu anabwera kudzatenga malo athu a uchimo ndi kukhala adani a Mulungu, kuti Iye atipatse malo Ake a kukhala ana aamuna a Mulungu ndi kukhala olungama pamaso pa Mulungu (2 Akorinto 5:21). Zonse zimene Khristu anachita, anazichitira ife ndipo m'maganizo mwa Mulungu, tinali ndi Iye pamene ankazichita chifukwa ankazichitira ife.

. Pamene Iye anafa, ifenso tinafa ndi Iye ku uchimo (Aroma 6:3, 6-8, Agalatiya 2:20).

. Pamene Iye anaikidwa m'manda, ifenso tinaikidwa m'manda ndi Iye (Aroma 6:4)

. Pamene Iye anaukitsidwa kwa akufa, ifenso tinaukitsidwa ndi Iye (Aefeso 2:4-7)

. Pamene Iye anakwezedwa, ifenso tinakwezedwa ndi Iye (Aefeso 2:6)

. Pamene Iye anakhala kudzanja lamanja la Mulungu Atate, ifenso tinakhala ndi Iye ndipo tikukhala ndi Iye komanso tikulamulira ndi Iye (Aroma 6:10-12, Aefeso 2:6).

DZINA LA YESU KHRISTU: **Yesu Khristu wapatsidwa dzina limene lili pamwamba pa mayina ena onse ndipo wapatsidwa ulamuliro m'madera onse atatu omwe ndi gehena, dziko lapansi ndi chilengedwe chonse, komanso kumwamba**. Tapatsidwa mphamvu m'dzina Lake kuti tilamulire m'moyo. Tapatsidwa mphamvu yopereka malamulo athu monga mafumu ndi mapemphero athu monga ansembe m'dzina Lake (Yohane 14:12, Yohane 16:23-23). Mphamvu imeneyi ili mkati mwa amene amulandira, koma imaonekera ndi kuwonetsedwa kudzera mu chikhulupiriro (Marko 16:15-19). Dzina Lake lapatsidwa mphamvu pa mayina ena onse. Mayina amaimira ulamuliro m'Baibulo. Mwa mawu ena, mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wa Yesu zili pamwamba pa mphamvu ina iliyonse kumwamba kapena padziko lapansi. **M'dzina Lake mumapezeka chipulumutso, Zoe umene ndi moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu ndi zonse zimene Mulungu anatipatsa kwaulere mwa Khristu, zomwe ndi zonse zimene zinagulidwa ndi magazi a Yesu. Chidzalo cha Mulungu chimakhala m'dzina limeneli. Magazi a Yesu anatigulira ufulu walamulo wolandira cholowa chonse cha Mulungu pamene dzina la Yesu limabweretsa kuonekera kwenikweni kwa cholowa chimenecho m'miyoyo yathu**.

MAGAZI A YESU KHRISTU: Magazi a Yesu ndi ofunika kwambiri m'chikhulupiriro cha Chikhristu. Yesu Khristu akutiuza kuti tisaiwale konse magazi Ake amene anakhetsedwa chifukwa cha ife (Luka 22:19-21, 1 Akorinto 11:24-27). Magazi a Yesu amaimira moyo wa Yesu Khristu wonse.

Kodi magazi Ake anatichitira chiyani?

1. Tinagulidwa ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu (1 Petro 1:18, Chivumbulutso 5:9-11). Magazi Ake anagulanso chipulumutso chathu ndi cholowa chathu, chomwe chimaphatikizapo: machiritso, kupambana, chitetezo, kuchulukana, madalitso ndi zonse zimene ndi cholowa chathu (Ahebri 9:11-13). Magazi Ake analipira machimo athu onse ndi zotsatira zake zonse mokwanira.
2. Ndife ogonjetsa kudzera mu magazi Ake ndi chivomerezo chathu cha chikhulupiriro mwa Khristu (Chivumbulutso 12:11).

3. Magazi Ake anatisambitsa (Machitidwe 3:19-21). Magazi Ake anatsuka machimo athu (Chivumbulutso 1-6, Chivumbulutso 7:13-15).
4. Magazi Ake anakhazikitsa Chipangano Chatsopano (Luka 22:20).

Tiyenera kusunga m'maganizo kufunika kwa magazi a Yesu Khristu ndipo sitiyenera kuwaiwala konse. Tiyenera kulankhula za iwo, kuimba za iwo ndi kukhala ozindikira za iwo. Muli mphamvu yosatha m'magazi a Yesu.

KODI YESU KHRISTU NDI NDANI KWA AMENE AKHULUPIRIRA MWA IYE?

1. Yesu Khristu ndi Mulungu wathu ndi Mfumu yathu (Chivumbulutso 21:6-8, Chivumbulutso 19:16)
2. Yesu Khristu ndi mutu wa mpingo, ife ndife mpingo Wake (Akolose 1:18)
3. Iye ndi m'bale wathu woyamba kubadwa (Aroma 8:29, Akolose 1:18, Ahebri 2:11-13)
4. Iye ndi mwamuna wathu (Chivumbulutso 19:7-9, 2 Akorinto 11:2)
5. Iye ndi Atate wathu (Ahebri 2:13)
6. Iye ndi moyo wathu (Agalatiya 2:20, Yohane 15:5)
7. Iye ndi chilungamo chathu (1 Akorinto 1:30)
8. Iye ndi chiyero chathu (1 Akorinto 1:30)
9. Iye ndi nzeru zathu (1 Akorinto 1:30)
10. Iye ndi chiwombolo chathu (1 Akorinto 1:30)
11. Iye ndi Mwanawankhosa wathu wa Paskha (1 Akorinto 5:7)
12. Iye ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu mwa ife (Akolose 1:27)
13. Iye ndi chimwemwe chathu, mtendere wathu ndi zonse kwa ife (Aefeso 2:14)
14. Iye ndi mphamvu zathu (Afilipi 4:13)
15. Iye ndi woweruza wathu (2 Akorinto 5:10)

MAYINA AKE ENA: Mayina Ake amavumbulutsa chikhalidwe Chake, khalidwe Lake ndi utumiki Wake:

Yesu, Mawu a Mulungu, Mwana wa Mulungu, Mwana wa Munthu, Adamu Wachiwiri, Mulungu Wamphamvuyonse, Alefa ndi Omega, Ameni, Wodzozedwayo, Nyenyezi Yowala ya M'mawa, Imanueli, Mwanawankhosa, Moyo Wosatha, Mboni Yoona, Muomboli, Mpulumutsi, Mchiritsi, Kalonga wa Mtendere, Mawu a Moyo, Mkate wa Moyo, Mkango wa fuko la Yuda, Mphamvu ndi Nzeru za Mulungu, Ulemerero wa Mulungu, Mwana wa Davide, Mulungu. Pali mayina ena amene sitinawatchule, amene amapezeka mu Chipangano Chakale ndi Chipangano Chatsopano.

MULUNGU: MZIMU WOYERA

MOYO WAKE: Iye wakhala alipo nthawi zonse ngakhale zinthu zonse zisanakhalepo, nthawi ndi chilengedwe zisanakhalepo. Iye sanalengedwe, koma zinthu zonse zimachokera kwa Iye. Iye ndi Munthu wachitatu wa Umulungu ndipo amaonetsa ntchito zonse za Mulungu.

CHIKHALIDWE CHAKE: Iye ndi Mulungu. Iye ndi Munthu Wachitatu wa Umulungu. Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu monga Khristu ndi Mulungu Atate. Iye alibe thupi lakuthupi la mnofu ndi mafupa monga Khristu, koma ali ndi thupi lauzimu. Thupi Lake lauzimu lili ndi maonekedwe ndi makhalidwe ofanana ndi a munthu chifukwa ife tinalengedwa m'chifaniziro ndi m'chikhalidwe Chake. Mzimu Woyera ndi Iye, osati chinthu. Mzimu Woyera ali paliponse nthawi imodzi, amadziwa zonse ndipo Iye ndi wamphamvuyonse.

KHALIDWE LAKE: Mzimu Woyera ali ngati Yesu Khristu ndi Mulungu Atate mu khalidwe. Agalatiya 5:22 amavumbulutsa khalidwe Lake. Khalidwe Lake limaonekera kudzera mu moyo wa wokhulupirira ndipo izi zimatchedwa chipatso cha mzimu, chimene wokhulupirira amabala mu mzimu wake waumunthu wolengedwanso mwatsopano. Mzimu Woyera ndi wodzala ndi chikondi, chimwemwe, mtendere, kuleza mtima, chifundo, chilungamo, kukhulupirika, kudzichepetsa, kudziletsa, chiyero, choonadi ndi chiweruzo cholungama.

Mzimu Woyera ndi kuonekera kwa Mulungu padziko lapansi.

DZINA LAKE: Dzina lakuti "Mzimu Woyera" limavumbulutsa ntchito Yake ya maziko mu moyo wa wokhulupirira, yomwe ndi kulimbikitsa wokhulupirira kuti akhale ndi moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu. Moyo umenewu ndi moyo wa chiyero ndi kugonjera Mulungu; komanso ndi moyo wochita zinthu monga Mulungu mwa njira yauzimu yoposa zachibadwa.

N'CHIFUKWA CHIYANI WABWERA KUDZAGWIRA NTCHITO NDI MPINGO WA YESU KHRISTU? Asanakwere kumwamba, Yesu analonjeza okhulupirira mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera ndipo anawauza kuti akadzabwera, adzakhala mkati mwawo. Pa nthawi imeneyo, Mzimu Woyera anali ndi anthu okha, koma sankakhala mkati mwawo (Yohane 14:17). Yesu Khristu ananena kuti zinali bwino kuti Iye achoke, ndi kusiya mpingo ndi Mzimu Woyera. **N'chifukwa chiyani ananena zimenezi**?

1. Chifukwa thupi la Yesu Khristu limene linapangidwa ndi mnofu ndi mafupa linkamulola kukhala pa malo amodzi okha pa nthawi imodzi, koma tsopano kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera, Iye amatha kukhala paliponse nthawi imodzi ndipo okhulupirira kulikonse angathe kudziwa ndi kukumana ndi kupezeka Kwake nthawi zonse (Aefeso 4:10). Yesu Khristu tsopano akhoza kukhala mkati mwa wokhulupirira aliyense kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera (Yohane 14:21 ndi 23). Kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera kumabweretsa chidzalo cha kupezeka kwa Atate ndi Mwana. Izi zikutanthauza kuti kulikonse kumene Mzimu Woyera akuonekera, Yesu Khristu ndi Mulungu Atate amaonekeranso kumeneko mwachidzalo (Mateyu 18:20).
2. Okhulupirira anayamba kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera patapita masiku khumi Yesu atakwera kumwamba. Pakali pano Mzimu Woyera amakhala mkati mwa mzimu wa wokhulupirira aliyense amene walandira Yesu Khristu (1 Akorinto 3:16, 6:19).

UTUMIKI WAKE PAKALI PANO KWA WOKHULUPIRIRA (Yohane 14:25-28, Yohane 15:26, Yohane 16:12-18, Yohane 14:25-28)

1) Iye ndi Mlangizi: Iye amalangiza ndi kupereka uphungu kwa wokhulupirira pa ulendo wake wa Chikhristu ndi pa nkhani zina zonse za moyo. Iye amapereka uphungu wanzeru ndi woona pa zochitika zonse (Yohane 14:25). **(2) Iye ndi Mphunzitsi:** Iye amaphunzitsa wokhulupirira zoonadi za Mulungu ndi ufumu Wake ndi china chilichonse chokhudzana ndi moyo (Yohane 14:26). **(3) Iye ndi Wokumbutsa:** Iye amakumbutsa wokhulupirira zimene Yesu ananena, ndi zinthu zokhudzana ndi dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake (Yohane 14:26) **(4) Iye ndi Mtonthozi:** Iye amatonthoza wokhulupirira mu moyo wake wa chikhulupiriro ndi m'magawo ena onse a moyo amene angakumane nawo (Yohane 14:25), **(5) Iye ndi Wotiyimira:** Iye amatiyimira motsutsana ndi otinenera ndipo amatipatsa nzeru kuti tiwagonjetse (Marko 13:11-12) **(6) Mzimu Woyera ndi Mtsogoleri wathu:** Iye amatsogolera wokhulupirira m'choonadi chonse ndipo amamuletsa kupita kwa zinthu zabodza. **(7) Mzimu Woyera amaululira wokhulupirira zam'tsogolo:** ndipo amamukonzekeretsa zimene zikubwera. **(8) Mzimu Woyera amaululira zimene Yesu Khristu amalankhula kwa wokhulupirira. (9) Mzimu Woyera amatipatsa mphamvu:** Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira mphamvu kuti athe kuchitira Ambuye umboni mopambana ndi - 34 - kukwaniritsa chifuniro cha Mulungu. **(10) (Aefeso 1:13 ndi 14) Mzimu Woyera ndi Chisindikizo:** chakuti ndife a Khristu ndipo Iyenso ndi umboni wakuti tidzalandira cholowa chimene

tinalonjezedwa cha moyo wosatha ndi Mulungu. **(11) (Aroma 8:26) Iye ndi Wotipembedzera:** Iye amatipembedzera, komanso amapemphera kudzera mwa ife, amatiphunzitsa mmene tingapempherere ndi kupempherera kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chichitike. **(12) (2 Akorinto 13:13) Mzimu Woyera ali ndi chiyanjano ndi ubwenzi ndi wokhulupirira:** (2 Akorinto 6:1) Mzimu Woyera amagwira ntchito limodzi ndi wokhulupirira kuti akwaniritse chifuniro cha Mulungu. Iye amagwira ntchito ndi kudzionetsera molingana ndi chikhulupiriro cha wokhulupirira ndi vumbulutso lake la Iye.

*Chiyanjano ndi Okhulupirira**

Mzimu Woyera amakhazikitsa chiyanjano ndi ubwenzi ndi okhulupirira (2 Akorinto 13:13) ndipo amagwira ntchito limodzi nawo. Tikuitanidwa kukulitsa ubale wolimba ndi Mzimu Woyera, kuzindikira kupezeka Kwake nthawi zonse ndi kukhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Iye.

Mwambiri, chilichonse chimene Yesu akufuna kuchita mu moyo wa wokhulupirira amachichita kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera. Mzimu Woyera amatithandizanso kulandira mayankho kuchokera kwa Mulungu pa mapemphero athu; amatithandizanso kudziwa Atate ndi Khristu mozama.

Mzimu Woyera amachitira umboni za Yesu ndipo amamulemekeza. Mzimu Woyera ndi Mulungu ndipo ndi wofanana ndi Yesu ndi Atate mu Umulungu wawo, koma ntchito Yake ndi kuchitira umboni za kuuka kwa akufa ndi Ukulu wa Yesu Khristu, ndi kukweza ndi kulemekeza Yesu ndi kutsogolera anthu kwa Iye.

NTCHITO YAKE KWA AMENE SAKHULUPIRIRA / DZIKO LAPANSI (YOHANE 16:8-11)

- Iye amatsutsa dziko lapansi pa tchimo la kusakhulupirira Khristu. Mwa mawu ena Iye ndiye amene amatsutsa osapulumutsidwa kuti ndi ochimwa, komanso kuti ayenera kukhulupirira Khristu ndi kupulumutsidwa.

- Iye amatsutsa anthu amene sanakhulupirire kuti nawonso angakhale ndi ubale wabwino ndi Mulungu pokhulupirira Yesu Khristu. (Amatsutsa dziko lapansi pa chilungamo).

- Iye amatsutsa amene sanakhulupirire kuti pali chiweruzo chimene chikuwadikirira pokhapokha atakhulupirira Yesu Khristu, amawatsutsanso kuti ndi oyenera chiweruzo cha Mulungu, pokhapokha atalapa ndi kukhulupirira Khristu.

MAONEKEDWE ASANU NDI AWIRI A MZIMU WOYERA (YESAYA 11:1-4) (Amadziwikanso kuti Mizimu Isanu ndi Iwiri ya Mulungu)

Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu mmodzi, koma ali ndi maonekedwe asanu ndi awiri osiyanasiyana. Nambala ‘7’ imaimira ungwiro kapena chidzalo. Choncho maonekedwe asanu ndi awiri amenewa a Mzimu Woyera amatanthauza chidzalo cha Mzimu Woyera. Monga Ana Aamuna ndi Aakazi a Mulungu tapatsidwa chidzalo cha Mzimu Woyera. Iye sakhala mwa ife m’zigawo koma amakhala mwa ife ndi chidzalo Chake. Maonekedwe asanu ndi awiri amenewa ayenera kuonekera mu moyo wa wokhulupirira ndi kuonetsedwa kudzera mwa iye. Ndi udindo wa wokhulupirira kuti maonekedwe amenewa aonekere mu moyo wake. Wokhulupirira ayenera kuwadziwa, kuwakhulupirira, kuwavomereza ndi kuwaonetsa mwa chikhulupiriro.

1) Mzimu wa Umbuye: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira umbuye ndi ulamuliro pa dziko lapansi, ufumu wa mdima, zochitika zonse zimene amakumana nazo ndi chinthu chilichonse choipa. Iye amaonetsa umbuye mu moyo wa wokhulupirira.

2) Mzimu wa Nzeru: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera koyenda ndi kugwira ntchito ndi nzeru za Mulungu, zomwe zimaphatikizapo kudziwa nthawi ya Mulungu; kuchita zinthu m'njira Yake ndi zina zotero. Izi ndi nzeru zimene Mulungu Mwiniwake amagwiritsa ntchito.

3) Mzimu wa Kumvetsetsa: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera komvetsetsa Mulungu, ufumu Wake, mawu Ake, mfundo Zake ndi zinsinsi Zake.

4) Mzimu wa Uphungu: Iye amalangiza ndi kupereka uphungu kwa wokhulupirira mu moyo wake wa chikhulupiriro ndi china chilichonse chokhudzana ndi moyo wake wakuthupi kapena wauzimu, amamupatsanso kuthekera kolangiza ndi kupereka uphungu kwa ena ndi uphungu wa Mulungu.

5) Mzimu wa Mphamvu: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira mphamvu yokwaniritsa kuitana kwa Mulungu ndi chifuniro Chake pa moyo wake, komanso kukhala ndi moyo wa Mulungu.

6) Mzimu wa Chidziwitso: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera kodziwa zinthu zimene Mulungu anamupatsa kwaulere mwa chisomo, komanso kudziwa zinthu za Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi kudziwa Mulungu mu chidziwitso chozama cha vumbulutso (1 Akorinto 2:9-14).

7) Mzimu wa Kuopa Ambuye: Iye amapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera kolemekeza Mulungu m'njira yovomerezeka kwa Iye; amabweretsanso ulemu kuchokera kwa anthu ena kwa wokhulupirira amene amalemekeza Ambuye. Iye amachita zinthu zazikulu ndi zamphamvu zimene zimabweretsa mantha ndi ulemu kuchokera kwa anthu kupita kwa Ambuye.

Kuti wokhulupirira aonetse maonekedwe asanu ndi awiri amenewa mu moyo wake, ayenera kuwadziwa, kuwakhulupirira, kuwavomereza ndi kuchitapo kanthu pa iwo. Ayenera kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro pa iwo ndi kuyembekezera kuona maonekedwe awo.

ZIZINDIKIRO NDI ZITHUNZI ZA MZIMU WOYERA: Mzimu Woyera ndi munthu, koma amaululidwa kudzera mu zizindikiro ndi zithunzi kuti okhulupirira amvetsetse ntchito imene Iye akuchita pa nthawi imeneyo.

1) Moto: Moto umayeretsa, umatentha, ndi mphamvu, umawononga, umatenthetsa ndipo umapereka kuwala. Mzimu Woyera: Iye amatiyeretsa ndi kutipatsa mphamvu yokhala ndi moyo woyera, amawotcha zoipa zonse m'miyoyo yathu, amatipatsa mphamvu yochitira Ambuye umboni, amaweruza zinthu zimene sizili zolondola, amatitonthoza ndi kutitsogolera.

2) Madzi: madzi amoyo, kapena madzi oyenda, kapena madzi oyera, kapena mtsinje woyenda. Madzi amaziziritsa, amayeretsa ndi kuthetsa ludzu. Mzimu Woyera: Iye amatsitsimutsa wokhulupirira monga madzi ozizira, amapatsa wokhulupirira kuthekera kokhala ndi moyo woyera ndipo amadzaza amene ali ndi ludzu la Iye (Yohane 7:37).

3) Mtambo: Umapereka mthunzi ndi kuteteza ku dzuwa. Mzimu Woyera: Iye amatiteteza ku zoopsa za dziko lino.

4) Mafuta: Mafuta amapaka ndi kuchiritsa ndipo Mzimu Woyera amadzoza okhulupirira (1 Yohane 2:20). Mzimu Woyera amachiritsanso.

5) Mzimu Woyera amaonekera ngati kuwala, mphepo yamphamvu, vinyo watsopano: Kuwala kumatiunikira, mphepo yamphamvu imaonetsa kuyenda, ndipo izi zimaonetsa kuyenda kwa Mzimu Woyera pamene akuchita ntchito inayake. Vinyo amapereka chimwemwe ndi kulimba mtima. Mzimu Woyera amatipatsa chimwemwe ndi mphamvu yokumana ndi chilichonse molimba mtima (Aefeso 5:18).

6) Nkhunda: Mzimu Woyera ndi wofatsa ngati nkhunda (Agalatiya 5:22).

MAWU AKE: Mzimu Woyera amalankhula m'njira zosiyanasiyana. Chofunika ndi kulandira uthenga, osati mmene Iye walankhulira. Nazi njira Zake zosiyanasiyana zolankhulira:

1) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu Mawu olembedwa (Baibulo): pamene tiwerenga Baibulo, Mzimu Woyera akulankhula nafe.

2) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu Mawu olankhulidwa odziwika kuti Rhema: akhoza kukhala mawu omveka ngati a munthu, maloto, masomphenya, ulosi, vumbulutso ndi zina zotero.

3) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu maulosi, maloto ndi masomphenya ndi mavumbulutso: (Machitidwe 2:17-19).

4) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu maulaliki aulosi, zochita, nyimbo kapena chilankhulo chaulosi ndi kudzera mwa aneneri.

5) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu mphatso zina za Mzimu Woyera ndi maonekedwe Ake: mwachitsanzo, chidziwitso, nzeru, kuzindikira mizimu, malilime ndi kumasulira kwake ndi maulosi.

6) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu chipatso cha mzimu: Mwachitsanzo: chimwemwe ndi mtendere mu mzimu wako zikhoza kukhala chizindikiro chakuti Iye akukupatsa chilolezo chopitiriza pa chilichonse chimene mwina unamufunsa.

7) Iye amalankhula kudzera mu zochitika: zitseko zofunika kutsegulidwa ndipo iwe kukhala ndi mtendere ndi chimwemwe mu mzimu wako, ndi chizindikiro chakuti Iye akulankhula nawe za kukukweza ndi kukutsegulira zitseko.

Tafotokoza mwatsatanetsatane njira zimene Iye amalankhulira mu mutu wa kumva Mulungu.

Timayesa mawu Ake ndi Chipangano Chatsopano. Zimene Iye amanena nthawi zonse zidzakhala zogwirizana ndi Baibulo, Chipangano Chatsopano, chifukwa tikukhala pansi pake. Ngati sizikugwirizana nacho, ndiye kuti si Iye amene walankhula, koma mzimu wonyenga. Iye sadzatsutsana ndi Mawu Ake (1 Timoteyo 3:16).

MPHATSO ZAKE (1 AKORINTO 12:1-11): Mphatso za Mzimu Woyera zimavumbulutsa mautumiki Ake: Izi ndi: mphatso ya nzeru, chidziwitso, machiritso, ntchito za zozizwitsa, maulosi, kuzindikira mizimu, malilime osiyanasiyana ndi kumasulira kwake. Mzimu Woyera amapereka mphatso zimenezi kwa okhulupirira. Tinazifotokoza mwatsatanetsatane mu mutu wa Ana a Mulungu.

Izi si mphatso zokha za Mzimu Woyera; Iye ali ndi mphatso ndi ntchito zambiri, ngakhale kuti sizinaonetsedwe zonse. Mwachitsanzo: mphatso ya kumasulira maloto, imene tinaiona mwa Yosefe ndi

Danieli ndi ena, kutumikira, kupereka uphungu, kuthandiza osowa, kupereka, kuyang'anira, chifundo ndi zina zotero (Aroma 12:6-9).

NTCHITO YAKE PAKALI PANO:

1) Mzimu Woyera amagwira ntchito ndi mpingo kuti aukwaniritse: kuukonzekeretsa kubwera kwa Yesu Khristu ndi kuuphunzitsa kuti umange Ufumu ndi kuchita chifuniro cha Mulungu padziko lapansi.

2) Mzimu Woyera amagwira ntchito ndi mpingo kuti upulumutse dziko lapansi.

3) Mzimu Woyera amaitana ndi kudzoza okhulupirira ku mautumiki osiyanasiyana mu Ufumu wa Mulungu: (Machitidwe 13:2-5)

Ntchito Zake zina ndi zimene talankhula kale.

NTCHITO YAKE YA M'TSOGOLO

1) Mzimu Woyera adzaukitsa matupi a anthu amene anafera mwa Ambuye pamene Yesu adzabweranso.

2) Mzimu Woyera adzatitengera ku mitambo kukakumana ndi Yesu pamene Iye adzabweranso.

3) Mzimu Woyera adzakhala mkati mwa wokhulupirira kwamuyaya.

MAYINA AKE ENA: **Mayina Ake amavumbulutsa chikhalidwe Chake, khalidwe Lake ndi mautumiki Ake.**

Mzimu Woyera, Mzimu wa Mulungu, Mzimu wa Choonadi, Mtonthozi, Kazembe, Mzimu wa Yesu Khristu, Kudzoza, Mzimu wa Yehova, Mzimu wa Chiyero, mitsinje ya madzi amoyo, Moto wa Mulungu, Mizimu Isanu ndi Iwiri ya Mulungu, Ulemerero wa Mulungu, Mzimu ndi Ambuye. Maonekedwe asanu ndi awiri nawonso ndi mayina Ake.

Pali mayina ena mu Chipangano Chakale ndi Chipangano Chatsopano.

MMENE MUNGAMVERE MAWU A MULUNGU

UTUMIKI WAUTUMWI NDI WAULOSI: Pamene tikulankhula za utumiki waulosi, sitikutanthauza mphatso kapena udindo wa mneneri, koma tikulankhula za njira zonse zimene Mzimu Woyera amalankhulira, zomwe ndi Baibulo, masomphenya, maloto, vumbulutso ndi zina zambiri zimene tifotokoze (Machitidwe 2:17-20). Komanso, pamene tikulankhula za utumiki wautumwi, sitikutanthauza udindo wa mtumwi, koma tikulankhula za njira zonse zimene Mzimu Woyera amadzionetsera, zomwe ndi; zozizwitsa, zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa (Marko 16:15-19). Okhulupirira onse ayenera kukhala autumwi ndi aulosi. Mwa mawu ena, ayenera kukhala okhoza kuyenda ndi maonekedwe a mphamvu, zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa za Mzimu Woyera. Uku ndiko kukhala wautumwi. Ayeneranso kukhala okhoza kuyenda ndi vumbulutso la Mawu Ake olembedwa (Logos) ndi Mawu olankhulidwa (Rhema). **Okhulupirira a mtundu umenewu ndi amene amatha kuyenda mu kuonekera kwathunthu kwa Ana Aamuna ndi Aakazi a Mulungu**.

MU CHIPHUNZITSO CHIMENECHI TIDZAIKA CHIDWI PA UTUMIKI WAULOSI, WOMWE NDI NJIRA ZOSIYANASIYANA ZIMENE MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULIRA NAFE. Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti Ana Aamuna ndi Aakazi a Mulungu amatha kumva mawu a Mulungu. Yesu Khristu akunena kuti nkhosa Zake zimadziwa mawu Ake (Yohane 10:14, 27-29).

Mawu a Mulungu ali ndi mbali ziwiri. Ndi Mawu olembedwa, omwe ndi Baibulo (Logos) komanso Mawu olankhulidwa amene Mulungu amalankhula mu moyo wa wokhulupirira, omwe ndi (Rhema). **Mawu olankhulidwa amenewa akhoza kubwera m'njira zosiyanasiyana monga vumbulutso, maloto, masomphenya, ulosi ndi zina zotero**. Izi ndi zimene tikuti tione tsopano.

Wokhulupirira aliyense ayenera kuyenda mu vumbulutso la Mawu olembedwa ndi Mawu olankhulidwa ngati akufuna kuyenda bwino ndi Mulungu.

KODI MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA BWANJI? (Machitidwe 2:17-21)

1) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU MAWU OLEMBEDWA (BAIBULO): Mzimu Woyera amagwiritsa ntchito Mawu olembedwa kuti alankhule nafe. Pamene wokhulupirira akuwerenga Baibulo, Mulungu akulankhula naye. Nthawi zina akhoza kutenga mavesi ena ndi kuwachititsa kukhala amoyo mu mzimu wako. Izi zikutanthauza kuti, amalankhula mwachindunji kwa iwe kapena kuloza mwachindunji ku zomwe zikuchitika pa moyo wako.

MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU MAWU OLANKHULIDWA (RHEMA), NDIPO MAWU OLANKHULIDWA AKHOZA KUBWERA M'NJIRA IZI: MONGA MALOTO, MONGA MASOMPHENYA, ULOSI, VUMBULUTSO, CHIPATSO NDI MPHATSO ZA MZIMU WOYERA NDI ZINA ZONSE ZIMENE NDIDZAFOTOKOZE.

2) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU MALOTO (Machitidwe 2:17): Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kwambiri kudzera mu maloto. Nazi zifukwa zingapo. **(1) Iye anasankha kulankhula kudzera mwa iwo (2) Nthawi zina okhulupirira amakhala otanganidwa kwambiri masana:** ndipo sazindikira mawu a Mzimu Woyera, choncho Iye amawapeza pamene akugona kudzera mu maloto awo. N'kosavuta kuti wokhulupirira azindikire zinthu zauzimu pamene akugona kusiyana ndi pamene ali maso ndipo maganizo ake ali otanganidwa. Koma okhulupirira amene amapemphera kwambiri m'malilime ndi amene aphunzira kumva mawu a Mzimu Woyera sakhala ndi vuto lililonse kumva mawu Ake nthawi iliyonse. **(3) Nthawi zina pamene mauthenga amabwera kudzera mu loto:** akhoza kukhala amphamvu kwambiri kuposa pamene munthu wauzidwa ndi mawu chifukwa loto limabwera ngati chithunzi, ndipo maganizo amamvetsetsa zithunzi mosavuta. Maloto akhoza kubwera kuchokera ku malo atatu, omwe ndi: Mulungu, iwe ndi Satana.

Kodi mumazindikira bwanji maloto amene amachokera kwa Mzimu Woyera?

1) Maloto amene amachokera kwa Mzimu Woyera akhoza kuvumbulutsa zimene ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu kapena mapulani Ake. (2) Amapereka kuwala ndi tsogolo lowala: ngakhale ngati ndi kudzudzula, amakupatsa njira yolapira ndi kukonza pamene ukuyenera kukonza. Mulungu nthawi zonse amafunira ana Ake zabwino kwambiri, ndipo zonse zimene amanena ndi za ubwino wawo. (Yeremiya 29:11-13) **(3) Nthawi zambiri amavumbulutsa kumene Mulungu akufuna kutengera ana Ake:** ndipo amaonetsa wokhulupirira zimene Mulungu wamusungira. **(4) Amabweretsa uthenga umene Mulungu angakhale akuyesera kupereka kwa mwana Wake kapena mpingo. (5) Nthawi zina loto likhoza kubwerezedwa m'njira yomweyo kapena yosiyana:** koma likupereka uthenga umodzi. Izi zikutanthauza kuti Mulungu akutsindika mfundo yakuti zimene anauza mwana Wake zidzachitika (Genesis 41:15-34), onani v32. **(6) Maloto amene Mzimu Woyera**

amapereka nthawi zambiri ndi zoonadi zimene zikuchitika mu dziko lauzimu: Mwachitsanzo: Solomo analota Mulungu akumupatsa nzeru, ndipo pamene anadzuka, anali ndi nzeru zimene anapatsidwa m'loto. M'loto lomwelo, Mulungu anamulonjeza chuma chambiri, ndipo zinachitika chimodzimodzi mu moyo wake (1 Mafumu 3:5-15). Munthu akhoza kulota akupemphereredwa m'loto, ndipo kudzuka atachiritsidwa kapena atalandira zimene anali kumupempherera. Malotowo angakhalenso ngati kuti wokhulupirira sakulota, koma ngati kuti chinthu chimene akulota chikuchitikadi (1 Mafumu 3:15). **(7) Akhoza kuonetsa zakale, zapano kapena zam'tsogolo:** Ngakhale akuwonetsa zakale kapena zapano, cholinga chake chimakhalabe kupereka tsogolo lowala ndi labwino kwambiri. **(8) Akhoza kuonetsa wokhulupirira mkhalidwe wake wauzimu:** Mwachitsanzo: wokhulupirira amene alibe moyo wa pemphero amakhala wofooka mwauzimu. Choncho loto likhoza kumuonetsa momveka bwino kuti ndi wofooka, cholinga chake ndi chakuti akonze mkhalidwe umenewo. **(9) Amabzala mbewu ya dongosolo la Mulungu mu moyo wa wokhulupirira:** Mwina wokhulupirira amalota akupempherera anthu, ndipo iwo akuchiritsidwa. Ngakhale kuti sanapemphererepo munthu aliyense, loto limenelo lidzabzala mbewu yochita zimenezo mu mzimu wake, ndipo pamapeto pake adzayamba kuchita zimenezo.

MALOTO AMENE AMACHOKERA KWA SATANA (1) Maloto amene amachokera kwa Satana amabweretsa kutsutsidwa: Mwachitsanzo: munthu kulota za imfa yake nthawi zonse, kapena kulota chinthu choipa chikuchitika kwa iye ndipo palibe njira imene angachisinthire. **(2) Amabweretsa kuzunzidwa, chisokonezo, kuponderezedwa, nkhawa ndi mantha:** Alibe tsogolo lowala. **(3) Amaneneza:** amaneneza wolotayo za chinthu choipa chimene iye akudziwa bwino kuti sangachite konse, kapena amaneneza munthu wina monama. **(4) Amabzala mbewu yolakwika ya uchimo kapena kunyada:** Akhoza kupatsa munthu maganizo olakwika kwambiri moti, munthuyo pamapeto pake amakhala wonyada kapena amagwera mu uchimo. Mwachitsanzo: wokhulupirira amalota ali pamwamba pa mtsogoleri wake. Kapena munthu amapitiriza kulota akugonana ndi munthu amene si mwamuna kapena mkazi wake kapena chinthu chimene sachidziwa kapena nyama. **(5) Amatsutsana ndi Mawu a Mulungu ndi mfundo Zake:** Mwina munthu akhoza kulota anthu akupemphera kudzera mwa iye, kapena kupemphera kwa mulungu wake kapena kuchita chinthu chimene chimatsutsana ndi Baibulo ndipo sichikugwirizana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano. Chitsanzo ndi cha munthu amene amaona mngelo m'loto lake, akumuuza kuti apereke nsembe chifukwa cha tchimo lake. Chimenecho ndi chiphunzitso cha Chipangano Chakale; sitipereka nsembe zamtundu uliwonse za nyama mu Chipangano Chatsopano kuti machimo athu akhululukidwe. Maloto amenewa amaba, amapha ndi kuwononga (Yohane 10:10).

MALOTO AMENE AMACHOKERA KWA IWE: Ndi zinthu zimene munthu angakhale akuganiza masana kapena chinthu chimene chingakhale chinachitika, chomwe chinakhudza maganizo ndi mmene akumvera m'njira yabwino kapena yoipa, kapena chilichonse chimene chili m'maganizo mwa munthu. Komabe, Mulungu amakonda kulankhula za zimene zikuvutitsa mwana Wake. Ngati pali chinthu chimene chinachitika kwa wokhulupirira, chimene chinamupangitsa kukhala wosamasuka kapena kumudetsa nkhawa, Mulungu amakonda kuchiyankha usiku womwewo kudzera mu loto. Izi zikutanthauza kuti, sizitanthauza kuti nthawi zonse munthu adzalota za chinthu chifukwa chakuti ankachiganizira kwambiri masana. Ukhoza kupeza kuti Mulungu monga kholo lachikondi wayamba kale kuthandiza mwana Wake mu mkhalidwe umene ukumudetsa nkhawa.

3) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU MASOMPHENYA (Machitidwe 2:17): Masomphenya ali ngati maloto, koma amabwera kwa wokhulupirira pamene ali maso. Masomphenya amagwirabe ntchito yofanana ndi maloto, ndipo akhoza kukhala ndi uthenga womwewo, koma amabwera m'njira yosiyana. Masomphenya akhoza kuchokera kwa Mulungu, Satana kapena m'maganizo mwa munthu. Pali mitundu inayi ya masomphenya. Yomwe ndi:

1) Masomphenya amkati: apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amaona chithunzi mu mzimu wake, osati ndi maso ake akuthupi. Zimabwera ngati kuzindikira chinthu. Wokhulupirira amazindikira chinthu chokhudza munthu kapena zochitika zinazake mu mzimu wake.

2) Masomphenya a Trance: Mu masomphenya amenewa wokhulupirira sazindikira chilichonse chimene chili mu dziko lakuthupi, amangoona zimene akuonetsedwa. Monga Petro pamene anali kupemphera pamwamba pa nyumba (Machitidwe 10:9-17).

3) Masomphenya a maso otseguka: apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amaona zinthu zauzimu ndi zakuthupi nthawi imodzi. Amaona zinthu zauzimu monga momwe amaonera zinthu zakuthupi. Chitsanzo ndi cha munthu amene amaona mngelo ndi maso ake akuthupi, kwinaku akuonabe zinthu zina zakuthupi.

4) Kutuluka m'thupi: Apa munthu amatulutsidwa m'thupi lake lakuthupi monga momwe zimachitikira akamwalira, koma pa nkhani imeneyi ndi chochitika cha kanthawi ndipo chimakhala pansi pa masomphenya chifukwa munthuyo akadali moyo. Awa ndi amphamvu kwambiri pakati pa masomphenya ndipo nthawi zambiri amakhala ndi mphamvu yaikulu pa amene amakumana nawo. Munthu akhoza kutengedwa kupita kumwamba, ku gehena kapena kuonetsedwa dziko lauzimu kapena chilichonse chimene Mzimu Woyera angafune kumuonetsa kudzera mu chochitika chimenechi.

Masomphenya amagwira ntchito monga maloto; kungoti amabwera m'njira yosiyana. Mfundo zonse zimene tinalankhula zokhudza maloto zimagwiranso ntchito pa masomphenya. Kungoti masomphenya amabwera m'njira yosiyana ndi maloto.

5) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA NDI MAWU OMVEKA: Nthawi zina Mzimu Woyera amalankhula ndi mawu omveka, monga momwe munthu mmodzi amalankhulira ndi munthu wina. Mawu amenewa akhoza kubwera kwa munthu pamene ali maso kwambiri kapena pamene akuona masomphenya, kapena pamene ali mtulo, kapena pamene akulota, kapena pamene munthu ali pakati pa kugona ndi kukhala maso.

6) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU ULOSI (Machitidwe 2:17 ndi 18): Kunenera ndi kuvumbulutsa mtima ndi maganizo a Mulungu mwa njira yauzimu yoposa zachibadwa. Izi zikutanthauza kuti munthu amene akunenera, amalankhula zimene zili pa mtima kapena m'maganizo mwa Mulungu mwa njira ya vumbulutso komanso pansi pa chikoka cha Mzimu Woyera. Simumangopanga chinthu m'maganizo mwanu. Ndi zoona kuti ulosi ukhoza kuphatikizapo kulimbikitsa, kutonthoza ndi kupatsa mphamvu (1 Akorinto 14:3). Ukhozanso kuphatikizapo kuvumbulutsa zakale, zapano kapena zam'tsogolo.

Ulosi sumangophatikizapo zinthu zimenezo zokha. Kunenera ndi kuvumbulutsa zimene Mulungu akunena, kapena njira imene Iye amaonera zinthu. Nthawi zambiri ulosi umaphatikizapo mphatso za vumbulutso, zomwe ndi mphatso ya chidziwitso, nzeru, ndi kuzindikira mizimu. Nthawi zina ulosi ukhoza kubwera m'maonekedwe a lilime ndi kumasulira kwake; malilime akamasuliridwa amakhala ulosi.

Pamene wokhulupirira akunenera wokhulupirira wina, ndi Mzimu Woyera amene akulankhula kwa munthu amene akulandira ulosiwo.

6.1) Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu kulalikira/kuphunzitsa kwaulosi: Pamene m'busa akulalikira ndi vumbulutso komanso chikoka cha Mzimu Woyera, ukhoza kupeza kuti Mzimu Woyera akupereka uthenga kwa anthu ena kudzera mu chiphunzitso chimenecho.

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu zochita zaulosi: Pamene wokhulupirira achita zochita zina kwa wokhulupirira wina kapena mpingo pansi pa chikoka ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera, ndi Mzimu Woyera amene akulankhula. Mwachitsanzo, wokhulupirira mmodzi kuika dzanja lake pa wokhulupirira wina, mwina kupereka chinthu kudzera mu chochita chimenecho cha chikhulupiriro, Mzimu Woyera akulankhula kuti pali chinthu chimene Iye akupereka kwa munthu winayo. Kapena mwina wokhulupirira wina akuvina pamaso pa mpingo pansi pa chikoka cha Mzimu Woyera; Mzimu Woyera akulankhula chinthu chokhudzana ndi zochita zimene zili mu kuvina kumeneko. Mwachitsanzo, ngati akuvina manja ake ali otseguka ndi mikono yake yatambasulidwa, zimenezi zikhoza kutanthauza kuti Mulungu akusonyeza kuti manja Ake ndi otseguka kwa ana Ake.

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu nyimbo yaulosi: Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira akuimba pansi pa chikoka ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera. Ikhoza kukhala nyimbo imene akulandira nthawi yomweyo, ndipo akulandira mawu pamene akuimba kapena ikhoza kukhala nyimbo yodziwika kale yokhala ndi uthenga umene Mzimu Woyera akufuna kupereka. Nyimbo imeneyi ikhoza kuimbidwa kwa mpingo, kwa iye mwini kapena kwa wokhulupirira wina kapena kuimbidwa kwa Ambuye.

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu gulu la aneneri ndi oyera mtima aulosi: Apa ndi pamene okhulupirira amene aphunzitsidwa kumva Mulungu kapena aneneri kapena okhulupirira aulosi ndi gulu la aneneri akunenera munthu winawake kapena anthu ena kapena za zochitika zinazake. Izi zinkachitika kwambiri mu - 38 - mpingo wa m'buku la Machitidwe. Kufunika kwa mgwirizano woterewu ndi kwakuti pamodzi okhulupirira amenewa akhoza kutsindika mosavuta zimene Mulungu akunena. Iyi ndi njira ina imene Mzimu Woyera amalankhulira (1 Timoteyo 4:14).

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu macheza/kulankhulana kwaulosi: Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalankhula ndi wokhulupirira wina kapena munthu wina mwa njira yaulosi. Mwa mawu ena, pamene akulankhula amapatsidwa vumbulutso ndipo amapereka vumbulutso la zimene zili m'maganizo mwa Mulungu, zokhudza munthu amene akuneneredwayo kapena zochitika zimene akulankhula, kapena chilichonse chimene akulankhula.

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu uphungu waulosi: Apa ndi pamene mlangizi amapereka uphungu mwaulosi. Apa ndi pamene mlangizi amapereka uphungu molingana ndi vumbulutso limene wapatsidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndipo amapereka uphungu molingana ndi nzeru zochokera m'Baibulo zimene zavumbulutsidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Ndi kuperekanso uphungu kudzera mu mphatso za Mzimu Woyera. Uku si kupereka uphungu molingana ndi maganizo a munthu, koma ndi molingana ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera.

Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu udindo wa mneneri: Mzimu Woyera amagwiritsa ntchito mneneri kulankhula ndi anthu. Pamene mneneri akunenera, ndi Mzimu Woyera Mwiniwake amene amalankhula kudzera mwa mneneriyo. Mneneri akhoza kugwiritsidwa ntchito kulankhula chilichonse chimene Mulungu angafune kulankhula; chikhoza kukhala uthenga, dalitso, chiweruzo, chinthu chimene chidzachitike, kapena chilichonse chimene chikufunika kunenedwa.

ULOSI WA SATANA: Satana akhoza kupereka ulosi. Ulosiwo umabweretsa chisokonezo ndi mantha. Umaneneza osalakwa, umabzala mbewu zolakwika mu moyo wa munthu, mbewu za kunyada ndi uchimo ndi zina zotero. Umafinya, umatsutsa, umabweretsa kusagwirizana ndipo umabweretsa kuvutika. Umatsogolera anthu kwa milungu yabodza. Umawononga, umaba ndi kupha. Umatsutsana ndi chiphunzitso cha Chipangano Chatsopano.

7) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU VUMBULUTSO: Mawu a Mzimu Woyera akhoza kubwera ngati vumbulutso kwa wokhulupirira. Vumbulutso limeneli likhoza kubwera ngati maganizo okhala ndi kumva kapena kuzindikira mkati. Vumbulutso limeneli siliyenera kutsutsana ndi chiphunzitso cha Chipangano Chatsopano. **Izi zikhozanso kuonekera ngati umboni wamkati pamene munthu ali ndi umboni wamphamvu ndi chitsimikizo chakuti Mulungu akumutsogolera ku njira inayake. Ndi umboni wamkati, Mulungu amapereka umboni ndi chitsimikizo ku mzimu waumunthu wa wokhulupirira. Umboni wamkati ndi mawu a mzimu waumunthu wa wokhulupirira amene akulankhula ndi maganizo**.

8) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU CHIPATSO CHA MZIMU: Chipatso cha mzimu ndi: chikondi, mtendere, chimwemwe, kuleza mtima, kukoma mtima, ubwino, kukhulupirika, kudziletsa ndi zina zomwe ndi mbali ya chikhalidwe cha Mulungu ndi ana Ake monga kulimba mtima ndi kudzichepetsa (Agalatiya 5:22). Mwachitsanzo, ngati wokhulupirira akufuna kupanga chisankho china, koma sakudziwa ngati ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu, ayenera kuona ngati akumva mtendere mu mzimu wake, ngati akumva chimwemwe kapena kukhumudwa, ngati akumva kulimba mtima kapena mantha. Ngati Ambuye amupatsa chilolezo chopitiriza, adzakhala ndi mtendere, kulimba mtima ndi chimwemwe ndi zina zotero.

Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi mtendere pa chilichonse chimene akuchita. Ngakhale atatenga njira zazikulu za chikhulupiriro, ayenera kukhala wopumula ndi wamtendere mu mzimu wake (Akolose 3:15). Chipatso cha mzimu chiyenera kutsimikizira maulosi, maloto, masomphenya ndi zina zotero. Mdyerekezi akhozanso kulankhula kudzera mu maloto, masomphenya, maulosi ndi zina zotero, koma sangathe kupereka mtendere WENIWENI kapena chimwemwe chenicheni ndi zina zotero.

9) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU MPHATSO NDI ZIZINDIKIRO ZAKE: Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu mphatso Zake zisanu ndi zinayi zomwe zimapezeka mu 1 Akorinto 12 ndi zina. Mwachitsanzo: pamene wokhulupirira akugwira ntchito ndi mphatso ya chidziwitso, nzeru, kuzindikira mizimu, ulosi, malilime kapena kumasulira malilime, ndi Mzimu Woyera amene akulankhula kudzera mu mphatso zimenezo. Ngakhale pamene wokhulupirira akugwira ntchito ndi mphatso za machiritso, zozizwitsa ndi chikhulupiriro kapena zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera, Mzimu Woyera amaonetsa kupezeka Kwake, ndipo pochita zimenezi amadziwitsa wokhulupirira kuti Iye alipo, ndipo amagwira ntchito limodzi naye ndi kumuyankha. Chitsanzo ndi pamene wokhulupirira apempha Mzimu Woyera kuti adzionetsere, ndipo Iye amayankha ndi kuonekera kwinakwake.

10) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MWA OKHULUPIRIRA NDI KUDZERA MWA ANTHU ENA AMENE SI OKHULUPIRIRA: Mzimu Woyera akhoza kugwiritsa ntchito Okhulupirira ena kuti alankhule ndi munthu. Akhoza kugwiritsa ntchito aliyense kulankhula ndi munthu ngakhale munthuyo sakudziwa zimenezo. Mwachitsanzo: Tiyerekeze kuti wokhulupirira akufuna kumvetsetsa bwino chinthu china, kenako munthu wina mwadzidzidzi amangoyamba kumufotokozera kapena kufotokozera munthu wina amene ali pafupi ndi wokhulupirirayo kuti athe kumva zokambirana zawo ndi kulandira kufotokozera komwe ankafunikira. Kapena wokhulupirira wina amalankhula ndi wokhulupirira wina za chinthu chimene wokhulupirirayo akufunikira kudziwa, osadziwa kuti wokhulupirira winayo ankafunikira kudziwa zimenezo. Kapena munthu wina amangopempha m’busa kuti abwere ku dziko lawo kapena mudzi wawo kudzachita msonkhano waukulu wa uthenga wabwino, ndipo izi zimachitika pa nthawi imene m’busayo ankafunsa Mulungu kumene angayambire utumiki.

11) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU ZOCHITIKA: Nthawi zina Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mu zochitika. Nthawi zina akhoza kutseka zitseko zina kusonyeza kuti sakuvomereza zimene zikuchitika kapena mwina nthawi yake sinakwane. Kapena akhoza kutsegula zitseko zina monga chizindikiro chakuti wokhulupirira akhoza kupitiriza ndi mapulani ake. Chofunika ndi chakuti wokhulupirira akhale ndi mtendere mu mzimu wake asanachite chinthu china, ngakhale zitseko zili zotseguka.

12) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU UTSOGOLERI: Okhulupirira ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti Mzimu Woyera amalankhula kudzera mwa atsogoleri amene Iye wawaika mu miyoyo yawo. Okhulupirira ayenera kuphunzira kugonjera nthawi zonse kwa atsogoleri amene Mulungu wawaika mu miyoyo yawo. Pochita zimenezi, sadzapezeka mosavuta kunja kwa chifuniro cha Mulungu kapena kutsatira mizimu yolakwika. Atsogoleri amenewa akhoza kukhala amene anaitanidwa ku utumiki wa magawo asanu, kapena akulu ndi atsogoleri a mpingo, makolo kunyumba kapena utsogoleri wamtundu uliwonse.

13) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU ZOCHITA: Mzimu Woyera amasonkhezera anthu kuchitira ena ntchito zabwino. Mwachitsanzo, pamene munthu apereka kwa munthu wina, kapena munthu kuonetsa wina chikondi pochita chinthu chabwino kwa iye, mwina kulipirira munthu ndalama za sukulu kapena kuthandiza winayo m'njira inayake kapena kungochita chinthu chodabwitsa. Uyu ndi Mzimu Woyera amene akulankhula chikondi kwa munthu winayo kudzera mwa munthu wina.

14) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU CHIKUMBUMTIMA (Aroma 9:1): Chikumbumtima chimenechi chimapangitsa munthu kuzindikira ndi kuopa Mulungu ndi kuchita zimene zili zolondola pamaso Pake.

15) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU KUTSIMIKIZIDWA (Yohane 16:5-12): Mzimu Woyera amatsimikizira wokhulupirira za chimene chili chifuniro cha Mulungu. Mwachitsanzo: pamene wokhulupirira achimwa, ndi Mzimu Woyera amene amamutsimikizira kuti ndi tchimo, ndi kuti ayenera kulapa. Kapena pamene munthu wosapulumutsidwa atsimikizidwa ndi kuzindikira kuti ayenera kupulumutsidwa, ndi chifukwa chakuti Mzimu Woyera walankhula naye kudzera mu kutsimikizidwa.

16) MZIMU WOYERA AMALANKHULA KUDZERA MU UPHUNGU WANZERU (Yesaya 28:29): Mzimu Woyera amagwiritsa ntchito anthu kupereka uphungu kwa ena. Iye amapatsa okhulupirira ena nzeru zoperekera uphungu kwa ena pa zochitika zina. Ndi kofunika kuti wokhulupirira afunefune uphungu kwa okhulupirira ena amene amayenda pafupi ndi Mulungu asanapange zisankho zazikulu. Pochita zimenezi, sadzatuluka mosavuta mu chifuniro cha Mulungu.

KUMVETSETSA NDI KUMASULIRA MALOTO NDI MASOMPHENYA: Maloto ndi masomphenya amalankhula kudzera mu zithunzi. Choncho, wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsetsa tanthauzo la chithunzi mu loto kapena masomphenya enaake chifukwa chithunzi chilichonse chikhoza kukhala ndi matanthauzo osiyanasiyana malingana ndi tanthauzo la loto kapena masomphenya amenewo. Pali mitundu iwiri ya maloto ndi masomphenya.

1) Amene ali ndi uthenga womveka bwino umene ukupita mwachindunji kwa wolotayo.

2) Palinso amene amabwera ndi uthenga wobisika, amene amabwera ngati miyambi: Mzimu Woyera amapereka maloto a mtundu umenewu chifukwa amafuna kuti wokhulupirira amufunefune Iye kuti adziwe tanthauzo la loto limenelo.

Pali mitundu iwiri ya zilankhulo za maloto ndi masomphenya. Zilankhulozo ndi: chilankhulo cha maloto cha m'Baibulo ndi chilankhulo cha maloto cha munthu payekha.

1) Chilankhulo cha maloto cha m'Baibulo ndi kulota pogwiritsa ntchito zizindikiro ndi zithunzi zimene zimapezeka m'Baibulo: Umakhala ndi loto limene limalankhula kudzera mu zizindikiro ndi zithunzi zimene zimachokera mu Chipangano Chakale ndi Chipangano Chatsopano m'Baibulo. Mwachitsanzo: umalota za agalu, ng'ombe, nyale, mafuta, njoka ndi zinthu zina zimene zimapezeka m'Baibulo.

2) Chilankhulo cha maloto cha munthu payekha ndi pamene umalota zithunzi zimene zikukhudzana ndi iwe ndi moyo wako monga munthu, ngakhale ngati sizikupezeka m'Baibulo: Nthawi zina zilankhulo zimenezi zikhoza kuphatikizana mu loto limodzi.

MMENE MUNGAMASULIRE MALOTO NDI MASOMPHENYA

1) Dalirani nzeru ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera. (2) Gawani loto kapena masomphenya m'zigawo ngati ndi aatali: Ngati unalota kuti unali m'chipinda chinachake, zindikirani chithunzi chilichonse chimene chili mmenemo, ndipo pezani tanthauzo lake malingana ndi tanthauzo la loto kapena masomphenyawo. **(3) Maloto ena akhoza kumvetsetsedwa kokha pamene akuchitika kapena patapita nthawi inayake. (4) Ena mwa iwo adzafuna kuti uphunzire Baibulo za anthu ena kuti upeze tanthauzo lake lenileni. (5) Amene ali ndi uthenga womveka bwino ayenera kutengedwa monga momwe alili:** koma mvetsetsani kuti zingatenge nthawi kuti zochitika zina zichitike. Mvetsetsani kuti zidzachitika mu nthawi ya Mulungu. Mwina umalota ukuona wekha ukupempherera odwala ndipo iwo akuchiritsidwa. **(6) Loto likhoza kubwerezedwa m'njira yomweyo kapena m'njira zosiyanasiyana koma likupereka uthenga womwewo:** zimenezi ndi kutsindika mfundo yakuti zidzachitikadi. Koma maloto ochokera kwa Satana, ngakhale atabwerezedwa, ayenera kunyalanyazidwa ndipo sayenera kutengedwa mozama.

Pamene Mulungu walankhula ndi wokhulupirira m'njira iliyonse, wokhulupirirayo akhoza kupempha Mulungu kuti atsimikizire ngati zimene zalankhulidwazo zachokera kwa Iye. Baibulo limanena kuti chilichonse chiyenera kutsimikiziridwa ndi umboni wa mboni ziwiri kapena zitatu (Mateyu 18:16). Si kulakwa kuchita zimenezo. Mulungu adzatsimikizira, ngati ndi Iye amene ananena zimenezo. Akhoza kuzitsimikizira m'njira zambiri zosiyanasiyana. Zikhoza kukhala kudzera mu maloto obwerezedwa, okhulupirira ena, kudzera mu ulosi ndi zina zotero. Zikatsimikiziridwa, wokhulupirira ayenera kuchitapo kanthu pa zimene Mulungu wanena. Koma ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti wamvetsetsa zimene Mulungu wanena, komanso ayenera kudziwa nthawi imene ziyenera kuchitika kapena nthawi imene zidzachitike ndi zina zotero.

KUTI MUDZIWE ZIMENE ZITHUNZI ZOSIYANASIYANA ZA M'MALOTO NDI MASOMPHENYA ZIMATANTHAUZA, PITANI PA WEBUSAITI YOTSATIRAYI KUDZERA PA INTANETI, NDIPO MUDZAZIPEZA ZONSE KUMENEKO. KAYA NDI MANAMBALA, MALO, ZOCHITA ZA ANTHU MONGA KUSEKA, KULIRA NDI NYAMA NDI ZINA. PITANI KU (www.tehillah.org) ndi mawebusaiti ena a Chikhristu. Kumeneko mudzasankha zimene mukufuna kuona. Mu chiphunzitso chimenechi, sindinalembe mavesi amene amatsimikizira zithunzi ndi zizindikiro zimenezi, koma mudzazipeza zonse pa www.tehillah.org ndi mawebusaiti ena a Chikhristu amene amafotokoza maloto ndi masomphenya.

Kumbukirani kuti zizindikiro ndi zochita zikhoza kutanthauza zinthu zosiyanasiyana malingana ndi maloto osiyanasiyana. Choncho musaganize kuti chizindikiro nthawi zonse chimatanthauza chinthu chimodzi. Zimatengera zimene chizindikirocho chikuchita m'loto. Sindinalembe matanthauzo onse a zizindikiro zimenezi pa pepala ili.

MTENGO: anthu, moyo wa munthu, Ufumu wa Mulungu **NTHAMBI**: Khristu, Akhristu, zipatso za moyo wa munthu kapena chinthu china **LUPANGA**: Mawu a Mulungu, ulamuliro **MALO ODYERA**: malo a chiyanjano ndi umodzi **THANTHWE**: Khristu, pothawirapo pa munthu **ZEZE**: mtendere **NG'OMA:** khalani okonzeka **MAPAZI**: ulendo wauzimu, utumiki umene Mulungu amapatsa munthu **NYENYEZI**: angelo, ana a Mulungu kapena maudindo awo **UTAWALEZA**: lonjezo la Mulungu **NYANJA YAIKULU**: mitundu ya anthu **ISRAELI**: mpingo **CHISOTI CHANKHONDO**: chipulumutso **KHOMO**: Khristu, mwayi wotseguka,

wotsegulidwa ndi Mulungu kapena Satana **MAZENERA**: maso, zamkati zikuvumbulutsidwa **LAMBA**: choonadi **NSAPATO**: kuitanidwa, utumiki umene Mulungu amapatsa munthu **MANDA OTSEGUKA**: chitsitsimutso **UDZU WOBIRIWIRA**: munda, malo opumulira ndi madalitso **BUKU**: moyo wa munthu **SUKULU**: mpingo kapena malo ophunzirira **CHIPATALA**: mpingo **NDENDE**: chiweruzo **MFARISI**: lamulo **CHIGOLOLO:** kusakhulupirika **UMALISECHE**: zochita zochititsa manyazi kapena kutsegulira mdani khomo **MAFUTA**: kudzoza **CHIVOMEZI**: kupezeka kwa Mulungu kapena chiweruzo **MPHEPO**: ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera **CHIPINDA CHOGONAMO**: malo okumanirana kapena malo a umodzi **CHIMBUDZI**: chinsinsi **NDODO/NDODO YOYENDERA**: mphamvu ya mtundu wa Mulungu **UTSI**: kupezeka kwa Mulungu **MAME**: kupezeka kwa Mulungu **MTAMBO**: kupezeka kwa Mulungu **MPHIKA WOWIRA**: choopsa chimene chikuyembekezeka kuchitika **MPHIKA**: kupambana.

Apa ndikufotokoza chilankhulo cha m'Baibulo cha manambala m'maloto kapena masomphenya. Nambala imodzi ikhoza kutanthauza zinthu zambiri malingana ndi mmene loto lakhalira. Ndapereka tanthauzo la nambala iliyonse kapena zimene ingatanthauze, koma sindinalembe mavesi amene amaonetsa manambala amenewa, mukhoza kuwapeza onse pa www.tehillah.org

1: Chiyambi, chinthu chatsopano, kukhala pamodzi, udindo, mtundu wa Mulungu ndi kuthekera. **2:** umboni, kulekana, ndi kukwaniritsidwa mu ukwati, adani, ndi kusagwirizana **3:** Kukwanira, chidzalo, umboni, Chidzalo cha Mulungu, Mulungu, mphamvu ya kuuka kwa akufa **4:** Dziko lapansi, chilengedwe, nyengo, ngodya zinayi za dziko lapansi, kulamulira dziko lapansi, kukhazikika ndi kukhazikitsidwa **5:** Chisomo, kulipira machimo, utumiki wa magawo asanu, utumiki, ukapolo, kukhala ndi moyo wathanzi **6:** Munthu, chilombo, Satana, thupi, za dziko lapansi, **7:** ungwiro, chidzalo, ntchito yomalizidwa, kumaliza chinthu, mpumulo **8:** kulekana ndi uchimo, kumasulidwa, chipulumutso, chiyambi chatsopano, kumasulidwa, chipulumutso, chiyambi chatsopano, mphamvu ya kuuka kwa akufa, kufa ku undekha **9:** Zipatso za mzimu, mphatso za mzimu, kukolola, mapeto, chidzalo cha kukhwima **10:** ufumu, lamulo, mfundo, chakhumi, mayesero kapena chovuta **11:** Mapeto, kumaliza, chisokonezo, kusowa kwa dongosolo, kusakwanira **12:** Ulamuliro ndi kusankha kwa mtundu wa Mulungu, chidzalo cha utumwi, kukhala wophunzira, mpingo, anthu a Mulungu, chiyanjano, utsogoleri **13:** Kupanduka, kubwerera m'mbuyo, kugwa m'mbuyo ndi kubwerera ku uchimo **14:** Paskha, kubadwa, mtumiki **15:** ufulu, chisomo, mpumulo ndi ufulu **16:** kumasuka, chipulumutso **17:** Dongosolo lauzimu, kusakwanira, ubwana **18:** Ukapolo, chiweruzo, kukhala kapolo **19:** Chikhulupiriro, manyazi, kusowa zipatso mu mzimu ndi m'thupi **20:** Chiyero ndi chiwombolo **24:** Kukwanira mu ulamuliro, unsembe, kugonjera, kukhwima **30:** chiyambi cha utumiki, kukhwima kuti uyambe kutumikira **40:** Mayesero ndi zovuta **50:** Pentekoste, Mzimu Woyera, ufulu **70:** kupereka Mzimu Woyera, kuchulukana, mtundu, kubwezeretsedwa **75:** Kuyeretsedwa, kugawana **100:** chidzalo, anthu a lonjezo **120:** Chiyambi cha moyo wauzimu, mapeto a moyo wa dziko lapansi **150:** mapeto a dziko lapansi ndi madzi **666:** mdani wa Khristu, Satana, nambala ya munthu, chizindikiro cha chilombo **10000:** Gulu lankhondo la Mulungu lophunzitsidwa ndi kutsogoleredwa ndi Mulungu **12000:** Gulu lankhondo lamphamvu la Mulungu. 3 ndi theka: Chitsimikizo cha mawu otsimikizika a ulosi, zochitika za nthawi ya mapeto komanso zogwirizana ndi nsembe ya Khristu.

Apa ndi pamene tikufotokoza mitundu yosiyanasiyana ndi matanthauzo ake kudzera mu chilankhulo cha m'Baibulo: Wachikasu: chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, uchimo **Wabuluu:** Mzimu Woyera, zakumwamba **Wobiriwira:** moyo, kapena kupambana **Wofiirira:** za ufumu, chuma, mphamvu **Woyera:** kuyera ndi chilungamo, ukulu wa Mulungu, ulemerero wa Mulungu **Wagolide:** mtundu wa Mulungu **Wasiliva:** chiwombolo **Wamkuwa:** chikhalidwe cha uchimo **Wapinki:** kukwaniritsidwa kwa malonjezo a Mulungu **Wofiira:** chikhululukiro **Walalanje:** kudzichepetsa **Wabulauni:** za dziko lapansi **Wakuda:** mdima, uchimo, za Satana, ntchito yonyansa..

Apa tikufotokoza zimene nyama zosiyanasiyana zingatanthauze: **Galu:** munthu wosakhulupirira, wozunza, bwenzi **Nkhunda:** Mzimu Woyera **Mphaka:** kukopa, kunyenga **Njoka:** machiritso, nzeru, Satana, kunyenga **Mkango:** Khristu, Satana, mtumwi, zautumwi, kulimba mtima, chilungamo **Mbalame:** kusamalidwa, mdani **Ng'ombe yamphongo:** wozunza, nsembe **Ng'ombe yaikazi:** nsembe, wozunza **Hatchi:** chiweruzo, mphamvu, kuthamanga kapena kukhala wofulumira kwambiri **Njuchi:** kukhala wotanganidwa **Dzombe:** amithenga a chiweruzo **Ntchentche:** mphamvu ya Satana **Chiwombankhanga:** mneneri, mphatso ya ulosi **Nkhandwe:** mneneri wonyenga, mneneri amene amanama kapena amene amanyenga anthu **Nyerere:** kudzipereka ku ntchito **Nsomba:** wophunzira **Nkhosa:** Mkhristu **Mwanawankhosa:** Khristu.

Apa tifotokoza zimene zochita zosiyanasiyana zingatanthauze: **Chigololo:** chigololo chauzimu (kusakhulupirika kwa Mulungu), tchimo la kugonana **Kudzozedwa/Kudzoza:** kusankhidwa ku ntchito ya Mulungu, kupempherera odwala, chiyero **Kudzuka:** kuzindikira chinthu, kukhala wozindikira, kusonkhezeredwa kuchitapo kanthu **Kuphika:** kutumikira, Mulungu kukusamalira, kupembedza **Ubatizo:** kulekana ndi munthu wakale, kulowa kwathunthu mu chinthu, kulapa **Kusabereka:** kusabala zipatso mu utumiki wako wa Mulungu, chiweruzo, imfa yauzimu, imfa ya utumiki **Kusamba:** kuyeretsedwa, kulapa, chiyero **Kutha mpweya kapena kuvutika kupuma:** vuto losazolowereka, kutenga maudindo ochuluka kwambiri, kuchita zinthu mwa thupi, chinthu chimene chikukulepheretsa **Kutsetsereka:** kusayera, kudzichepetsa, kutembereredwa, kuchititsidwa manyazi, njoka, kupembedza milungu yabodza **Kulira:** kukhumudwitsidwa, kulapa, chiweruzo, pemphero, kupwetekedwa kapena kusangalala **Kuvina:** kupembedza kapena kutamanda, chimwemwe, kusangalala, chigonjetso, kugonjetsa Satana **Kulota kuti ukulota:** kupatsidwa uthenga mkati mwa uthenga wina, vumbulutso la chifuniro cha Mulungu ndi zam'tsogolo **Kumwa:** chiyanjano pamene mukumwa pamodzi, kukhala pansi pa Mzimu Woyera, kumwa m'njira yoipa ndi kuyenda mwa thupi **Kumira:** kugonjetsedwa, kudziona ngati wopanda phindu, kukhumudwa, kukhumudwitsidwa, kukhala ndi ngongole, kukhala m'mavuto, mayesero a kubwerera m'mbuyo **Kudya:** kukumana ndi chinthu iwe mwini, pangano ngati mukudya pamodzi, mgwirizano, kutenga nawo mbali, ubwenzi, chiyanjano, kuwononga, kusinkhasinkha, kulandira Mawu a Mulungu **Kugwa:** kugwera mu uchimo, chenjezo la kugwera mu uchimo kapena chinthu choipa, kusathandizidwa, kutaya chithandizo, kulekana ndi Mulungu, kubwerera m'mbuyo, mphamvu ya Mulungu yotembenuza, mtima woipa, ukapolo wa Satana kapena uchimo, khungu lauzimu **Kudyetsa kapena kudyetsedwa:** kusamalidwa mwa njira yauzimu kapena yoposa zachibadwa, ntchito zabwino, kuphunzitsa kapena kuphunzitsidwa ndi kutumikira **Kuwuluka:** mzimu, mtumiki, mneneri, Mzimu Woyera, chitetezo **Kulima dimba:** kukhwima, utumiki, ntchito, mpingo, kubala zipatso, kupambana **Kupsompsona:** pangano, mgwirizano, kukopa, kubwerera m'mbuyo, kunyenga, ubwenzi **Kugwada:** kupembedza, pemphero, kugonjera **Kuseka:** kukhala wosangalala, chimwemwe cha kuyenda ndi Mulungu **Kukweza manja:** kupembedza, kudzipereka, kulemekeza Mulungu **Kutsimphina kapena kulephera kuyenda:** zofooka, kusakhazikika, kusakhala pa malo abwino otumikira **Kusamuka:** kusintha mu utumiki, kusintha pa zinthu za thupi, kusakhutira ndi udindo wako wapano **Utoto:** chiphunzitso, cholondola kapena cholakwika **Kupenta kapena Kujambula:** kuvala, kukonza, kutsitsimutsa **Kusewera:** kupereka nthawi yako ku zinthu zopanda kufunika, kufunafuna zofuna zako, kusangalala ndi Mulungu **Kuimba chida choimbira:** kunenera, kupembedza ndi kutamanda, kumenya nkhondo mu mzimu, kuchita chinthu kuchokera pansi pa mtima, chimwemwe, utumiki wa mphatso za mzimu.

Pamene mvula ikugwa: madalitso a Mulungu, kusefukira kwa Mawu a Mulungu, Chitsitsimutso, Moyo, Mzimu Woyera, Chovuta.

Chilala: madalitso oletsedwa chifukwa cha uchimo, kusapezeka kwa Mulungu. **Kukolola:** kubwezeredwa chifukwa cha ntchito zabwino kapena zoipa, kupambana kwa ntchito. **Kuimba:** kukhala wosangalala, kuyamika, pemphero, kutamanda, ndi kupembedza Mulungu kapena mafano. **Kukhala pa mpando kapena mpando wachifumu:** ulamuliro, mpando wachifumu umaonetsa mphamvu ndi kulamulira, kulamulira, mpumulo, udindo, kuika maganizo pa chinthu, kuvomereza, malo a mphamvu, mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu, mphamvu ya Satana, mpando wachifundo wa Mulungu, ukulu wa Mulungu. **Kugona:** kusasamala,

imfa, mpumulo, kusazindikira, kusowa chidziwitso, ngozi, ulesi, kutsitsimutsidwa, kubwerera m'mbuyo mwauzimu. **Kugona mopitirira muyeso:** ngozi yokhala m'mbuyo mwa nthawi ya Mulungu. **Kumwetulira:** Ubwenzi, chifundo, kusangalalira, kusakhumudwa, kukopa. **Kufesa:** kufesa mbewu mwauzimu, mbewu yabwino kapena yoipa. **Kuimirira:** ntchito yosamalizidwa, kudzipereka ku chinthu chowongoka, kuyenda, kukhala kapena kuimirira mowongoka (molondola): molondola, popanda kupotoka mwauzimu. **Mayendedwe osakhazikika:** chovuta panjira, kukana choonadi, uchimo, cholakwa, kunyengedwa, kusowa chidziwitso. **Kukwera mmwamba:** zinthu zazikulu zauzimu, kukwezedwa mwauzimu, kunyada, mphamvu.

Kuyenda: kupita patsogolo, kukhala mwa mzimu kapena mwa thupi, khalidwe la wolotayo, zochita zake ndi moyo wake. **Kuvutika kuyenda:** kukumana ndi zovuta. **Kumenyana:** kugwira ntchito mu Ufumu wa Mulungu, kupindula ena ndi kuwononga ufumu wa Satana, kukana chifuniro cha Mulungu (onani chimene mukumenyana nacho m'loto). **Mphepo yowomba:** mphamvu ya Mulungu kapena Satana, ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera, chiphunzitso kapena mzimu umene ukugwira ntchito pamalo amenewo, kapena munthu winawake. **Kusambira:** kuyenda mogwirizana ndi Mzimu Woyera.

Ndikufotokoza zimene anthu ena angatanthauze m'maloto: Mwana wakhanda: chiyambi chatsopano, khanda lauzimu, mtundu wina wa chipatso, kubala zipatso, kubadwa kwachiwiri. **Mkwatibwi, ukwati kapena mkwati:** ubale wa pangano, mpingo, kukhulupirika kapena kusakhulupirika pa zinthu zauzimu kapena za thupi. **Mlongo kapena M'bale kapena bwenzi:** Mzimu Woyera, abale mu mpingo. **Dokotala:** wochiritsa, mtumiki. **Woyendetsa galimoto:** munthu amene ali pansi pa kuyang'aniridwa kwa utumiki, ukwati kapena moyo. **Chidakwa:** munthu amene ali pansi pa chikoka cha mzimu wolakwika kapena wolondola, munthu amene ali pansi pa chikoka chinachake.

Apa ndikufotokoza malo osiyanasiyana: **Banki:** chuma chosungidwa kumwamba, malo osungiramo. **Sukulu:** malo ophunzirira, mpingo, maphunziro a Mulungu. **Bwalo:** ntchito, malo ofesera, utumiki. **Chipatala:** utumiki wa machiritso, malo osamalira ndi achikondi, mpingo, machiritso auzimu kapena akuthupi. **Nyumba:** mpingo, moyo wa munthu kapena banja lake. **Bafa:** kulapa, kuyeretsedwa. **Chipinda:** mpumulo, chinsinsi, mtendere, pangano, kutsekedwa, kugona, ndi ulesi. **Nyumba ya pa ubwana:** chinthu chimene chinachitika pamene unali mwana chikukukhudzabe kuti uchite zabwino kapena zoipa. **Malo odyera:** chiyanjano, mpingo kumene timadyetsedwa Mawu, kukonzekeretsa munthu kuphunzitsa kapena kutumikira. **Nyumba kapena mpingo wauve kapena wosasamalidwa:** moyo kapena mpingo umene ukufunika thandizo.

Apa tikuyang'ana mbali zina za thupi la munthu: Dzanja: mphamvu, thandizo, ulamuliro wa Mulungu. **Maso:** chilakolako, kusamala, kufunafuna Mulungu, kuona kudzera mu mzimu, ndi kukhala wauneneri. **Manja:** ntchito za munthu. **Nkhope:** chikhalidwe kapena khalidwe, zimene zili mu mtima, mmene munthu akumvera. **Mapazi:** ntchito/zochita za munthu. **Wodwala:** munthu wokhumudwitsidwa kapena wopwetekedwa. **Zala:** zovuta, njira, mphamvu ya Mulungu. **Nkhonya:** mkwiyo/kumenyana. **Mutu:** ulamuliro, mphamvu.

UFUMU WA MULUNGU
CHIKHALIDWE CHA UFUMU WA MULUNGU

1. Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi kuonekera Kwake, mfundo Zake ndi ulamuliro Wake.
2. Ufumu wa Mulungu uli mkati mwa wokhulupirira, ndipo umaonekera kudzera mwa iye (Luka 17:20-21).
3. Kumwamba ndi kuonekera kwangwiro kwa ufumu wa Mulungu.
4. Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi wauzimu pakali pano, koma umaonekera kudzera mu chikhulupiriro.
5. Ufumu wa Mulungu umaonekera kudzera mwa okhulupirira, kaya ndi wokhulupirira mmodzi kapena ambiri chifukwa Mulungu amakhala mkati mwa wokhulupirira. Nthawi iliyonse pamene iye achita zinthu mwa chikhulupiriro, amabweretsa kuonekera kwa ufumu wa Mulungu.
6. Ndi ufumu wa mphamvu ndi ulemerero (2 Akorinto 4:20).
7. Ndi ufumu wa chuma chopanda malire.
8. Ndi ufumu wa mafumu ndi ansembe (Chivumbulutso 1:6).

MFUNDO ZA UFUMU WA MULUNGU

1. Ufumu uwu umalamulidwa ndi chikondi ndi kuopa Mulungu. (Machitidwe 9:3 Marko 12:29-31).
2. Zipatso za Mzimu zimalamulira ufumu uwu (Agalatiya 5:22, Aroma 14:17).

Kagwiridwe ntchito ka ufumu wa Mulungu: Ufumu uwu umagwira ntchito kudzera mu kufesa ndi kukolola mwa chikhulupiriro mu zinthu zonse. Mulungu adzakuchitirani zimene mumachitira ena. Uku ndiko kufesa ndi kukolola (Mfundo ya chikhulupiriro cha mbewu).

KUONEKERA KWA UFUMU KUDZERA MU MPINGO: Ufumu wa Mulungu umaonekera kudzera mu mpingo wa Yesu Khristu padziko lapansi. Mpingo umaonetsa ndi kuwulula Mulungu, ntchito Zake ndi mfundo Zake.

KODI MPINGO NDI CHIYANI? Mawu akuti mpingo amatanthauza “osankhidwa”. Iwo ndi osankhidwa chifukwa anasankha kukhulupirira mwa Khristu.

1. Munthu amene walandira Yesu Khristu ndi gawo la mpingo.
2. Mpingo ndi msonkhano wa okhulupirira amene asonkhana pamalo enaake (Mateyu 18:20)
3. Mpingo umapangidwa ndi anthu onse padziko lapansi ndi kumwamba amene alandira Yesu Khristu. Mpingo ndi banja la Mulungu ndi thupi la Khristu.

Mpingo unakhazikitsidwa pa maziko a Atumwi ndi Aneneri (Aefeso 2:19): Izi zikutanthauza kuti mpingo unakhazikitsidwa pa vumbulutso lokhazikitsidwa ndi Atumwi 12 oyambirira a Yesu Khristu ndi Aneneri a Mulungu a mu Pangano Lakale, ndipo Yesu Khristu ndiye mwala wapangodya waukulu. M’mawu ena, Aneneri analemba vumbulutso la mmene mpingo wa Yesu Khristu uyenera kukhalira, ndipo Atumwi anakhazikitsa mfundo za mpingo potengera vumbulutso limene linalembedwa ndi Aneneri a Mulungu mu Pangano Lakale. Izi ndi zimene zikutanthauzidwa pamene lemba likunena kuti mpingo unakhazikitsidwa pa maziko a Atumwi ndi Aneneri.

Yesu Khristu ndiye mutu ndi mtsogoleri wa mpingo, ndipo pamene anachoka, anapatsa anthu mphatso Zake za utsogoleri kuti athe kumuimira ngati atsogoleri padziko lapansi (Aefeso 4:9-15). Mphatso zimenezi ndi: Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi. Yesu Khristu anali ndi mphatso zonsezi pamene anali padziko lapansi, ndipo mphatso zimenezi ziyenera kugwira ntchito imene Yesu Khristu

akanagwira akanakhala kuti akadali padziko lapansi. Awa ndi ansembe a Pangano Latsopano molingana ndi gawo lathu lachiwiri mu chiphunzitso cha ana oonekera a Mulungu.

Awa ndi maudindo onse a mphatso zimenezi.

1. Kuphunzitsa okhulupirira kuti akhale atumiki ovomerezeka a Mulungu.
2. Kukwaniritsa okhulupirira mpaka atakhwima ngati ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu.
3. Kupindulira osakhulupirira kwa Khristu.
4. Kuwononga ntchito za Satana.

Izi si mphatso za thupi la Khristu mofanana ndi mphatso ndi mautumiki amene Mzimu Woyera amagawira kwa okhulupirira mwachitsanzo machiritso, maulosi, mphatso ya chidziwitso, kutumikira, kulimbikitsa ndi kupereka ndi zina zotero komanso mphatso zina zimene zikupezeka mu 1 Akorinto 12:1-11 ndi Aroma 12:6-9 koma izi ndi mphatso za utsogoleri (umutu) zimene Yesu wasankha. Anthu amaitanidwa ku mphatso zimenezi; samazisankha mwa kufuna kwawo. Sizingaperekedwe kudzera mu kusanjika manja kapena zochita za chikhulupiriro monga mphatso za Mzimu Woyera. **Ngakhale kuti kagwiridwe ntchito ka mphatso zimenezi kangalumikizane, ndipo kangakhale kofanana, koma mphatso imodzi imakonda kwambiri kagwiridwe ntchito kena kuposa inzake. Mphatso zimenezi ndi zofanana pa kufunika kwake kwa Yesu Khristu ndipo zikufunika mu mpingo Wake mofanana, koma zingasiyane pa ntchito ndi udindo.**

Tsopano tiyang'ana mphatso zimenezi ndi kagwiridwe kake kosiyanasiyana:
MTUMWI: Dzina lakuti Mtumwi limatanthauza **"Wotumidwa".**

Izi zikutanthauza kuti amene watumidwa, amaimira amene anamutuma ndipo amagwiranso ntchito ndi ulamuliro wa amene anamutuma. Komabe, Atumwi amasiyana pa maitanidwe awo ndi chisomo chimene chili pa miyoyo yawo.

CHIKHALIDWE CHA UDINDO (MPHATSO) WA MTUMWI:

1. Ndi udindo woyamba mu mpingo.
2. Ndi udindo wa maziko. Nthawi zambiri Atumwi amayala maziko a ntchito ya Mulungu. Komabe Atumwi amasiyana pa maitanidwe awo.
3. Ndi udindo wa kholo. (Atumwi ndi abambo ndi amayi auzimu mwachilengedwe). Iwo amasamalira oyera mtima ngati makolo.
4. Ndi udindo wa kazembe: Amaimira Khristu ndipo amachita ntchito imene Iye akanachita akanakhala kuti akadali pano padziko lapansi mwathupi (2 Akorinto 5:20). Koma izi sizikutanthauza kuti anthu ayenera kupemphera kudzera mwa iwo kapena kupemphera kwa Mulungu wawo. (Mwachitsanzo, "mulungu wa mtumwi wakutiwakuti, chonde ndithandizeni.")
5. Ndi udindo wa vumbulutso. Nthawi zambiri Mulungu amawapatsa vumbulutso la zimene akufuna kuti zichitidwe mu mpingo Wake.
6. Ndi udindo wa chiweruzo. Nthawi zambiri Mulungu amawagwiritsa ntchito kuweruza zoipa za m'dziko ndi mu mpingo mwa kuuyeretsa.
7. Udindo uwu umatsatiridwa ndi zozizwitsa, zizindikiro ndi zodabwitsa za mphamvu (2 Akorinto 12:12).
8. Nthawi zambiri mtumwi akhoza kugwira ntchito ndi kudzoza kwa maudindo ena amenewa (Kudzoza ndi chisomo kapena kuthekera kwauzimu kumene munthu amalandira kuchokera kwa Mzimu Woyera).

KAGWIRIDWE NTCHITO KA UDINDO WA MTUMWI:

1. Kuimira Khristu ndi kuchita ntchito imene Iye akanachita akanakhala kuti akadali padziko lapansi.
2. Kupindulira otayika ndi kukulitsa okhulupirira mu maitanidwe awo ndi kuwakhwimitsa ngati ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu.
3. Kupereka mphatso ndi zisomo zosiyanasiyana kwa okhulupirira.
4. Kutsitsimutsa mphatso, maluso ndi zisomo zosiyanasiyana mwa okhulupirira.
5. Kumanga ndi kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu m'njira yomveka bwino.
6. Ena amaitanidwa kuyang'anira madipatimenti ena mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Kuti mudziwe zambiri za udindo wa mtumwi, phunzirani Mauthenga Abwino ndi buku la Machitidwe komanso malemba ena a Pangano Latsopano. Atumwi okhwima m'chikhulupiriro amafunafuna chitukuko cha okhulupirira ena mosasamala kanthu kuti ndi ana awo auzimu kapena ayi**. Palibe malire pa kuchuluka kwa mphatso ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka Mzimu Woyera kamene udindo uwu ungakhale nako. Kholo lauzimu sikuti ndi munthu amene anakulalikirani Uthenga Wabwino pachiyambi kenako n'kukusiyani. Ndi munthu amene amatenga udindo ndi kuchita ntchito ya kholo mu moyo wanu wauzimu ngakhale kuti mwina si iye amene anakulalikirani Uthenga Wabwino pachiyambi. Ndipo akhoza kukhala munthu amene Mulungu amamuulula kwa inu ndi kukupatsani chitsimikizo chakuti Iye wamutumiza m'moyo wanu ngati kholo ngakhale kuti mwina si munthu amene anakulalikirani Uthenga Wabwino pachiyambi.**

MNENERI: Dzina lakuti mneneri **limatanthauza wolankhulira** Mulungu.

CHIKHALIDWE CHA MNENERI:

1. Ndi udindo wachiwiri mu mpingo.
2. Ndi udindo wa vumbulutso. Mulungu amawapatsa vumbulutso la zimene akufuna kuti zichitidwe mu mpingo Wake ndi vumbulutso lokhudza anthu, mayiko, malo, zochitika ndi zina zotero, kutengera kuitanidwa kwa Mneneri aliyense payekha.
3. Ndi udindo wa maziko. Nthawi zambiri Mulungu amawagwiritsa ntchito kuyala maziko a ntchito imene Iye akufuna kuti ikhazikitsidwe.
4. Ndi udindo wa chiweruzo. Nthawi zambiri Mulungu amawagwiritsa ntchito kuweruza zoipa za m'dziko ndi mu mpingo mwa kuuyeretsa.
5. Ukhoza kukhala udindo wa kholo. Aneneri ena ndi amayi ndi abambo kutengera kuitanidwa kwawo.
6. Udindo uwu umatsatiridwa ndi mphatso za vumbulutso ndi mphatso za mawu.
7. Mneneri ndi munthu amene amakhala mkhalapakati pakati pa dziko lauzimu ndi dziko lakuthupi, ndipo amaulula zonse zimene Mulungu amalankhula ndi zonse zimene zili m'dziko lauzimu.

KAGWIRIDWE NTCHITO KA UDINDO WA MNENERI:

1. Ndi kulankhula m'malo mwa Khristu.
2. Kutsogolera njira ya mpingo wa Yesu Khristu kuti ukwaniritse dongosolo Lake.
3. Kupindulira otayika ndi kukhwimitsa okhulupirira ngati ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu.
4. Kupereka zisomo ndi mphatso zosiyanasiyana kwa okhulupirira.
5. Kutsitsimutsa mphatso, maluso ndi chisomo chimene Mulungu ali nacho kwa okhulupirira.
6. Kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu m'njira yomveka bwino. Palibe malire pa kuchuluka kwa mphatso ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka Mzimu Woyera kamene udindo uwu ungagwire nako ntchito.

Pali aneneri amene amalosera poona masomphenya kapena kukhala ndi maloto aulosi, akhoza kukhala masomphenya amkati kapena ena, ndipo amenewa amatchedwa oona masomphenya. Pali amene amalosera polandira vumbulutso pamene akulankhula, amenewa amatchedwa Nabi, kutanthauza kusefukira ndi kutuluka. Okhulupirira amene si aneneri nawonso amalosera m'njira ziwiri zimenezi. Pali aneneri ena amene satumikira mu mpingo, koma Mulungu amawagwiritsa ntchito kupeza chuma cha dziko lapansi kuti Uthenga Wabwino upite patsogolo. Ena akhoza kugwira ntchito m'njira zonse ziwirizi.

Atumwi ndi aneneri a masiku ano sakhazikitsa vumbulutso latsopano, koma amakhazikitsa vumbulutso limene lilipo kale m'Baibulo.

MPHUNZITSI: Dzina lakuti mphunzitsi limatanthauza munthu amene amaphunzitsa ndi kufotokoza choonadi cha Mulungu (mawu a Mulungu). (wophunzitsa choonadi).

CHIKHALIDWE:

1. Ndi udindo wachitatu (1 Akorinto 12:28).
2. Udindo uwu uli ndi chisomo chophunzitsa ndi kufotokoza mawu a Mulungu.
3. Ukhoza kukhala udindo wa kholo. Ena amachita ntchito yosamalira okhulupirira ngati makolo; ena amapita malo osiyanasiyana ndi kuphunzitsa okhulupirira.

KAGWIRIDWE NTCHITO KA UDINDO WA MPHUNZITSI:

1. Kuphunzitsa ndi kufotokoza choonadi cha Mulungu.
2. Kukhazikitsa okhulupirira m'mawu a Mulungu ndi m'chikhulupiriro chawo.
3. Kupindulira otayika.
4. Kukhwimitsa okhulupirira ngati ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu.
5. Kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu m'njira yomveka bwino. Aphunzitsi ena amaweta mipingo, ena amachita masemina, ena amaphunzitsa m'masukulu a Baibulo ndipo ena amaphunzitsa m'mipingo pansi pa abusa ena.

Udindo uwu umatsagana ndi zizindikiro, mphatso, zodabwitsa ndi zozizwitsa komanso vumbulutso la mawu olankhulidwa (rhema) a Mulungu ndi mphatso zina za Mzimu Woyera. Mphatso iyi ilibe malire pa kagwiridwe ntchito kake chifukwa ingaphatikizepo kulosera, kutsitsimutsa mphatso za ena kapena kugwira ntchito ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera.

MBUSA: Dzina lakuti mbusa limatanthauza m'busa wa nkhosa. Uyu ndi amene amaweta ndi kusamalira gulu la Mulungu.

CHIKHALIDWE

1. Ndi udindo wachinayi.
2. Udindo uwu uli ndi chisomo chapadera chosamalira mpingo ndi kupereka uphungu, kutsogolera, ndi kusamalira okhulupirira m'njira yapadera.
3. Ndi udindo wa kholo, mbusa amachita ntchito ya kholo yosamalira okhulupirira, kuwadyetsa, kuwadzudzula ndi kuwakhwimitsa.

KAGWIRIDWE NTCHITO KA UDINDO WA MBUSA

1. Kusamalira ndi kukhwimitsa gulu la Yesu Khristu.
2. Kuphunzitsa ndi kufotokoza mawu a Mulungu.
3. Kupindulira otayika.
4. Kukwaniritsa okhulupirira ngati ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu.
5. Kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu m'njira yomveka bwino.

Udindo uwu umatsagana ndi zizindikiro, zodabwitsa, zozizwitsa ndi vumbulutso la mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu (rhema) ndi mphatso zina za Mzimu Woyera. Udindo uwu ulibe malire pa kagwiridwe ntchito kake pankhani ya mphatso ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka Mzimu Woyera kapena kuchita ntchito zina. Mwachitsanzo kulosera, kuwulula ndi kutsitsimutsa mphatso za okhulupirira ndi zina zotero.

MLALIKI: Dzina lakuti Mlaliki limatanthauza wonyamula uthenga wabwino

CHIKHALIDWE

1. Ndi udindo wachisanu mu mpingo.
2. Ndi udindo umene uli ndi chisomo chapadera chofikira ndi kupindulira otayika.
3. Ukhoza kukhala udindo wa kholo, ena amagwira ntchito mwachindunji ngati makolo a okhulupirira, ndipo ena amalimbikitsa okhulupirira ndi kupindulira otayika.

KAGWIRIDWE NTCHITO KA UDINDO WA MLALIKI

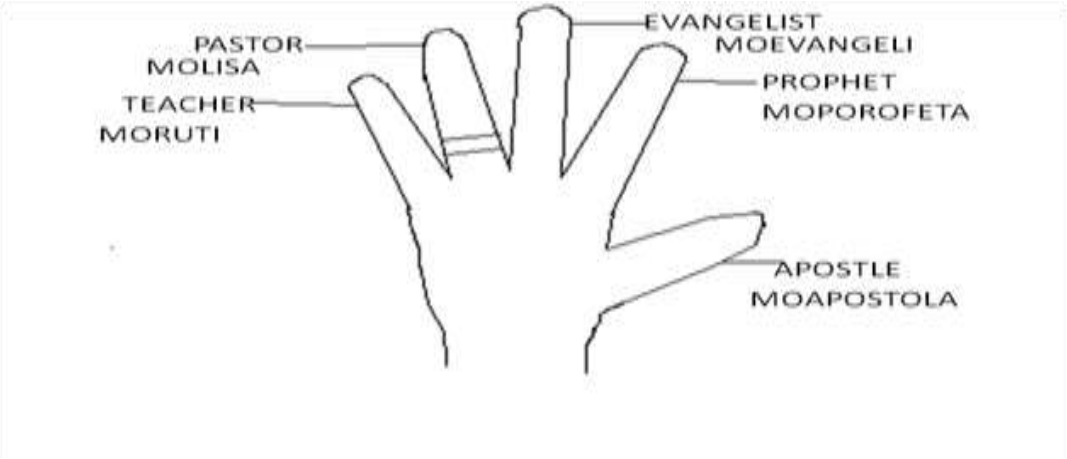
1. Kupindulira otayika pa mlingo wapamwamba kwambiri/kuyang'ana kwambiri pa kupindulira otayika.
2. Kukwaniritsa okhulupirira mu umwana wawo.
3. Kulimbikitsa mwa okhulupirira changu chopindulira otayika kwa Khristu.
4. Kuonetsa ufumu wa Mulungu m'njira yomveka bwino.
5. Nthawi zambiri mlaliki amapita kumalo osiyanasiyana kukalalikira Uthenga Wabwino, ndi kuchita misonkhano ikuluikulu ya chitsitsimutso cha Uthenga Wabwino monga m'matenti, m'maholo, m'masitediyamu ndi zina zotero**. Mphatso iyi imatsagana ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera, mphatso ndi vumbulutso la mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu (rhema). Nayonso ilibe malire pa kagwiridwe ntchito pankhani ya mphatso ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka Mzimu Woyera monga kulosera ndi kupereka, kuyambitsa kapena kutsitsimutsa mphatso za oyera mtima ndi zina zotero.**

Maudindo onsewa ayenera kuonetsa zizindikiro, zodabwitsa, zozizwitsa ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera ndipo ayenera kukhala okhoza kulankhula rhema ya Mulungu (mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu) osati mawu olembedwa okha. Onse ayenera kuphunzitsa okhulupirira mu utumiki wa Mulungu ndi kuwankwaniritsa mu umwana wawo mwa Khristu.

Mphatso zimenezi zimalumikizana: Pali atumwi amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka utumwi, atumwi amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka uneneri, atumwi amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka ulaliki, atumwi amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka ubusa ndi atumwi amene ali ndi kudzoza kwa mphunzitsi. Palinso aneneri amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka utumwi, ulaliki, ubusa, ndi ena amene amagwira ntchito ndi kudzoza kwa mphunzitsi. Pali alaliki amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka utumwi, uneneri, ubusa, ndi ena amene amagwira ntchito ndi kudzoza kwa mphunzitsi. Pali abusa amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka utumwi, uneneri, ulaliki, ndi ena amene amagwira ntchito ndi kudzoza kwa mphunzitsi. Pali aphunzitsi amene ali ndi kagwiridwe ntchito ka utumwi, uneneri, ulaliki kapena ubusa. Izi zikutanthauza kuti munthu ali ndi udindo winawake koma

amagwira ntchito mu kudzoza kwa udindo wina, osati kuti udindo umenewo ndi umodzi mwa maudindo ake. Ena akhoza kukhala ndi maudindo awiri kapena atatu.

Chitsanzo cha maudindo amenewa ndi cha dzanja ndi zala zisanu



1. Chala chachikulu chimagwiritsidwa ntchito kuimira mtumwi chifukwa nthawi zambiri udindo wa mtumwi umatha kugwira ntchito mu kudzoza kwa maudindo ena ndipo Mulungu amagwiritsanso ntchito atumwi kusamalira maudindo ena.
2. Chala cholozera chimaimira mneneri chifukwa amatsogolera okhulupirira m'njira ndi mapulani a Mulungu ndi kulimbana ndi zinthu zimene zingalepheretse wokhulupirira pa kuyenda kwake ndi Mulungu.
3. Chala chapakati chimaimira mlaliki chifukwa ndi chala chachitali kwambiri; mlaliki amapita kumalo akutali amene ndi ovuta kufikako.
4. Chala cha mphete chimaimira mbusa chifukwa mbusa ali ndi mtima wosamalira ndipo amasamalira mpingo monga momwe munthu amasamalirira mnzake.
5. Chala chaching'ono chimaimira mphunzitsi, chala ichi chimatha kulowa m'khutu ndi kuchotsa litsiro ndipo chimabweretsanso kukhazikika kwa dzanja, momwemonso mphunzitsi amachitira kwa okhulupirira.

Wokhulupirira amalandira kuitanidwa kwake mwa kukhala nthawi ndi Mulungu ndi kufunafuna dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake ndipo ayenera kuvomereza kuphunzitsidwa ndi Mulungu ndi kuyenda mu nthawi ya Mulungu.

Maudindo asanu amenewa a utumiki wa thupi la Khristu ali ndi chisomo chapadera cholandira madalitso a zinthu kuchokera kwa anthu. Mulungu amafuna kuti amene aitanidwa ku utumiki aziyang'ana kwambiri pa ntchito yawo ya unsembe. Iye wakhazikitsa njira yakuti anthu amenewa zosowa zawo zikwaniritsidwe ndi anthu amene amawatumikira Mawu a Mulungu (onani 1 Akorinto 9:11 ndi Agalatiya 6:6).

Chisomo chimenechi chilipo kwa onse amene aitanidwa ku maudindo amenewa. Ayenera kuzindikira chisomo chimenechi m'miyoyo yawo, kuchikhulupirira, kuchilengeza ndi kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha icho. Chisomo chimenechi chidzaonekera m'miyoyo yawo pamene achizindikira, kuchikhulupirira ndi kuchivomereza ndi pakamwa pawo, ndipo chidzawathandiza kulandira mphatso zazikulu ndi zofunika

popanda kukakamiza kapena kunyengerera anthu. Anthu ambiri adzapereka potengera mmene apindulira ndi utumiki wawo, koma Mulungu akhozabe kukhudza ena kuti apereke, ngakhale amene sanapindule mwachindunji ndi utumiki wawo. Iyi ndi njira yokhazikitsidwa imene Mulungu wapanga yothandizira mtumiki wa maudindo asanu. Njira zina zothandizira maudindo amenewa ndi kudzera mu zopereka ndi chakhumi kuchokera kwa amene amapindula ndi utumikiwo.

N'zoona kuti atumiki a maudindo asanu akhoza kukhala ndi ntchito zina ndi mabizinesi, koma ayenera kudziwa chisomo chimene chapatsidwa kwa iwo, kuchizindikira ndi kuchivomereza ndi pakamwa pawo ndi kuyembekezera kuchiona chikuonekera m'miyoyo yawo ngakhale pamene akadali ndi ntchito ndi mabizinesi ndipo sayenera kukana mphatso zochokera kwa anthu chifukwa iyi ndi njira ina imene Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito kudalitsa anthu Ake pamene akupereka kwa atumiki Ake a maudindo asanu (Ezekieli 44:30).

KODI MAWU AKUTI A UTUMWI NDI A UNENERI AMATANTHAUZA CHIYANI: Mawu akuti "a utumwi" sakutanthauza udindo wa mtumwi koma amatanthauza utumiki wa zozizwitsa, zodabwitsa ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera (Marko 16:15-19). Mawu akuti "a uneneri" sakutanthauza udindo wa mneneri, koma amatanthauza utumiki wa mawu a Mulungu (Machitidwe 2:17-22). Wokhulupirira aliyense ayenera kukhala wa utumwi ndi wa uneneri mosasamala kanthu kuti waitanidwa ku umodzi mwa maudindo asanu a Yesu Khristu kapena ayi. M'mawu ena ayenera kukhala wokhoza kugwira ntchito ndi mphatso ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera ndi kumva Mulungu payekha.

CHIDULE CHA BUKU LA MACHITIDWE NDI MBIRI YA MPINGO WA YESU KHRISTU

Buku la Machitidwe linalembedwa ndi Luka, dokotala amene anayenda ndi Paulo pa nthawi ya ntchito yake yolalikira Uthenga Wabwino (Akolose 4:10, Filemoni 1:24, 2 Timoteyo 4:11).

Yesu atauka kwa akufa, anakhala masiku 40 ndi ophunzira Ake asanakwere kumwamba komaliza. Anawalangiza kuti akhale ku Yerusalemu mpaka atalandira mphamvu yochokera kumwamba mwa Mzimu Woyera. Yesu analonjeza kuti Mzimu Woyera akadzabwera, adzawapatsa mphamvu kuti achitire umboni za kuuka Kwake kwa akufa ndi ntchito Yake padziko lonse lapansi mwa mphamvu. Atapereka malangizo amenewa, Yesu anakwera kumwamba.

Udindo wa utumwi wa Yudasi Isikarioti unatengedwa ndi Matiyasi Yudasi atadzipha.

Pa tsiku la Pentekoste, patatha masiku khumi kuchokera pamene Yesu anakwera kumwamba, Mzimu Woyera anatsikira pa ophunzira, amene anali atasonkhana pamodzi. Pa nthawi imeneyo, panali anthu pafupifupi 120. Ayuda anayamba kulankhula m'zinenero zosiyanasiyana, kutamanda Mulungu ndi kulosera. Chochitika chimenechi chinakopa makamu akuluakulu a anthu. Kenako Petro analalikira za Yesu Khristu; ndipo pa tsiku limenelo, anthu zikwi zitatu analandira Khristu. Chochitika chimenechi chinali chiyambi cha mpingo. Okhulupirira anayamba kusonkhana nthawi zonse kuti aphunzitsidwe, akhale m'chiyanjano, apemphere, ndi kuchita mgonero m'nyumba zosiyanasiyana ndipo ankasonkhananso m'makamu akuluakulu.

Atumwi anachita zozizwitsa, kuchiritsa odwala, ndi kutulutsa ziwanda monga momwe Ambuye Yesu anachitira. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, anthu ambiri anapereka miyoyo yawo kwa Yesu Khristu ndipo analowa mu mpingo woyambirira, umene poyamba unali ndi Ayuda okha ku Yerusalemu. Komabe, ngakhale kuti zinthu zinkawayendera bwino, atumwi anakumana ndi kutsutsidwa ndi kuzunzidwa ndi atsogoleri a Ayuda.

Okhulupirira anagawana zinthu zawo zonse, kuonetsetsa kuti palibe amene anasowa kanthu. Anagulitsa katundu wawo ndipo anabweretsa ndalama zimene anapeza kwa atumwi, amene anagawa ndalamazo molingana ndi zosowa za munthu aliyense. Nthawi imeneyi inaphatikizaponso nkhani ya Hananiya ndi Safira, amene anakumana ndi chilango cha Mulungu chifukwa chonama kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi kwa Petro ponena za ndalama zimene analandira kuchokera pa kugulitsa katundu wawo.

Atumwi anasankha amuna asanu ndi awiri kuti azigawa chakudya pamene iwo ankayang'ana kwambiri pa pemphero ndi utumiki wa mawu. Stefano, mmodzi mwa amene anasankhidwa, anaphedwa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chake mwa Khristu. Munthu wina dzina lake Saulo analipo pamene Stefano ankaphedwa, akuyang'ana ndi kuvomereza zimene zinkachitikazo. Ophawo anaika zovala zawo pa mapazi a Saulo, ndipo zimenezi zinasonyeza chiyambi cha kuzunzidwa kwa mpingo. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, otsatira a Yesu anabalalika kupita kumadera osiyanasiyana a dziko lapansi, koma anapitiriza kuchitira umboni za Yesu Khristu ngakhale pamene ankazunzidwa komanso pamene ankabalalika padziko lonse lapansi.

Pa nthawi imeneyi, Saulo—amene dzina lake la Chiroma linali Paulo—anaona masomphenya a Yesu Khristu pamene anali paulendo wokapeza chilolezo chozunza Akhristu ndi kugwira amene anali atathawa. Anaona kuwala kwakukulu ndipo anamva mawu akuti, "Saulo, chifukwa chiyani ukundizunza?" Iye anayankha kuti, "Ndinu ndani, Ambuye?" Mawuwo anayankha kuti, "Ndine Yesu, amene iwe ukumzunza. Pita mumzinda, ndipo udzauzidwa zimene uyenera kuchita." Paulo anakhala wakhungu chifukwa cha kuwalako, pamene amene anali naye anaona kuwalako koma sanamve mawuwo. Pambuyo pake, Yesu anaonekera kwa Hananiya m'masomphenya, namulangiza kuti akakumane ndi Paulo ndi kumupempherera kuti aonenso, chifukwa Paulo anali atasankhidwa kuti alalikire uthenga wabwino kwa Amitundu. Hananiya anakumana ndi Paulo, anamupempherera kuti ayambenso kuona ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, ndipo anamufotokozera uthenga wa Yesu Khristu. Paulo anadya ndipo anapezanso mphamvu zake atakhala masiku atatu osadya. Kenako nthawi yomweyo anayamba kuchitira umboni kuti Yesu analidi Ambuye ndi Khristu.

AMITUNDU ALANDIRA CHIPULUMUTSO NDI MZIMU WOYERA

Petro analalikira ku Yudeya ndi Samariya, kumene analandira masomphenya omusonyeza kuti Mulungu analandiranso Amitundu. Kenako anatumidwa kwa Korneliyo, wa Mitundu, amene pamodzi ndi onse a m'nyumba yake, analandira Yesu Khristu ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi umboni wa kulankhula m'malilime.

Pambuyo pake, Yakobo anaphedwa, ndipo Petro anaikidwa m'ndende. Komabe, mngelo anatulutsa Petro m'ndende mozizwitsa chifukwa cha pemphero losalekeza la okhulupirira limene linapitirira usiku wonse.

Pa nthawi imeneyi, Paulo analandira kuitanidwa kwake kwa utumwi ndipo anatumidwa pamodzi ndi Barnaba. Panali patapita zaka khumi ndi zitatu kuchokera pamene Mtumwi Paulo anakumana ndi Ambuye pamene Mzimu Woyera anamupatsa ntchito imeneyi. Paulo anayamba ntchito yake ya utumwi mwa kukhazikitsa mipingo, kuilimbikitsa, ndi kuika atumiki. Anayenda kudutsa ku Turkey ndi Greece, akulalikira Uthenga Wabwino, kuchiritsa odwala, ndi kutulutsa ziwanda.

Pambuyo pake, Paulo anamangidwa ndipo anatengedwa kupita ku Roma, kumene anapeza mwayi wochitira umboni za Yesu kwa mfumu. Ngakhale kuti anamangidwa, analandira chilango chokhala m'ndende ya panyumba. Pa nthawi imeneyi, anapitiriza kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa zaka ziwiri mpaka pamene anaphedwa podulidwa mutu. Pamene Petro ankayang'ana kwambiri pa kulalikira Uthenga Wabwino kwa Ayuda, Paulo analunjika ntchito yake kwa Amitundu (Agalatiya 2:8).

NTCHITO ZA ATUMWI 12 A YESU KHRISTU NDI MMENE ANAFA

Atumwi a Yesu Khristu anayenda kupita kumadera osiyanasiyana a dziko lapansi kuti afalitse ziphunzitso Zake ndi kuchitira umboni kuti Iye alidi Ambuye ndi Khristu komanso Mpulumutsi wa dziko lapansi.

1. **Petro** anaphunzitsa ku Ponto, Galatiya, Bituniya, Kapadokiya, ndi Asiya. Poyamba ankayang'ana kwambiri pa Ayuda koma pambuyo pake anatengedwa kupita ku Roma, kumene anapachikidwa pa mtanda mozondoka mutu uli pansi.
2. **Filipo** anayenda kupita ku Frugiya ku Asiya, kumene anatembenuza anthu ambiri. Anafikanso ku North Africa ndi Asia Minor, kumene anatembenuza mkazi wa mtsogoleri wachiroma. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, Filipo anamangidwa ndipo anaphedwa mwankhanza.
3. **Mateyu**, amene ankadziwikanso kuti Levi, analalikira ku Ethiopia, Persia, ndi Parthia. Tsatanetsatane wa imfa yake sudziwika bwino; nkhani zina zimati anaphedwa pobayidwa ku Ethiopia, pamene zina zimati sanaphedwe kumeneko.
4. **Bartolomeyo**, amene ankadziwika kuti Natanieli, analalikira Uthenga Wabwino ku India, Armenia, Ethiopia, ndi Mesopotamia. Mmene anafera sizikudziwika bwino, koma ena amati anadulidwa mutu, pamene ena amati anasendedwa khungu ali moyo.
5. **Yakobo Wamng'ono**, mwana wa Alifeyo (osasokonezedwa ndi Yakobo Wamkulu, amene ankatsogolera mpingo ku Yerusalemu), akukhulupirira kuti anaphedwa, koma tsatanetsatane wa maulendo ake sunalembedwe bwino.
6. **Simoni Mzelote** analalikira ku Egypt, North Africa, ndi Persia, kumene pamapeto pake anaphedwa.
7. **Matiyasi**, amene anatenga malo a Yudasi, satchulidwa kawirikawiri koma akukhulupirira kuti anaphunzitsa ku Kapadokiya, dera la Caspian, Kaisareya, ndi Ethiopia. Anaphedwa powotchedwa, mofanana ndi Andrea.
8. **Yohane**, amene ankadziwika chifukwa cha ubale wake wapafupi ndi Yesu, ankakhala ku Efeso ndipo anaphunzitsa kumeneko mpaka imfa yake. Iye ndiye mtumwi yekhayo amene akukhulupirira kuti anafa imfa yachibadwa. Yohane ankatsogolera mpingo ku Efeso ndipo ankasamalira Mariya amayi a Yesu mpaka pamene iye anafa. Anaikidwa m'ndende ku Patmo pa nthawi ya mazunzo kumene analemba Buku la Chivumbulutso. Pali mwambo umene umanena kuti anamuviika m'mafuta otentha kwambiri ku Roma koma anatuluka osavulala. Pambuyo pake, anabwerera ku Efeso, kumene analemba Uthenga Wabwino wa Yohane asanafe.

9.* **Yakobo, amene ankadziwika kuti Wamkulu****, amene ankadziwikanso kuti m'bale wake wa Yohane, anali mtumwi woyamba kuphedwa, monga momwe zafotokozedwera m'Buku la Machitidwe. Anayenda kupita ku Spain ndipo akukhulupirira kuti anaikidwa m'manda kumeneko.

10. Yuda: Uyu anali m'bale wake wa Yesu Khristu mwa thupi ndipo mbiri imanena kuti anali ndi maonekedwe ofanana ndi a Yesu Khristu mwathupi. Yuda analalikira ku Yudeya, Samariya, Idumeya, Siriya, Mesopotamiya ndi Libiya. Anapitanso ku Beirut ndi Edessa. Anaphedwa ku Beirut ndi nkhwangwa ndipo thupi lake linatengedwa kuchokera ku Beirut kupita ku Roma kumene linaikidwa m'manda.

11. **Andrea**, m'bale wake wa Petro, analalikira ku Scythia, Greece, ndi Asia. Pamapeto pake anapachikidwa pa mtanda wooneka ngati chilembo cha X ku Patras, Greece.
12. **Tomasi** anayenda kwambiri, mpaka kukafika ku India, kumene amalemekezedwa kwambiri monga mtumwi amene anabweretsa Uthenga Wabwino kudera limenelo. Anaphedwa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chake.

Atumwi onse ataphedwa, Akhristu anakumana ndi mazunzo ndipo nthawi zambiri ankaphedwa ndi Ayuda ndi akuluakulu a boma la Roma. Pa nthawi imeneyi ankawotchedwa ndi moto kapena

kupachikidwa pa mtanda mozondoka mutu uli pansi ndipo pambuyo pake Nyengo za Mdima zinayamba ndipo zinakhala pafupifupi zaka 1,500 ndipo tidzazifotokoza pansipa.

Atumwi amenewa anakhazikitsa mipingo ndipo ankachita zozizwitsa kulikonse kumene ankapita.

MAYENDEDWE A KUBWEZERETSA: Yesu Khristu anasiya mpingo Wake padziko lapansi ukugwira ntchito ndi mphamvu ndi ulemerero Wake, koma patapita nthawi Iye atachoka, mpingo unazunzidwa. Posakhalitsa pambuyo pa mazunzo amenewa, tsiku lina pamene mfumu ya Roma inapita kunkhondo, inaona masomphenya a mtanda ndipo inamva mawu akulonjeza chipambano ngati ingakhulupirire mwa iwo. Inasankha kukhulupirira ndipo ndithudi inapambana. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, inavomereza Chikhristu mu ufumu wake, umene poyamba unali ndi udindo wozunza Akhristu pamodzi ndi Ayuda. Kenako mpingo ndi Ufumu wa Roma zinakhala chinthu chimodzi ndipo zinakhazikitsa Mpingo wa Roma Katolika. Unakhala ulamuliro wolamulira ku Roma ndipo unabisira anthu wamba Baibulo chifukwa ankaopa kuti lingatanthauziridwe molakwika. Komabe, iwo anatanthauzira Baibulo molakwika ndipo anaphunzitsa chipulumutso mwa ntchito ndi ziphunzitso zina zambiri zimene sizinali mbali ya Uthenga Wabwino woona. Anasakaniza zikhulupiriro za Aroma ndi zikhulupiriro zina za Chikhristu ndipo anapanga ziphunzitso zimene sizinali za m'Baibulo. Izi zinatchedwa Nyengo za Mdima.

Ufumu wa Roma ndi mpingo wake unalamulira m'njira imeneyi kwa zaka 1500. Komabe, pa nthawi imeneyi panali anthu ena amene anayesetsabe kukhala ndi moyo mogwirizana ndi uthenga wa m'Baibulo monga momwe ankauzidwira. Yesu Khristu anabwezeretsa Mpingo Wake kuti ukhale monga momwe unalili m'buku la Machitidwe kudzera mu mayendedwe a kubwezeretsa awa:

Mu 1500 Gulu la Chiprotestanti linayamba; kumene chiphunzitso cha chipulumutso mwa chikhulupiriro chinabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

Mu 1600 Gulu la Uvangeli linayamba; kumene ubatizo wa m'madzi unabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

Mu 1700 Gulu la Chiyero linayamba; kumene chiphunzitso cha chiyero chinabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

Mu 1800 Gulu la Machiritso linayambitsidwa kumene machiritso mwa chikhulupiriro anabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

Mu 1900 Gulu la Pentekoste linayambiranso kumene ubatizo wa Mzimu Woyera ndi kupemphera m'malilime zinabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

Mu 1950 Gulu la Mvula ya Masiku Otsiriza linayamba; kumene ulosi ndi kuyimba matamando ndi kupembedza kwaulosi momasuka zinabwezeretsedwa ku mpingo.

M'chaka chomwecho, Gulu la Uvangeli linayambiranso; kumene udindo wa Mlaliki unabwezeretsedwa ku malo ake mu mpingo.

Mu 1960 Gulu la Charismatic linatsitsimutsidwa. Apa ndi pamene udindo wa Mbusa unabwezeretsedwa mu mpingo.

Mu 1970 Gulu la Chikhulupiriro linatsitsimutsidwa; kumene udindo wa Mphunzitsi unabwezeretsedwa mu mpingo.

Mu 1980 Gulu la Uneneri linabwezeretsedwa. Apa ndi pamene udindo wa Mneneri unatsitsimutsidwa mu mpingo.

Mu 1990 Gulu la Utumwi linayambiranso. Apa ndi pamene udindo wa Mtumwi unabwezeretsedwa ku malo ake oyambirira mu mpingo.

Pakali pano tili mu Gulu la Utumwi ndi Uneneri, dzina limeneli silikunena za maudindo a Mtumwi ndi Mneneri okha, koma ndi dzina limene limafotokoza mwachidule gulu la Yesu Khristu mu Mauthenga Abwino ndi buku la Machitidwe. Dzina limeneli limaphatikizapo magulu am'mbuyomu ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera ndi mautumiki Ake. Yesu Khristu anatchula gulu Lake potengera maudindo Ake a maziko (Aefeso 2:19). Ili ndi gulu limene limabweretsa kuonekera kwa ana aamuna a Mulungu. Gulu la Utumwi ndi Uneneri ndi Gulu la Ana Aamuna a Mulungu Oonekera.

MAITANIDWE ENA OFUNIKA MU UFUMU WA MULUNGU

Mulungu amaitana anthu ku mautumiki osiyanasiyana kuti Uthenga Wabwino ufalitsidwe bwino. Kuti ntchito imeneyi ichitike bwino pamafunika amene amalalikira, amene amapemphera, amene amapereka ndi amene amapereka matamando ndi kupembedza. Awa ndi maitanidwe ofunika kwambiri pa kufalitsa Uthenga Wabwino. Ngakhale kuti aliyense waitanidwa kulalikira, kupemphera, ndi kupereka kuti Uthenga Wabwino upite patsogolo; komabe, amene apatsidwa maitanidwe enieni amenewa adzayang'ana kwambiri pa kuwachita komanso adzawachita pa mlingo wapamwamba. Izi ndi zoona pa maitanidwe onse osiyanasiyana a Mulungu.

OPembedzera

M'mbuyomu takambirana za amene ali mu maudindo asanu a Ambuye Yesu Khristu amene ali patsogolo pa kufalitsa ndi kuphunzitsa Uthenga Wabwino. Koma tsopano tiyang'ana amene amapempherera Uthenga Wabwino. Zitsanzo za m'Baibulo zikuphatikizapo Anna, amene anali ku kachisi usana ndi usiku, akupemphera ndi kusala kudya kuti Yesu Khristu abwere (Luka 2:36-37). Umenewu unali kuitanidwa kwake ndi ntchito yake. Yesu atabadwa, Anna anamva kuti ntchito yake yakwaniritsidwa ndipo anapeza mtendere ndipo anali wokonzeka ngakhale kufa.

Chitsanzo china ndi cha Simeoni, amene anapempherera kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu. Mu Pangano Lakale lonse, tikuona kuti Mulungu ankagwiranso ntchito kudzera mwa opembedzera. Mose nthawi zonse ankapempherera Aisraeli pamene ankasochera, ndipo chifukwa cha mapemphero ake, analandira chifundo kuchokera kwa Mulungu. Mu Ezekieli 22:30, Mulungu anafunafuna mlonda kuti aime pampata kuti aletse choipa kugwera anthu, koma sanapeze aliyense.

Yesu Khristu akupitiriza kutipembedzera, monga momwe zalembedwera mu Ahebri 7:25. Paulo nthawi zambiri amalimbikitsa pemphero lopembedzera mpingo, amene ali mu ulamuliro, ndi aliyense. Iye amapemphanso kawirikawiri kuti abale azimupempherera mosalekeza.

Tsopano, tiyeni tiyang'ane mfundo zofunika zokhudza pemphero lopembedzera:

1. Wopembedzera ayenera kudalira Mawu a Mulungu ndi kutsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kuti azindikire ndi kupempherera chifuniro changwiro cha Mulungu.
2. Wopembedzera ayenera kupemphera mopirira ndi mosalekeza mpaka atamva mtendere ndi kumva kumasuka mu mzimu wake. Ngati sakumva mtendere umenewu, ayenera kupitiriza kupemphera ndi kutamanda ndipo akhozanso kupemphera m'malilime ndi kulosera (onani chiphunzitso cha Moyo Wodzipereka kuti mudziwe zambiri za malilime ndi ulosi).
3. Pemphero la mtundu umenewu nthawi zambiri limatsagana ndi kusala kudya, kaya kusala chakudya kapena m'njira zina.

4. Nthawi zina, pemphero liyenera kutsagana ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi zochita za ulosi. Zochita za chikhulupiriro zimaphatikizapo kuchitapo kanthu poyembekezera mayankho amene tikufuna kudzera mu pemphero. Mwachitsanzo, pamene Eliya anapempherera mvula, anaonetsa chikhulupiriro chake potumiza mtumiki wake kuti akayang'ane mtambo. Zochita za ulosi zingaphatikizepo zizindikiro monga kukweza manja anu ndi kuwatsitsa posonyeza kukokera pansi ku dziko lachilengedwe zimene mukuyembekezera kuchokera ku dziko lauzimu. Kuvina mwachimwemwe kungasonyezenso chikhulupiriro chakuti mwalandira zimene munapempherera. Kwenikweni, chochita chilichonse chimene mungachite pa nthawi ya pemphero chikhoza kuonedwa ngati kuonekera kwa chikhulupiriro chanu.

Ubwino wa pemphero lopembedzera ndi wambiri, tiyeni tiyang'ane ena mwa iwo pansipa:

1. Limathandiza kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chichitike padziko lapansi monga momwe chimachitikira kumwamba.
2. Limalepheretsa mapulani a Satana ndipo limawaletsa kuti asapambane.
3. Limalola Mulungu ndi angelo Ake kugwira ntchito bwino kwambiri. Chitsanzo chodziwika bwino cha zimenezi chikupezeka mu Machitidwe 12, kumene Petro anamasulidwa m'ndende mozizwitsa kudzera mu mphamvu ya pemphero lopembedzera.
4. Limamasula madalitso ndi zokomera za Mulungu kuti zitipindulire.
5. Malinga ndi Yakobo 5, pemphero lopembedzera limatulutsa mphamvu zambiri kuti zitipindulire, ndipo pamene tikugwira ntchito mwa chikhulupiriro, tikhoza kumasula mphamvu imeneyi kudzera mu pemphero.
6. Pemphero limathandiza kupha kudzikonda kwathu, kunyada, ndi makhalidwe oipa. Pamene tikuika maganizo athu pa Mulungu m'pemphero, timasandulika kukhala m'chifaniziro Chake, kaya tikuzindikira nthawi yomweyo kapena ayi. M'kupita kwa nthawi, kusandulika kumeneku kumaonekera m'miyoyo yathu.

Tikhoza kuona kusintha mwa ife m'kupita kwa nthawi, makamaka pa makhalidwe enaake. Kusandulika kumeneku kungachitike popanda ife kupempherera mwachindunji makhalidwe amenewa, chifukwa kungokhala pamaso pa Mulungu kumakhala ndi mphamvu yaikulu pa ife ndipo kumatisandutsa kuti tikhale ofanana kwambiri ndi Khristu.

MAFUMU A UFUMU WA MULUNGU /OPEREKA (Aroma 12:8) (omwe nthawi zambiri amadziwika kuti opereka ndalama za ufumu)

Opereka ndalama za ufumu ndi anthu amene amagwirizana ndi ufumu wa Mulungu kudzera mu ndalama zawo, mphatso ndi chuma chawo. Uku ndi kuitanidwa, monga kuitanidwa kwina kulikonse. Amene avomereza udindo umenewu ayenera kukhala odzipereka ndi kuzindikira kuti Mulungu amawapatsa mphamvu zopanga chuma kuti athandizire ufumu Wake ndi zolinga Zake padziko lapansi. Ayenera kugonjetsa kukonda ndalama ndi kukhala okhulupirika, monga momwe zalembedwera mu Deuteronomo 8:18.

Mfundo Zofunika pa Ntchito ya Ufumu:

1. Mafumu ayenera kufa ku umunthu wawo ndi kupewa kugwiritsa ntchito mphamvu yawo yakuthupi ya ndalama ndi chuma kuti alamulire kapena kunyengerera abusa ndi ena.
2. Sayenera kukhala adyera; m'malo mwake, ayenera kumva kuti alemekezedwa ndi Mulungu popatsidwa mwayi wothandizira ntchito ya Mulungu ndi chuma chawo.

3. Ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti udindo wawo ndi kuthandizira masomphenya amene apatsidwa kwa mtsogoleri wa mpingo amene akutumikira pansi pake ndi kuchita bwino kwambiri pa ntchito imeneyo.
4. Ayenera kutenga udindo wonse pa ntchito yawo popanda kudziyerekezera ndi ena amene ali ndi ntchito imeneyi.
5. Ayenera kugwira ntchito molimba mtima, akukhulupirira kuti Mulungu adzawakonzekeretsa. Zovuta zidzabwera mu ntchito yawo, koma kudzera mu chikhulupiriro, adzazigonjetsa.

UTUMIKI WA MATAMANDO NDI KUPEMBEDZA

Mulungu amaitana anthu ena mu utumiki wa matamando ndi kupembedza. Iwo amathandiza kutsogolera ena popembedza ndi kutamanda Mulungu.

Mfundo Zofunika zokhudza kuitanidwa kumeneku:

(1) Chifukwa cha chikoka ndi mphamvu zimene utumiki umenewu ungakhale nazo pa ena, atsogoleri a kupembedza ayenera kukhala ogonjera kwambiri ndi osamala kuti asagwere mu tchimo lomwelo la Satana la kunyada chifukwa utumiki umenewu ndi wofunika kwambiri kwa Mulungu.

(2) Atsogoleri a kupembedza ayenera kukhala ndi ubale wapafupi ndi Mulungu chifukwa udindo wawo ndi kutsogolera anthu mu kuonekera kwa kupezeka kwa Mulungu.

(3) Ayeneranso kusamala ndi kukonda ndalama, kutchuka kapena ulemerero.

(4) Ayenera kukhala ndi moyo wakuya wodzipereka kwa Mulungu chifukwa udindo wawo ndi kutsogolera ena mu kuonekera kwa kupezeka kwa Mulungu.

Anthu ena amaitanidwa kusamalira ana amasiye, kuthandiza osowa, kupereka uphungu ndi kulimbikitsa ena, kutsogolera ena mu kupembedza, kuthandiza utsogoleri wa mpingo pa kayendetsedwe ka ntchito ndi ntchito zina ndi zina. Maudindo onsewa amathandiza kumanga ufumu wa Mulungu. Maitanidwe onsewa, ngakhale kuti ndi osiyanasiyana komanso apadera, ndi ofunika mofanana kwa Mulungu ndipo onse ndi ofunikira mu ufumu Wake.

Chifukwa chimene Mulungu analolera kuti anthu monga Mose, Abrahamu, Estere, Danieli, Yosefe ndi Eliya, aliyense ali ndi udindo wake wosiyana m'Baibulo, alembedwe, ndi kutsindika kuti kuitanidwa kulikonse ndi ntchito iliyonse ndi yofunika. Onetsetsani kuti mwapeza kuitanidwa kwanu ndipo mukukwaniritsa.

MAKIYI A UFUMU

Makiyi a ufumu wa Mulungu amaimira mfundo za kagwiridwe ntchito ka ufumu wa Mulungu. Amatchedwa makiyi chifukwa akagwiritsidwa ntchito moyenera, amatsegula zitseko m'miyoyo yathu. Poyamba makiyi amenewa anali obisika, koma aululidwa kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera ndi atumiki odzozedwa a Mulungu. Mosiyana ndi mphatso zimene zimaperekedwa kwa anthu enaake, makiyi amapezeka kwa aliyense amene amawamvetsetsa ndi kuwagwiritsa ntchito kuti apindule nawo.

KODI MUMAPEZA BWANJI MAKIYI AMENEWA?

1. **Chidziwitso:** Mvetsetsani zimene Mawu a Mulungu amanena zokhudza zosowa zanu zenizeni kapena mbali zimene mukufuna kudziwa.
2. **Kusinkhasinkha:** Chidziwitso chimenechi chisakhale chapamwamba chabe; sinkhasinkhani mozama pa icho kuti chikhale gawo la mzimu wanu mwa kuchiwerenga kawirikawiri, kuchimvetsetsa ndi kuchivomereza ndi pakamwa panu.
3. **Lengezani Choonadi:** Lankhulani choonadi chimenechi m'moyo wanu ndipo nthawi zonse lengezani kuti mukukhala mmenemo.
4. **Zochita za Chikhulupiriro:** Chitani zinthu mogwirizana ndi choonadi chimenechi mwa chikhulupiriro, yembekezerani kuonekera kwake m'moyo wanu ndipo thokozani Mulungu chifukwa cha chenicheni cha Mawu Ake m'moyo wanu.
5. **Kwaniritsani Gawo Lanu:** Chitani zochita zofunikira za chikhulupiriro pa mbali yanu, kwaniritsani zofunikira za m'Malemba kuti muone choonadi chimenechi chikuonekera m'moyo wanu.

MAKIYI OSIYANA-SIYANA MU UFUMU WA MULUNGU

Kumbukirani kuti mbali yathu pakuyenda mu zenizeni za makiyi amenewa ili ndi mbali ya uzimu komanso ya kuthupi yomwe tiyenera kukwaniritsa.

Nawa ena mwa makiyi a ufumu wa Mulungu.

1. **Kiyi Yodziwira Mulungu Mwapamtima**: Funafunani Mulungu moona mtima mwa kupatula nthawi yopemphera ndi kuphunzira Baibulo ndi zinthu zina zogwirizana nazo. Yang'anani ndi kumvetsera anthu amene amayenda pafupi ndi Mulungu. Onetsetsani kuti mukufunafuna Mulungu ndi mtima wanu wonse. Iyi ndiyo njira yokhayo yodziwira Mulungu**. Malemba amalankhula za kufunafuna Mulungu: Mateyu 6:33, Ahebri 11:6, Yeremiya 29:11-13, Yesaya 55:6-7, Mateyu 7:7-9, 2 Akorinto 7:14, Yakobo 4:8, 2 Mbiri 15:10-15, 26:5.**
2. **Kiyi ya Moyo Wautali Padziko Lapansi:**
   a) Fufuzani ndi kupeza malemba amene amalankhula za moyo wautali, monga Eksodo 20:12, Masalimo 91:16, Miyambo 3:1-2, Miyambo 10:27, ndi Yesaya 65:20 ndi ena.

b) Sinkhasinkhani malemba amenewa mpaka atakhala mbali ya mzimu wanu.

c) Lengezani nthawi zonse kuti mudzakhala ndi moyo wautali padziko lapansi mukukwaniritsa zolinga za Mulungu. Lengezani kuti simudzafa nthawi yanu isanakwane komanso kuti mudzakhala ndi moyo masiku anu onse.

d) Khalani opanda mantha a imfa. Yembekezerani kukhala ndi moyo wautali komanso wathanzi, ndipo khalani oyamikira Mulungu ndi kumuthokoza nthawi zonse chifukwa cha moyo wanu.

e) Lemekezani makolo anu chifukwa ili ndilo lamulo lokhalo lomwe lili ndi lonjezo la moyo wautali (Aefeso 6:2)

f) Dziwani momwe mungamenyere ndi kukana mzimu wa imfa kudzera mu nkhondo yauzimu. Nthawi zambiri mzimu wa imfa ukafuna kuukira moyo wanu kapena banja lanu, Mulungu adzakusonyezani mwa njira ina kapena ina, mwina kudzera mu vumbulutso, loto kapena masomphenya. Nthawi yomweyo lowani mu pemphero lopembedzera, makamaka kudzera mu malilime ndi Uneneri ndi zilengezo zotsutsana ndi mzimu wa imfa, ndipo lengezani kuti mudzakhala ndi moyo ndipo simudzafa komanso kuti mzimu wa imfa ulibe mphamvu pa

moyo wanu. Pempherani mpaka mutamva kumasuka ndi mtendere mu mzimu wanu mosasamala kanthu kuti zingatenge nthawi yayitali bwanji. **(g) Kudya mgonero nthawi zonse ndi kumvetsetsa komanso kuyamikira.**

g) Kwaniritsani mbali yanu mu dziko la kuthupi mwa: kuphunzira malemba amene amalonjeza moyo wautali, kulankhula ndi kulengeza, komanso kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha moyo wautali. Komanso, idyani bwino, sungani madzi okwanira m'thupi mwa kumwa madzi oyera ndi athanzi nthawi zonse, chitani masewera olimbitsa thupi, pumani, pewani kupsinjika maganizo, ndipo pewani moyo wa uchimo, chifukwa uchimo ungathenso kufupikitsa moyo wanu.

3. **Kiyi Yoyendera mu Mphamvu ya Mulungu:**
   a) Dziwani ndi kukhulupirira malemba amene amalankhula za mphamvu ndi ulamuliro wa Mulungu umene wapatsidwa kwa ife mwa Khristu.
   b) Pempherani ndi kusala kudya nthawi zambiri. Awa ndi makiyi oyendera mu mphamvu ya Mulungu yomwe ili mkati mwathu. Kukhala ndi chidziwitso ndi kukhala ndi moyo wa pemphero ndi kusala kudya, makamaka kupemphera m'malilime ndi Uneneri komanso kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro. **Malemba oyenera akuphatikizapo Luka 10:19, Mateyu 28:18-19, Machitidwe 1:8, ndi Marko 6:7.**
4. **Kiyi Yokhala mu Thanzi Laumulungu.**
   a) Phunzirani malemba amene amalankhula za thanzi laumulungu ndi moyo wochuluka komanso wabwino kwambiri umene tili nawo mwa Khristu. Khulupirirani ndi kuvomereza choonadi cha m'malemba chimenechi nthawi zambiri.
   b) Thokozani Mulungu chifukwa cha moyo umene uli wopanda matenda, nthenda ndi imfa ya mtundu uliwonse. Lengezani kuti thupi lanu ndi lathanzi komanso lamphamvu. Ngati mukumva zizindikiro zilizonse zoipa, limbanani nazo ndipo thokozani Mulungu chifukwa cha thanzi lanu. Phunzirani kulankhula ndi thupi lanu ndi kulengeza kuti lili bwino ndi lathanzi komanso kuti limagwira ntchito mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu. Kumbukirani kuti monga munthu wauzimu, muli ndi ulamuliro pa thupi lanu ndipo mukhoza kutulutsa moyo wa Zoe wa Mulungu umene uli mu mzimu wanu kulowa m'thupi lanu kudzera m'mawu ndi zochita za chikhulupiriro.
   c) Mu Dziko la Thupi: idyani bwino, imwani madzi oyera ambiri, chitani masewera olimbitsa thupi nthawi zonse ndipo pewani kupsinjika maganizo, zizolowezi zosapatsa thanzi ndi moyo wa uchimo. Funsani madokotala anu pakafunika ndipo khalani omasuka kugwiritsa ntchito mankhwala kapena zowonjezera zakudya pakafunika. **Nawa ena mwa malemba amene amalankhula za thanzi laumulungu (lomwe ndi moyo woposa matenda) Eksodo 15:26, Yesaya 53:5, Miyambo 17:22, Eksodo 23:24, ndi 3 Yohane 1:2, Marko 16:15-17.**
   d) Kudya mgonero nthawi zonse ndi kumvetsetsa komanso kuyamikira.
5. **Makiyi a Kupambana pa Zachuma ndi Kulemera:**
   a) Pezani malemba amene amalankhula za kupambana kwanu pa zachuma, madalitso ndi kulemera kwa ntchito ya manja anu.
   b) Sinkhasinkhani choonadi cha m'malemba chimenechi ndipo chivomerezeni nthawi zonse.
   c) Perekani chakhumi ndi zopereka zomwe zimalemekeza Mulungu ndipo ikani kupambana ndi kupita patsogolo kwa ufumu wa Mulungu kukhala chinthu chofunika kwambiri m'moyo wanu. Perekani kwa osauka ndi osowa nthawi zambiri.
   d) Gwirani ntchito molimbika komanso mwakhama popanda ulesi. Wonjezerani chidziwitso ndi luso lanu pa ntchito yanu ndipo yesetsani kuchita bwino kwambiri pa zonse zimene mumachita. Pewani kuchita zinthu mwa mlingo wamba pa mtengo uliwonse. Khalani olimba mtima kwambiri ndi achangu ndipo musaope kulephera. Sungani mwakhama maubwenzi ndi malumikizano a tsogolo lanu chifukwa ndi njira imodzi imene Mulungu amaonetsetsera kupambana kwanu pa zachuma. Thokozani Mulungu chifukwa cha nzeru za zachuma ndi chisomo cha zachuma ndipo yembekezerani kuona kuwonjezeka kwa zachuma m'moyo wanu. Phunzirani za kuyika ndalama,

kusunga ndalama, kudziletsa pa zachuma ndi kudziwa bwino zachuma. Mavesi ofunika okhudza kupambana pa zachuma akuphatikizapo Miyambo 13:22, Miyambo 21:20, Luka 6:38, Miyambo 3:9-10, Malaki 3:10-14, Afilipi 4:19, Miyambo 10:22, 2 Akorinto 9:8, Yeremiya 17:7-8, ndi ena.

6. **Makiyi Oyendera mu Chisomo Chaumulungu:**
   Chisomo chaumulungu ndi khalidwe la Mulungu limene limaperekedwa kwa munthu lomwe lidzachititsa kuti Mulungu ndi anthu onse akomere mtima munthu ameneyo. Anthu adzafuna kumuchitira zabwino, kumuthandiza ndi kumuchirikiza. Chisomo chimenechi chidzachititsa kuti zitseko zitseguke mwa mphamvu zauzimu kwa munthu ameneyu komanso kuti kukwezedwa kubwere kwa iye mwa njira yozizwitsa. Chidzabweretsanso malumikizano abwino ndi kuchititsa kuti zinthu zabwino zibwere mosavuta kwa munthu amene wakomeredwa mtima komanso kuchititsa kuti zinthu zina zambiri zabwino zichitike. Timaona chisomo chimenechi m'Baibulo lonse kuyambira Genesis mpaka Chivumbulutso.

Kuti muyende mu chisomo chaumulungu, chitani izi;
a) Pezani mavesi a m'Baibulo amene amalankhula za chisomo. Sinkhasinkhani mavesi amenewa ndipo muwavomereze nthawi zambiri pamene mukuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha chisomo chaumulungu.
b) Yendani pafupi ndi Mulungu ndipo mumumvere. Pali chisomo chimene chimabwera chifukwa choyenda pafupi ndi Mulungu ndi kumvera malamulo Ake.
c) Pemphero ndi Chikhulupiriro; pali chisomo chimene chimatulutsidwa kudzera mu pemphero ndi zochita za Chikhulupiriro komanso zivomerezo.
d) Perekani mowolowa manja ndipo nthawi zina modzipereka kwambiri. Pali chisomo chimene chimatulutsidwa kudzera mu kupereka mowolowa manja ndi kupereka modzipereka kwambiri.
e) Khalani ndi cholinga chochita bwino kwambiri. Miyambo 22:29, ikusonyeza kuti kuchita bwino kwambiri pa luso lanu kungabweretse chisomo. Pali chisomo chimene chimatulutsidwa chifukwa chochita bwino kwambiri pa ntchito yanu ndi kuchita bwino kwambiri pa mphatso yanu.
f) Mangani maubwenzi ofunika. Malumikizano ndi anthu ofunika angabweretse chisomo. Ndi udindo wanu kusunga maubwenzi amenewa mwa kuchita mbali yanu chifukwa ubwenzi uliwonse umasungidwa pamene munthu aliyense akuchita mbali yake.
g) Kukhala ogwirizana ndi atumiki odzozedwa a Mulungu mwa kuwathandiza iwo ndi ntchito yawo, kulankhula zabwino za iwo ndi kuwapempherera. Kulumikizana kumeneku kumabweretsa chisomo chachikulu ndi kukomeredwa mtima m'miyoyo yathu chifukwa Mulungu amatenga zopereka zimenezi ngati zoperekedwa kwa Iye mwini (Mateyu 10:40-42).
h) Ulemu: kukhala ndi moyo wolemekeza amene akuyenera ulemu ndi kuzindikira komanso kuvomereza poyera zomwe akwaniritsa. Pali chisomo chimene chimabwera chifukwa cha ulemu.

i) **Kuyamikira:** kukhala woyamikira poyera ndi kuthokoza anthu amene anathandizira pa moyo wanu wabwino: izi zimabweretsa ndi kuonetsetsa kuti kukomeredwa mtima kukupitirirabe m'moyo wanu. Pewani maganizo odziona kuti muli ndi ufulu wolandira chilichonse. Sonyezani kuyamikira moona mtima ndipo musaganize kuti anthu amene anakuthandizani amangodziwa okha kuti mumawayamikira.

7. **Makiyi Olandirira Chifundo**
   a) Fufuzani mavesi a m'Baibulo amene amalankhula za chifundo.
   b) Khulupirirani chifundo cha Mulungu ndipo mumuthokoze chifukwa cha icho nthawi zonse.
   c) Khalani ndi mtima wosweka ndi wodzichepetsa pamaso pa Mulungu ndipo lapani pakafunika kutero.
   d) Sonyezani chifundo kwa ena (Mateyu 5:7, Yakobo 2:13)
8. **Ngati mukufuna kukondedwa, yambani mwa kusonyeza chikondi kwa ena. Ngati mukufuna kukwezedwa ndi Mulungu mwa mphamvu zauzimu, ndiye yambani mwa kukweza ena poyamba. Kumbukirani kulengeza mwa chikhulupiriro zimene mukufuna kuona m'moyo wanu, pamene mukuchitanso zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi kuthokoza Mulungu pasadakhale. Iyi ndi mfundo yotsimikizika ya ufumu.**

Baibulo lili ndi makiyi ambiri. Pezani mavesi amene amalankhula za zimene mukufuna. Mwachitsanzo, ngati mukukumana ndi kusowa kapena mukufuna moyo wabwino kwambiri, fufuzani pa intaneti mavesi amene amalankhula za mtundu wa moyo umene mukufuna. Mukapeza mavesi amenewo, aphunzireni, sinkhasinkhani pa iwo, akhulupirireni ndi kuwavomereza ndipo kwaniritsani zofunikira. Pokhapokha mutachita zimenezi mudzaona akukwaniritsidwa m'moyo wanu.

PANGANO LAKALE NDI PANGANO LATSOPANO (Chilamulo ndi Chisomo) (Yohane 1:17)
Baibulo limatiuza kuti tikukhala pansi pa Pangano Latsopano lomwe linakhazikitsidwa pakati pa Mulungu ndi Yesu Khristu (Luka 22:17-21). Timakhala mbali ya pangano limeneli mwa kulandira Yesu m'miyoyo yathu, ndipo timalandira zonse zochokera mu pangano limeneli monga cholowa chathu. Izi ndi zimene zimatchedwa Chipangano.

Pangano la magazi kudzera mu malingaliro a Baibulo: Pangano la magazi ndi mgwirizano pakati pa anthu awiri kapena kuposerapo kapena magulu awiri kapena kuposerapo, wokhazikitsidwa ndi magazi. Magazi amagwiritsidwa ntchito chifukwa amaimira moyo. M'mawu ena munthu mmodzi amalumbira ndi moyo wake chifukwa cha ubwino wa munthu wina. Likakhazikitsidwa ndi magazi, silingathe kuswedwa kapena kuthetsedwa. Nthawi zina magazi a anthu awiri ankasakanizidwa.

PANGANO LAKALE

1. Linapangidwa pakati pa Mulungu ndi Israeli, Mose ali mkhalapakati, ndipo linakhazikitsidwa ndi magazi a nyama (Ahebri 8:19-23).
2. Linkayang'ana kwambiri pa Israeli wakuthupi pa nthawi imeneyo, osati mitundu ina; dongosolo la Mulungu linali kubweretsa Mpulumutsi wa dziko lapansi (Yesu Khristu) kuchokera mu mtundu wa Israeli.
3. Linkalamulidwa ndi Chilamulo cha Mulungu choperekedwa kudzera mwa Mose.
4. Chilamulo chimenechi chinaulula mfundo za Mulungu kwa Aisraeli, njira yolambirira Mulungu, njira yokhalira limodzi ndi mmene anthu anayenera kukhalira.
5. Chisomo cha Mulungu chinaonekera mwa malire mu Pangano Lakale.
6. Madalitso ndi malonjezo a Mulungu anadalira pa kukwaniritsa Chilamulo.
7. Anthu anali atumiki okha mu pangano limeneli; sanali ana a Mulungu monga ife tilili mu pangano limeneli.
8. Sikuti machimo onse akanatha kuphimbidwa. Machimo sanayeretsedwe koma ankangophimbidwa ndi magazi a nyama, ndipo anali machimo ena okha, osati onse, malinga ndi kukula kwake.
9. Mulungu ankakhala pakati pa anthu, osati mkati mwawo; sanabatizidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera, ndipo Mzimu Woyera ankakhala pa aneneri, ansembe ndi mafumu okha.
10. Mdulidwe wakuthupi unali chizindikiro cha pangano limeneli, khungu lakutsogolo la amuna linkachotsedwa, (osati monga masukulu a mwambo wolowa uchikulire amene timawadziwa masiku ano)
11. Mulungu anakhazikitsa pangano limeneli kwa kanthawi kochepa mpaka Yesu atabwera padziko lapansi. Limeneli linali mthunzi chabe wa Pangano Latsopano.

NTCHITO YA CHILAMULO CHA PANGANO LAKALE (1) Inali kutsogolera anthu kuti akhulupirire Yesu Khristu (Agalatiya 3:23). **(2)** Inali kusonyeza anthu kuti anali ochimwa okhala ndi chikhalidwe cha uchimo ndipo sakanatha kukhala olungama pamaso pa Mulungu mwa kukwaniritsa Chilamulo cha Mose. Komabe, dongosolo linali lakuti kudzera mu Chilamulo Choyera cha Mulungu, iwo azindikire kuti ali ndi

chikhalidwe cha uchimo chimene chimatsutsana ndi Mulungu komanso kuti ndi Mulungu yekha amene angawapulumutse (Aroma 3:19-20). **(3)** Cholinga chake chinali kusonyeza anthu kuti uchimo unali mkati mwawo, ndipo kuti ankafunikira pangano latsopano lochokera kwa Mulungu kuti athe kukhala olungama pamaso Pake. Chikhalidwe chatsopano chimenechi ndi ubale umenewu zimapezeka mwa kukhulupirira Yesu Khristu yekha (Aroma 3:21-30). **(4)** Inali kubweretsa mfundo kwa mtundu wa Israeli pa nthawi imeneyo komanso kuulula chikhalidwe ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu.

PANGANO LATSOPANO:

1. **Linakhazikitsidwa pakati pa Mulungu Atate ndi Yesu (Luka 22:20).**
2. **Lalunjikitsidwa kwa aliyense amene walandira Yesu m'moyo wake, mosasamala kanthu za malo kapena mafuko amene amachokera:** Mulungu nthawi zonse wakhala akufuna kuyanjanitsa anthu onse ndi Iye mwini, ndipo mu pangano latsopanoli anthu onse ndi ovomerezeka kwa Iye malinga ngati akhulupirira Yesu Khristu (Yohane 17:20).
3. **Utatu Woyera mu pangano latsopano:** Pangano latsopano linakhazikitsidwa pakati pa Mulungu Atate ndi Yesu Khristu. Atate anapatsa Yesu Mzimu Woyera atakwaniritsa mbali Yake ya pangano, choncho Yesu wapereka Mzimu Woyera kwa mpingo chifukwa zonse zimene Atate anamupatsa Iye, Iye watipatsa ife (Machitidwe 2:32-34).
4. **Ife ndife Israeli weniweni pangano latsopano, ife amene talandira Yesu;** mu ndife Kalonga weniweni wa Mulungu, Yesu ndiye Mfumu ya mafumu, ife ndife mafumu ena kapena akalonga.
5. **Pangano Latsopano ndi pangano la chisomo (Yohane 1:17).** Zonse zimene Mulungu amatichitira, amazichita mwa chisomo Chake, ndipo ife timalandira mwa chikhulupiriro. Tikufotokoza chisomo ndi ntchito zake kumapeto kwa gawo ili.
6. **Limayendetsedwa ndi lamulo la chikondi ndi Mzimu Woyera (Yohane 13:34-36)**
7. **Okhulupirira a Pangano Latsopano amadzazidwa, amalamulidwa ndi kulambira Mulungu kudzera mu chitsogozo cha Mzimu Woyera (Yohane 4:24).**
8. **Machimo onse akhoza kukhululukidwa mu Pangano Latsopano**. Machimo samangophimbidwa ndi magazi, koma amayeretsedwa (kuchotsedwa kwathunthu) ndi magazi a Khristu.
9. **Chisomo cha Mulungu chimaonekera ndipo chimaperekedwa mokwanira mu Pangano Latsopano ili: Madalitso ndi malonjezo a Mulungu amaperekedwa mokwanira mwa chisomo Chake kwa iwo amene alandira Yesu m'miyoyo yawo (Aefeso 1:3, 2 Akorinto 1:20):** Mu pangano limeneli, Mulungu anapereka zonse zimene ali nazo kwaulere kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu, ife timangofunika kuzilandira mwa chikhulupiriro. Ndipo kukhala olowa cholowa ndi chipangano chathu monga okhulupirira. Izi zikuphatikizapo madalitso auzimu ndi akuthupi.
10. **Ife ndife ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu mu Pangano Latsopano (Agalatiya 4:6 ndi 7**). Tili ndi ufulu wa ana aamuna ndi aakazi komanso cholowa chofanana ndi Yesu mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Tapatsidwanso Mzimu Woyera mokwanira (Aroma 8:14). Mzimu Woyera amakhala mkati mwathu monga ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu ndipo amadziwonetsera kudzera mwa ife (1 Akorinto 6:19).
11. **Tapatsidwa chikhalidwe chofanana ndi cha Mulungu; chifukwa chake timatha kuchita zinthu Zake, ndi kumumva mosavuta chifukwa Iye ali mkati mwathu.**
12. **Pangano Latsopano ndi lamuyaya ndipo labweretsa kupezeka, moyo, ulemerero ndi ukulu wa Mulungu mokwanira kwa ana Ake (2 Akorinto 3:7-12).**
13. **Mulungu mwini anatenga udindo wotithandiza kumvera ndi kukwaniritsa chifuniro Chake (Afilipi 2:12 ndi 13, Yohane 10:28-31, Ahebri 8:10-13). Amatipatsa kuthekera kochita ndi kukhala monga Iye mu zinthu zonse. Kuthekera kumeneku kumatchedwa "Chisomo". Mdulidwe wa Pangano Latsopano ndi wa mzimu:** uku ndi kuchotsedwa kwa chikhalidwe cha uchimo mu mzimu wathu, ndipo timalandira chikhalidwe chatsopano chofanana ndi cha Mulungu (Aroma 2:29, Akolose 2:11-12).

14. **Mu pangano latsopano ndife ana aamuna a Mulungu mwa kubadwa**, **koma atumiki mwa kusankha**. Ndife atumiki a mawu ndi Mzimu Woyera. M'mawu ena timatumikira ndi mawu a Mulungu komanso mawonetseredwe ndi mphatso za Mzimu Woyera. Okhulupirira onse ndi atumiki mu Pangano Latsopano (Aefeso 4:11-13).

PANGANO LA CHISOMO: Monga ndanenera kuti Pangano Latsopano ili ndi pangano la chisomo, choncho ndikufotokoza ntchito za chisomo mwatsatanetsatane.

Kodi chisomo ndi chiyani? Chisomo ndi zimene Mulungu amachita kapena kutipatsa kwaulere chifukwa cha chikondi Chake kwa ife, ndipo ife timangolandira zimenezo mwa chikhulupiriro. Mwachidule, chisomo ndi chikondi cha Mulungu chikugwira ntchito. Chisomo ndi monga momwe ndafotokozera, koma tikhoza kuyang'ana tanthauzo lake kuchokera mbali zosiyanasiyana komabe tikulankhula za chinthu chomwecho. Mwachitsanzo: Chisomo ndi chuma chonse chimene tinalandira kuchokera kwa Mulungu kwaulere chifukwa cha Yesu Khristu (**CHISOMO**: Chuma cha Mulungu pa Mtengo wa Khristu). Chisomo ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera m'moyo wa wokhulupirira kuti amuthandize kuchita zinthu monga Mulungu.

Mwachitsanzo: Mulungu sachimwa, choncho chisomo chimatipatsa ulamuliro pa uchimo, (Aroma 6:14). Mphatso za Mzimu Woyera zimatchedwa mphatso za chisomo chifukwa zimaperekedwa kwaulere mwa chisomo cha Mulungu ndipo zimatithandiza kuchita zinthu monga Mulungu.

Kodi chisomo chachita chiyani m'miyoyo yathu?

1. Chisomo chinatipulumutsa (Aefeso 2:8) **(2)** Chisomo chinatipanga kukhala Ana aamuna a Mulungu ndipo chinatiika kudzanja lamanja la Mulungu Atate pamodzi ndi Khristu (Aefeso 2:6) **(3)** Chisomo chimatipatsa kuthekera kokhala ndi moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu, umene ndi moyo wa chigonjetso pa uchimo, Satana, matenda, imfa, umphawi, dziko lapansi ndi zonse zimene zimabwera chifukwa cha uchimo. M'mawu ena, mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera m'miyoyo yathu, imene timalandira mwa chikhulupiriro, ndiyo imatipatsa mphamvu zoyendera mu chigonjetso pa zonsezi. Moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu umaphatikizaponso kuchita zinthu monga Iye, ndi kupeza zotsatira zofanana ndi zimene Iye akanapeza pochita chinthu. Mwachitsanzo, Mulungu akalankhula, zinthu zimakhalapo; ifenso chifukwa cha chisomo m'miyoyo yathu, timalankhula ndipo zinthu zimachitika. **(4)** Mulungu anatipatsa zonse chifukwa cha chisomo Chake m'miyoyo yathu. **(5)** Mulungu nthawi zonse amatikweza ndi kutikulitsa chifukwa cha chisomo Chake m'miyoyo yathu. **(6)** Mulungu amatikhululukira tikamulakwira chifukwa cha chisomo m'miyoyo yathu. Chilichonse chimene Mulungu watichitira anachichita chifukwa cha chisomo Chake.

Kodi chisomo chimatichitira chiyani? **(1)** Mulungu nthawi zonse amatikhululukira tikamulakwira chifukwa cha chisomo Chake. **(2)** Mulungu amatipulumutsa ndi chisomo Chake tikakhala m'mavuto; ngakhale titadzilowetsa tokha m'mavutowo kapena titalowamo chifukwa cha munthu wina. **(3)** Chisomo chimatipanga kukhala mafumu olamulira dziko lapansi ndi zochitika zonse (Aroma 5:17). **(4)** Chilichonse chimene Mulungu watichitira komanso chimene adzatichitire, ndi chifukwa cha chisomo Chake m'miyoyo yathu.

PANGANO LA CHIFUNDO
Pangano latsopano lilinso pangano la chifundo. Pansipa pali kufotokoza mwatsatanetsatane za chifundo.

Mulungu ndi wokoma mtima komanso wokhululuka. Chifundo Chake ndi chikondi ndi chisamaliro Chake kwa ife. Chifukwa cha chifundo Chake, Iye akhoza kutikhululukira ndi kutithandiza kupewa chilango cha zochita zathu zolakwika. Chimatithandizanso kuthana ndi zinthu zovuta, ngakhale pamene sitinaziyambitse.

1. Chifundo Chake chinaika chiweruzo ndi chilango chathu pa Yesu Khristu pamene Iye anafa pa mtanda.
2. Chifundo Chake chimatsegula mwayi wa chisomo ndi ubwino m'miyoyo yathu (Masalimo 102:13; Ahebri 4:16).
3. Chifundo Chake chimatiteteza ku mavuto a dziko lino (Maliro 3:22-23).
4. Chifundo Chake chimatiteteza ku mkwiyo wa Mulungu (Mika 7:18-19).
5. Chifundo Chake chimatipatsa chitetezo (Aefeso 2:4-5).
6. Chifundo Chake chimatiteteza ku uchimo ndi zotsatira zake (Masalimo 51:1-2).
7. Chifundo Chake chimatithandiza kubwezeretsa zimene tataya ndipo chimatichiritsa tikadwala (Zekariya 10:6).

Kuti munthu alandire chifundo cha Mulungu, ayenera kukhala wodzichepetsa ndi wofunitsitsa kusintha. Izi zimatchedwa kusweka mtima. Ayenera kuvomereza zolakwa zake ndi kulapa moona mtima. Kunyalanyaza zolakwa za munthu sikovomerezeka (Masalimo 51:17; Miyambo 28:13). Komanso, amene amachitira ena chifundo adzalandiranso chifundo kuchokera kwa Mulungu (Mateyu 5:7; Yakobo 2:13-18).

PANGANO LIMENE MULUNGU ANALI NALO NDI ABRAHAMU: Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito Abrahamu kukhala tate wa chikhulupiriro wa m'badwo Wake weniweni, umene ndi m'badwo wa Ana Aamuna ndi Aakazi a Mulungu. Pamene Iye anakhazikitsa pangano limenelo ndi Abrahamu, m'badwo weniweni wa Mulungu unali usanayambe, chifukwa unayamba ndi Yesu Khristu. Koma Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito m'badwo wakuthupi wa Abrahamu (Israeli Wakuthupi) kubweretsa Yesu Khristu amene anali kudzayambitsa banja lenileni la Mulungu (m'badwo).

KUFUNIKA KWA KUCHITA KOPEREKA ISAAKI KWA YEHOVA (Genesis 22:1-24): Mulungu anayesa Abrahamu kuti amupatse mwana wake chifukwa izi zikanapatsa Mulungu ufulu woperekanso Mwana Wake; Abrahamu anapereka mwana wake kwa Ambuye mwa chikhulupiriro. (Kumbukirani kuti malinga ndi pangano la magazi ngati munandichitira chinthu, inenso ndiyenera kukuchitirani chimodzimodzi kapena kukwaniritsa zimene ndinakulonjezani). Tsopano chifukwa Abrahamu anapereka mwana wake kwa Ambuye, izi zinapatsa Ambuye ufulu wopereka Mwana Wake kuti afe chifukwa cha dziko lapansi, ndipo aliyense amene adzakhulupirira Mwana Wake, Yesu Khristu, adzatchedwa mwana wa Abrahamu mwa chikhulupiriro. Kunena kuti iye ndi tate wa mitundu kumatanthauza kuti iye ndi tate wa amene amakhulupirira Yesu Khristu mosasamala kanthu za mtundu kapena moyo umene amachokera (Aroma 4:16-18).

MBADWA ZA ABRAHAMU: Kodi kunena kuti ndife mbadwa za Abrahamu kumatanthauza chiyani? Anthu amene ali ana a Abrahamu si ana ake akuthupi, koma ndi amene alandira Yesu Khristu m'miyoyo yawo (Agalatiya 3:7). Chifukwa munthu akalandira Yesu m'moyo wake, munthuyo amakhala mbali ya banja la Mulungu, ndipo pamenepo ndi pamene amakhala mwana wa Abrahamu mwa chikhulupiriro. Ndipo monga ana ake, timayenda m'mapazi a Abrahamu a chikhulupiriro (Aroma 4:11-13).

MADALITSO A ABRAHAMU NDI ATHU MWA KHRISTU: Tikamalankhula za madalitso a Abrahamu, tikunena za madalitso a banja kapena m'badwo wa Mulungu. Agalatiya 3:16 imatiuza kuti malonjezo a

Mulungu anaperekedwa kwa Abrahamu ndi mbewu yake, ndipo imanena za mbewu imodzi imene ndi Khristu. Choncho, ife ndife mbali ya Khristu mu pangano latsopano, motero malonjezo onse a Mulungu ndi athu mwa Khristu. Malonjezo onse amene anaperekedwa kwa Abrahamu ndi amene akupezeka mu Pangano Lakale ndi athu mwa Khristu. Ndi choonadi chokhazikitsidwa chimene tikukhalamo, osati malonjezo chabe chifukwa Khristu anabwera kudzatenga ziweruzo zonse za Mulungu ndi matemberero onse amene anabwera chifukwa cha uchimo kuti alipire ndi moyo Wake, kuti athe kukwaniritsa malonjezo a Mulungu kwa ife. **Nawa ena mwa madalitso a Abrahamu:**

1. Kulandira Mzimu Woyera (Agalatiya 3:14). Ili ndiye dalitso lalikulu kuposa onse. Tikakhala ndi Mzimu Woyera, tikhoza kukhala ndi chidziwitso chozama cha Mulungu ndi Yesu Khristu. Tikhoza kuyenda mu chifuniro cha Atate mu zinthu zonse ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera. Timatha kudziwa zonse zimene Mulungu anatipatsa mwa chisomo Chake (1 Akorinto 2:9-14)
2. Genesis 12:2-4. Timachuluka mu chilichonse chimene timachita, mu kutchuka, mu dalitso (lomwe ndi mphamvu yotithandiza kuchita bwino), chitetezo ku zoipa ndi zina zotero.
3. Dziko lapansi monga cholowa chathu (Aroma 4:13, Genesis 15:18-19).
4. Genesis 13:2, kuchulukitsidwa ndi kuwonjezeka kwa zinthu zakuthupi/zachuma monga ndalama, zovala, magalimoto ndi zina zotero. Mulungu amafuna kuti tikhale ndi zambiri kuti tithe kukhala dalitso kwa ena (Genesis 12:3).
5. Malonjezo onse a Mulungu mu Pangano Lakale ndi Latsopano ndi madalitso a Abrahamu, ndipo ndi athu mwa Khristu.

NTCHITO YA MOSE: Ntchito ya Mose inali kubweretsa dongosolo la Mulungu kwa anthu Ake (mtundu) pa nthawi imeneyo. Mtundu wa Mulungu unali ana akuthupi a Abrahamu, omwe ndi Israeli wakuthupi. Mulungu anakhazikitsa Pangano Lakale ndi Israeli kudzera mwa Mose, lomwe ndi dongosolo la chilamulo kwa ana akuthupi a Abrahamu. Dongosolo la mtundu umenewo linagwiritsidwa ntchito kwa kanthawi kochepa mpaka Yesu atabwera. Mulungu ankagwiritsa ntchito ana akuthupi a Abrahamu kubweretsa Khristu, amene anali kudzabereka ana enieni a Mulungu. Israeli wakuthupi sanali ana enieni a Mulungu koma anali mtundu umene Mulungu anasankha kuyenda nawo. Iwo anali atumiki Ake. Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito atumiki Ake monga chitsanzo kusonyeza momwe amafunira kudalitsa ana Ake enieni pamene iwo adzabadwa. Ana Ake enieni anabadwa kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu pambuyo pa kuuka Kwake.

NTCHITO YA YESU KHRISTU: Ntchito ya Yesu inali kubereka ana enieni a Mulungu ndi kubweretsa dongosolo lenileni la Mulungu, lomwe ndi lamuyaya. **Iye anabwera kudzakhazikitsa Pangano Latsopano (anakwaniritsa lakale kuti athe kukhazikitsa latsopano), lomwe ndi pangano la Chisomo (Yohane 1:17).** Banja lenileni la Mulungu limayamba ndi Yesu Khristu. Ili ndi banja la ana aamuna ndi aakazi, osati la atumiki.

KULUMIKIZANA PAKATI PA, PANGANO LA MULUNGU NDI ABRAHAMU, NDI PANGANO LA MULUNGU NDI YESU KHRISTU: Pangano limene Mulungu anapanga ndi Abrahamu, limalumikizana ndi Pangano Latsopano ili, lomwe lili pakati pa Yesu ndi Mulungu, m'njira yakuti pangano pakati pa Mulungu ndi Abrahamu linali loti amupange kukhala tate wa chikhulupiriro kwa onse amene ali ana a Mulungu. Pangano pakati pa Mulungu ndi Yesu ndi lobereka ana enieni a Mulungu, amenenso ali ana a Abrahamu mwa chikhulupiriro. Ichi ndi chifukwa chake Baibulo limatitcha mbadwa zake, komanso limanena kuti madalitso ake ndi athu ndi kuti timayenda m'mapazi ake a chikhulupiriro. Yesu ndi Mulungu wathu, Atate wathu wauzimu ndi moyo wathu.

Abrahamu ndi tate wathu mu chikhulupiriro, monga momwe alili atate athu mu mpingo kapena amene Mulungu anawagwiritsa ntchito kutikulitsa mwauzimu. Iye ndi tate wathu m'lingaliro limenelo lokha.

Mwachitsanzo, mu Pangano Latsopano timapereka chakhumi chathu kwa Mulungu chifukwa ndi mfundo ya pangano lathu ndi Mulungu, osati chifukwa chakuti tili pansi pa Chilamulo cha Mose. Izi ndi zimene Abrahamu

anachita pamene analemekeza Mulungu ndi kuvomereza ukulu wa Mulungu m'moyo wake. Timakhulupirira ndipo timavomereza chifukwa Abrahamu anakhulupirira zimene Mulungu ananena za iye ndipo anadzitcha chimene Mulungu anamutchula, iye sanayang'ane zizindikiro zakuthupi zosonyeza kusakhalapo kwa mwana pamene anadzitcha tate wa mitundu yambiri (Aroma 4:17-25).

MAGUWA

Mawu oti “guwa” amapezeka pafupifupi nthawi 400 m'Baibulo. Timakumana koyamba ndi maguwa pa Nowa mu Genesis 8:20 pamene anamangira Mulungu guwa pambuyo pa chigumula. Abrahamu nayenso anamanga maguwa ambiri kwa Ambuye, pamodzi ndi anthu ena ambiri m'Baibulo. Mchitidwe umenewu unakhazikika pa mfundo yomwe imapezeka mu Genesis 1:26-28, yomwe imanena kuti Mulungu anapatsa munthu ulamuliro pa dziko lapansi. Chifukwa cha ichi, anthu akhoza kulola mizimu—kaya yochokera kwa Mulungu kapena kwa mdierekezi—kugwira ntchito padziko lapansi. Mwachidule, maguwa amapatsa Mulungu, kapena mizimu ina, ufulu wovomerezeka wochita zinthu mu dziko lapansi ndi m'moyo wa munthu, banja lake, m'badwo wake, kapena mbali ina iliyonse ya moyo wake.

M'Baibulo, anthu ankakhazikitsa maguwa pamene ankapereka nsembe, kulambira Mulungu, kapena kupanga mapangano ndi Iye. Maguwa nthawi zambiri ankamangidwa ndi miyala yosadulidwa, chitsulo, ndi zinthu zina ndipo nthawi zina ankagwiritsidwa ntchito m'makachisi. Nthawi zina, anthu ankamanga maguwa awoawo pambuyo pokumana ndi Mulungu m'njira yapadera. Mu Chipangano Chakale, maguwa anali malo amene anthu ankakumana ndi Mulungu m'njira zozama. Ankaimira kudzipereka, kuyamikira, ndi chiyanjano ndi Iye. Ankaimiranso mapemphero kapena kudzipereka kwa Mulungu kapena kwa mafano, kusonyeza kuti anthu ankalola Mulungu kugwira ntchito m'miyoyo yawo ndi m'miyoyo ya mabanja awo. Pomanga guwa, nthawi zina ankatanthauza kuti Mulungu kapena mafano akhoza kuyamba kapena kupitiriza ntchito zina m'miyoyo yawo ndi m'mabanja awo.

NTCHITO YA MAGUWA MU CHIPANGANO CHAKALE

1. Maguwa mu Chipangano Chakale anali zomangamanga zakuthupi zopangidwa ndi miyala yosadulidwa zomwe zinkasonyeza malo okumanirana pakati pa dziko lakuthupi ndi dziko lauzimu.
2. Maguwa anali malo amene anthu ankazindikira kupezeka kwa mzimu, kaya unachokera kwa Mulungu, angelo, kapena mizimu yoipa. Akhoza kukhala maguwa othokoza, opempha kwa Mulungu, kapena njira zololera mizimu kuchita zinthu pa munthu kapena pa zochitika zina, kuphatikizapo banja la munthu. Iyi inali njira yogwirizana ndi mzimu kuti uyambe kapena upitirize ntchito yake.
3. Kuti guwa ligwire ntchito bwino kwambiri, payenera kukhala nsembe ndi kukhetsedwa kwa magazi. Nthawi zambiri, magazi a nyama zina ankagwiritsidwa ntchito, limodzi ndi zilengezo kapena zopempha zapadera zomwe zinkachitika pa nthawiyo. Zilengezo zimenezi zimafotokoza momveka bwino cholinga cha guwa ndipo ziyenera kuchitidwa ndi chikhulupiriro, kulankhula ndi mzimu wosaoneka, kaya wochokera kwa Mulungu kapena kwa mdierekezi. Kaya cholinga chake chinali kuthokoza, kulambira ndi kupembedza kapena kupempha thandizo kapena kupempha mzimu kuti uteteze kapena kuukire munthu, chinayenera kufotokozedwa momveka bwino pa nthawi ya chilengezo chimenechi pambuyo poti magazi akhetsedwa.

MPHAMVU YA GUWA IMADALIRA PA ZINTHU IZI:

1. **Mphamvu ya mzimu umene ukufunsidwa ndi kuperekedwa nsembe.** Mizimu yosiyanasiyana ili ndi mphamvu ndi maulamuliro osiyanasiyana. Mizimu yabodza nthawi zambiri imanyenga anthu podzionetsera ngati achibale awo amene anamwalira kapena mafano/milungu ina. Kumbuyo kwa fano lililonse kuli chiwanda (1 Akorinto 10:20). Choncho kwenikweni, anthu amapangira maguwa ziwanda zimenezi mosadziwa, akuganiza kuti ndi achibale awo amene anamwalira. Ndipo mdierekezi pokhala wankhanza sasamala kaya munadziwa kapena simunadziwe zimene munkachita, iye adzaonetsetsa kuti guwalo likugwira ntchito motsutsana nanu chifukwa palibe amene angatumikire mdierekezi ndi kukhala womasuka.
2. **Mlingo wa chikhulupiriro chimene chili kumbuyo kwa guwalo**. Chikhulupiriro chimene chili kumbuyo kwa guwa chikakhala champhamvu kwambiri, guwalo limakhalanso lamphamvu kwambiri.
3. **Kumvera ndi kugonjera mzimu umene uli kumbuyo kwa guwa limenelo,** komanso kukula kwa nsembe yoperekedwa kwa mzimuwo. Mzimuwo nthawi zambiri umapereka malangizo a zimene ziyenera kuchitidwa kuti guwalo likhazikitsidwe ndipo malangizo amenewa nthawi zambiri amabwera kudzera mwa mkhalapakati.
4. **Kukula kwa nsembe kumakhudza mphamvu ya guwa.** Mwachitsanzo, nsembe ya ng'ombe imapanga guwa lamphamvu kwambiri kuposa la nkhuku. Nsembe yamphamvu kwambiri ndi ya magazi a munthu, kutanthauza kupereka munthu monga nsembe; komabe, zochita zoterezi ndi zoletsedwa ndi Mulungu. Komabe, maguwa oipa mu ufumu wa mdima amagwiritsabe ntchito nsembe za anthu, zomwe nthawi zambiri zimachitidwa ndi afiti kapena olambira mdierekezi kapena anthu amene akutsatira malangizo a asing'anga.
5. **Kuzama kwa mkwiyo**, nsanje ndi kuwawidwa mtima kumene kuli kumbuyo kwa guwa loipa kapena kuzama kwa chikondi ndi kumvera kumene kuli kumbuyo kwa guwa loperekedwa kwa Mulungu.
6. **Mphamvu ya mkhalapakati**—munthu amene amaima pakati pa munthu ndi mzimu. Ameneyu akhoza kukhala sing'anga pa zinthu zoipa, kapena mwamuna kapena mkazi wa Mulungu pa zinthu zabwino. Mphamvu za akhalapakati zimasiyana malinga ndi vumbulutso lawo, zomwe akumana nazo ndi mphatso zawo.
7. **Maguwa nthawi zambiri amamangidwa chifukwa cha mabanja chifukwa Mulungu amafuna kuti mabanja adzipereke kwa Iye**. Iye amafuna kudalitsa anthu kudzera m'mabanja mpaka mibadwo chikwi ndi kwamuyaya. Kumbali ina, mdierekezi nayenso amagwira ntchito kudzera m'mabanja ndipo amafuna kuti iwo adzipereke kwa iye. Satana amafunanso kumvera kumene kumadutsa mibadwo. Choncho, maguwa nthawi zambiri amakhazikitsidwa chifukwa cha mabanja ndi mibadwo yawo m'malo mongokhazikitsidwa chifukwa cha munthu mmodzi yekha.
8. **Nthawi zina maguwa, ngati ntchito yawo inali kutulutsa mzimu kuti ugwire ntchito inayake**, amafunika kukonzedwanso ndi kulimbikitsidwa nthawi zonse ndi nsembe, nthawi zina chaka chilichonse kapena mwezi uliwonse kapena pambuyo pa zaka zinazake. N'chifukwa chake nthawi zina mungapeze kuti pali ndondomeko yobwerezabwereza ya imfa kapena tsoka m'mabanja kapena m'mibadwo ina. Zikhoza kukhala kuti guwa limene linakhazikitsidwa pa magazi a munthu likulimbikitsidwa kapena zikhoza kukhala kuti banjalo likulipira ngongole chifukwa chakuti silinakwaniritse mbali yake ya pangano loipa ndi mzimu woipawo. Nthawi zina anthu amataya zinthu zofunika kapena nyama zawo zimafa, ngati si anthu, ndipo amakumana ndi zinthu zoipa zosiyanasiyana monga njira ya mzimu woipa yowalangira kapena kudzilipira chifukwa cha kulephera kwa banjalo kukwaniritsa mbali yake. Mwina anayenera kuchita mwambo winawake pa nthawi inayake monga momwe anagwirizanirana pamene guwalo linakhazikitsidwa.
9. **Maguwa amalimbikitsidwa ndi kuvomereza, kukondwerera ndi kulemekeza komwe kumayendera limodzi ndi madyerero kapena kudya ndi kumwa:** Anthu akakumana ndi kukondwerera ndi kuvomereza guwa limene linakhazikitsidwa, limodzi ndi kudya ndi kumwa, zochita zimenezo

zimachititsa guwalo kulimbikitsidwa m'malo mwawo chifukwa mizimu imafunika mgwirizano wa anthu kuti igwire ntchito mosavuta.

Kudya pamaso pa mzimu pa nthawi ya phwando kapena chikondwerero chovomereza guwa ndi mzimu umenewo kungatanthauze zinthu izi:
(1 Akorinto 10:20-21)

1. ***Kuyanjana ndi mzimu umenewo 2) kugonjera pansi pa mphamvu ya mzimu umenewo 3) kudzitsegulira kwa mzimu umenewo 4) kukhala m'modzi kapena kulumikizana ndi mzimu umenewo 5) kukhazikitsa kapena kulimbikitsa pangano ndi mzimu umenewo***

Anthu ambiri akhala ogwidwa kapena oponderezedwa ndi mizimu, kapena anayamba makhalidwe oipa ndi oyipa, kapena kudwala ngakhalenso kufa pambuyo podya pa miyambo kapena zikondwerero za mapangano a ziwanda, ena akudziwa ndipo ena mosadziwa. Izi zili choncho chifukwa kudya polemekeza mizimu kumabweretsa mlingo wapamwamba wa kulumikizana ndi mzimu umenewo ndipo pamene anthu akudya ndi kumwa, amalumikizana ndi mzimuwo. Ngakhale kuti anthu ambiri amaganiza kuti ndi ntchito yolemekezeka, tikudziwa kuti palibe chilichonse cholemekezeka mwa Satana ndipo zonsezo ndi chinyengo. Mtumwi Paulo amafotokoza momveka bwino kuti uku ndi kutenga nawo mbali pa tebulo la ziwanda, motero kukhala m'modzi ndi izo. Pochita zimenezi, ziwanda zimatha kudzionetsera mosavuta ndi kugwira ntchito yawo yakupha, kuba ndi kuwononga m'moyo wa munthu. Ichi ndi chifukwa chomwechi chimene ziwanda zingachititse anthu kudya m'maloto pamene zikufuna kupeza njira yosavuta yolowera m'miyoyo yawo chifukwa kudya pamaso pa mzimu ndi ntchito yauzimu kwambiri.

Nthawi zina ziwanda zimafunikira chinthu chakuthupi kapena chizindikiro kapena kulumikizana kwina kwa kuthupi mkati kapena pa munthu kuti zitsimikizire kuti chomangira cha pangano ndi munthu ameneyo ndi cholimba ndipo sichingathe kuswedwa mosavuta. Chikhoza kukhala mphete yoipa, zizindikiro zoipa zojambulidwa pathupi ndi zina zotero, kapena zinthu ngakhalenso nyama zoikidwa mkati mwa munthu ameneyo kuti zitsimikizire kuti zili ndi njira yosavuta yolowera ndi kukhala ndi mphamvu m'moyo wake. Ngakhale kudya pamaso pawo ndi powalemekeza kungachititse kuti akhale ndi njira yotere yolowera ndi kukhala ndi mphamvu.

Guwa la ziwanda likakhazikitsidwa, limatulutsa ziwanda kuti zikhale ndi ufulu wovomerezeka wodzionetsera mu dziko lakuthupi. Ziwanda zikhoza kugwiritsa ntchito anthu, nyama kapena zinthu kapena zinthu zina zachilengedwe kuti zikwaniritse ntchito zawo zoipa zowononga, kupha ndi kuba zikangotulutsidwa. Tinafotokoza mu chiphunzitso cha ziwanda ndi mdierekezi momwe tingagwetsere maguwa a ziwanda.

Muzu wa Maguwa Onse Oipa

Maguwa onse oipa, m'njira zawo zosiyanasiyana, amachokera ku guwa lalikulu la uchimo ndi kusayeruzika. Guwa limeneli linayamba pamene Adamu anachimwa m'munda wa Edeni, kupatsa mdierekezi ufulu wovomerezeka wogwira ntchito pa Dziko Lapansi chifukwa maguwa amatulutsa mizimu kuti igwire ntchito mwalamulo pa Dziko Lapansi.

KUFUNIKA KWA GUWA LA ABRAHAMU PAMENE ANAPEREKA ISAAKI KWA YEHOVA

Guwa la Abrahamu ndi limodzi mwa maguwa amphamvu kwambiri, ofunika kwambiri komanso apadera kwambiri mu Chipangano Chakale chifukwa limaimira chikhulupiriro ndi kumvera. Abrahamu anali

wokonzeka kupereka mwana wake Isaaki monga nsembe chifukwa cha chikondi chake kwa Mulungu ndi kudzipereka kwake kutsatira malamulo Ake. Ngakhale kuti Mulungu analetsa Abrahamu kuti asamalize kuchita zimenezi, zinali ngati nsembeyo inali itaperekedwa kale chifukwa Mulungu anaona mtima wake ndi cholinga chake ndipo kwa Mulungu, Abrahamu anali atachita kale zimenezo. Ngakhale kuti Mulungu savomereza kapena kulola kupereka anthu monga nsembe, cholinga Chake chinali kuyesa mokwanira chikhulupiriro ndi kumvera kwa Abrahamu.

Kuchita kwa chikhulupiriro kumeneku kunakonza njira ya nsembe yaikulu kwambiri ya Yesu Khristu pa Kalvari, kumene Mwana wa Mulungu anaperekedwa kuti alipire machimo athu. Guwa la pa Kalvari ndi guwa lofunika kwambiri, panopa komanso m'tsogolo. Abrahamu atapambana mayesero ake, Mulungu anapereka nkhosa yamphongo kuti iperekedwe monga nsembe m'malo mwake. Mu dziko lauzimu, guwa la Abrahamu linapangitsa kuti zikhale zotheka kwa Mulungu kupereka Mwana Wake mmodzi yekha, Yesu Khristu monga nsembe ya machimo athu. Linapangitsa izi kukhala zotheka chifukwa Mulungu anali mu pangano ndi Abrahamu ndipo monga ogwirizana mu pangano, Abrahamu anapereka mwana wake kwa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro. Kuchita kumeneku kunachititsa Mulungu kuti achitenso chimodzimodzi kwa Abrahamu monga momwe tinafotokozera mu chiphunzitso cha Mulungu Atate.

a) Guwa limeneli lili ndi kufunika kwakukulu ndipo ndi guwa lamphamvu kwambiri mu Pangano Lakale chifukwa linakhudza nsembe imene inaperekedwa kwa Mulungu Atate, amene ndi Mzimu Wamphamvuyonse. **(b)** Kuchita kumeneku kunachokera kwa munthu amene anasonyeza chikhulupiriro changwiro, chikondi, ndi kumvera Mulungu. N'chifukwa chake guwa limeneli ndi lachiwiri pa mphamvu pambuyo pa guwa la pa Kalvari. **(c)** Guwa limeneli linali pa mlingo wa nsembe ya munthu. Ngakhale kuti pamapeto pake Mulungu anauza Abrahamu kuti asapereke mwana wake monga nsembe, Mulungu ankafunikira chikhulupiriro ndi kumvera kwa mlingo wa nsembe ya munthu chifukwa izi zikanapatsa Mulungu maziko ovomerezeka kuti Iyenso apereke Mwana Wake monga nsembe ya machimo athu chifukwa cha Abrahamu, popeza Abrahamu nayenso anapereka mwana wake kwa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro. N'chifukwa chake Baibulo limanena kuti mitundu yonse ya dziko lapansi idzadalitsidwa kudzera mwa Abrahamu (Machitidwe 3:25 ndi 26).

MAGUWA MU PANGANO LATSOPANO

GUWA LA PA KALVARI (GUWA LALIKULU KWAMBIRI PADZIKO LAPANSI)

Guwa lofunika kwambiri padziko lapansi ndi la Yesu Khristu pa Kalvari.

1. Guwa limeneli ndi lalikulu kwambiri chifukwa nsembe inaperekedwa kwa Mulungu Atate (Yehova) amene ndi Mzimu Wamphamvuyonse kumwamba, padziko lapansi, pansi pa dziko lapansi ndi m'chilengedwe chonse. Mphamvu Zake zilibe malire.
2. Magazi amene anakhetsedwa pa guwa limeneli anali magazi a Yesu, Mwana wa Mulungu mwini. Magazi amenewa analibe uchimo kapena chilema. Popeza magazi ndi DNA zimachokera kwa atate wa munthu, izi zikutanthauza kuti magazi amene anakhetsedwa anali pa mlingo wa Mulungu ndipo anali aumulungu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti amenewa anali magazi a Mulungu mwini.
3. Pamene Yesu anakhetsa magazi Ake, anati, “Atate, akhululukireni, chifukwa sakudziwa chimene akuchita,” ndipo “Kwatha.” Izi zikutanthauza kuti guwa limeneli linamangidwa pa chisomo, chikhululukiro, ndi kulipidwa kwa machimo. Kumbukirani kuti guwa likakhazikitsidwa, pa nthawi imene magazi akukhetsedwa, mawu ayenera kulankhulidwa kuti asonyeze cholinga cha guwalo. Choncho mawu amene analankhulidwa pamene magazi anakhetsedwa anali, “Atate akhululukireni chifukwa sakudziwa chimene akuchita” ndi “Kwatha” kutanthauza kuti uchimo wathu wonse ndi

ngongole yathu zinali zitalipidwa mokwanira kwa Mulungu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti guwa limeneli si guwa la kubwezera choipa koma ndi la chikhululukiro, chisomo ndi kulipidwa kwa uchimo.

4. Pamene magazi anakhetsedwa ndipo Yesu anafa, nsalu yotchinga ya m'kachisi imene inalekanitsa Malo Opatulikitsa ndi Malo Opatulika inang'ambika kuchokera pamwamba mpaka pansi, kusonyeza kuti kudzera mu guwa limeneli, Mulungu Atate wamasulidwa kuti agwire ntchito mwalamulo padziko lapansi kudzera mwa Mzimu Wake mu chidzalo Chake kuti abweretse machiritso, chipulumutso ndi kupulumutsidwa kwa aliyense amene amakhulupirira komanso kuti akhale mkati mwa onse amene adzalandira Yesu Khristu monga Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi.
5. Guwa la pa Kalvari limalowa m'malo mwa maguwa a miyala a mu Chipangano Chakale. Ndi maguwa a miyala amenewo, anthu ankavomereza mbali yochepa ya Mulungu imene inaperekedwa kwa iwo. Koma kudzera mu guwa la pa Kalvari limeneli, Yesu anaulula ndi kubweretsa chidzalo cha ulemerero wa Mulungu. Kudzera mu guwa limeneli, timalandira chipulumutso, machiritso, ndi madalitso amuyaya komanso chidziwitso chathunthu cha Mulungu ndi chidzalo cha kupezeka Kwake kwamuyaya.
6. Guwa limeneli ndi guwa lamphamvu kwambiri chifukwa mkhalapakati ndi Yesu Khristu mwini, Mwanawankhosa wa Mulungu wopanda uchimo. Choncho ndi lamphamvu kwambiri chifukwa amene amabweretsa munthu ndi Mulungu pamodzi ndi Mwana wangwiro wa Mulungu mwini (1 Timoteyo 2:5).
7. Mkwiyo wa Mulungu unakhutitsidwa pa guwa la pa Kalvari pamene machimo a dziko lapansi analipidwa mokwanira ndipo zofunikira zonse za chilungamo chaumulungu zinakwaniritsidwa mokwanira.

8. Kudzera mu guwa limeneli, Mulungu mwalamulo anawombola ndi kugulanso anthu Ake ndi chilengedwe Chake komanso anatiyeretsa ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu ndipo anachotsa machimo athu kwathunthu (1 Petro 1:19).
9. **Tikamadya mgonero, timavomereza, kukondwerera ndi kulemekeza guwa limeneli. Ngakhale kuti guwa limeneli linakhazikitsidwa zaka 2000 zapitazo, tikamadya mgonero ndi kumvetsetsa, guwa limeneli limalimbikitsidwa m'malo mwathu mu dziko lauzimu.** Guwa limeneli silitaya mphamvu kwamuyaya, koma monga anthu nthawi zina tikhoza kuiwala mphamvu ndi ubwino wa guwa limeneli. N'chifukwa chake Ambuye anatilangiza kudya mgonero pokumbukira Iye. Tikamadya mgonero, timadzikumbutsa guwa limeneli ndipo motero timalandira ubwino wonse waukulu wa guwa limeneli, womwe ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, chikhululukiro cha machimo athu, machiritso, chipulumutso, kulemera, ulamuliro ndi zina zotero. Pamene Mulungu akunena kuti tiyenera kumukumbutsa malonjezo Ake monga mu Yesaya 43:26, sizikutanthauza kuti Iye amawaiwala, koma akungotanthauza kuti tiyenera kufuna mwa chikhulupiriro kukwaniritsidwa kwa lonjezo Lake ndipo Iye adzalikwaniritsa m'malo mwathu. Momwemonso pamene Yesu ananena kuti tiyenera kudya ndi kumwa mgonero pokumbukira Iye (Luka 22:18-20), ankatanthauza kuti pamene tikudya thupi Lake ndi kumwa magazi Ake, timafuna mphamvu ndi ubwino wa guwa limenelo ndipo Iye adzaonetsetsa kuti zonse zimene guwa limeneli linapereka zidzakwaniritsidwa ndithu m'miyoyo yathu.

Kudya mgonero pamaso pa Mulungu m'dzina la Ambuye Yesu kumatanthauza izi (Yohane 6:53-56)..Yesu anati:
"pokhapokha mutadya thupi la Mwana wa munthu ndi kumwa magazi ake, mulibe moyo mwa inu…

1. ***Chiyanjano ndi Mulungu mu Mzimu***
2. ***Kugonjera pansi pa mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera***
3. ***Kudzitsegulira kwa Mzimu Woyera***
4. ***Kukhala paubwenzi wapamtima kapena kulumikizana ndi Ambuye Yesu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera mwa zomwe timakumana nazo.***

5. *Kuvomereza kapena kulimbikitsa chikhulupiriro chathu ndi chiyanjano chathu mu pangano latsopano ndi Ambuye Yesu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera*
6. *Kufuna kuchokera ku guwa la pa Kalvari kuti litibweretsere zimene zinaperekedwa pa ilo.*

Mu 1 Akorinto 11:30 Mtumwi Paulo akunena kuti Akorinto ambiri anadwala, ena anafooka ndipo ena mpaka anafa chifukwa anadya mgonero m'njira yopanda ulemu posauzindikira ngati thupi ndi magazi a Ambuye mwini, koma anangouona ngati chakudya wamba. Iyi ndi nthawi yokhayo pamene chiweruzo chaumulungu chinagwera mpingo mwachindunji popanda munthu kuchipereka. Paulo ananena kuti anali Ambuye amene ankadzudzula mpingo Wake kuti iwo asadzaweruzidwe pamodzi ndi osakhulupirira.

Izi ndi zofunika kwambiri chifukwa zimatisonyeza kuti kudya mgonero m'njira yoyenera ndi vumbulutso, ulemu ndi kumvetsetsa kuyenera kubweretsa mwachindunji (1) Moyo wautali (2) thanzi laumulungu (3) mphamvu zaumulungu mosiyana ndi kuudya m'njira yosayenera komwe kunabweretsa zosiyana, zomwe zinali (1) kufa nthawi isanakwane (2) matenda (3) kufooka.

Izi zikusonyeza kuti kudya mgonero ndi mlingo wapamwamba wa chiyanjano ndi Mulungu kudzera mwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu mwa Mzimu Wake ndipo kuudya ndi kumvetsetsa, Chikhulupiriro ndi kuyamikira kudzachititsa kuti ubwino wa chiwombolo uonekere mwachangu m'miyoyo yathu, womwe ndi chikhululukiro, chipulumutso, machiritso, ulemerero, kuchita bwino kwambiri, kubwezeretsedwa, kukwezedwa, mphamvu ndi nyonga, nzeru, kupita patsogolo ndi zina zotero.

Kudya mgonero kumaika kufuna kwakukulu pa guwa la pa Kalvari chifukwa timatenga chinthu chakuthupi ndi kuchiika m'matupi athu akuthupi mwa chikhulupiriro, choimira choonadi chauzimu. Pamene titenga mkate ndi chakumwa zoimira thupi ndi Magazi a Ambuye Yesu ndi kudya ndi kumwa, timachita chochita cha chikhulupiriro chimene chimachititsa kufuna kwakukulu mu dziko lauzimu pa guwa limeneli, popeza tsopano zauzimu zikuimiridwa ndi zakuthupi m'matupi athu, monga momwe zilili mu dziko la ziwanda kumene mphamvu ya ziwanda ndi njira yolowera ya ziwanda zimakhala zamphamvu kwambiri mwa munthu amene ali ndi chinthu cha ziwanda mkati kapena pa iye. Tikamadya mgonero, timalengeza imfa ya Ambuye kufikira Iye atabweranso. Tikamalengeza imfa ya Ambuye kudzera mu mgonero, zimachititsa kuonekera pakali pano kwa ubwino wa imfa ya Khristu m'malo mwathu.

Ndi bwino nthawi zonse kukhala ndi zinthu za mgonero m'nyumba mwanu ndi kuudya nthawi zonse pambuyo pa pemphero. Izi zidzaonetsetsa moyo wa mphamvu ndi ulemerero.

Guwa lalikulu kwambiri ili padziko lapansi linakhazikitsidwa ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu.

Guwa la mtanda limeneli lomwe linakhazikitsidwa ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu ndi guwa lalikulu komanso lamphamvu kwambiri padziko lapansi ndipo ndi maziko a maguwa onse abwino ndi olungama. Maguwa onse abwino ndi olungama anakhazikitsidwa ndipo amalimbikitsidwa ndi guwa la mtanda limeneli chifukwa kudzera mu imfa ya Yesu, Mulungu anapatsidwa ufulu wonse wovomerezeka wochita ndi kugwira ntchito mokwanira padziko lapansi ndi kukwaniritsa dongosolo Lake labwino kwa anthu.

GUWA LA KUMWAMBA

Baibulo limanena kuti Yesu analowa m'Malo Opatulikitsa amene ali kumwamba omwe sanapangidwe ndi manja a anthu kuti akaonetse magazi Ake pamaso pa Atate pa guwa lakumwamba (Ahebri 9:24). M'mbuyomu, mkulu wa ansembe ankalowa m'Malo Opatulikitsa kamodzi pachaka kuti akaonetse magazi a nyama pa guwa m'chihema cha Mose. Mose anauzidwa kuti amange chihema cha padziko lapansi chimenecho mofanana ndi chimene chili kumwamba. Izi zikutisonyeza kuti Yesu monga Mkulu wa Ansembe wathu wamuyaya nayenso anapita ku Malo Opatulikitsa kumwamba kuti akapereke magazi Ake omwe pa guwa lakumwamba, pamaso pa Mulungu Atate.

Guwa la mtanda wa pa Kalvari linabweretsa chikhululukiro cha machimo athu ndi zotsatira zake, komanso machiritso a matenda ndi nthenda zathu zonse. Komabe, guwa lakumwamba limeneli linapereka ufulu wotulutsa ndi kutipatsa moyo wa Mulungu (Zoe) kwa ife amene timakhulupirira komanso madalitso onse a Mulungu ndipo ndi limene limatithandiza kukhala ana aamuna a Mulungu kudzera mu kubadwa mwatsopano komanso kulandira Mzimu Woyera amene anaperekedwa pokhapokha Yesu atakwera kumwamba ndi kulandira ulemerero. Guwa limeneli linabweretsa moyo wakumwamba (Zoe) padziko lapansi. Moyo wa Mulungu umene umatengedwa ndi kuperekedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera kwa wokhulupirira unabwera pokhapokha Yesu atakwera kumwamba kukapereka magazi Ake pamaso pa Atate, kulandira ulemerero ndi kulandira kukwezedwa kwa Dzina Lake. Mwambo wonsewu unachitikira kumwamba.

Ngati Yesu sanamalize mwambo umenewu kumwamba, tikanangokhala anthu a Mulungu okhululukidwa chifukwa cha imfa Yake pa mtanda, koma sitikanakhala ndi Zoe mkati mwathu ndipo sitikanakhala ana aamuna a Mulungu kudzera mu kubadwa mwatsopano, chifukwa moyo wakumwamba umenewu unabwera padziko lapansi pokhapokha Yesu atalandira ulemerero kumwamba.

GUWA LIMENELI LA KUMWAMBA LINAKHAZIKITSIDWA PA DZINA LA YESU

Mu Afilipi 2:5-11, timaphunzira kuti Yesu atafa, Mulungu anamuukitsa ndi kumupatsa dzina limene lili pamwamba pa dzina lina lililonse ndipo kuti pakutchulidwa kwa dzina la Yesu Khristu, bondo lililonse liyenera kugwada, ndipo lilime lililonse liyenera kuvomereza kuti Yesu Khristu ndi Ambuye. Mulungu Atate anamupatsa kukwezedwa, ulemu ndi ulemerero umenewu atamaliza mwambo Wake wopereka magazi Ake m'Malo Opatulikitsa akumwamba. Bondo lililonse lidzagwada kwa Iye pansi pa dziko lapansi chifukwa Yesu anagonjetsa imfa ndi gehena. Bondo lililonse lidzagwada kwa Iye padziko lapansi chifukwa Yesu anagonjetsa padziko lapansi. **Bondo lililonse lidzagwada kwa Iye kumwamba chifukwa Iye anapatsidwa ulemu ndi udindo wapamwamba kwambiri kumwamba, pansi pa Mulungu Atate yekha, kudzanja lamanja la Atate.**

M'dzina la Yesu, Mulungu Atate tsopano akhoza kuchiritsa, kupulumutsa, ndi kupereka moyo kwa onse amene amakhulupirira (Machitidwe 4:12). M'dzina Lake, Mulungu tsopano akhoza kudziulula Yekha kwa dziko lapansi ndi kukwaniritsa chifuniro Chake chabwino kwa iwo (Mateyu 18:20). Mzimu Woyera anatumizidwa kudziko lapansi m'dzina Lake (Yohane 14:26). Izi zikutanthauza kuti Dzina Lake ndi guwa limene limapatsa Mulungu ufulu wovomerezeka wogwira ntchito kumwamba ndi padziko lapansi.

Kuchokera mu ziphunzitso zomwe zili pamwambazi, tikhoza kuona kuti pali maguwa awiri akuluakulu mu Pangano Latsopano: magazi a Yesu Khristu ndi dzina la Yesu Khristu. Magazi a Yesu Khristu anagula ubale wathu ndi cholowa chathu ndi Mulungu Atate. Amatipatsa ufulu wovomerezeka ku chilichonse chimene Mulungu ali nacho. Koma dzina la Yesu limabweretsa kuonekera kwa zonse zimene magazi anatigulira. Magazi a Yesu Khristu anatipatsa ufulu wovomerezeka ku zonse zimene zili za Mulungu pamene dzina la Yesu Khristu limatipatsa ufulu wogwiritsa ntchito ndipo limabweretsa kuonekera kwa zimene mwalamulo zili zathu. Nachi chitsanzo, zonse zimene magazi anatigulira mwalamulo, timazipempha ndi kuyenda m'menemo m'dzina Lake (Yohane 16:25).

MAGUWA ANGATHENSO KUONEKEDWA M'NJIRA ZOTSATIRAZI MU CHIPANGANO CHATSOPANO NDIPO ONSE NDI A UZIMU M'CHIKHALIDWE CHAWO

Sitimamanga maguwa mu Pangano Latsopano monga momwe ankachitira mu Pangano Lakale ndi m'masiku akale. Sitiperekanso nsembe za nyama nthawi zonse monga mu Pangano Lakale. Nsembe ya kamodzi kokha ya Yesu Khristu yathetsa nsembe zonse za nyama. Maguwa onse a Chipangano Chatsopano ndi a uzimu m'chikhalidwe chawo ndipo akhoza kuonedwa m'njira zotsatirazi.

1. OKHULUPIRIRA MONGA MAGUWA

Wokhulupirira aliyense tsopano ndi guwa la payekha chifukwa kudzera mwa iye, Mulungu akhoza kugwira ntchito m'moyo wake komanso kugwira ntchito mwalamulo m'dziko lapansi. Okhulupirira tsopano amakhala ngati mlatho pakati pa Mulungu ndi dziko lapansi kuti awabweretse pamodzi kudzera mwa Khristu. M'mawu ena, okhulupirira tsopano ndi maguwa amoyo. Petro akutchula izi mu 1 Petro 2:5 kuti tsopano ndife miyala yamoyo mwa Khristu.

Aroma 12:1-3 imatiuza kuti tidzipereke tokha monga nsembe zamoyo zomwe ndi zoyera ndi zokondweretsa Mulungu. Miyoyo yathu tsopano ndi nsembe zamoyo zomwe zimaperekedwa kuti zikondweretse Mulungu pa guwa.

2. **Matamando Athu ndi Zilengezo Zathu za Mulungu kudzera mwa Khristu nazonso ndi Nsembe Zathu Zamoyo zomwe zimapatsa mphamvu maguwa athu auzimu. Ahebri 13:15-17. Sitiperekanso nsembe za nyama kwa Mulungu mu Chipangano Chatsopano.

Mphamvu ya guwa imadalira Mzimu amene nsembe ikuperekedwa kwa Iye ndi mphamvu ya nsembe imene ikuperekedwa. Izi zikutanthauza kuti amene amadzipereka okha monga nsembe zamoyo zoyera kwa Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu amakhala maguwa amphamvu omwe amalola Mulungu kugwira ntchito kudzera mwa iwo m'njira yamphamvu. Wokhulupirira wodzipereka ndi wogonjera amakhala guwa limene Mulungu angagwire ntchito kudzera mwa iye ndi kudziwonetsera Yekha m'njira yamphamvu kuti akhudze ena. Ili limakhala guwa lamphamvu kwambiri chifukwa nsembeyo ndi nsembe yamoyo ya munthu yoperekedwa kwa Mulungu, Mzimu wopanda malire mu mphamvu ndi ulamuliro. Nsembe imeneyi imaperekedwa chifukwa cha chikondi ndi kumvera Mulungu. Guwa limeneli lidzathandiza Mulungu kudziwonetsera Yekha mwamphamvu mu dziko lapansi kudzera mwa munthu amene wadzipereka monga nsembe yamoyo.

2. MAGUWA MONGA MADERA KAPENA MALO ENIENI

Maguwa angakhalenso malo amene Mulungu amagwira ntchito ndi kudziwonetsera, monga m'mipingo yathu, m'nyumba zathu, pa mawailesi kapena ma TV athu kapena pa malo athu ochezera a pa intaneti. Izinso zikhoza kuonedwa monga maguwa mu Pangano Latsopano.

Guwa likhoza kukhala malo enieni amene wokhulupirira amapempherera ndi kulumikizana ndi Mulungu. Likhoza kukhala chipinda chogona, pamwamba pa phiri popempherera, m'galimoto kapena malo aliwonse amene munthu amakhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu. Malo amenewa a pemphero a payekha—kaya ndi ku mpingo, pa wailesi, pa TV, kapena pa malo ochezera a pa intaneti—akhoza kukhala ngati guwa lanu. Malo oterewa akhoza kubweretsa mphamvu ndi madalitso ndi kukuthandizani kukula mu ulendo wanu wauzimu komanso kukhudza moyo wanu wachilengedwe m'njira yabwino chifukwa maguwa athu auzimu ali ndi udindo pa kupita patsogolo ndi kukwezedwa kwa miyoyo yathu yakuthupi.

Sitifunikira kumanga maguwa a miyala kapena chitsulo monga mu Pangano Lakale.

3. MAGUWA OMWE AMAKHAZIKITSIDWA KUDZERA MU MAPANGANO ATHU A PAYEKHA NDI MULUNGU

Nthawi zina, wokhulupirira akhoza kupanga pangano lapadera lotumikira Mulungu ndi mtima wonse, kupereka modzipereka kwambiri, kapena kuchita chinthu chofunika kwambiri kwa Mulungu. Awa amadziwika kuti mapangano a payekha. Mapangano oterewa amatipangira maguwa auzimu. Chifukwa cha kudzipereka kwathu ndi kudzipereka kwathunthu ku mapangano amenewa, tidzakolola ubwino kapena madalitso okhudzana nawo, omwe adzafikira m'miyoyo yathu, m'mabanja athu, ndi m'mibadwo yathu. Izi zikutanthauza kuti guwa lomwe linakhazikitsidwa kudzera mu kudzipereka kwathu lalola ndi kuthandiza Mulungu kupereka ubwino kwa munthuyo komanso kwa anthu a m'banja lake kwamuyaya.

MOYO WA MWANA WA MULUNGU
MOYO WODZIPEREKA: Monga ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu, timakhala moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu. Moyo wathu wodzipereka umaoneka kudzera mu moyo wathu wa pemphero, kukhala mogwirizana ndi mawu ndi kusala kudya. Pemphero si chinthu chimene timachita mwa apo ndi apo kapena chimene timachita tikakhala ndi mavuto, koma ndi moyo wathu.

Yesu Khristu ndiye chitsanzo chathu. Buku la Luka limavumbulutsa Yesu monga munthu ngati inu ndi ine. Limatsindika kwambiri za mfundo yakuti Iye ankapemphera kwambiri kuposa mmene zalembedwera m'mabuku ena, chifukwa linalembedwa kuti litionetse kuti monga anthu, pemphero ndi kudzipereka ziyenera kukhala maziko a miyoyo yathu. Popanda moyo wokhazikika wa pemphero, sitingathe kukwaniritsa chifuniro cha Mulungu pa miyoyo yathu.

MOYO WA PEMPHERO: Malemba otsatirawa amavumbulutsa moyo wa pemphero wa Yesu. (Luka 3:21, Luka 4:42, Luka 5:16, Luka 6:12, Luka 9:28-30, Luka 11:1, Luka 18:1, Luka 21:37) palinso ena ochepa m'mauthenga abwino ena.

Pali mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya mapemphero yomwe yavumbulutsidwa m'Baibulo. Tidzayang'ana uliwonse payekhapayekha. Dziwani kuti anthu osiyanasiyana akhoza kukhala ndi mayina osiyanasiyana koma akutanthauza pemphero lomwelo. Izi zisakudetseni nkhawa chifukwa Baibulo silipereka mayina a mapempherowa, koma amapatsidwa mayina molingana ndi chikhalidwe chawo:

1. **Pemphero la Kudzipereka (Luka 22:39-45):** apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amaika pambali chifuniro chake kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chipambane m'moyo wake. Pempheroli limachitika nthawi zonse chifukwa nthawi zonse timakumana ndi chisankho chochita chifuniro Chake.
2. **Pemphero la kulengeza (Machitidwe 4:24):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalengeza kuti Mulungu ndi ndani ndi zimene Iye wachita. Chitsanzo: Mulungu wamphamvuyonse, amene analenga kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi, amene anapereka Mwana Wake kuti atifere pa mtanda ndi zina zotero.
3. **Pemphero la kulapa ndi kuvomereza (1 Yohane 1:9):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amavomereza machimo ake kwa Mulungu ndi kupempha chikhululukiro. Pempheroli limayendera limodzi ndi kulapa, osati kungovomereza kokha. Kulapa ndiko kusiya tchimo limenelo ndi kulitembenukira kutali.
4. **Pemphero la matamando (1 Timoteyo 2:1, Machitidwe 16:25-27):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amatamanda ndi kuyamika Mulungu chifukwa cha zonse zimene Iye wamuchitira ndi chifukwa cha

amene Iye ali m'moyo wake. Wokhulupirira akhoza kulankhula kapena kuyimba matamando kwa Mulungu.

5. **Pemphero la chiyamiko (1 Timoteyo 2:1, Akolose 4:2-3):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amayamika Ambuye chifukwa cha zonse zimene Iye wachita, zimene akuchitabe ndi zimene adzachite, kapena chilichonse chimene iye akufuna kuyamikira. Pempheroli limayendera limodzi ndi pemphero la matamando. Matamando ndi chiyamiko zimamasula Mulungu kuti adziwonetsere mwamphamvu kuti achitire zabwino munthu amene akupemphera. Zimathandiza Ambuye kupitiriza kuchita zabwino m'moyo wa wokhulupirira. Wokhulupirira sayenera kung'ung'udza konse. Monga pemphero lina lililonse, wokhulupirira akhoza kulankhula kapena kuyimba pempheroli.
6. **Pemphero la Kupembedza (Yohane 4:24):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalemekeza Ambuye chifukwa cha amene Iye ali. Iye amazindikira ukulu Wake, ndi kuti Iye ndi woyenera ulemu ndi ulemerero. Ndi nthawi ya chiyanjano champhamvu ndi Ambuye. Chiyanjano chenicheni chingachitike pokhapokha ngati palibe tchimo pakati pa wokhulupirira ndi Mulungu. Okhulupirira amene amakhala moyo wa uchimo sangathe kupembedza Mulungu m'choonadi.
7. **Pemphero la Kupembedzera (1 Timoteyo 2:1):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amaima pakati pa Mulungu ndi anthu, mayiko kapena zochitika, nthawi zambiri iwo amene sanapulumutsidwe kapena amene ali kunja kwa chifuniro cha Mulungu. Pemphero la mtundu uwu limafuna kudziwa mtima ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu pa chochitika kapena anthu ndi kupemphera mogwirizana nazo. Iye amapempherera kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chikwaniritsidwe.
8. **Pemphero la kupempha (Aefeso 6:18, Yohane 16:23):** Mu pempheroli, wokhulupirira amadziwitsa Mulungu zopempha zake. Wokhulupirira amapempha kamodzi, ndipo amayamika Mulungu chifukwa cha yankho, ndipo kuchokera pamenepo amalankhula chikhulupiriro, ndi kuchita zinthu zimene zimaonetsa kuyembekezera kwake yankho (Marko 11:24).
9. **Pemphero la umodzi ndi kugwirizana (Mateyu 18:19-21):** Apa ndi pamene okhulupirira awiri kapena kuposerapo amasonkhana pamodzi ndi kugwirizana m'pemphero pamene akupempherera chilichonse chimene chikugwirizana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu. Apa okhulupirira ayenera kukhala m'chikhulupiriro ndi m'chigwirizano pamodzi kuti Ambuye ayankhe pempho lawo.
10. **Kuvomereza kwa chikhulupiriro:** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro amene akugwirizana ndi Baibulo. Kuvomereza kwathu kwa chikhulupiriro kumapangitsa mawu a Mulungu kuonekera m'miyoyo yathu yakuthupi. Tiyenera kupitiriza kuvomereza zimene Ambuye amanena za miyoyo yathu ngati tikufuna kukhala pa malo amene Mulungu watiyitanira kuti tikhale. Kungokhulupirira mawu sikokwanira; tiyenera kuwavomereza ndi pakamwa pathu chifukwa chikhulupiriro chimakwaniritsidwa ndi kuvomereza.
11. **Malamulo a ufumu (Yohane 14:12):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalamula zochitika zosasangalatsa kuti zisinthe. Pa chochitika chimenechi, wokhulupirira sapempha Mulungu kuti asinthe chochitikacho, koma amagwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro wake wa ufumu umene anapatsidwa ndi Yesu kuti asinthe chochitikacho, kaya ndi matenda, zochita za ziwanda, kusowa, kuponderezedwa kapena chilichonse. Sizimangokhala pa kusintha zochitika zokha, koma tikhozanso kulamula pamene tikuchita zozizwitsa ndi kulengeza zimene tikufuna kuona zikuchitika.
12. **Pemphero la kusinkhasinkha / Pemphero la kukhala chete:** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amakhala chete pamaso pa Ambuye, ndi kusinkhasinkha za ukulu ndi ubwino wa Mulungu. Amadzaza malingaliro ake ndi Mulungu ndi Ulemerero Wake.
13. **Pemphero la uneneri:** Apa ndi pamene Mzimu Woyera amaululira wokhulupirira chimene ayenera kupempherera kapena wokhulupirira amapempherera zimene zili m'malingaliro kapena mumtima mwa Mulungu motsogozedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.
14. **Chiyanjano ndi Mzimu Woyera (2 Akorinto 13:14):** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amakhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Mzimu Woyera. Ndi kuzindikira kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera, ndi kulankhula naye ndi kumuchitira monga bwenzi lapamtima. Pamene tilankhula m'malilime, timakhalanso ndi chiyanjano ndi Mzimu Woyera.

15. **Nkhondo yauzimu:** Uku sikulimbana ndi ziwanda kapena ufumu wa mdima chifukwa tili kale ndi chigonjetso pa iwo. Koma ndi kulankhula kapena kupemphera mogwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu motsutsana ndi ufumu ndi ntchito za Satana, kuziwononga ndi kulankhula chifuniro cha Mulungu pa chochitikacho. Timalankhula mawu ndi chikhulupiriro cholimbikira ndipo timapitiriza mpaka titaona zipatso za mawu athu kapena mapemphero athu kapena mpaka Mzimu Woyera atsimikizira ku mizimu yathu kuti zachitika mu mzimu, ndipo kenako zidzaonekera mwakuthupi. Pamene tilankhula mawu motsutsana ndi ufumu wa Satana ndi ntchito zake, timamasula lupanga la Mzimu kuti lidule ntchito zonse za Satana.
16. **Mzimu Woyera Akupemphera (Aroma 8:26):** Nthawi zina Mzimu Woyera amapempherera wokhulupirira kapena amapempherera kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chipambane pogwiritsa ntchito wokhulupirirayo. Pempheroli nthawi zina likhoza kukhala kubuula, kapena malilime ena, kapena kungokhala mawu auzimu.

17. **Pemphero la Kufunsa:** Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amafunsa Mulungu mafunso okhudza zimene akufunikira kudziwa. Mwachitsanzo, Davide anafunsa Mulungu ngati ayenera kupita kunkhondo ndi asilikali ake. Pemphero la mtundu uwu ndi lofunika chifukwa nthawi zina Mulungu amadikira kuti ife tifunse asanatipatse kuzindikira, nzeru, kapena njira zochitira zinthu. Ndi bwino kufunsa Mulungu kuti akupatseni kumveka bwino pamene simukumvetsa kanthu; mudzalandira mayankho monga momwe Iye analonjezera. Patsogolo pake, tidzakambirana mmene tingapezere mayankho kapena kumvetsetsa chifuniro cha Mulungu pa zochitika zinazake.
18. **Pemphero la Kutumikira Ambuye:** Mu Machitidwe 13:1-3, tikuona okhulupirira akutumikira Ambuye ndi kusala kudya. Mu pemphero la mtundu uwu amaika maganizo awo pa kutamanda ndi kupembedza Mulungu m'malo moika maganizo pa zosowa ndi mavuto awo. Pa pempheroli, amalemekeza Mulungu chifukwa cha amene Iye ali ndi kuonetsa chiyamiko kwa Iye ndipo amadikira pa Iye kuti amve zimene Iye akufuna kapena zimene Iye amafuna. Cholinga chili pa AMBUYE osati pa ife.

KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME KAPENA MU MZIMU: Kupemphera m'malilime ndi kupemphera ndi mzimu wathu wolengedwanso (1 Akorinto 14:15). Pamene tikupemphera m'malilime, si Mzimu Woyera amene amapemphera koma ndi mzimu wa wokhulupirira. Chipangano Chatsopano chimatsindika kwambiri za kupemphera m'malilime (Aefeso 6:18).

Mitundu yonseyi ya mapemphero ikhoza kupemphedwa m'malilime, ndipo ndi njira yabwino ndi yapamwamba kwambiri yopempherera chifukwa pamene tikupemphera m'malilime, timapemphera chifuniro changwiro cha Mulungu. Baibulo limanena kuti tikhoza kuyimba, kutamanda kapena kuyamika m'malilime (1 Akorinto 14:14-19). Tikhoza kupemphera ndi kupempha m'malilime komanso kupemphera mitundu ina ya mapemphero m'malilime. Wokhulupirira ayenera kupemphera m'malilime kwambiri kuposa kupemphera m'chinenero chimene amamvetsa. Pamene wokhulupirira akupemphera m'malilime, iye amalankhulana ndi Mulungu, ngakhale kuti ndi mawu ake ndi zingwe zake za mawu zokha zimene zikugwiritsidwa ntchito. Izi zikutanthauza kuti iye akulankhula ndi Mulungu ndipo Mulungu akulankhulanso naye ngakhale kuti ndi mawu ake okha amene akugwiritsidwa ntchito. Mulungu akulankhula ndi wokhulupirira kudzera m'mawu ndi zingwe za mawu za wokhulupirirayo ndipo wokhulupirirayo akulankhulanso ndi Mulungu kudzera m'mawu ndi zingwe zake za mawu.

Pamene wokhulupirira akupemphera m'malilime amakhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu (1 Akorinto 14:2). Iye amalankhula zinsinsi za Mulungu mu mzimu, ndipo zimaonekera m'malingaliro ake (1 Akorinto 14:2), iye amadzimanga yekha mwauzimu kudzera mu chiyanjano chimene ali nacho ndi Mulungu (1 Akorinto 14:4), iye amamanga chikhulupiriro chake (Yuda 1:20), iye amadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera ndipo amakhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Iye (2 Akorinto 13:14). Zinthu zambiri zimachitika m'moyo wa wokhulupirira pamene akupemphera m'malilime. Mwachitsanzo: iye amakhala wolimba mtima, amayenda mosavuta ndi Mzimu Woyera ndi kuonetsa mphatso, ndipo amatha kumva Mulungu mosavuta. Iye nthawi zonse amakhala

wodzazidwa ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera ndi zinthu zina zambiri zimene tinafotokoza mu chiphunzitso cha ana a Mulungu.

KUPEMPHERA M'MALILIME NDI KUMASULIRA KWAKE: Mphatso iyi ya kumasulira malilime imayendera limodzi ndi mphatso ya malilime. Siigwira ntchito kokha pa msonkhano wapoyera, kapena kungomanga okhulupirira ena, koma imagwira ntchito kwambiri m'moyo wa pemphero wa wokhulupirira payekha. Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi mtima woyembekezera kumva kuchokera kwa Mulungu ndi kuchitapo kanthu kuti amasulire malilime ake chifukwa izi zidzamupatsa mphamvu yomva chilichonse chimene Mulungu angavumbulutse. Kapena pamene akupemphera m'malilime, ayenera kulemba zimene zimabwera m'malingaliro ake chifukwa zikhoza kukhala zimene Mulungu akulankhula naye. Ngati wokhulupirira sangathe kumva kudzera mu kumasulira malilime, uthengawo ukhoza kubwera kudzera mu vumbulutso kapena njira ina iliyonse imene Mulungu angalankhulire. Kunena zoona, kupemphera m'malilime kumatipangitsa kuzindikira ndi kulandira mosavuta mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu.

Malilime nthawi zonse amagwira ntchito limodzi ndi uneneri ndipo umu ndi mmene mphatso izi (malilime ndi uneneri) zimagwirira ntchito pamodzi. Malilime ndi uneneri zimagwira ntchito m'magawo atatu osiyanasiyana omwe ndi awa (1) Malilime monga zilankhulo zapadziko lapansi: Munthu akhoza kulankhula zilankhulo mwauzimu zomwe zilipo padziko lapansi popanda kuzaphunzira poyamba monga momwe zinachitikira m'buku la Machitidwe 2:4 pamene ophunzira a Yesu analankhula zilankhulo zapadziko lapansi zomwe iwo sankazidziwa ndipo analoseranso polengeza ntchito zodabwitsa za Mulungu. Izi zinachitika makamaka kuti zipindulitse anthu amene ankamvetsera ophunzirawo monga chizindikiro ndi umboni wakuti Mulungu anali kuchita ntchito yatsopano yofunika kwambiri padziko lapansi. Malilime a mtundu uwu ankachitikanso kawirikawiri Chingelezi chisanakhale chinenero chogwiritsidwa ntchito padziko lonse. Nthawi zambiri panalibe omasulira pamene anthu ankapita ku mayiko achilendo kukalalikira. Kenako ankalalikira m'zinenero zomwe iwo sankazidziwa koma zomwe anthu amene ankalalikira kwa iwo ankazidziwa ndipo ankapereka uthenga wa Khristu moyenera **(2) Malilime ndi uneneri mu mpingo:** Malilime akhoza kukhala chinenero chauzimu chomwe sichichokera padziko lapansi, kapena akhozabe kukhala chinenero chapadziko lapansi koma ayeneranso kuyendera limodzi ndi uneneri kuti mpingo umangiridwe, ndipo uneneri uwu ukhoza kubwera monga kumasulira malilime kapena m'njira zina monga kudzera mu vumbulutso kapena kutuluka kwa mawu mwadzidzidzi ndi m'njira zina monga momwe zafotokozedwera mu 1 Akorinto 12:4-7 kuti mpingo umangiridwe (1 Akorinto 14:5). Nkhani imeneyi ndi yosiyana ndi pamene aliyense mu mpingo akupemphera m'malilime pa msonkhano wa okhulupirira chifukwa zochitika za mtundu uwu ndizovomerezeka. Koma ngati munthu mmodzi waima patsogolo pa mpingo ndi kulankhula m'malilime pamene ena akumvetsera, ndiye kuti payenera kukhala kumasulira kuti omverawo amangiridwe.

(3) Awa ndi malilime omwe wokhulupirira amapatsidwa kuti apindule nawo yekha kuti akhale ndi kulumikizana kolimba ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu monga momwe zafotokozedwera mu 1 Akorinto 14:2 ndi 4. Apa palibe amene amamvetsa zomwe zikunenedwa, kuphatikizapo munthu amene akupemphera m'malilime amenewo. Malilime a mtundu uwu amayenderanso limodzi ndi uneneri. Uneneri uwu ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalengeza m'chinenero chake chapadziko lapansi zomwe zavumbulutsidwa kwa iye pamene akupemphera m'malilime ena. Iye amalengeza ngati kuti zachitika kale m'dziko lapansi ngakhale zisanachitike kwenikweni ndipo tikufotokoza chinsinsi ichi pansipa komanso mu chiphunzitso cha pemphero. Apa timapemphera kwambiri m'malilime monga chinenero chathu cha pemphero chaumwini kuti tikhale ndi kulumikizana kwathu kwaumwini ndi Mulungu ndi kumangiridwa kwathu kwaumwini, osati makamaka kuti timange ena.

Mtundu wa uneneri womwe tifotokoze mozama mu ndime yotsatirayi komanso mu chiphunzitso cha pemphero ndi mtundu uwu wa uneneri womwe mumachita pa nthawi yanu ya pemphero laumwini m'malilime. Uneneri

uwu ukhoza kuonekera monga kumasulira malilime kapena vumbulutso kapena kutuluka kwa mawu mwadzidzidzi mofanana ndi pamene mukupemphera m'malilime koma nthawi ino ukubwera monga uneneri kapena m'njira zina ndipo zonsezi zimachitika kuti zikupindulitseni monga wokhulupirira. **Uneneri uwu umagwira ntchito motere:**

2.1) Malilime ndi Uneneri: Pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, muyeneranso kulosera. Malilime ndi uneneri zimagwira ntchito motere. Pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, mumalankhula chinenero chauzimu, mumalengeza zinsinsi za Mulungu mu mzimu ndipo kenako zimavumbulutsidwa m'malingaliro anu. Koma malilime makamaka amagwira ntchito mu dziko lauzimu, ndipo chifukwa chake chilichonse chimene chavumbulutsidwa ku mzimu wanu pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, muyenera kuyamba kuchilosera. M'mawu ena, yambani kuchilengeza m'chinenero chanu, ndipo muchitchule ngati kuti chachitika kale m'dziko lakuthupi. Mwachitsanzo, pamene mukupemphera m'malilime ndipo kenako mukuyamba kuona masomphenya m'malingaliro anu, mwina a kupambana kwanu kwa m'tsogolo kapena chilichonse chimene Mulungu akufuna kuti muchite kapena mwina chimene Iye wakupatsani. Pamene mukulosera, mudzayamba kulengeza chimene mwaona m'malingaliro anu pamene munkapemphera m'malilime ngati kuti chachitika kale mwa chikhulupiriro m'dziko lakuthupi. Mwina munaona banja lanu litapulumutsidwa m'masomphenya pamene munkapemphera m'malilime. Pamene mukulosera, mumanena kuti, "Mulungu ndikukuyamikani chifukwa banja langa lapulumutsidwa tsopano lino m'dzina la Yesu Khristu". Uneneri ndi kulengeza mwa chikhulupiriro zimene munaona pamene munkalankhula m'malilime ndi kuzilengeza ngati kuti zachitika kale ndi kuyamika Mulungu chifukwa cha izo.

Malilime amasonkhezera mphamvu ya Mulungu (dunamis) mkati mwa mizimu yathu, koma uneneri umamasula ndi kutsogolera mphamvuyo kuti igwire ntchito m'malo mwathu kusintha zochitika zinazake kuti zitikomere komanso umaonetsera zimene zamasulidwa ndi malilime mu mzimu kuti zionekere m'dziko lakuthupi.

Mfundo zofunika pa nthawi ya uneneri: A) Pamene mukupemphera m'malilime ndipo mzimu wanu wasonkhezeredwa ndipo mwina mwalandira vumbulutso la zimene Mulungu akufuna kuchita kapena zimene mukupempherera m'malilime, nthawi yomweyo losera mwamphamvu za zimene mwalandira mu mzimu wanu pamene mzimu wanu ukadali wosonkhezeredwa, chifukwa mawu a uneneri olankhulidwa pa nthawi imeneyo adzamasulidwa mwamphamvu kwambiri kuposa pamene alankhulidwa mzimu wanu uli bata. Yambani kulosera zinthu zimene zinaonetsedwa kwa inu m'dziko lachilengedwe pamene mzimu wanu ukadali wosonkhezeredwa. **B)** Pamene mukulosera, sizikutanthauza kuti muyenera kulankhula mawu ambiri, koma chinthu chofunika kwambiri ndi kulankhula mawu a chikhulupiriro pa nthawi imene mwasonkhezera moto wa Mzimu Woyera kudzera m'malilime. Mukhoza mwina kubwereza mawu amodzi kapena awiri kangapo mpaka mutamva kuti zachitika m'dziko lauzimu ndipo posachedwa zidzaonekera m'dziko lachilengedwe. Mudzadziwa izi mwa kumva mtendere ndi mpumulo mu mzimu wanu. Chofunika ndi kutsatira zimene mukumva kuti mzimu ukukutsogolerani kuchita, pa nthawi imeneyi malingaliro sayenera kulowererapo (kusokoneza). **C)** Pamene mukumva ngati mukufuna kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro mwina monga kugwedeza dzanja lanu monga chizindikiro chogwetsa makoma, kapena chochitika china chake, kapena kutsitsa dzanja lanu monga chizindikiro chokokera chinachake kuchokera m'dziko lauzimu kupita m'dziko lakuthupi, chitani zimenezo mwa chikhulupiriro ndipo pitirizani kubwereza zochitazo pamene kuli kofunikira mpaka mutamva mpumulo ndi mtendere mu mzimu wanu. Malingana ngati simunapeze mpumulo mu mzimu wanu, pitirizani ndi uneneri, zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi malilime chifukwa ichi ndi chizindikiro chakuti zinthu zikadali kuchitika m'dziko lauzimu ndipo mukufunikabe kupitiriza. Kulimbikira kwanu kudzabweretsa ungwiro m'dziko lauzimu ndipo mukafika pa ungwiro, mudzamva mpumulo ndi mtendere mu mzimu wanu. **D)** Uneneri uwu ukuphatikizapo kulengeza, zochita za chikhulupiriro, kumasulira malilime ndi zina zotero. Chofunika ndi kulola mzimu wanu kutseguka monga momwe mumachitira pamene mukupemphera m'malilime. Khalani omasuka kuchita zimene mukumva kuti muyenera kuchita kapena kunena. Chotsani malire a m'malingaliro ndi malamulo achikhalidwe a pemphero. Bwangulani ngati mukufunikira kubwangula, fuulani ngati pakufunika, chitani zochita za

chikhulupiriro ndi zina zotero. **(E)** Nthawi zina muyenera kutchula mwachindunji zimene mukufuna kuona pamene mukulosera monga Ezekieli. Iye anayenera kuitana mnofu ndi mafupa pamene ankafuna kuwaona komanso kuitana mpweya kuti ulowe m'matupi pamene analibe mpweya. Choncho nthawi zina khalani achindunji mu uneneri wanu. Werengani Ezekieli 37:1-14 kuti mumvetse bwino mphamvu ya uneneri. Pamene tikulosera kwa mafupa owuma, amasonkhana pamodzi m'dziko lauzimu, pamene tikupitiriza kulosera, minofu, mnofu ndi khungu zimapangika kuti ziphimbe mafupa owumawo, ndipo pamene tikulimbikira, mpweya umalowa mwa iwo ndipo amakhala ndi moyo. Awa ndi masomphenya amene amaonetsa mphamvu ya uneneri yosinthira zochitika zathu. Pitirizani kulosera mpaka mutaona kuonekera kwake.

TIMAPEMPHERA BWANJI?

1. **Timapemphera kwa Atate m'dzina la Yesu mothandizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Yohane 16:23-24):** Pamene tikupereka zopempha zathu m'pemphero, timapemphera kwa Mulungu Atate, m'dzina la Yesu, mothandizidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera (Yohane 16:23 ndi 24). Sitimapemphera kwa Yesu m'dzina la Yesu koma timapemphera kwa Atate m'dzina la Yesu. Komanso sitimapemphera kudzera mwa Yesu koma timapemphera m'dzina lake. Sitimapemphera kwa Mulungu Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera, koma monga momwe ndafotokozera, timapemphera kwa Atate m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Komanso sitimapemphera m'dzina la Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera koma m'dzina la Yesu.
2. Kupembedza, kutamanda ndi kuyamika zikhoza kupita kwa Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera.
3. **Timapemphera mwa chikhulupiriro (Marko 11:24):** Pamene tikupemphera, mwina kupempha kanthu kwa Mulungu, timapempherera kamodzi, kuyambira pamenepo, timayamika Mulungu chifukwa cha yankho ndipo timachita zochita za chikhulupiriro zomwe zimaonetsa kuyembekezera kwathu. Ngakhale pamene tikulamulira monga mafumu timalankhula mwa chikhulupiriro, ndipo timayembekezera kuona zimene talankhula zikuchitika, timapitirizabe kugwira kuvomereza kwathu kwa chikhulupiriro (Marko 11:23). Nthawi zina tingafunike kuchitapo kanthu ndi kulankhula kuvomereza kwathu kwa chikhulupiriro nthawi zonse mpaka zitakwaniritsidwa mwakuthupi.
4. **Timapemphera mogwirizana ndi mawu (1 Yohane 5:14):** Pamene tikupemphera, tiyenera kuphunzira kupemphera ndi mawu a Mulungu chifukwa mawu Ake ndi chifuniro Chake. Phatikizani mavesi m'mapemphero athu mwachitsanzo, pamene mukudwala umu ndi mmene mungapempherere, ‘Atate ndikukuyamikani chifukwa ndi mabala a Yesu ndachiritsidwa’. Pamene mukupemphera mwa chikhulupiriro nthawi zonse mudzalandira mayankho (Yohane 15:7 ndi 8).
5. **Timapemphera molimbikira (Luka 18:1):** Pamene tikupemphera tiyenera kukhala olimbikira. Timafunikira kulimbikira chifukwa zingatenge nthawi kuti mapemphero athu aonekere mwakuthupi kuchokera m'dziko lauzimu. Pa nthawi imeneyo, tiyenera kupitiriza kusunga kuvomereza kwathu kwa chikhulupiriro ndi kuyamba kuyamika Mulungu chifukwa cha mayankho ngakhale asanaonekere. Kulimbikira kwathu sikuli pa kupempha koma pa kuyamika ndi zochita zathu za chikhulupiriro. Nthawi zina tiyenera kupemphera mpaka titamva mtendere ndi chitsimikizo mu mizimu yathu kuti zachitika. Izi nthawi zambiri zimachitika pa kupembedzera. Sichizindikiro cha kusowa kwa chikhulupiriro, koma kulimbikira ndi chizindikiro cha chikhulupiriro chathu mu kuthekera kwa Mulungu ndi kumvetsetsa kwathu kwa dziko lauzimu.
6. **Timapemphera moleza mtima (Ahebri 6:12):** Pamene tikupemphera tiyenera kukhala oleza mtima. Zifukwa zikhoza kukhala zosiyanasiyana monga: Mulungu ali ndi nthawi Yake yokwaniritsa zimene tinapempherera, kapena zimene tikuyembekezera; zingatenge nthawi kuti mayankho achoke m'dziko lauzimu kupita m'dziko lakuthupi koma zingatengenso nthawi kuti chikhulupiriro chathu chikule mpaka kufika pa mlingo umene chimatha kulandira mayankho amene tikuyembekezera. Mulungu amapereka mayankho koma tili ndi udindo wowalandira mwa chikhulupiriro.

7. **Timapemphera molimba mtima:** Baibulo limatiuza kuti tiyenera kupemphera molimba mtima chifukwa timadziwa malo athu ndi Atate athu, ndi ufulu wathu wolandira mayankho. (Ahebri 4:16) Timadziwanso kuti Iye akufuna kutiyankha chifukwa amatikonda.

UFULU WATHU M'PEMPHERO: Tiyenera kupemphera ndi kumvetsetsa za chilungamo chathu ndi ubale wathu ndi Mulungu. Tili ndi ufulu wolandira mayankho m'mapemphero athu chifukwa cha ubale wathu ndi Mulungu. Ndife ana Ake aamuna ndi aakazi; Iye ndi Atate athu achikondi amene amafuna kutiyankha pamene tipempha. Tsopano tiyenera kupempha kapena kupemphera mwa chikhulupiriro, podziwa kuti tili ndi ufulu wolandira mayankho a mapemphero athu chifukwa ndife ana Ake. (Yohane 16:23, Ahebri 4:16) Sitiyenera kupemphera ngati anthu amene sadziwa Mulungu. Yesu Khristu anatigulira malo awa okhala ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu ndi mwazi Wake.

MALO/KAIMIDWE M'PEMPHERO: Palibe lamulo lokhudza ngati tiyenera kupemphera titakhala pansi kapena titaimirira. Wokhulupirira ayenera kuchita zimene akumva kuti ndi zabwino kwa iye. Wina akhoza kukhala pansi, wina akhoza kugwada; winanso akhoza kuimirira, wina akhoza kuyenda, mwina kuyendayenda uku ndi uku, ndipo winanso akhoza kugona pansi. Koma munthu akhoza kuyenda ndi cholinga chopemphera pamene akuyenda. Chinthu chofunika ndi kukhala ndi nthawi ndi Mulungu, ndipo mapemphero athu ambiri ayenera kuchitika mseri ndi Mulungu (Mateyu 6:6-7).

Nyimbo m'pemphero: Mukhoza kuyimba nyimbo pa nthawi yanu ya pemphero. Kuchita zimenezi kungakuthandizeni kuika maganizo anu pa Mulungu mosavuta ndipo kungakuthandizeni pa nthawi yanu ya matamando ndi kupembedza. Nyimbo ndi zofunika kwambiri m'pemphero. Nyimbo zimatithandiza kudzipereka kwa Mzimu Woyera.

Kukweza manja m'pemphero: Kukweza manja m'pemphero ndi kofunika kwambiri. Ndi chizindikiro cha kulemekeza Mulungu, kumukweza Iye kapena kudzipereka. Ndi chizindikiro chachikulu mu Chipangano Chatsopano pamene tikupemphera, kutamanda kapena kupembedza (1 Timoteyo 2:8).

Tikhoza kupemphera maso athu ali otseka kapena otseguka. Kutseka maso athu ndi kungokhala chochita cha chikhulupiriro chimene chimaonetsa kuti tikuika maganizo athu pa Ambuye wosaoneka ndipo kutseka maso athu kumatithandiza kuika maganizo athu pa Iye mosavuta.

PEMPHERO LA AMBUYE: Pemphero la Ambuye limene limapezeka mu Mateyu 6:9-14, limene limati, ‘Atate wathu wakumwamba…’ ndi pemphero limene Yesu anagwiritsa ntchito pamene anali padziko lapansi. Koma ili ndi pemphero la Chipangano Chakale. Ndi nthawi imene Yesu anali kukonzekera Chipangano Chatsopano. Sitiligwiritsa ntchito monga momwe lilili mu Chipangano Chatsopano, chifukwa mu pempheroli, Yesu akunena kuti ufumu wa Mulungu ubwere, pamene mu Chipangano Chatsopano ufumu wa Mulungu wabwera, ndipo uli mkati mwa wokhulupirira. Tikhoza kutenga mfundo zimene timapeza mu pempheroli. Mwachitsanzo, pempheroli limavumbulutsa kuvomereza, kupempha, kulapa ndi zina zotero. Tiyenera kupemphera ndi kumvetsetsa kuti ndife ndani ndi zimene tili nazo mu Chipangano Chatsopano.

Pemphero la Ambuye la Chipangano Chatsopano ndi ili lomwe lili mu Yohane 17:1-26; limavumbulutsa zimene tili nazo mu Chipangano Chatsopano mwa kukhulupirira mwa Khristu, ndi chimene Atate ali kwa ife.

CHIKHULULUKIRO M'PEMPHERO (Marko 11:24):
Tiyenera kukhululukira ena monga momwe Atate anatikhululukira ife. Pamene tikupemphera popanda kukhululukira ena, sitidzalandira chilichonse kuchokera kwa Mulungu (Mateyu 18:21-35). Ngati sitikhululuka, nafenso sitidzakhululukidwa. (Phunzirani chiphunzitso cha chikhululukiro; ndachifotokoza mwatsatanetsatane).

UBWINO WA PEMPHERO
Ubwino wa pemphero ndi wambiri, tiyeni tione ena mwa iwo pansipa:

1. Limathandiza kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chichitike padziko lapansi monga momwe chimachitikira kumwamba.
2. Limalepheretsa zolinga za Satana ndipo limaziletsa kuti zisapambane.
3. Limalola Mulungu ndi angelo Ake kugwira ntchito moyenera kwambiri. Chitsanzo chodziwika bwino cha izi chikupezeka mu Machitidwe 12, pamene Petro anamasulidwa mozizwitsa m'ndende kudzera mu mphamvu ya pemphero la kupembedzera.
4. Limamasula madalitso ndi chisomo cha Mulungu kuti zitipindulitse.
5. Malinga ndi Yakobo 5, pemphero la kupembedzera limatulutsa mphamvu zambiri kuti zitipindulitse, ndipo pamene tikugwira ntchito mwa chikhulupiriro, tikhoza kumasula mphamvu imeneyi kuti igwire ntchito kutipindulitsa komanso kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chipambane padziko lapansi.
6. Pemphero limathandiza kupha kudzikonda kwathu, kunyada, ndi makhalidwe oipa. Pamene tikuika maganizo athu pa Mulungu m'pemphero, timasandulika kukhala m'chifaniziro Chake, kaya tikuzindikira nthawi yomweyo kapena ayi. Pakapita nthawi, kusandulika kumeneku kumaonekera m'miyoyo yathu.

Tikhoza kuona kusintha mwa ife pakapita nthawi, makamaka pa makhalidwe enaake. Kusandulika kumeneku kungachitike popanda ife kupempherera mwachindunji makhalidwe amenewa, chifukwa kungokhala pamaso pa Mulungu kuli ndi mphamvu yaikulu pa ife ndipo kumatisandutsa kukhala ofanana kwambiri ndi Khristu.

7. **Pemphero la matamando ndi chiyamiko limamasula Mulungu kuti agwire ntchito ndi mphamvu yaikulu kapena m'njira yaikulu ndi yamphamvu kuti zitipindulitse monga pa nthawi imene anamasula Paulo ndi Sila m'ndende ndi mphamvu yaikulu komanso pamene anapambana nkhondo m'malo mwa Israeli ndi Mfumu Yehosafati popanda iwo ngakhale kukweza lupanga. Pali zitsanzo zina zambiri m'Baibulo za mmene pempheroli linapangitsira Mulungu kugonjetsa adani Ake ndi kupambana m'malo mwa anthu Ake. N'chifukwa chake m'Baibulo timauzidwa kuti pamene tikupemphera, pemphero lathu nthawi zonse liyenera kuyendera limodzi ndi matamando ndi chiyamiko nthawi zonse komanso kuvomereza zinthu zonse zazikulu zimene Mulungu watichitira m'mbuyomu (Afilipi 4:6-7).**

8. Pamene tikupemphera, timalandira chitsogozo ndi malangizo kuchokera kwa Mulungu. Tikhoza kupeza kuzindikira ndi kuona kusintha kwabwino pa zochitika zovuta. Zinthu zikhoza kuyamba kusintha kukhala zabwino. M'mawu ena, tikhoza kunena kuti tidzaona chifuniro chabwino cha Mulungu chikuchitika m'miyoyo yathu.

Ngati mukufuna kumvetsetsa chifuniro cha Mulungu pa chochitika china kapena musanapange chisankho chachikulu, mukhoza kupemphera ndi kumupempha chitsogozo. Kenako, tsatirani njira izi kuti mufunse kwa Iye ndi kulandira chitsogozo Chake chaumulungu (Mateyu 7:7):

1. **Funsani Mulungu m'pemphero za nkhaniyo.**

2. **Khalani osakondera mbali iliyonse;** musalole kuti mmene mukumvera zikupangireni zisankho. Uzani Mulungu kuti, “Atate, ndidzavomereza chilichonse chimene munganene.” Pamene mukudikira yankho Lake, mutamandeni ndipo khalani oyamika popanda kung'ung'udza. Khalani oleza mtima.
3. **Mvetserani Mulungu mu mzimu wanu:** Mutakhala osakondera mbali iliyonse, yang'anirani chikhumbo champhamvu chaumulungu. Izi zikhoza kukhala chizindikiro cha chitsogozo cha Mulungu, koma kumbukirani kufunafunanso zitsimikizo zina, chifukwa nthawi zina zikhumbo zathu zaumwini zikhoza kutisocheretsa.
4. Kusanthula mwa Malemba; yerekezerani chikhumbo chanu ndi Malemba. Onetsetsani kuti chikhumbo chanu champhamvu chikugwirizana ndi Baibulo, makamaka Chipangano Chatsopano, chifukwa Mulungu sadzatsutsana ndi Mawu Ake.
5. **Chitsimikizo kudzera mu zochitika:** Yang'anani zitsimikizo mu zochitika zanu. Ngati ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu, mukhoza kuona zitseko zotseguka kapena maubwenzi aumulungu amene amatsimikizira zimenezo.
6. **Yang'anirani nthawi yaumulungu:** Ikakhala nthawi yoyenera yochitapo kanthu, mudzamva zipatso za Mzimu, makamaka chimwemwe ndi mtendere. Ngati nthawi yake sinafike, mukhoza kumva kusakhazikika ndi kusowa kwa mtendere.

Mukakhala ndi zitsimikizo zimenezi, pitirizani patsogolo ndi chikhulupiriro ndi chidaliro, pokhulupirira kuti ichi ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu kwa inu. Musaike maganizo pa zochitika zakunja chifukwa ngati ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu, posachedwa zonse zidzakhala m'malo mwake.

Ngati mukufuna chitsogozo, chikhoza kubwera kudzera m'masomphenya, maloto, maulosi, kapena mavumbulutso ena. Mulungu amatitsogolera modekha ndipo satikakamiza. Ngati mukumva kukakamizidwa, kuchititsidwa mokakamiza kapena ngakhale kuchita mantha ndipo mukumva ngati mulibe chosankha, ndiye kuti mwina ndi mdierekezi amene akukukhudzani ndi kukukankhirani. Mdierekezi amagwiritsa ntchito kukakamiza ndi chinyengo ndipo amakonda kuchititsa kuti zioneke ngati kuti ndi Mulungu amene akukutsogolerani. Koma pamene Mulungu akutitsogolera, amachita zimenezo ndi mtendere ndi chimwemwe komanso popanda kukakamiza mwa chinyengo kapena kukakamiza kwa mpikisano.

7. **Njira Yaumulungu:** Mulungu akakulolani kuchitapo kanthu pa zimene munafunsa, mupempheni njira yochitira zimenezo. Nthawi zina, Mulungu amaulula dongosolo Lake m'njira zosayembekezereka, monga momwe Aisraeli anazungulira makoma a Yeriko kasanu ndi kawiri. Khalani okonzeka kuchitapo kanthu mogwirizana ndi njira imene Iye akukuonetsani. Ngati palibe njira yeniyeni, ndiye muyenera kuchita zimene zili zabwino m'maso mwanu ndipo muzichita ndi mphamvu zanu zonse monga momwe mungathere.

MALO ACHINSINSI (Mateyu 6:5-7)
Ambuye Yesu anatiphunzitsa kuti wokhulupirira aliyense ayenera kukhala ndi nthawi tsiku lililonse imene amakhala yekha ndi Mulungu mseri. Izi zimatchedwa malo achinsinsi. Tikukulimbikitsani kuti mukhale ndi Mulungu kwa ola limodzi tsiku lililonse.

Kuno ku malo achinsinsi, mukhoza kupemphera mitundu yonse yosiyanasiyana ya mapemphero imene tinakambirana kale. Koma pemphero lanu lalikulu liyenera kukhala m'malilime ndi Uneneri. Ku malo achinsinsi ndi kumene mumauza Mulungu chilichonse ngakhale chimene sichikukusangalatsani. Mumakhala omasuka kwathunthu pamaso pa Mulungu ku malo achinsinsi.

Nazi mfundo zina zofunika pa nthawi iyi ya malo achinsinsi

(1) Pezani malo amene mungakhale nokha. Malowo ayenera kukhala abata ndi achinsinsi. Akhoza kukhala ofesi yanu, chipinda chogona, phiri kapena malo aliwonse amene mungathe kukhala nokha ndi Ambuye mseri.

(2) Kuyimba nyimbo ndi kofunika kwambiri pa nthawi imeneyi. Yimbani nyimbo za matamando ndi kupembedza chifukwa izi zidzakuthandizani kuika maganizo anu pa Ambuye

(3) Khalani ndi buku ndi cholembera kapena foni kumene mudzalembe zinthu zina zimene Ambuye akuvumbulutsirani.

(4) Pa nthawi imeneyi Mulungu akhoza kukupatsani chitsogozo, chilimbikitso ndi mavumbulutso. Onetsetsani kuti mwazilemba.

(5) Iyi ndi nthawi yotseguka pamaso pa Ambuye, kumutamanda ndi kumupembedza, kupembedzera monga momwe akukutsogolerani. Koma ndi nthawi yolapanso pamaso pa Ambuye komanso kuvomereza machimo anu pamaso Pake. Ndi nthawi youza Mulungu zofooka zanu ndi kudziponya nokha pamaso Pake. Ndi nthawi yoyandikira mpando wachifumu wa chisomo ndi kupeza chifundo pa nthawi ya kusowa. Ndi nthawi yolirira kwa Mulungu pamene mwapwetekedwa. Koma samalaninso kuti musaimbe Mulungu mlandu wochita cholakwika chifukwa cha kupwetekedwa kwanu.

(6) Onetsetsaninso kuti mukutumikira Ambuye kwambiri pa nthawi imeneyi.

NTHAWI YODZIPATULA
Nthawi zina wokhulupirira ayenera kutenga tsiku limodzi, masiku, masabata kapena ngakhale maola kutali ndi anthu, kukhala ndi Ambuye ku malo achinsinsi. Nthawi imeneyi imatchedwa nthawi yodzipatula. Pa nthawi imeneyi ayenera kukhala ndi Ambuye komanso kudzifufuza yekha, kuyandikira Ambuye modzichepetsa ndi kumupempha thandizo kulikonse kumene angafunikire thandizo. Nthawi imeneyi ndi yofunika kwambiri komanso yofunikira kwa wokhulupirira. Nthawi imeneyi ndi yofunika kwambiri pa kuyenda kwathu ndi Ambuye. Mukhoza kutenga nthawi yodzipatula monga munthu payekha, monga banja kapena monga gulu lalikulu la okhulupirira.

MOYO WOZIKIDWA PA BAIBULO (Akolose 3:16-17, Yoswa 1:8) (Kukhala ndi moyo mwa mawu):
Mawu a Mulungu amafanizidwa ndi mkate, chifukwa chiyani? Chifukwa timafunikira mkate tsiku lililonse la moyo wathu, wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi moyo wosinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu tsiku lililonse. Iye sangangowerenga Baibulo kamodzi ndi kunena kuti wamaliza. Ayenera kukhala ndi malo abata kumene angathe kuphunzira ndi kusinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu ndi kuphunzira kulankhula ena mwa mawuwo ndi pakamwa pake mwa kupanga kuvomereza kwa chikhulupiriro. Pa nthawi imeneyi yosinkhasinkha pa mawu, wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi buku ndi cholembera, kumene adzalembe mavumbulutso amene amaperekedwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Komanso kulemba mizere pansi pa mawu m'Baibulo lake pogwiritsa ntchito mitundu yosiyanasiyana kudzathandiza kwambiri, monga momwe ndafotokozera mu chiphunzitso cha ana a Mulungu. Ayenera kumaliza mobwerezabwereza Chipangano Chatsopano ndi Chipangano Chakale ngati akufuna kukhwima mwa Mulungu. Koma ngati sanamalize Chipangano Chatsopano, ndi bwino kuchimaliza mobwerezabwereza asanapite ku Chipangano Chakale.

Kuchokera pamenepo ayenera kukhala ndi nthawi yowerenga mabuku a anthu amene amayenda mokhulupirika ndi Mulungu, komanso kuwaonera kapena kuwamvetsera. Koma ayenera kusamala kuti asamakhulupirire chiphunzitso chilichonse, koma achiyese kuti aone ngati chikugwirizana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano

m'Baibulo. Pochita zimenezi; wokhulupirira nthawi zonse adzakhala woyaka moto chifukwa cha Ambuye ndipo adzapita patsogolo ndi Iye.

Mmene Baibulo linasonkhanitsidwira pamodzi

Baibulo lili ndi mabuku ndi makalata ambiri olembedwa ndi olemba osiyanasiyana 40 ochokera m'miyoyo yosiyanasiyana. Ena anali mafumu, ena anali alimi, ena anali aneneri pamene ena anali olamulira ndi zina zotero. Baibulo linalembedwa pa nthawi ya zaka 1500. Kenako makalata ndi mabuku amenewa anasonkhanitsidwa pamodzi kuti apange buku limodzi. Baibulo ndi mawu a Mulungu olembedwa pa pepala kuti atipindulitse 2 Timoteyo 3:16-17. Baibulo lili ndi mabuku okwana 66. 39 ndi a Chipangano Chakale ndipo 27 ndi a Chipangano Chatsopano.

MOYO WA KUSALA KUDYA (Mateyu 9:10-15)

M'mavesi amenewa, Yesu akunena kuti ophunzira Ake adzasala kudya pamene Iye adzachotsedwa pakati pawo chifukwa panthawiyo adzakhala pa ubale ndi Iye kudzera mu mizimu yawo yaumunthu yolengedwanso ndipo Iye adzakhalanso akutumikira kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera. Choncho, kusala kudya kumatithandiza kukhala ozindikira kwambiri Mzimu Woyera ndi kugonjetsa thupi lathu komanso kukhala atcheru kwambiri mwauzimu.

Kodi kusala kudya ndi chiyani? : Kusala kudya ndi kudziletsa ku zinthu zina zomwe ndi mbali ya moyo wathu wakuthupi ndi cholinga chodzipereka kwa Mulungu. Mchitidwe uwu umachokera pa kumvetsetsa kuti munthu ndi mzimu, ndipo nthawi zina thupi likhoza kulamulira mzimu ngati likudyetsedwa kwambiri kuposa mzimu. Ndi kumvetsetsa kuti Mulungu ndi mzimu ndipo inu ndinu mzimu ndipo Mulungu amagwira ntchito ndi munthu wamkati wa mzimu, timadziletsa ku zinthu zakuthupi kuti tiike maganizo athu pa mizimu yathu. Kusala chakudya ndi kofala kwambiri kuposa kusala zinthu zina, koma munthu akhoza kusala chilichonse chimene chimamukhudza, osati chakudya chokha. Mwachitsanzo, kugona, kuonera kanema, kugonana kwa anthu okwatirana, kudzikongoletsa ndi zina zotero.

Kusala kudya sikumasintha Mulungu, kapena kumukakamiza kuti achite chinachake, koma kumathandiza munthu kukhala pa malo oyenera mu chiyanjano chake ndi Mulungu.

Kusala kudya kumayendera limodzi ndi pemphero ndi kudzipereka kwa Mulungu.

Kusala kudya kungathandize wokhulupirira m'njira zotsatirazi:

1. Kukweza mlingo wake wauzimu: izi zimatithandiza kukhala ndi chiyanjano cholimba ndi Mulungu ndi kumumvetsetsa mosavuta. **(2)** Kuika thupi pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu. **(3)** Kumasula mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera yomwe imakhala m'mizimu yathu mokwanira kwambiri kotero kuti tikhoza kusintha zochitika zonse zomwe tiyenera kusintha (Marko 9:28 ndi 29). **(4)** Kusala kudya sikutipatsa mphamvu, koma kumatithandiza kumasula mphamvu yomwe tapatsidwa mwa chisomo. Mzimu Woyera ndiye Mphamvu ya Mulungu mwa ife. Izi zimachitika m'njira yakuti kusala kudya kumathandiza kukweza mlingo wathu wauzimu, ndipo timatha kumasula mphamvu ya Mulungu mokwanira pamene mlingo wathu wauzimu wakwezedwa. **(5)** Kusala kudya kulinso ndi ubwino wakuthupi m'miyoyo yathu m'njira yakuti pamene titenga nthawi kumwa madzi oyera okha popanda kudya, matupi athu amatha kuchotsa poizoni mosavuta ndi kudziyeretsa okha.

Kodi wokhulupirira angasale chifukwa cha chiyani? **(1)** Kusala kudya kuli pakati pa wokhulupirira ndi Mulungu, pokhapokha ngati ndi kusala kudya ndi gulu lalikulu la anthu. **(2)** Wokhulupirira akhoza kusala pa chifukwa chilichonse chimene wasankha. Kungakhale kulimbitsa chiyanjano chake ndi Mulungu, kungakhale kupempherera mwapadera vuto linalake, kungakhale nthawi ya kulapa ndi kudzichepetsa, kungakhale nthawi ya kupembedza pamodzi ndi kusala kudya (kutumikira Ambuye) (Machitidwe 13:2-4) kapena chifukwa chilichonse kapena zifukwa zambiri nthawi imodzi. **(3)** Okhulupirira akhoza kusala kudya monga gulu, ndi kupemphera mu umodzi ndi mgwirizano, kupempherera chilichonse chimene chili chifuniro cha Mulungu. **(4)** Akhoza kusala kudya monga banja, abwenzi, kapena okhulupirira awiri okha kapena kuposerapo akupempherera chinthu china chake.

Mitundu ya kusala chakudya: (1) Kusala kouma: Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amasala chakudya ndi zakumwa kwa nthawi inayake. Ndi koopsa kuti kusala kwa mtundu uwu kupitirire masiku atatu chifukwa pambuyo pa masiku atatu thupi limayamba kuyamwa madzi amene ali m'thupimo ndipo izi zikhoza kufooketsa thupi. **(2)** Kusala kupatulapo madzi: Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amasala chakudya, koma akumwa madzi. **(3)** Kusala kupatulapo zipatso: Apa ndi pamene wokhulupirira amadya zipatso zokha osati nyama ndi zakudya zina. **(4)** Wokhulupirira akhoza kupanga mtundu wakewake wa kusala kudya ndi nthawi yake, izi zili pakati pa Mulungu ndi iye: Zitsanzo: wina akhoza kumwa chakumwa chokha kwa masiku atatu, wina akhoza kusala mchere kapena shuga sabata yonse, winanso akhoza kumangodya ndiwo zamasamba. Koma kusala kudya kuyenera kukhudza thupi lanu; simungasale chinthu chimene sichikukhudzani.

Nzeru pa kusala kudya: Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala wanzeru pamene akusala kudya. Sayenera kuyesa kusala kwa nthawi yaitali pamene sanazolowerebe ndipo chikhulupiriro chake chikadali chofooka. Sayenera kusala pamene akumwa mankhwala amene amafuna kuti adye chakudya. Ndi bwino kuti wokhulupirira afunsire kwa m'busa wake kapena mtsogoleri wake pamene akukonzekera kusala kwa nthawi yaitali, makamaka ngati ndi watsopano pa zinthu zauzimu, kuti alandire malangizo oyenera. Wokhulupirira ayenera kusankha nthawi imene sali wotanganidwa kuti adzipatse nthawi yokhala ndi Mulungu pa kusala kwake pamodzi ndi mawu ndi pemphero ndi zinthu zina zofunika zimene zimamanga mzimu wa munthu.

Kodi timasala bwanji (Mateyu 6:16-19): Kusala kudya ndi chinsinsi pakati pa wokhulupirira ndi Mulungu. Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala waukhondo ndi wokonzeka bwino kuti zisaonekere kuti akusala kudya. Sizikutanthauza kuti ndi kulakwa ngati anthu adziwa kuti akusala kudya, koma sayenera kudzitamandira kuti akusala ngati kuti ndi woyera kuposa ena.

Mulungu akufuna kuti tikhale moyo wa kusala kudya: Izi zikutanthauza kuti Mulungu akufuna kuti kusala kudya kusakhale chinthu chimene timachita mwa apo ndi apo, koma tiyenera kukhala ndi moyo umene thupi lili pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu, mwa kusunga nthawi zonse moyo wa pemphero ndi mawu, thupi lidzakhala nthawi zonse pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu. Kungakhale kwanzeru kusala sabata iliyonse, ngakhale litakhala tsiku limodzi lokha, kapena gawo la tsiku koma nthawi zina tiyenera kusala kwa nthawi yaitali kupemphera ndi kupembedza m'njira yapadera. Kupatula pamenepo, timasala pamene Mzimu Woyera akutitsogolera ndi kutipatsa malangizo. Uwu ndi moyo wa kusala kudya. Musalole chinthu chilichonse cha thupi kulamulira m'moyo wanu. Khalani mwa mzimu, ndipo yendani mwa mzimu.

Pemphero, mawu ndi kusala kudya zimayendera limodzi. Uku ndi kudzipereka kwathu mu Chipangano Chatsopano.

AGAPE
Chiphunzitso ichi ndi chokhudza chikondi cha Mulungu chodziwika kuti Agape. Tisanayang'ane kwambiri pa Agape, tiyeni tione mitundu ina ya chikondi. Mayinawa poyambirira amachokera ku chilankhulo cha Chigiriki.

STORGE: Ichi ndi chikondi pakati pa anthu a m'banja, monga ubale wapakati pa makolo ndi ana.

PHILIA: Ichi chikutanthauza chikondi pakati pa abwenzi, achibale, ndi okhulupirira anzathu.

PHILAUTIA: Ichi chikutanthauza kudzikonda.

EROS: Ichi ndi chikondi chimene chimamveka ndi kusonyezedwa pakati pa anthu amene ali pa ubwenzi wachikondi, kuphatikizapo malingaliro okhudza kugonana, thupi ndi chikondi cha pakati pa anthu okondana.

AGAPE: Ichi nthawi zambiri chimatchedwa "chikondi cha mtundu wa Mulungu," Agape ndi chikondi chimene Mulungu amatikonda nacho ndipo chimene Iye watsanulira m'mitima mwathu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera, chimene chimatithandiza kukonda popanda zifukwa kapena malire. Tidzayang'ana kwambiri pa chikondi cha Agape mu chiphunzitso ichi.

Wokhulupirira aliyense amalandira chikondi cha Agape pamene abadwanso mwatsopano; chimakhala gawo la chikhalidwe chake chauzimu, chimene ndi chikhalidwe chaumulungu cha Mulungu chomwe chili mwa iye (Aroma 5:5). Chimakhala gawo la chipatso cha mzimu chomwe chili mkati mwa mzimu wa wokhulupirira. Kuti akule m'chikondi ichi, okhulupirira ayenera kusankha kuyenda m'chikondi nthawi zonse chifukwa chikondichi chili kale mkati mwawo.

Malinga ndi 1 Akorinto 13:1-4, chikondi cha Agape chili pamwamba pa dongosolo la zinthu zofunika kwambiri kwa Mulungu ndi mu ufumu Wake, chifukwa ngakhale chikhulupiriro chathu chimagwira ntchito kudzera m'chikondi (Agalatiya 5:6).

CHIKHALIDWE CHA AGAPE
(1 Akorinto 13:1-13)

1. **Agape ndi chikondi chimene Mulungu Mwiniwake amakonda nacho; ndi gawo la chikhalidwe Chake ndi umunthu Wake.**
2. **Agape ndi yoleza mtima:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amaleza mtima ndi ena komanso m'moyo.
3. **Agape ndi yokoma mtima:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amasonyeza kukoma mtima ndi chifundo kwa ena.
4. **Agape sichichita nsanje**: Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amaika patsogolo ubwino wa ena ndipo satsogoleredwa ndi nsanje (Afilipi 2:3).
5. **Agape sichidzitama kapena kunyada:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape ndi odzichepetsa ndipo amafuna kuti ena apambane.
6. **Agape sichisonyeza khalidwe loipa:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amalemekeza ena ndipo sawalamulira mwachinyengo kuti achite zimene iwo akufuna. Amalankhula mokoma mtima ndipo amapewa chidani kapena kunyada, ndipo amakhala ndi khalidwe labwino.
7. **Agape sichodzikonda:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amaganizira ena ndipo amawathandiza kuti apambane. Sadziganizira okha.

8. **Agape sichifulumira kukwiya:** Munthu amene amayenda mu Agape sakhala wokwiya kwa nthawi yaitali ngakhale pamene ali ndi chifukwa chomveka chokwiyira, ndipo safulumira kukwiya (Aefeso 4:26-27).
9. **Agape sichisunga chakukhosi:** Munthu amene amayenda mu Agape sasungira ena chakukhosi.
10. **Agape sichikondwera ndi zoipa:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amasonyeza chifundo ndipo sasangalala ndi kupanda chilungamo ndi kuchita zoipa.
11. **Agape imakondwera ndi choonadi:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amakondwera ndi chilungamo ndi choonadi, ndipo amaonetsetsa kuti iwo ndi ena sakhala moyo wachinyengo.
12. **Agape imapirira ndi kuphimba zonse:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amathandiza ena mu zofooka zawo; amaika maganizo awo pa kuthekera kwawo kosintha ndipo amaphimba machimo ndi zofooka zawo ndi kuwathandiza mwachinsinsi komanso mwachikondi. Sasangalala kuulula ena mosayenera kapena kuwachititsa manyazi pagulu.
13. **Agape imakhulupirira zinthu zonse:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amakhulupirira mphamvu ndi kuthekera kwa Mulungu kuwasintha iwo ndi kusintha ena kuti akhale zonse zimene Mulungu amafuna kuti akhale. Amakhulupirira kuti ena angathe kukhala anthu abwino kwambiri amene Mulungu amafuna kuti akhale.
14. **Agape imadalira zinthu zonse:** Munthu amene amayenda mu Agape amakhulupirira molimba mtima kuti anthu adzasintha kukhala abwino. Amakhalabe ndi chiyembekezo ngakhale m'nthawi zovuta chifukwa amakhulupirira kukhulupirika kwa Mulungu.
15. **Agape imaphimba machimo ambiri (1 Petro 4:8):** Munthu amene amayenda mu Agape amanyalanyaza zolakwa za ena ndipo sawajeda kapena kuwaweruza ndi cholinga chowawononga. M'malo mwake, amathandiza ena mwachikondi ndi kudzichepetsa, makamaka mwachinsinsi.
16. **Agape ndi yamuyaya.** Mphatso zauzimu, maulosi ndi malilime zidzatha tsiku lina, koma Agape idzakhalapo nthawi zonse. Imaimira ungwiro wa Mulungu ndi kuonekera Kwake mokwanira.

Munthu wokhwima m'chikhulupiriro amaonekera ndi kuthekera kwake kukhala mu Agape, osati kokha ndi mphatso zake zauzimu. Chikhulupiriro, chiyembekezo ndi Agape zidzapitiriza nthawi zonse, koma chachikulu mwa izi ndi Agape (1 Akorinto 13:13).

NTCHITO ZA AGAPE

1. **Agape imapereka (Yohane 3:16):** Munthu amene amakhala mu Agape mwachibadwa ndi wopereka, chifukwa chikondi chimapereka mwaufulu. Mulungu ndiye chitsanzo chathu changwiro, chifukwa anapereka Mwana Wake mmodzi yekha chifukwa cha Agape.
2. **Agape imapereka modzipereka komanso mokhulupirika:** Chikondi changwiro chimaonekera mwa kupereka modzipereka komanso mwa kudzipereka kosagwedezeka. Timaona izi mwa Mulungu, amene anapereka Mwana Wake mmodzi yekha chifukwa cha ife, komanso mwa Yesu Khristu, amene anadzipereka yekha chifukwa cha machimo athu chifukwa cha chikondi Chake pa ife. (Aroma 8:31-33).
3. **Agape imatilimbikitsa kumvera mawu a Yesu Khristu ndi kuwatsatira (Yohane 14:15-31).**
4. Agape imatilimbikitsa kukonda ndi kuthandiza ena (1 Yohane 3:17).
5. Agape ndi mphamvu yaikulu imene imatilimbikitsa kukonda ndi kutumikira Mulungu ndi ena.
6. **Zochita Zimasonyeza Chikondi Chathu kwa Mulungu:** Timasonyeza chikondi kwa Mulungu mwa kukonda ena (1 Yohane 4:20).
7. **Chidaliro mu Agape:** Chikondi changwiro chimachotsa mantha, kutipatsa kulimba mtima pamaso pa Yesu (1 Yohane 4:16-17, 4:18). Tsiku lina tidzaima molimba mtima ndi mwachidaliro pamaso pa Yesu podziwa kuti tinayenda mu Agape.
8. **Agape imakhululuka mosavuta:** Anthu amene amayenda mu Agape amakhululuka mosavuta ndipo amaiwala zolakwa.

LAMULO LALIKULU KWAMBIRI LA YESU KHRISTU

Lamulo Loyamba ndi ili: Konda Mulungu mokwanira ndi mtima wako, moyo wako, maganizo ako, ndi mphamvu zako:
Kukonda Mulungu ndi mitima yathu yonse kumatanthauza kumukonda ndi mizimu yathu, kutanthauza kumukonda kuchokera mkatikati mwa umunthu wathu. Izi zikuphatikizapo kumutumikira ndi kumvera mawu Ake.

Kukonda Mulungu ndi maganizo/moyo wathu kumatanthauza kukonda Mulungu ndi malingaliro athu, chifuniro chathu ndi nzeru zathu. Izi zikuphatikizapo kukhala okondwera ndi Mulungu komanso ndi dongosolo Lake. Timamukonda ndi mphamvu zonse za maganizo athu.

Kukonda Mulungu ndi mphamvu zathu zonse ndiko kukonda ndi kulemekeza Mulungu ndi chuma chathu komanso ndi ntchito ya manja athu. Izi zikuphatikizapo kukonda Mulungu ndi mphatso zathu, ndalama zathu ndi zinthu zathu, ndi kuzigwiritsa ntchito pa zolinga Zake.

Lamulo Lachiwiri: Konda ena monga Yesu watikondera komanso monga timadzikondera tokha (Yohane 13:34-35). Izi zikutanthauza kuti tizichitira ena chilichonse chimene tingafune kuti iwo atichitire ife. Izi zimachotsa kudzikonda konse mwa ife.

Agape Imakwaniritsa Lamulo la Mulungu lonse: Chikondi cha Agape chimafotokozera mwachidule ndi kukwaniritsa malamulo onse a Mulungu (Aroma 13:8-10).

Kodi mungayende bwanji bwino mu chikondi cha Agape:

1. Zindikira kuti Agape ili kale mkati mwako, itatsanulidwa mwa iwe ndi Mzimu Woyera.
2. Sankha mwadala kuyenda m'chikondi ndi kusonyeza chikondicho kwa ena.
3. Yenda mu Agape mwa chikhulupiriro. Izi zimangotanthauza kuti uyenera kuyenda mu Agape chifukwa Mulungu amatilamula kutero.
4. Khalani ndi nthawi yocheza ndi Mulungu nthawi zonse. Pamene mumakhala ndi nthawi yambiri ndi Mulungu, m'pamenenso mudzatha kuyenda kwambiri m'chikondi komanso kuchisonyeza kwa ena, chifukwa chikoka Chake chimakhudza moyo wanu.

Nthawi zonse ikani chikondi cha Agape patsogolo mu maubwenzi onse. Pa kuyenda kwathu ndi Mulungu, pa kuyenda kwathu ndi mabanja athu ndi abwenzi athu, ngakhalenso ndi anthu osawadziwa, tiyenera kuyesetsa kuyenda mu chikondi cha Agape chifukwa ichi ndi chimene chimakondweretsa Mulungu Atate wathu.

CHIYEMBEKEZO
(1 Akorinto 13:13)

Baibulo limanena kuti chikhulupiriro, chiyembekezo, ndi chikondi zidzakhalapo kwamuyaya. Takambirana za chikhulupiriro ndi chikondi mu ziphunzitso zapitazi, ndipo tsopano tiyang'ana kwambiri pa chiyembekezo—chimene chili komanso ubwino wake.

Chiyembekezo chimagwirizana ndi chikhulupiriro koma chimagwira ntchito mosiyana: chikhulupiriro chimakhazikika pa zakale ndi zapano pamene chiyembekezo chimayang'ana kutsogolo ku zam'tsogolo. Chiyembekezo ndi kukhala ndi chitsimikizo ndi chidaliro chonse kuti zonse zimene Mulungu watilonjeza zidzachitikadi. Chimadalira mawu a Mulungu ndi khalidwe Lake lokhulupirika. Mwachitsanzo, ganizirani za bambo amene akulonjeza mwana wake kuti mawa adzapita ku sitolo kukagula zovala zatsopano ndi zidole.

Mwanayo amasangalala chifukwa amakhulupirira mawu a bambo ake, ndipo zimenezi zimamubweretsera chimwemwe ndi mtendere pa nthawi imene akumva za ulendowo (ichi ndi chikhulupiriro). Kenako amakhala ndi chiyembekezo chakuti mawa (m'tsogolo), bambo ake adzamutengadi kupita ku sitolo kuti akwaniritse lonjezolo. Ichi ndi chiyembekezo.

Tiyeni tione ena mwa malemba amene amalankhula za chiyembekezo komanso amapereka zitsanzo:

1. Yesu Khristu adzabweranso kudzatenga mpingo (Chivumbulutso 1:7).
2. Matupi athu adzaukitsidwa (1 Akorinto 15:35-58).
3. Matupi athu adzasandulika kuti akhale ngati thupi la Yesu Khristu, ndipo tidzawomboledwa kwathunthu ku uchimo m'matupi athu akuthupi (Aroma 8:32, Afilipi 3:21).
4. Tsiku lina tidzakhala ndi Ambuye kwamuyaya (1 Atesalonika 4:17).
5. Tidzalumikizananso ndi okondedwa athu amene anamwalira.
6. Yeremiya 29:11-14 imatiuza kuti Mulungu ali ndi mapulani otipatsa tsogolo lodzala ndi chiyembekezo ndi kupambana.

Pali malonjezo ambiri m'mawu a Mulungu okhudza zimene zidzatichitikire m'tsogolo.

Malemba onsewa amatitsimikizira kuti monga okhulupirira tili ndi tsogolo lowala. Sitingathe kusintha nthawi imene zinthu zimenezi zidzachitikire, koma timagwiritsitsa chiyembekezo chakuti zidzachitika pa nthawi imene Mulungu wasankha.

UBWINO/KUFUNIKA KWA CHIYEMBEKEZO

1. **Chiyembekezo chimatipatsa Mphamvu ndi Chimwemwe**: Timapeza mphamvu ndi chimwemwe podziwa kuti tsogolo lathu ndi lowala.
2. **Chiyembekezo Ndi Chofunikanso pa Moyo Uno:** Mulungu watipatsa chiyembekezo cha tsogolo lowala (Yeremiya 29:11-14). Pamene chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito pa nthawi yapano kudzera m'mawu a Mulungu ndi vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera, timakhala ndi chiyembekezo cha tsogolo lathu ngakhale pamene silikudziwika bwino. Timakhulupirira kuti Mulungu akugwiritsa ntchito zonse kuti zitibweretsere zabwino chifukwa timamukonda ndipo Iye amatikonda.

(a) Chiyembekezo chimatipatsa mphamvu yokumana ndi tsiku lililonse molimba mtima, podziwa kuti Mulungu akutitsogolera ku tsogolo lathu laumulungu, ngakhale pamene tikudutsa m'mavuto.

(b) Chiyembekezo chimatipatsa maganizo amtendere ndi omasuka. Mwina sitingakhale ndi mayankho a nthawi yomweyo ku mavuto athu, koma timakhulupirira kuti zonse zidzakhala bwino m'tsogolo chifukwa cha kupezeka kwaumulungu kwa Mulungu m'miyoyo yathu.

(c) Chiyembekezo chimatipatsa mphamvu zakuthupi ndi zamaganizo pamene tikudziona tikugonjetsa mikhalidwe imene tikukumana nayo panopa ndi kuyembekezera tsogolo labwino mothandizidwa ndi Mulungu.

3. **Anthu ambiri amene samamvetsetsa mmene chikhulupiriro chimagwirira ntchito amalimbikitsidwa ndi chiyembekezo mpaka atapeza malo amene angalandire thandizo ndi kuphunzitsidwa mmene angayendere moyenera mwa chikhulupiriro.** Mwachitsanzo, munthu wodwala amene amva nkhani za mmene ena amachiritsidwira angayambe kukhala ndi chiyembekezo cha machiritso ake, ndipo zimenezi zimamutsogolera kukafunafuna thandizo ku mpingo kumene kenako

amaphunzira za chikhulupiriro. Njira imeneyi ingayambitse ulendo wake wa machiritso ndi kusintha moyo wake.

KUOPSA KWA KUTAYA CHIYEMBEKEZO

1. Anthu opanda chiyembekezo nthawi zambiri amamva kufooka mtima ndi kukhumudwa, ndipo angaganize zodzipha.
2. Anthu amene alibe chiyembekezo amakonda kukhala ndi maganizo oipa pa moyo.
3. Anthu opanda chiyembekezo akhoza kutaya chikhulupiriro chawo.
4. Moyo ukhoza kuwoneka ngati wopanda tanthauzo kwa anthu amene alibe chiyembekezo, zomwe zimawapangitsa kukhala pachiwopsezo chachikulu chotengera zisonkhezero zoipa ndi zowononga kuchokera kwa ena. Amataya mphamvu zawo zokana mayesero.
5. Zinthu zambiri zoipa zikhoza kuchitika kwa anthu amene amataya chiyembekezo.

Ngakhale kuti chiyembekezo ndi chofunika, sichisintha zochitika. Chiyembekezo chikhoza kutsogolera anthu mpaka ataphunzitsidwa za chikhulupiriro. Ndi chikhulupiriro chimene chimasintha zochitika pa Dziko Lapansi. Choncho, anthu ayenera kuphunzitsidwa za chikhulupiriro, kulankhula mawu abwino ndi kulengeza mawu a Mulungu, kuchita zochita za chikhulupiriro ndi kusonyeza kuyamikira ndi kuthokoza Mulungu—ngakhale zochitika zawo zisanasinthe (onani ziphunzitso za chikhulupiriro kuti mumvetse mokwanira chikhulupiriro cha mtundu wa Mulungu).

Malemba ena amene amafotokoza za chiyembekezo ndi ubwino/kufunika kwake akuphatikizapo Yesaya 40:31, Mika 7:7, Aroma 5:3-4, Aroma 15:13, 1 Akorinto 13:13, Yeremiya 29:11, Aroma 12:12, Ahebri 11:1, Aroma 8:24-25, 1 Petro 1:3, ndi ena.

UTSOGOLERI NDI KUGONJERA

Ufumu wa Mulungu uli ndi utsogoleri. Mulungu waika anthu ena kukhala atsogoleri a ena. Chilichonse mu ufumu Wake chili ndi dongosolo loyenera kutsatidwa, kuyambira kumwamba mpaka ku mpingo wa pa dziko lapansi, ngakhalenso m'mabanja a Chikhristu. Uwu ndi mndandanda wa maudindo akumwamba: Mulungu choyamba (Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera), kenako angelo akulu, kenako angelo ena, ndipo kenako akerubi ndi aserafi.

Ndipo dongosolo la kumwamba pa dziko lapansi lili motere: Mulungu choyamba (Atate, Mwana ndi Mzimu Woyera), mwamuna, mkazi amatsatira pambuyo pake, ana ndi banja, nyama ndipo kenako zomera.

Izi zikutisonyeza kuti utsogoleri umachokera kwa Mulungu ndipo udzakhalapo nthawi zonse kwamuyaya. M'mayiko osiyanasiyana muli mafumu kapena abwanamkubwa, kenako nduna, ndipo kenako pali ena amene ali pansi pawo ndipo mndandandawo ukupitirirabe. M'gulu lankhondo ndi m'madipatimenti a apolisi mudzapezanso dongosolo lomweli la maudindo, komanso kulikonse m'moyo.

N'CHIFUKWA CHIYANI MULUNGU ALI NDI UTSOGOLERI NDIPO AMAGWIRA NTCHITO KUDZERA MU UTSOGOLERI?

Izi ndi zina mwa zifukwa zake: (1) Ndi njira yochitira zinthu imene Iye anasankha. **(2)** Ndi njira imene Iye amagwirira ntchito yopanda chisokonezo. **(3)** Timafunikira utsogoleri kuti tikule mwa thanzi komanso mwa udindo. **(4)** Ndi njira yolondola yochitira zinthu.

KODI UTSOGOLERI NDI WOFUNIKA BWANJI? (1) Pamene pali utsogoleri zinthu zimachitika m'njira yoyenera. **(2)** Anthu amakula mwa thanzi pamene pali utsogoleri. **(3)** Anthu amamvetsetsa masomphenya a Mulungu mosavuta pamene pali mtsogoleri. **(4)** Utsogoleri uli ndi udindo woonetsetsa kuti chifuniro cha Mulungu chikuchitika.

UTSOGOLERI MU MPINGO: Yesu Khristu anakhazikitsa utsogoleri mu mpingo Wake. Iye anapereka utumiki wa magawo asanu monga utsogoleri Wake. Awa ndi: Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi (Aefeso 4:11-16). Okhulupirira a mpingo winawake ayenera kugonjera mtsogoleri amene waikidwa pa iwo, komanso dongosolo la kayendetsedwe limene lakhazikitsidwa kumeneko. Ayenera kulemekeza masomphenya amene anapatsidwa kwa mtsogoleriyo. Sayenera kufuna kubweretsa njira zimene anatenga kuchokera m'mipingo ina kapena machitidwe a mipingo ina n'kuwalowetsa m'masomphenya a mpingo umene akupitako panopa. Ngati kayendetsedwe ka mpingowo sikuwakhutiritsa, ayenera kunena zimenezo modzichepetsa, ndipo ngati palibe chimene chingasinthidwe, ayenera kuphunzira kuvomereza ndi kupitiriza ndi miyoyo yawo mwachimwemwe. Ngati akuona kuti sangathe kukhala mu mpingowo, ayenera kuchoka mwamtendere atamasulidwa ndi utsogoleri. Sayenera kuchita miseche kapena kukana mfundo za mpingowo chifukwa pochita zimenezi amakhala opanduka, ndipo tchimo la kupanduka lili ngati tchimo la ufiti pamaso pa Mulungu (1 Samueli 15:23). Opanduka ndi anthu amene amakana kudzudzulidwa ndi utsogoleri ndipo safuna kugonjera.

Tiyenera kumvetsetsa kuti miyoyo yathu ndi yauzimu; choncho, zinthu zimene zimachitika mwakuthupi zinayambira mu mzimu. Anthu akakhala opanduka, chisomo ndi chitetezo cha Mulungu zimachotsedwa m'miyoyo yawo (Yakobo 4:6), ndipo zikatero chilichonse choipa chikhoza kuwachitikira. **Mfundo iyi ya kugonjera imagwira ntchito kulikonse, ngakhalenso kuntchito kwathu kapena m'mabanja athu.**

MFUNDO NDI KAGWIRIDWE KA UTSOGOLERI NDI KUGONJERA M'MAUTUMIKI NDI M'MIPINGO YOSIYANASIYANA

1. Ngati pali mtsogoleri amene ali pansi pa masomphenya a mtsogoleri wina, ndipo akumuimira m'magawo a mpingo kapena pa msonkhano waukulu wa ulaliki kapena kulikonse, ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti akumuimira moyenera, ndipo aliyense ayenera kudziwa kuti iye ali pansi pa utsogoleri wake. Ayenera kumutchula ndi kumulankhula mwaulemu, ndipo siziyenera kuoneka kapena kumveka ngati kuti ali ofanana pa udindo. Sayenera kunena kuti iwo ndi antchito anzake, koma ayenera kufotokoza momveka bwino kuti iye ali pansi pa utsogoleri wake. **(2)** Ayenera kulemekeza mtsogoleri wake kuchokera pansi pa mtima, osati kokha pamene ali pamaso pake kapena pamene anthu ena alipo. **(3)** Ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti Mulungu anapatsa mtsogoleri wake masomphenya, ndipo Mulungu adzalankhula ndi mtsogoleriyo za masomphenyawo ndi kakulidwe kake; iye ayenera kulandira malangizo kuchokera kwa mtsogoleri wake. **(4)** Sayenera kudzifananitsa ndi mtsogoleri wake. (Kumbukirani kuti Satana anatsitsidwa pa udindo chifukwa chodzifananitsa ndi mtsogoleri wake). **(5)** Ayenera kugonjera zonse zochokera kwa mtsogoleri wake, osati kokha pamene zonse zili zosavuta; ayenera kugonjera ngakhale ataletsedwa kuchita chinachake. **(6)** Sayenera kudziyesa yekha malinga ndi mphatso ndi madalitso ake, koma adziyesere yekha molingana ndi pamene Mulungu anamuika ndipo akhale wokhulupirika pa udindo umenewo. **(7)** Ngati waitanidwa kuti ayambe utumiki wakewake,

sayenera kungochoka popanda kumasulidwa moyenera, koma ayenera kumasulidwa moyenera. Ayenera kuphunzira kudikira nthawi ya Mulungu ndipo asafulumire chifukwa cha changu. Kudzimasula wekha kapena kuchoka pa nthawi yolakwika kumakuchotsa pansi pa chisomo cha Mulungu.

KUYIKA MANJA (Ahebri 6:1-2):

Kuyika manja ndi mchitidwe wa chikhulupiriro ndipo kumagwiritsidwa ntchito popereka madalitso auzimu, ulamuliro, ndi utsogoleri. Mu Chipangano Chakale, madalitso nthawi zambiri ankaperekedwa m'njira imeneyi. Chitsanzo ndi pamene Yakobo anapereka madalitso ochokera kwa Mulungu kwa Efraimu ndi Manase powayika manja (Genesis 48:13-20).

Mu Chipangano Chatsopano, pambuyo pa ubatizo wa m'madzi, munthu ankayikidwa manja kuti alandire mphatso ya Mzimu Woyera (Machitidwe 8:17-18). Atumiki a Mulungu atabatiza anthu amene analapa, ankawayika manja kuti Mzimu Woyera abwere pa iwo. Onaninso Machitidwe 19:5-6 ndi 2 Timoteyo 1:6.

KUYIKA MANJA KUTI ACHIRITSE NDI KUMASULA KU MASAUTSO: Manja nthawi zambiri amayikidwa ngati mbali ya mapemphero a machiritso ndi kumasulidwa. Machitidwe 9:17 amafotokoza za Hananiya akuyika manja pa Paulo kuti maso ake ayambenso kuona ndi kuti adzazidwe ndi Mzimu Woyera. Ngakhale Yesu anayika manja pa anthu amene anali odwala ndi oponderezedwa.

KUYIKA MANJA KUDZOZA ATSOGOLERI: Manja amayikidwanso pa anthu podzoza atsogoleri. Mu Machitidwe 6, amuna asanu ndi awiri anakhala madikoni pamene Atumwi anapemphera ndi kuwayika manja. Izi zikusonyeza mmene Mulungu amagwirira ntchito kudzera mwa atumiki Ake. Mchitidwe umenewu ukutchulidwa ngati chimodzi mwa ziphunzitso zoyambirira ndi zofunika za Mpingo mu Ahebri 6:2.

KUYIKA MANJA KUTI ADZUTSE NDI KUPEREKA MPHATSO ZAUZIMU: Kuyika manja kungathenso kudzutsa maluso ndi mphatso za okhulupirira ndi kupereka mphatso zina kwa okhulupirira. Mwachitsanzo, Yoswa analandira mzimu wa nzeru pamene Mose anayika manja ake pa iye (Deuteronomo 34:9, 2 Timoteyo 1:6), ndipo Timoteyo analandira mphatso za Mzimu pamene Paulo anayika manja ake pa iye.

ZIPATSO ZA KUGONJERA NDI KUDZICHEPETSA (1) Baibulo limatiuza kuti Mulungu amakweza odzichepetsa (1 Petro 5:6). **(2)** Mulungu amapereka chisomo kwa odzichepetsa; chisomo ndi kuthekera kochita zimene anaitanidwa kuti achite (Yakobo 4:6). **(3)** Kudzichepetsa ndi njira yokhayo yopitira patsogolo ndi Mulungu (Miyambo 18:12, 1 Petro 5:6). **(4)** Chilichonse chabwino chimene Mulungu amachita m'moyo wa munthu chimayamba ndi kudzichepetsa kwa munthuyo.

ZIPATSO ZA KUNYADA NDI KUPANDUKA (1) Mulungu amatsutsa anthu onyada (Yakobo 4:6). **(2)** Kunyada kuli ngati tchimo la kupembedza mafano, ndipo kupanduka kuli ngati tchimo la ufiti pamaso pa Mulungu (1 Samueli 15:22-24). **(3)** Kunyada kumatsogolera kugwa kwa munthu. M'mawu ena, kubwerera m'mbuyo pa chikhulupiriro kumatsatira kunyada (Miyambo 18:12). **(4)** Mulungu amachotsa chisomo Chake kwa anthu onyada (Yakobo 4:6), ndipo amasiyidwa opanda kanthu ndi amanyazi. **(5)** Kumene kulibe mtsogoleri kumakhala chisokonezo ndi kusakhazikika kwa dongosolo (Oweruza 21:25).

KUGONJERA UTSOGOLERI WA DZIKO (Aroma 13:1-8): Akhristu ayenera kugonjera malamulo a dziko limene akukhala, ndi kukhala okhulupirika kwa iwo malinga ngati sakutsutsana ndi mawu a Mulungu. Angakane kugonjera malamulo okhawo amene amatsutsana ndi Baibulo.

KUGONJERA M'BANJA LA UKWATI (Aefeso 5:22-33): Akazi ayenera kugonjera amuna awo m'banja la ukwati, monga momwe mpingo umagonjera Khristu, chifukwa mwamuna ndiye mutu wa mkazi monga momwe Khristu alili mutu wa mpingo. Chinthu chimene chimasonyeza kugonjera kwa mkazi kwa Mulungu ndi

kugonjera kwa mwamuna wake. Momwemonso, mwamuna ayenera kukonda mkazi wake ndipo chikondi chimagonjera. Mwamuna ayeneranso kugonjera mkazi wake ndi kumuona ngati mnzake, osati mtumiki wake.

KUGONJERA PAKATI PA MAKOLO NDI ANA (Aefeso 6:1-4): Ana ayenera kugonjera makolo awo. Ayenera kugonjera kuchokera pansi pa mitima yawo. Makolo nawonso ayenera kulemekeza ana awo ndipo asawakhumudwitse.

Pamene sitingathe kugonjera kapena kuvomereza utsogoleri ndi pamene chifuniro cha Mulungu chikutsutsidwa. Mulungu amabwera poyamba m'zinthu zonse ndipo timagonjera kwa Iye choyamba, m'njira zonse. Apa pokha ndi pamene timaloledwa kutsutsa utsogoleri kapena kukana kugonjera.

KUPEREKA

Baibulo limalankhula zambiri za kupereka, kuyambira pachiyambi mpaka kumapeto. Chifukwa chake n'chakuti, Mulungu ndi wopereka kwambiri, ndipo zonse zimene Iye amachitira munthu ndi mphatso, osati zogulidwa. Choncho, Baibulo limati monga ana Ake aamuna ndi aakazi, ndife monga Iye. Kupereka ndi mbali ya chikhalidwe chathu cha mtundu wa Mulungu. Baibulo limatiululira kuti chikondi chimapereka. Limati, 'Pakuti Mulungu anakonda dziko lapansi kotero kuti anapereka Mwana Wake wobadwa yekha…'(Yohane 3:16). Munthu akhoza kupereka popanda chikondi, koma palibe amene amayenda m'chikondi amene sangathe kupereka, chifukwa chikondi mwachibadwa chimapereka.

Monga Akhristu, Baibulo limatiphunzitsa ndi kutilimbikitsa kuti tizipereka.

N'CHIFUKWA CHIYANI TIMAPEREKA? (1) Timapereka chifukwa timakonda Mulungu ndi ufumu Wake: Cholinga chathu choyamba choperekera ndi chikondi**. (2) Timapereka chifukwa timatenga nawo mbali mu utumiki wa Mulungu wopulumutsa dziko lapansi ndi kumanga mpingo wa Yesu Khristu:** Baibulo limati ndife antchito anzake a Mulungu (2 Akorinto 6:1). **(3) Timapereka chifukwa kupereka ndi mfundo ya ufumu wathu:** Ufumu wa Mulungu umagwira ntchito ndi mfundo ya kufesa ndi kukolola. **(4) Timapereka chifukwa Mulungu amayembekezera kuti tizipereka (Luka 6:38-39). (5) Timapereka chifukwa Mulungu amakondwera tikamapereka, chifukwa pochita zimenezi timasonyeza kufanana kwathu ndi Iye ndi kuti timagwira ntchito monga Iye. (6) Timapereka chifukwa ndi njira yathu yopitira patsogolo mu ufumu wa Mulungu. (7) Timapereka chifukwa kupereka kumatipangitsa kuyenda m'madalitso a Mulungu (Miyambo 11:24-26, Luka 6:38, 2 Akorinto 9:8).**

KODI TIMAPEREKA BWANJI? (1) Timapereka ndi kumvetsetsa zimene tikuchita pamene tikupereka: wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsetsa tanthauzo la kupereka. **(2) Timapereka mwachimwemwe**: wokhulupirira sayenera kupereka monyinyirika, kapena mosakhutira kapena ndi kukaikira mumtima mwake (2 Akorinto 9:6-7). (3) Timapereka mwa chikhulupiriro: sitiyenera kukhala opereka motsogozedwa ndi maganizo kapena kupereka molingana ndi zochitika zathu zakuthupi, koma tizipereka ndi kumvetsetsa mfundo za ufumu wa Mulungu. **(4) Timapereka ndi chiyembekezo:** timapereka chifukwa cha chikondi chathu kwa Mulungu ndi chikhumbo chotenga nawo mbali mu ufumu Wake, koma pamene tikupereka, tiyenera kuyembekezera zochuluka kuposa zimene tinapereka (Luka 6:38, 2 Akorinto 9:6-7). **(5) Timapereka mwa nsembe:** nthawi zina, tiyenera kupereka chinthu chimene chili chofunika kwa ife, chimene tikuchifuna. Tiyenera kuchipereka ngati nsembe kapena kudziletsa kuti tisakhale nacho ndi kuchipereka kwa ena. **(6) Kupereka kumasonyeza chikondi chathu ndi chikhulupiriro chathu kwa Mulungu:** pamene tikupereka, timasonyeza kuti timalandira

zimene Mulungu analemba m'mawu Ake ndi zimene amanena za ife, ndipo timachitapo kanthu. Choncho, pamene tikupereka timasonyeza chikhulupiriro chathu kwa Mulungu.

KODI TIMAPEREKA CHIYANI?

1. **Timapereka miyoyo yathu choyamba kwa Mulungu:** pamene tapereka miyoyo yathu kwa Mulungu, palibe chimene sitingathe kumupatsa (Agalatiya 2:20).
2. **Timapereka chakhumi chathu:** chakhumi ndi gawo limodzi mwa magawo khumi a zimene mumapeza kapena zimene tili nazo. Sitipereka chakhumi chifukwa chakuti tili pansi pa Chilamulo cha Mose, popeza sitili pansi pake. Koma timapereka chakhumi chathu chifukwa ndife mbadwa za Abrahamu, ndipo Baibulo limatilangiza kuti tiyende m'mapazi ake kapena kutsatira zitsanzo zake za chikhulupiriro (phunzirani chiphunzitso cha Chipangano Chakale ndi Chipangano Chatsopano). Chiphunzitso ndi mchitidwe wopereka chakhumi zinalipo ngakhale Chilamulo cha Mose chisanabwere, ndipo ndi mfundo ya chipangano chathu ndi Mulungu komanso ufumu Wake. Chakhumi ndi chimene chili cha Mulungu. Pamene timapereka chakhumi chathu, timapereka kwa Mulungu chimene chili Chake. **Izi ndi zimene chakhumi chimatanthauza:**

• Pamene timapereka chakhumi chathu, timazindikira kuti zonse zimene tili nazo zimachokera kwa Mulungu, ndipo iyi ndi njira imodzi yovomerezera choonadi chimenechi ndi kumuthokoza.

• Pamene timapereka chakhumi chathu timalemekeza Mulungu.

• Pamene timapereka chakhumi chathu timakwaniritsa mbali yathu ya Chipangano chimene tili nacho ndi Iye.

• Timapereka chakhumi chathu kuti tithandizire ntchito ya Mulungu ndi iwo amene amaphunzitsa mawu (Agalatiya 6:6, 1 Akorinto 9:14, Malaki 3:10).

• Timapereka chakhumi chathu kuti tithe kuyenda m'madalitso a Mulungu m'miyoyo yathu (Malaki 3:10-12). Tadalitsidwa kale ndi madalitso ambiri mwa Khristu, koma timayenda m'madalitso amenewo pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Mulungu, ndipo chakhumi chathu chimasonyeza chikhulupiriro ndi kumvera kwathu kwa Iye.

• Kupereka chakhumi ndi chizindikiro cha kumvera Mulungu chifukwa Iye amayembekezera kuti tipereke chakhumi chathu kwa Iye.

• Timapereka chakhumi chathu ku mautumiki amene amatidyetsa mawu ndi kutisamalira mwauzimu.

Ahebri 7:7-9 amafotokoza momveka bwino kuti pansi pa Chipangano Chatsopano, chakhumi chathu chimalandiridwa ndi Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu amene ali ndi moyo kwamuyaya. Mchitidwe umenewu ukufanizidwa ndi chakhumi cha Abrahamu kwa Melikizedeke, pamene Abrahamu anamulemekeza ndi kumupatsa ulemu monga mkulu wa ansembe. Momwemonso, timalemekeza ndi kupatsa Yesu ulemu ndi chakhumi chathu, kulemekeza ukulu Wake. Sitipereka chakhumi chathu monga anthu amene anali pansi pa Chilamulo cha Mose, chimene chinkaperekedwa kwa Alevi, chifukwa dongosolo limenelo linatha (Ahebri 7:7). Chakhumi chathu sichiperekedwa chifukwa choopa matemberero; m'malo mwake, tadalitsidwa ndi madalitso onse auzimu mwa Khristu, zomwe

zimapangitsa kukhala kosatheka kuti tikhale otembereredwa. M'malo mwake, timapereka chakhumi chathu monga chizindikiro cha chikhulupiriro chathu ndi ulemu wathu kwa Yesu.

Pamene Ambuye Yesu anamwalira, Iye anadzitengera yekha matemberero amitundu yonse (anakhala temberero m'malo mwathu) ndipo anatisindikiza ndi madalitso amitundu yonse ndi malonjezo ochokera kwa Mulungu (malonjezo onse a Mulungu ndi "inde" ndi "ameni"). Tadalitsidwa mwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu (Aefeso 1:3), ndipo dalitso limeneli lidzaonekera m'miyoyo yathu pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro molingana ndi Mawu Ake ndi njira Zake.

Timapereka chakhumi chifukwa timamvetsetsa kuti ndi mfundo ya Mulungu ya kupereka ulemu imene imasonyeza chikondi chathu kwa Iye komanso kumuika Iye patsogolo, osati chifukwa choopa matemberero chifukwa sitingathe kutembereredwa popeza tadalitsidwa kale ndi madalitso onse a Mulungu.

Abrahamu anapereka chakhumi ngakhale chilamulo chisanakhazikitsidwe, kusonyeza kulemekeza ndi kupatsa Mulungu ulemu. Momwemonso, timapereka chakhumi chathu pansi pa Chipangano Chatsopanochi ndi kumvetsetsa komweko. Osati chifukwa cha chilamulo koma chifukwa cha ulemu.

Kodi Timapereka Bwanji Chakhumi Chathu?

1. **Timapereka Pomvetsetsa Dalitso Lathu mwa Khristu:** Timapereka chakhumi chathu chifukwa tadalitsidwa kale mwa Khristu ndipo timachita izi kuti tisonyeze kuyamikira kwathu pa zonse zimene Iye watichitira ndipo timavomereza kuti zonse zimene tili nazo zimachokera kwa Iye.
2. **Chikhulupiriro ndi Chiyamiko**: Timapereka chakhumi chathu mwa chikhulupiriro ndi chiyamiko. Titapereka chakhumi chathu, timathokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha miyamba yotseguka ya madalitso azachuma ndi akuthupi m'miyoyo yathu komanso chifukwa chakuti tikupita patsogolo m'mbali zonse za miyoyo yathu. Tiyenera kulengeza zimenezi chifukwa madalitso onse ochokera kwa Mulungu, kuyambira ndi chipulumutso, amamasulidwa mu dziko lauzimu. Komabe, kuti aonekere mu dziko lakuthupi, tiyenera kuwalengeza ndi pakamwa pathu ndi kutamanda Mulungu chifukwa cha iwo kuti tiwaone akuonekera m'miyoyo yathu yakuthupi. Ngati sitichita zimenezi, madalitso athu akhoza kuchedwa kuonekera mu dziko lakuthupi ngakhale kuti amasulidwa kale mu dziko lauzimu.
3. **Kulumikiza Zachuma Zathu ndi Ntchito ya Mulungu:** Timapereka chakhumi chathu kuti tilumikize zachuma zathu ndi ntchito yathu yolimbikira ku ntchito yamuyaya ya Mulungu. Pochita zimenezi timapatsa ndalama zathu phindu lamuyaya.
4. **Kupititsa Patsogolo Ntchito ya Mulungu**: Kupereka chakhumi kumathandiza kuti ntchito ya Mulungu ipite patsogolo mofulumira ndipo kumaonetsetsa kuti atumiki Ake akusamaliridwa bwino, kuwalola kutumikira ndi kugwirira ntchito Mulungu ndi ufumu Wake mwachimwemwe popanda kudera nkhawa zosowa zawo zapanthawi yomweyo.
5. **Kusandutsa Ndalama Kukhala Mbewu:** Kupereka chakhumi kumasandutsa ndalama zathu kukhala mbewu, kulola Mulungu kuzichulukitsa ndi kudalitsa mbali zina za miyoyo yathu.
6. **Kudziteteza ku Dyera:** Kupereka chakhumi kumathandiza kuteteza mitima yathu ku dyera ndipo kumatiletsa kumamatira ku ndalama. Ndi chizindikiro chomveka bwino chakuti Mulungu amabwera patsogolo m'miyoyo yathu.
7. **Mfundo Yosasinthika:** Kupereka chakhumi ndi mfundo imene sidzasintha konse. Pamene tiika Mulungu patsogolo, mfundo ya kupereka chakhumi idzakhalapo nthawi zonse chifukwa imasonyeza ulemu wathu kwa Iye ndi kuti timamuika patsogolo. Mchitidwe umenewu unaoneka zaka 430 Chilamulo cha Mose chisanabwere, pamene Abrahamu ndi mbadwa zake ankapereka chakhumi. Tikuonanso Mulungu akuphatikiza mchitidwewu mu dongosolo la Chilamulo cha Mose. Yesu anavomereza

mchitidwe umenewu, monga tikuonera mu Mateyu 23:23. Komabe, Iye anakwaniritsa lamulo la Sabata, motero kulithetsa. Chilamulo chimene chinakwaniritsidwa ndi Yesu ndi Chilamulo cha Mose. Sitipereka chakhumi chifukwa cha mantha, monga ankachitira anthu amene anali pansi pa Chilamulo cha Mose. Koma timapereka chakhumi mwa chikhulupiriro, monga Abrahamu atate wathu (Ahebri 7:7). Timatenga madalitso a chakhumi molingana ndi Malaki, podziwa kuti madalitso onse a Abrahamu ochokera mu Chipangano Chakale anaperekedwa kwa ife mwa Khristu. Pa nthawi yomweyo, matemberero anatengedwa ndi Yesu pa mtanda (2 Akorinto 1:20). Timalengeza madalitso otchulidwa mu Malaki 3:10 ndi mavesi ena okhudzana ndi kupereka chakhumi chifukwa tili mwa Khristu.

8. **Kuyembekezera Kukonderedwa ndi Mulungu:** Pamene tipereka chakhumi kwa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro, tikhoza kuyembekezera kuona kukonderedwa ndi Mulungu kukuonekera m'miyoyo yathu. Izi zingaphatikizepo malingaliro ochokera kwa Mulungu ndi maubwenzi amene amatipindulitsa, zitseko zotseguka, kuwonjezeka m'mbali zonse, ndi chitetezo pa ntchito yathu, madalitso, ndi zinthu zina zabwino.

9. Kupereka Chakhumi Monga Anthu Payekhapayekha ndi Makampani, Mabizinesi ndi Mautumiki.

Ndibwino kuti tizipereka chakhumi monga anthu payekhapayekha komanso monga mabanja, makamaka titakumana ndi madalitso ochokera kwa Mulungu. Mchitidwe umenewu umagwiranso ntchito ku mabizinesi, mipingo, ndi mabungwe, kuwapangitsa kulandira kukonderedwa ndi Mulungu ndi kutsegulidwa kwa zitseko zatsopano. Titapereka chakhumi, tiyenera kuthokoza Mulungu poyera chifukwa cha miyamba yotseguka ndi madalitso amene ali pa ife, mabanja athu, ntchito zathu, mabizinesi athu, mipingo yathu, ndi mabungwe athu molingana ndi Malaki 3:10-14. Kulengeza kumeneku ndi kofunika chifukwa kumabweretsa madalitso amene amasulidwa kudzera mu chakhumi kuchokera mu dziko lauzimu kupita mu dziko lakuthupi.

2. **Timapereka zopereka zathu:** Chopereka ndi chimene timapereka kwa Mulungu. Ndi chakhumi timapereka kwa Mulungu chimene chili Chake, ndipo ndi zopereka timapereka kwa Mulungu zimene zili zathu. Zopereka zathu zimayamba ndi kupereka miyoyo yathu kwa Ambuye. Zopereka sizimangokhala ndalama zokha, koma zikhoza kukhala chilichonse chimene munthu amapereka kwa Mulungu popereka mu ufumu Wake (mwina mu mpingo kapena mu utumiki winawake) kapena kupereka kwa munthu wina. **Umu ndi mmene zopereka zathu ziyenera kukhalira:**

• Ziyenera kulemekeza Mulungu: M'njira ina, sitimapereka zimene tingathe kungotaya mosavuta (Malaki 1:6-14).

• Ziyenera kuchokera pansi pa mtima.

• Ziyenera kuperekedwa mwa chikhulupiriro ndi mtima wachimwemwe, osati monyinyirika (2 Akorinto 9:6-7).

• Ziyenera kutsogozedwa ndi chikondi chathu kwa Mulungu (Marko 12:30).

• Ngati tipereka kwa ena, tiyenera kuwapatsa chifukwa cha chikondi, osati ndi zolinga zina zobisika.

TIMAPEREKA ZIPATSO ZOYAMBA (Miyambo 3:9): zipatso zoyamba ndi gawo loyamba la kuwonjezeka kwathu. Chitsanzo ndi pamene wokhulupirira amalandira chikwi chimodzi, kenako amakwezedwa pa ntchito, ndipo amayamba kulandira chikwi chimodzi ndi mazana asanu. Mazana asanuwo ndi zipatso zoyamba, ndipo ndi nzeru kuti wokhulupirira alemekeze Mulungu nazo pozipereka ku mpingo. Kapena tinene kuti wokhulupirira wayambitsa bizinesi; ndi nzeru kupereka kwa Mulungu phindu lake loyamba. Koma izi zili pakati pa Mulungu ndi wokhulupirira, ndipo si lamulo koma ndi mfundo ya chikhulupiriro. Ngati apereka zipatso zake zoyamba kwa Mulungu, Baibulo limalonjeza dalitso lalikulu pa ntchito zake zonse (Miyambo 3:9-10).

KODI TIMAPEREKA KUTI? (1) Timapereka chakhumi ndi zopereka zathu ku mautumiki amene tili mbali yake. **(2)** Timapereka kwa anthu amene amatiphunzitsa mawu ndi kutisamalira mwauzimu. Kupereka kwa iwo n'kosiyana ndi kupereka ku mautumiki awo. Kupereka kwa iwo ndi kuwapatsa kuti achite zimene akufuna ndi zimene apatsidwa (Agalatiya 6:6, Ezekieli 44:30). **(3)** Timapereka kwa osowa ndi osauka (Miyambo 19:17, Agalatiya 2:10). **(4)** Timapereka ku mautumiki ena kumene tikuona dzanja la Mulungu likuonekera ndi kumene Mulungu angatilamulire kapena kutiululira kuti tipereke. **(5)** Timapereka kwa anthu amene Mulungu amatiululira kuti tiwapatse. **(6)** Timapereka kulikonse kumene Mulungu amatilangiza kuti tipereke.

KODI KUPEREKA NDI KOFUNIKA BWANJI?

1. Pamene timapereka, timatenga nawo mbali mu ntchito ya Mulungu ndipo tikuchita udindo wathu wogwira ntchito limodzi ndi Iye, choncho kupereka kwathu kumakondweretsa Mulungu.
2. Pamene timapereka, timathandiza ndi kubweretsa zabwino kwa ena, ndipo kuchita zimenezi kumakondweretsa Mulungu.
3. Kupereka kumabweretsa kuonekera kwa ufumu wa Mulungu m'miyoyo yathu. Tikudziwa kuti kuonekera kwa ufumu ndi: mtendere, chimwemwe, kuwonjezeka, kuchuluka, chuma, thanzi ndi madalitso m'zonse zimene **timachita (mawu akuti dalitso amatanthauza mphamvu imene Mulungu amaika m'mizimu yathu kuti tipite patsogolo. Dalitso Lake limabweretsa kupambana, kuwonjezeka, kuchulukitsa, thanzi, chuma, anthu oyenera m'miyoyo yathu amene amatithandiza kufikira zinthu zabwino, chitsogozo, chitetezo, moyo wa mtendere, chimwemwe ndi kuchuluka m'njira zonse, mwauzimu ndi mwakuthupi) (Miyambo 10:22)**. Pamene timapereka tikufesa, ndipo Mulungu adzachulukitsa mbewu imene tafesa ndi kuibwezera kwa ife itachuluka kuposa zimene tinafesa (2 Akorinto 9:6, Miyambo 11:24 ndi 25). Izi zikutanthauza kuti pamene timapereka, Mulungu adzaonetsetsa kuti tapatsidwa zochuluka kuposa zimene tinapereka (Luka 6:38). Pamene timapereka ku ntchito ya Mulungu kapena kupereka kwa anthu amene tatsimikiza kuti anatumidwa ndi Mulungu, timapita patsogolo kuposa zimene tinapereka, ndipo timayenda m'madalitso a Mulungu pa mlingo wapamwamba. (Yohane 6:5-14) chitsanzo ndi cha mnyamata wamng'ono amene anapereka chakudya chake ku ntchito ya Mulungu kuti adyetse anthu amene ankamvetsera Yesu Khristu, ndipo analandira madengu khumi ndi awiri a zakudya zotsala amene akanatha kuchita nawo zimene akufuna. (Hagai 1:3-12), chitsanzo china ndi cha mkazi amene analandira mwana chifukwa chochitira zabwino munthu amene anatumidwa ndi Mulungu (2 Mafumu 4:8-18). Pamene timapereka kwa anthu amene tatsimikiza kuti anatumidwa ndi Mulungu, timapereka kwa Mulungu yemweyo amene anawatuma (Mateyu 10:40-42). Chitsanzo china ndi cha mkazi wamasiye amene anayenda m'madalitso a Mulungu atadyetsa Eliya ndi chakudya chake chomaliza chifukwa iye anatumidwa ndi Mulungu (1 Mafumu 17:7-17). Kupereka kwa munthu wa Mulungu kunabweretsa chozizwitsa cha Mulungu, chimene chinamusamalira mpaka chilala chitatha mu Israeli. Paulo nayenso akufotokoza momveka bwino kuti Afilipi adzawonjezeredwa kwambiri chifukwa chopereka ku utumiki wake (Afilipi 4:18 ndi 19, Ezekieli 44:30).
4. Kupereka ndi njira yathu yopitira patsogolo mu ufumu wa Mulungu.
5. Kupereka kumatiika pa tsogolo lathu laumulungu; kumatithandizanso kupita patsogolo kuti tikwaniritse chimene tili pa dziko lapansi kuti tichite, mwachitsanzo, Abrahamu sakanatha kukhala atate wa mitundu yambiri pokhapokha atapereka mwana wake Isake. Chimene anapereka chinamutsegulira khomo kuti

akhale zonse zimene Mulungu anamuitanira kuti akhale. Mbali ina ndi yakuti malinga ngati wokhulupirira amapereka nthawi yake kwa Ambuye, pamenepo ndi pamene adzafikira tsogolo lake laumulungu.

6. Kupereka kumatithandiza kuyenda m'madalitso a Mulungu m'miyoyo yathu, ndipo kumatipangitsa kugwira ntchito m'madalitso m'zonse zimene timachita.
7. Kupereka kumatipanga kukhala njira ya madalitso imene Mulungu angagwiritse ntchito kukhudza miyoyo ya anthu ambiri. Malinga ngati tikupereka, tidzakhalabe njira za madalitso zimene siziuma konse.

UBWINO WA KUPEREKA ZAMBIRI NDI MWANSEMBE

1. Kupereka zambiri ndi mwansembe kumasonyeza chikhulupiriro changwiro mwa Mulungu, choncho, Mulungu amakondwera pamene tili ndi chikhulupiriro changwiro mwa Iye, ndipo ndi pamenepo pokha pamene Iye amatha kudzionetsera mokwanira m'miyoyo yathu.
2. Kupereka zambiri ndi mwansembe kungathandize ena mofulumira ndi kukulitsa ufumu wa Mulungu. Zimenezi zimakondweretsa Mulungu chifukwa Iye amafuna kuti anthu Ake ambiri athandizidwe mofulumira.
3. Kupereka zambiri ndi mwansembe kumatsegula zitseko zazikulu m'miyoyo yathu pamene tikukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu. Pamene tipereka zambiri mwansembe, tidzalandira kuwonjezeka kwakukulu chifukwa Mulungu amawonjezera munthu molingana ndi mmene amaperekera. Ndi bwino kuwonjezeka mopanda malire chifukwa pamenepo tidzatha kuthandiza ena (2 Akorinto 9:6, Miyambo 11:24).
4. Kupereka zambiri ndi mwansembe kumatipangitsa kukwaniritsa chifuniro cha Mulungu pa miyoyo yathu. Chitsanzo chimodzi ndi cha Abrahamu; iye anayenera kupereka Isake asanakhale atate wa mitundu yambiri. Chitsanzo china: pamene wokhulupirira amapereka chakudya, tulo ndi nthawi yochitira zinthu zina ngati nsembe, ndipo m'malo mwake amapereka nthawi imeneyo kwa Mulungu, Mulungu adzamupatsanso vumbulutso ndi mphamvu zochitira chifuniro Chake ndipo motero adzachikwaniritsa mwangwiro.
5. **Nthawi zina Mulungu angatipangitse kupereka mwansembe monga momwe zinalili m'buku la Machitidwe pamene anthu anagulitsa minda yawo ndi nyumba zawo ndipo anapereka ndalamazo ku ntchito ya Mulungu. Kupereka kwa mtundu umenewu kumapangitsa ntchito ya Mulungu kukula mofulumira.**

KUIPA KWA KUSAPEREKA (1) Ngati sitipereka sitingathe kutenga nawo mbali mu ntchito ya Mulungu pa dziko lapansi. **(2)** Ngati sitipereka sitingathe kuyenda pansi pa madalitso a Mulungu m'miyoyo yathu. (Dalitso la Mulungu silimangotanthauza ndalama zokha koma miyoyo yathu yonse). **(3)** Ngati sitipereka sitiyenda mu chikhalidwe chathu chauzimu chifukwa kupereka ndi chikhalidwe chathu. **(4)** Ngati sitipereka Mulungu sangathe kutigwiritsa ntchito kukhudza miyoyo ya anthu ena. **(5)** Sitingathe kupita patsogolo ndi Mulungu ngati sitipereka, chifukwa Mulungu amatikweza pamene timapereka ndi zimene tili nazo.

(6) Mwayi wathu udzachepetsedwa, ndipo tidzakhala osauka ngati sitipereka. Lazaro ndi chitsanzo chabwino, iye anali ndi chipangano ndi Mulungu, ndipo molingana ndi chipangano chimenecho sanayenera kukhala wosauka. Koma Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti iye anali wosauka. Koma tikayang'ana chifukwa chimene anali wosauka, n'chakuti Lazaro ankapempha m'malo mopereka (Luka 6:38). Choncho, sanathe kuyenda mu dalitso la chipangano chimene anali nacho ndi Mulungu. Pamene amapempha, amalandira kuchokera kwa anthu, koma pamene amapereka, Mulungu Mwiniwake akanamupatsa ngakhale kuti akanagwiritsa ntchito anthu kuti amupatse. Munthu amene amapereka adzakhala ndi zochuluka nthawi zonse (Miyambo 11:24).

CHIFUKWA CHIMENE MULUNGU AMAFUNIRA NDIPO ANAKONZA NJIRA YOTI ANA AKE AKHALE OLEMERA NDI NDALAMA NDI ZINTHU ZINA ZAKUTHUPI (2 Akorinto 8:9, 3 Yohane 1:3, Miyambo 13:22)

Chifukwa chimene Mulungu amafunira kuti ana Ake akhale olemera ndi kukhala ndi chuma cha dziko lapansi ndi ichi:

1. Mulungu ndi Atate wabwino, ndipo amafuna kuti ana Ake akhale mosangalala popanda kusowa. Iye amakonda banja limene limakhala ndi zochuluka.
2. Mulungu amafuna kuti ana Ake akhale eni ake a dziko lapansi chifukwa Iye analilengera iwo kuyambira pachiyambi, koma kenako Adamu analipereka kwa Satana chifukwa cha kusamvera kwake Mulungu. Tsopano Mulungu amafuna kuti ana Ake akhale eni ake a dziko lapansi ndi zinthu zonse zabwino zimene zili mmenemo mwa chikhulupiriro chifukwa Iye anazitenga kwa Satana pamene Yesu anauka kwa akufa. Chilichonse chabwino chimene chili m'dziko lapansi ndi cha Ambuye, koma tiyenera kukhala nacho mwa chikhulupiriro.
3. Mulungu amafuna kuti ana Ake amange ufumu Wake pa dziko lapansi, ndipo sangathe kuchita zimenezi pokhapokha atakhala olemera, chifukwa zimafuna ndalama zambiri kufalitsa uthenga wabwino. Ndipo ufumu umakula pamene anthu apulumutsidwa ndi kukula m'chikhulupiriro chawo (Deuteronomo 8:18). Mulungu amafuna kuti ana Ake apite patsogolo kwambiri kuposa munthu aliyense pa dziko lapansi, chifukwa ali ndi udindo womanga ufumu Wake. Mulungu anapatsa ana Ake mphamvu yoti apite patsogolo ndi kupambana m'zonse zimene amachita, koma chikhulupiriro chimawathandiza kukhala mu mlingo umenewo, ndipo zimenezi zimaonekera mwa kufesa kwawo, komwe ndi kupereka kwawo. Iyi ndi mfundo ya ufumu: kufesa ndi kukolola - kupereka ndi kulandira.
4. Mulungu amafuna kuti ana Ake athandize osowa ndi osauka, ndipo sangathe kuwathandiza ngati iwowo ali osauka (Agalatiya 2:10).

NJIRA YA MULUNGU YOKHALIRA WOPANDA NGONGOLE: Mulungu safuna kuti ana Ake akhale akapolo m'njira iliyonse. Yesu anabwera kudzatipatsa ufulu wathunthu. Tikudziwa kuti ngongole imapangitsa munthu kukhala kapolo. Mulungu sasangalala pamene tikukhala ndi ngongole (Aroma 13:8). Kukhala ndi ngongole si tchimo, koma si chifuniro changwiro cha Mulungu kwa ana Ake. Kukhala ndi ngongole zimene zimakupanga kapolo, zimene sungathe kubweza, sikumakondweretsa Mulungu.

Tsopano Mulungu akhoza kukumasula ku ngongole mozizwitsa. Tikudziwa kuti kumwamba kulibe ngongole kapena mtundu uliwonse wa ukapolo; choncho ngati ufumu wa Mulungu ukuonekera m'moyo wako, ngongole idzatha. Tiona zimene uyenera kuchita kuti umasuke ku ngongole ndi kukhala pamwamba pake. Si dongosolo la Mulungu kuti nthawi zonse uzilandira zinthu pangongole. Ndanena kuti kukhala ndi ngongole si tchimo, koma si chifuniro changwiro cha Mulungu kwa iwe monga mwana Wake.

Uyenera kudziwa kuti ngati Mulungu anathandizapo abale ako m'njira inayake, Iye akhoza kuchitanso chimodzimodzi kwa iwe ngati ukukhulupirira chifukwa kwa Iye kulibe tsankho.

1. Dziwa chipangano chako ndi Mulungu. Molingana ndi chipangano chako ndi Iye, uyenera kukhala pamwamba pa ngongole. Iye ananena kuti udzabwereketsa kwa ambiri koma sudzabwereka kwa aliyense (Deuteronomo 28:12-14). **(2)** Khala wokhulupirika kwa Mulungu pokwaniritsa mawu olembedwa: pereka chakhumi chako ndi zopereka zimene zimamulemekeza, yenda mwa chikhulupiriro m'mawu Ake ndi kukhululukira, ndi zina zotero. Yenda mwa chikhulupiriro osati mwa zooneka kapena maganizo. **(3)** Chita molingana ndi mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu (rhema). Chita chilichonse chimene Mulungu akuvumbulutsira kuti uchite: ngati akukulangiza kuti upereke kuno kapena uko, chita

zimenezo. Ngati akufuna kuti uchite chinthu chinachake, chichite mwa chikhulupiriro popanda kutaya nthawi. **(4)** Nthawi zonse vomereza ndi pakamwa pako, ndi chikhulupiriro cholimbikira ndi champhamvu kuti ulibe ngongole. Uyenera kuvomereza zimenezi nthawi zonse, molimbikira. Poyamba usaganize kwambiri, ingonena kuti, 'Ndikukuthokozani Atate chifukwa ndilibe ngongole'. **(5)** Thandiza ena ndi ngongole zawo, mosasamala kanthu kuti ndi zazing'ono bwanji. Ndi zimene uli nazo, masula ena ku ngongole. Mulungu nthawi zonse adzakuchitira monga momwe umachitira ena. Iwe ungogwiritsa ntchito zimene uli nazo ndipo Iye adzakuthandiza ndi dzanja Lake lalikulu, izi zikutanthauza kuti Iye adzakugwirira ntchito ndi mphamvu Zake zodabwitsa kuti akumasule ku ngongole yako mosasamala kanthu za kukula kwake. Chilichonse chimene wafesa udzakololа, koma nthawi zonse udzakololа zochuluka kuposa zimene wafesa. **(6)** Pitiriza kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa chakukumasula ku ngongole, usadandaule, ngakhale kamodzi, koma pereka chiyamiko mu zochitika zonse. **(7)** Khala pa mgwirizano ndi ntchito ya Mulungu kapena mtumiki wa Mulungu. Chilichonse chimene Mulungu amachita pa dziko lapansi, amagwiritsa ntchito anthu kuti achichite. Mgwirizano umenewu ukhoza kukhala kupereka ku mpingo umene uli, kapena ku mpingo umene ukukhulupirira kuti unatumidwa ndi Mulungu kapena kumene watsimikiza kuti Mulungu amagwira ntchito. Thandiza m'njira iliyonse imene ungathe, chifukwa pamene ukugwira ntchito yomanga ufumu wa Mulungu, Iyenso amagwira ntchito yokonza ndi kumanga moyo wako. Pali zitsanzo zambiri m'Baibulo koma ndidzatchula zochepa chabe, (2 Mafumu 4:4-8) apa mkazi wamasiye ameneyu anamasulidwa ku ngongole yake chifukwa chokhala pa mgwirizano ndi Elisa, munthu wa Mulungu. (2 Mafumu 6:1-8) mtumiki wa Elisa anamasulidwa ku ngongole ya nkhwangwa chifukwa chokhala pa mgwirizano ndi Elisa amene anali munthu wa Mulungu. Chinthu chofunika ndi kukhala pa mgwirizano ndi kudzoza kwa Mulungu (kudzoza ndi kuonekera kwa Mulungu pa munthu), zilibe kanthu ngati uli pa mgwirizano ndi mmodzi mwa atumiki a Mulungu kapena utumiki wa Mulungu kapena ntchito Yake m'njira iliyonse, koma ukhale kumene watsimikiza kuti Mulungu amagwira ntchito. Kukhala pa mgwirizano ndi ntchito ya Mulungu sikungokumasula ku ngongole kokha, komanso kudzakupangitsa kuyenda pansi pa dalitso la Mulungu m'njira yapadera. Iye adzakuchulukitsa mopanda malire. **(8)** Khala wodziletsa. Usadziike mu ngongole zina pamene ukuyembekezera kumasulidwa ku ngongole yako imene uli nayo panopa. Dziletsa kwa kanthawi ku zinthu zimene umakonda; usadzikakamize kuzigula pangongole. Phunzira kupempha kwa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro zinthu zimene ukufuna (Mateyu 7:7-12), usayese kuzigula pangongole nthawi yomweyo.

Umu ndi mmene chikhulupiriro chimagwirira ntchito. Chikhulupiriro chimagwira ntchito nthawi zonse chikagwiritsidwa ntchito m'njira yolondola chifukwa chikhulupiriro ndi mfundo imene imagwira ntchito kwa aliyense amene amaigwiritsa ntchito m'njira yolondola. Ukachita zinthu zimenezi, chilichonse chikhoza kuchitika kuti chikumasule ku ngongole kapena ngongole zimene uli nazo. Ngongole imeneyi ikhoza kuchotsedwa mozizwitsa, mwina ukhoza kupeza ntchito imene imakuthandiza kubweza ngongoleyo mosavuta, kapena munthu wina akhoza kungokulipirira, kapena chilichonse chikhoza kungochitika kuti chikumasule ku ngongole.

Ndipo ukamasulidwa ku ngongole imeneyo, kapena ngongolezo, khala ndi moyo motsatira mfundo za ufumu wa Mulungu m'zonse. Khala ndi moyo mwa kufesa ndi kukolola, komwe ndi kupereka. Pamene upereka, Mulungu adzaonetsetsa kuti ukuyenda m'madalitso Ake. Khala mwa chikhulupiriro, pempha zinthu kwa Mulungu pamene ukuzifuna, ndipo udzaona kuti n'zosavuta kwambiri kuzipeza popanda ngongole. Khala ndi moyo wa chipatso cha Mzimu, ndipo chimodzi mwa zipatso za Mzimu ndi kudziletsa.

OPEMPHA, OBWEREKA NDI OFESA

OPEMPHA

1. Opempha ndi akapolo, tikuona izi mwa Lazaro amene ankakonda Ambuye koma anali wosauka ndipo ankakhala ndi moyo wopempha. Ambuye Yesu amatiuza kuti tiyenera kupereka, komabe iye mwini anasankha kupempha. Pamene ukupempha, umapatsidwa ndi anthu chifukwa cha chikhalidwe chaumunthu, ndipo chikhalidwe chaumunthu mwachibadwa ndi chaumbombo.
2. Opempha amakhala ndi malire pa zimene amapatsidwa ndi anthu.
3. Opempha sayenda mu dalitso la Ambuye chifukwa dalitso limeneli limamasulidwa kudzera mu kupereka (Miyambo 11:24).
4. Opempha sangathe kukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu Atate pa miyoyo yawo. Kupempha si dongosolo la Ufumu wa Mulungu.

OBWEREKA

Kubwereka si tchimo koma si chifuniro changwiro cha Mulungu Atate kwa ana Ake (Deuteronomo 28:12-13) (Aroma 13:8-10).

1. Obwereka ndi akapolo a anthu amene ali nawo ngongole (Miyambo 22:7).
2. Obwereka amakhala ndi malire pa zimene abwerekedwa.
3. Obwereka amadikira. Ayenera kudikira kuti apatsidwe zimene akufuna kubwereka.
4. Obwereka akhoza kuvutika ndi nkhawa. Amakhala ndi nkhawa kwambiri pamene ayenera kubweza ngongole koma alibe ndalama. Mulungu safuna moyo wa mtundu umenewu kwa ana Ake.

OFESA (opereka)

1. **Ofesa ndi odalitsidwa (Machitidwe 20:35; Miyambo 11:24):** Izi zikutanthauza kuti ali ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu Atate pa mizimu yawo, imene imawapangitsa kupita patsogolo m'zonse zimene amachita. Ngakhale atayambira pansi, dalitso limeneli lidzapangitsa ntchito zawo kupambana.
2. **Ofesa amapumula atafesa. Marko 4:27** amanena kuti wofesa amafesa kenako amapumula mwa chikhulupiriro, akudalira ndi chikhulupiriro komanso chiyembekezo kuti Mulungu Atate adzapangitsa mbewu yake kukula mwa mphamvu yauzimu ndi mozizwitsa, ngakhale kuti sakudziwa mmene imakulira chifukwa zimachitika kudzera mu mfundo zauzimu. Iye adzangoona zinthu zabwino zikumuchitikira m'njira yozizwitsa.
3. **Ofesa amapambana ndipo amachulukitsidwa chifukwa Mulungu Atate ndi amene amachulukitsa mbewu yawo pamene afesa (2 Akorinto 9:6).** Ndipo zinthu zawo zimayenda m'njira yozizwitsa, yoposa kumvetsetsa. Pamene afesa, Mulungu Atate akhoza kugwiritsa ntchito anthu ndi zochitika zosiyanasiyana kuti ziwapindulire monga zokolola za mbewu yawo (Luka 6:37-39).

4. Nthawi zina ofesa sadikira nthawi yaitali chifukwa akangofesa mwa chikhulupiriro, zozizwitsa zazikulu zikhoza kuchitika zomwe zimawabweretsera mayankho ndi kutseguka kwa njira.
5. Ofesa alibe malire. Pamene ofesa afesa mwa chikhulupiriro, zinthu zozizwitsa zikhoza kuchitika mopanda malire chifukwa ndi Mulungu Atate amene amawachitira zimenezi mwa mphamvu yauzimu monga zokolola za mbewu yawo.

MFUNDO ZOFUNIKA ZOKHUDZA MBEWU NDI WOFESA

1. Mbewu ndi chilichonse chimene chili chako chimene umapereka. Chikhoza kukhala nthawi, ndalama, utumiki umene umapereka, ntchito zachifundo, ntchito zachifundo cha chifundo, ndi zina zotero, kapena chilichonse chimene chili chako chimene umapereka.

Ndi mbewu chifukwa chilichonse chimene umachitira ena, Mulungu Atate adzakuchitiranso m'njira yaikulu kuposa zimene unachitira ena (Luka 6:35-39).

Chimene chili chako (chuma chako) chikhoza kukhala mbewu pamene uchipereka mwa chikhulupiriro. Malinga ngati chinthu chako sichinasanduke mbewu, sichikhala ndi mphamvu yochulukitsa. Koma ukangochisandutsa mbewu pochipereka mwa chikhulupiriro, chimayamba kukhala ndi mphamvu yochulukitsa, monga momwe mbewu imachulukira pokhapokha ikaikidwa m'nthaka.

2. Mbewu imafesedwa monga mchitidwe wa chikhulupiriro koma zokolola zidzabwera mwa mphamvu yauzimu ndi mozizwitsa, zobweretsedwa ndi Mulungu Atate m'njira Yake ya mphamvu yauzimu imene nthawi zambiri imadabwitsa maganizo.
3. Munthu amakolola zimene anafesa, ndi zimene analankhula ngakhalenso zimene sanapemphe. Chitsanzo ndi Solomo. Iye anafesa nyama koma anapempha nzeru. Ndipo analandira nzeru ndi nyama komanso chuma chambiri ndi ulemu, zimene sanapemphe. Monga mbewu ya mtengo wa apulo: umafesa mbewu koma umakolola mtengo wonse wokhala ndi nthambi ndi masamba ndi maapulo ena ambiri, ndipo zonsezi ndi zamtengo wapatali. Nthambi zikhoza kupanga nkhuni ndi mipando, masamba amapereka mpweya wa oxygen ndipo akhozanso kukhala mankhwala, maapulo ndi chakudya ndipo alinso ndi mbewu zina zambiri mkati mwawo zomwe zimafesedwanso, ndi zina zotero. Choncho zokolola zimayambitsa mndandanda wopitirirabe wa madalitso ndi kukonderedwa.
4. Mbewu yako ikhoza kukutumikira m'dziko lino ndi m'dziko limene likubwera chifukwa Mulungu Atate sanaiwalepo ndipo sadzaiwala ntchito zabwino zimene timamuchitira. Zidzalankhula m'dziko lino ndi m'dziko limene likubwera.
5. **Mbewu yako ikhoza kukutsegulira zitseko zazikulu ndi kukulumikiza ndi anthu ofunika m'moyo wako**. Umafesa mbewuyo mwa chikhulupiriro, kenako umaithirira ndi mawu ovomereza a chikhulupiriro, maulosi ndi matamando ndi chiyamiko kwa Mulungu, kenako umalengeza pa iyo zimene ukuyembekezera kuti ibereke, ndipo kenako umapumula ndi kuyembekezera zokolola zako. Mulungu Atate adzaonetsetsa kuti ukukolola zimene unafesa ndi zimene unalengeza pa mbewu yako komanso zinthu zina zabwino zimene mwina sunaziganizirepo kapena kuziyembekezera.

6. **Tikhoza kufesa chifukwa cha chilichonse chimene tikufuna kapena chimene tikuyembekezera kuchokera kwa Mulungu Atate.** Chofunika ndi chikhulupiriro ndi vumbulutso la zimene ukuchita pofesa. Ukhoza kufesa chifukwa cha mkhalidwe watsopano kapena mlingo watsopano m'moyo wako; ukhoza kufesa kuti mkhalidwe winawake kapena nyengo inayake m'moyo wako ithe. M'kumvetsetsa kwako ndi mwa chikhulupiriro, pamene ukupereka mbewu yako, umamvetsetsa kuti mbewu yako ikafa, mkhalidwe wosafunikawo udzafanso pamodzi nayo ndipo pamene mbewuyo idzauka ndi thupi latsopano, idzauka ndi nyengo yatsopano kapena mlingo watsopano umene ukuyembekezera m'moyo wako.
7. **Mbewu yako iyenera kufesedwa m'nthaka yabwino.** Nthaka yabwino ndi pamene ukuona ntchito ya Mulungu kapena chisomo ndi kudzoza kwa Mulungu kulipo. Mbewu zimene zimaperekedwa kwa atumiki a Mulungu ndi ku ntchito Yake mwachindunji ndi zimene zimagwira ntchito mofulumira komanso pa mlingo wapamwamba chifukwa pochita zimenezo ukupereka mwachindunji kwa Mulungu, ku ntchito Yake ndi ku zolinga Zake. Tikuona zimenezi m'Baibulo pamene atumiki a Mulungu

ankapatsidwa zinthu. Nthawi iliyonse imene ankapatsidwa mphatso mwaulemu, dalitso lapadera linkakhala pa woperekayo. Tinafotokoza kale nkhani imeneyi kumayambiriro kwa chiphunzitsochi.

Tikhozanso kupereka kumene talandira vumbulutso lakuti tipereke, kaya kwa anthu, mabungwe, mabungwe achifundo kapena osauka. Kupereka kumeneku nakonso ndi kofunika koma ndi kosiyana ndipo kuli pa mlingo wotsika kuposa kupereka mwachindunji ku ntchito ya Mulungu Atate ndi kwa atumiki Ake, chifukwa ena mwa anthu amenewo kapena osauka kapena mabungwe akhoza kukhala akuchita zinthu zabwino koma mwina zolinga za Mulungu sizikhala patsogolo kwa iwo.

Mbali ina yofunika ndi kufesa mwa makolo athu auzimu ndi makolo athu akuthupi. Umenewu ndi mtundu winanso wa kufesa pa mlingo wapamwamba.

8. **Nthawi zina tikhoza kufesa chinthu chachikulu kudzera mu nsembe, chinthu chamtengo wapatali kwa ife chimene tingapereke molingana ndi chikhulupiriro chathu kapena mwa vumbulutso la Mzimu Woyera kwa ife**. Mulungu nthawi zambiri amatitsogolera kuchita zimenezi pamene akufuna kubweretsa chinthu chachikulu kwambiri m'miyoyo yathu, mwina kusintha kwa mlingo kapena kulumikizana kwakukulu kapena chilichonse chimene chingakhale. Iye angachitenso zimenezi kuti mitima yathu ikhalebe yokhazikika pa Iye monga woyamba pa zonse.

PITANI KU DZIKO LONSE

M'moyo uno, mawu omaliza a munthu amene watsala pang'ono kuchoka kapena kufa ndi ofunika kwambiri chifukwa amachokera pansi pa mtima. Awa ndi mawu omaliza amene Yesu ananena asanapite kumwamba, ‘Ndapatsidwa mphamvu zonse kumwamba ndi pa dziko lapansi’. Yesu anabwera kudzakonza njira yoti anthu apite kwa Mulungu kudzera mwa Iye. Iye anakwaniritsa utumiki umenewu mokwanira. Palibenso amene ayenera kufa. Chimene chili pa mtima pa Yesu Khristu panopa ndi chakuti munthu aliyense amudziwe Iye; ayenera kupulumutsidwa ku machimo awo. Chifukwa china chofunika chimene Yesu anaperekera Mzimu Woyera kwa mpingo, ndi chakuti tikhale mboni Zake mopambana. M'mawu ena, kuuza anthu za Iye. **Zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera zimatsatira utumiki wouza anthu za Yesu (Marko 16:15-18).**

KODI KUPITA KU DZIKO LONSE KUMATANTHAUZA CHIYANI?

1. **Kupita ku dziko lonse ndi kutenga uthenga wa Khristu kupita nawo ku dziko lapansi:** M'mawu ena, sizikutanthauza kuti tonse tiyenera kupita ku mayiko ena, koma tonse tiyenera kutenga uthenga wa Khristu kupita nawo ku mitundu ya anthu kudzera mu mphatso ndi maitanidwe athu osiyanasiyana. Ena anaitanidwa kupita mwakuthupi ku malo osiyanasiyana ndi uthenga wabwino. Ena anaitanidwa kuthandizira uthenga wabwino ndi ndalama zawo ndi mphatso zawo kuti uthenga wabwino ufalikire, mwachitsanzo: Magalimoto, ndalama, nyumba, zofalitsa nkhani ndi zina zotero. Ena anaitanidwa kupembedzera uthenga wabwino pamene nthawi yomweyo akuthandizira m'njira zina. Tonse tiyenera kuuza anthu za Yesu, ndi kuthandizira zimenezi ndi ndalama komanso kupempherera kukula kwa ufumu wa Mulungu, kumene kumabwera chifukwa cha kufalikira ndi kupita patsogolo kwa uthenga wabwino, chifukwa ufumu wa Mulungu umakula pamene anthu akupulumutsidwa.
2. **Kupita ku dziko lonse kumatanthauzanso izi: Dziko lako ndi kumene ungathe kufikira**. Dziko la munthu wina likhoza kukhala kuntchito kwake kapena m'mudzi mwake. Dziko la munthu wina likhoza kukhala mayiko ndi malo osiyanasiyana kumene angafalitse uthenga wabwino, pamene dziko la munthu winanso likhoza kukhala dziko lakwawo. Zimasiyana ndi wokhulupirira aliyense. Ena ali ndi utumiki

wopanga anthu kukhala ophunzira. **OKHULUPIRIRA ONSE AYENERA KUTENGA NAWO MBALI PA NTCHITO IMENEYI.** Aliyense ayenera kuuza anthu amene amakumana nawo za uthenga wabwino, ndi kuwaitanira ku mpingo.

NJIRA ZOSIYANASIYANA ZOPITIRA KU MALEKEZERO A DZIKO LAPANSI: Chinthu chimodzi chofunika chimene wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsetsa ndi chakuti njira zopitira ku malekezero a dziko lapansi zimasiyana kwa wokhulupirira aliyense. Kupita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi kungaphatikizepo njira zotsatirazi kwa okhulupirira osiyanasiyana:

1. Kwa ena kungakhale kupita ku mayiko osiyanasiyana kukalalikira uthenga wabwino. Izi zikhoza kuchitika pochita misonkhano ya chitsitsimutso m'malo osiyanasiyana ndi kukhazikitsa mipingo ndi masukulu a Baibulo ndi zinthu zina kuti uthenga wabwino ufalikire. Okhulupirira ambiri amene amatenga nawo mbali mu ntchito ya mtundu umenewu ndi amene anaitanidwa ku utumiki wa magawo asanu. Ena amadzozedwa kuti aphunzitse anthu ena kukhala ophunzira, powakhazikitsa mu ufumu wa Mulungu kudzera mu kuwaphunzitsa ndi kuwafotokozera mawu kuti akhazikike m'chikhulupiriro chawo. Zonsezi ndi mbali ya kupita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi.
2. Ena amapita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi poonekera pa kanema wa pa TV, pawailesi ndi pa intaneti, kulengeza ndi kuonetsa uthenga wabwino.
3. Ena amapita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi pophunzitsa okhulupirira ena, kenako kuwatumiza kukachita misonkhano ya uthenga wabwino kapena kukakhazikitsa mipingo.
4. Ena amapita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi pothandizira ndi ndalama ndi mapemphero awo anthu amene akupita kumeneko mwakuthupi. Anthu amene akuthandizira amaonedwa m'maganizo a Mulungu ngati kuti nawonso apita ku malekezero a dziko lapansi, ndipo amalandira mphotho yofanana ndi ya anthu amene anapitadi mwakuthupi. Aliyense ali ndi mbali yoti achite pa ntchito imeneyi.

OKHULUPIRIRA ONSE AYENERA KUBWERETSA ANTHU KU UFUMU WA MULUNGU: Okhulupirira onse ayenera nthawi zonse kuuza anthu za Yesu. Wokhulupirira aliyense ayenera kuuza ena za Khristu, kaya anaitanidwa ku utumiki wa magawo asanu kapena ayi. Kaya akuwauza payekhapayekha kapena pagulu pa msonkhano waukulu wa uthenga wabwino, ayenera kungowauza. Kaya amagwira ntchito ku banki kapena ndi mphunzitsi wa sukulu kapena ndi m'busa kapena mlaliki, ayenera kubweretsa anthu ku ufumu wa Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu.

Pamene okhulupirira akuchita ntchito imeneyi, ayenera kugwira ntchito ndi mphatso ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera. Ndipotu, Baibulo linanena kuti zizindikiro zidzatsatira okhulupirira onse osati abusa okha (Marko 16:15-17).

AKAPINDULIDWA AYENERA KUPANGIDWA KUKHALA OPHUNZIRA: Anthu amenewa akalowa mu ufumu wa Mulungu, ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kuti akhale ophunzira (Mateyu 28:18-20). Ayenera kuchotsedwa pa mlingo wa ukhanda, ndi kuphunzitsidwa mpaka atayenda monga ana aamuna a Mulungu okhwima. Aliyense ayenera kukwaniritsa mbali yake ya utumiki, chifukwa okhulupirira onse ndi atumiki mu ufumu wa Mulungu (Aefeso 4:11-17).

NJIRA YOSAVUTA YOUZIRA ANTHU ZA YESU

(1) Pamene ukupita kukalankhula ndi munthu, mufikire mwaulemu, modzichepetsa ndi mofatsa. **(2)** Poyamba, usayambe ndi kumuloza chala, mwachitsanzo: kulankhula za mikanda yake yauzimu kapena zinthu zina zauzimu zimene wavala kapena ali nazo kunja, chifukwa zimenezi zidzamupangitsa kutseka mtima wake. **(3)** Usayambe ndi kulankhula za mipingo. Lankhula za Baibulo. **(4)** Njira yosavuta yoyambira ndi kufunsa munthu ngati akudziwa chimene chidzamuchitikire kapena kumene adzapite akamwalira. Anthu ambiri adzanena kuti sakudziwa. Kenako mufotokozere kuti Baibulo limanena kuti akhoza kukhala ndi chitsimikizo chimenecho. Ena akhoza kunena kuti akudziwa kuti akupita kumwamba, koma ukawafunsa chifukwa chimene akunenera zimenezo, adzakuuza za ntchito zawo zabwino. Kenako uwauze za vesi limene limati, 'pakuti munapulumutsidwa ndi chisomo, mwa chikhulupiriro – ndipo izi sizichokera kwa inu nokha, ndi mphatso ya Mulungu' (Aefeso 2:8). **(5)** Chifukwa chofunsira mafunso amenewa ndi chakuti munthu azindikire kuti ali ndi chosowa chodziwa chimene chidzamuchitikire akamwalira. **(6)** Yamba ndi kuuza munthuyo za kufunika kolandira Khristu; pewani kugwiritsa ntchito mawu akuti 'kupulumutsidwa', koma m'malo mwake gwiritsani ntchito mawu akuti 'kubadwanso mwatsopano'. Chifukwa chake n'chakuti anthu ambiri samamvetsetsa tanthauzo la kupulumutsidwa. Ena amaganiza kuti apulumutsidwa chifukwa amapita ku mpingo, ena chifukwa anabatizidwa ali aang'ono. Ena amachitira mwano chipulumutso; ena amaganiza kuti chipulumutso ndi mpingo winawake. Tsopano, kugwiritsa ntchito mawu akuti 'kubadwanso mwatsopano', popeza anthu ambiri sadziwa tanthauzo lake, kumadzutsa chidwi chawo ndipo motero adzamvetsera zimene ukufuna kunena. Yamba ndi Yohane 3:3, amene amanena kuti ngati munthu sabadwanso mwatsopano, sangathe kuona ufumu wa Mulungu. Fotokoza momveka bwino kuti kubadwanso mwatsopano sikutanthauza kubatizidwa pamene munthu ali khanda. Kenako tsindika kuti ndiyo njira yokhayo yolowera mu ufumu wa Mulungu. **(7)** Ukakhala kuti walandira chidwi cha womvetsera wako ndipo wazindikira kuti akufuna kumvetsetsa za kubadwanso mwatsopano, muwerengere Aroma 10:9, amene amati, 'Ngati uvomereza ndi pakamwa pako kuti, "Yesu ndi Ambuye" ndipo ukukhulupirira mumtima mwako kuti Mulungu anamuukitsa kwa akufa, udzapulumutsidwa.' Fotokozerani munthuyo kuti kubadwanso mwatsopano ndi chimodzimodzi ndi kupulumutsidwa. Ndiponso fotokoza kuti chipulumutso si mpingo winawake koma ndi chinthu chimene chimachitika kwa munthu aliyense pamene walandira Yesu Khristu. **(8)** Fotokozerani womvetserayo kuti kukhulupirira ndi mtima n'kosiyana ndi kukhulupirira ndi maganizo. Tsopano vesi ili la mu Aroma limatiuza kuti tikhulupirire ndi mitima yathu. Muuzeni kuti kukhulupirira ndi mtima ndi pamene ukukhulupirira mwa njira ya Mulungu. Chinthu choyamba ndi kubwera kwa Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu yekha. Mukhoza kumuwerengera Yohane 14:6, Machitidwe 4:12, 1 Timoteyo 2:5. Mavesi amenewa amafotokoza momveka bwino kuti Yesu ndiye njira yokhayo yopita kwa Mulungu. Muuzeni kuti ayenera kusiya zikhulupiriro zina zonse, kupembedza mizimu ya makolo ndi zina zotero. Muwerengereni Deuteronomo 18:9-14. Kukhulupirira ndi mtima kumaonekera kudzera mu zochita zathu zimene zimasonyeza kuti takhulupiriradi mwa Khristu. Mufotokozereninso kuti tikakhulupirira ndi mitima yathu, tidzakhala ndi chitsimikizo m'mitima yathu kuti ndife ana a Mulungu (Aroma 8:15). **(9)** Pa nthawi imeneyi anthu ambiri adzazindikira kuti sanapulumutsidwe chifukwa sanakhulupirire ndi mitima yawo, koma amangokhulupirira ndi maganizo awo. Iyi ndi nthawi yofunika chifukwa udzapatsa munthuyo mwayi wopulumutsidwa. Patsani munthuyo mwayi wolandira Yesu m'moyo wake. Mufotokozereni momveka bwino kuti mukufuna kupemphera naye kuti abadwenso mwatsopano, ndipo mulimbikitseni kuti apulumutsidwe. **(10)** Akanena kuti akufuna kupulumutsidwa, pempherani naye pomwepo. Musadikire mpaka Lamlungu kuti m'busa adzamupempherere, koma mutsogolereni mu pemphero la chipulumutso. Pemphero la chipulumutso lilibe mawu apadera, koma liyenera kuphatikizapo mawu amene adzapangitsa munthu amene akubwereza pempherolo pambuyo panu kumva kuti wapereka moyo wake, komanso mawu amene amavomereza Umbuye, imfa ndi kuuka kwa Yesu. Chitsanzo: Ambuye Yesu, ndikulandirani m'moyo wanga, ndikukhulupirira kuti munafa pa mtanda chifukwa cha machimo anga, ndipo munauka kwa akufa pa tsiku lachitatu. Ndikukhulupirira kuti Inu ndinu Ambuye ndi Mpulumutsi wanga, Ameni. Mukhoza kupemphera pemphero limeneli kapena kugwiritsa ntchito mawu anuanu koma n'kofunika kuti mbali imeneyi ikhalemo. **(11)** Fotokozerani munthuyo kuti atavomereza zimenezi ndi pakamwa pake, wapulumutsidwa. Sayenera kudera nkhawa zimene akumva kapena zimene sakumva m'maganizo mwake. Muuzeni kuti ntchitoyo yachitika mu mzimu wake ndipo ayenera

kulandira zimenezo mwa chikhulupiriro. Ayenera kuphunzira Chipangano Chatsopano m'Baibulo. Mufotokozereni kuti sayenera kuyamba ndi Chipangano Chakale chifukwa chidzachedwetsa kukula kwake, koma ayenera kuyamba ndi Chipangano Chatsopano chifukwa chalunjikitsidwa kwa iye ndipo chimafotokoza kuti iye ndi ndani mwa Khristu ndi mmene ayenera kuchitira zinthu. **(12)** Muitanireni ku mpingo; ayenera kumvetsetsa kufunika kopeza mpingo wamoyo. Ngati akukhala kutali, muuzeni kuti apeze mpingo umene umaphunzitsa za chipulumutso m'njira yolondola. Tsopano mukhoza kumufotokozera za kuipa kwa zinthu zauzimu zolakwika monga mikanda yochokera kwa asing'anga ndi zina zotero, ndipo mumutsogolere mmene angazisiyire; ngati wavala zinthu zimenezi ayenera kuzivula ndipo ayenera kuwotcha zonse zimene ali nazo zochokera kwa asing'anga kapena kwa anthu amene amalankhulana ndi akufa.

Kumbukirani kuti mukhoza kuonetsa zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera kapena kugwira ntchito mu mphatso Zake pamene mukulankhula ndi munthu ameneyo. Mukhoza kuzionetsa musanayambe, pakati kapena mutatha kukambirana ndi munthu ameneyo. Mumagwiritsa ntchito mphatsozo kudzera mu masitepe asanu a chikhulupiriro.

UBWINO WA KUPITA KU DZIKO LONSE (KUMENE NDI KUIKA UTHENGA WABWINO PAMALO OYAMBA)

(1) Timakondweretsa Mulungu chifukwa chimene chili chofunika kwa Iye chimakhalanso chofunika kwa ife (Luka 15:1-10). **(2)** Timakwezedwa mu ufumu Wake ndi kulandira mphotho ya ulemerero Wake (Danieli 12:3). **(3)** Timapatsidwa ulemu wapamwamba kwambiri ndi kulemekezedwa (Mateyu 18:1-6). **(4)** Kuchuluka kumabwera m'miyoyo yathu, mu zinthu zimene timafunikira ndi zimene timafuna, mu zinthu zauzimu ndi zakuthupi (Mateyu 6:25-34). Yohane 6:1-14: ndime imeneyi ikusonyeza kuti mnyamata wamng'ono ameneyu anapereka mikate isanu ndi nsomba ziwiri kuti anthu amene ankamvetsera uthenga wabwino adyetsedwe, koma iye analandira madengu 12 pobwezera kuti achite nawo zimene akufuna. Izi zikutisonyeza kuti pamene tiika uthenga wabwino pamalo oyamba, kaya ndi nthawi yathu, ndalama zathu, kapena chilichonse chimene chili chathu, nthawi zonse tidzakhala ndi zochuluka kuposa zimene timapereka ndipo tidzakwezedwa m'miyoyo yathu yauzimu ndi yakuthupi. **(5)** Sitidzachita manyazi pa Tsiku la Chiweruzo chifukwa tidzakhala titachita ntchito ya Mulungu mokwanira (1 Yohane 4:17). Vesi limeneli limanena kuti moyo wathu uli ngati wa Khristu pamene tikadali pa dziko lapansi. Tikudziwa kuti Khristu anaika ufumu wa Mulungu patsogolo pa chilichonse (Yohane 4:34). **(6)** Tidzakhala ndi kukhutitsidwa chifukwa chakuti anthu ena adzakhala atadziwa Khristu kudzera mwa ife. Zidzatibweretsera chimwemwe chachikulu kuona anthu ena kumwamba chifukwa cha ife.

KUIPA KWA KUSAPITA KU DZIKO LONSE (KUSAIKA UTHENGA WABWINO PAMALO OYAMBA);

(1) Mulungu sadzakondwera nafe. Anthu adzawonongeka ndi kupita ku gehena, ndipo magazi a anthu amene tinali ndi udindo wowapindulira adzafunsidwa kwa ife (Ezekieli 3:16-22, Machitidwe 18:5-7, Marko 9:42-47). **(2)** Tidzakhala otsika mu ufumu wa Mulungu. **(3)** Ntchito zathu zidzatenthedwa. M'mawu ena, Mulungu sadzaona ntchito imene tinachita kukhala yofunika chifukwa sitinaike ufumu Wake patsogolo (1 Akorinto 3:9-16). **(4)** Tidzalandira maudindo otsika kumwamba (2 Akorinto 5:9-12). Timalowa kumwamba mwa kukhulupirira mwa Khristu, koma maudindo athu kumwamba amasiyanitsidwa ndi mmene tinachitira bwino ntchito yathu pamene tinali pa dziko lapansi pa gawo limene Mulungu anatipatsa. **(5)** Mphatso zimene Mulungu anatiikizira zidzachepa kugwira ntchito kapena zidzatha m'miyoyo yathu (Mateyu 25:14-30). M'mawu ena, tidzatsika kuchokera pa maudindo athu m'moyo uno ndi m'moyo umene ukubwera.

ANGELO

Kodi angelo ndi chiyani? Angelo ndi mizimu yolengedwa ndi Mulungu (Yobu 38:3-7, Masalimo 148:2,5, Akolose 1:16), dzina lakuti mngelo limatanthauza ‘mthenga’. Wotumidwa ameneyu ndi wosiyana ndi Mtumwi, chifukwa mawu akuti ‘Mtumwi’ amatanthauza, munthu amene watumidwa ndi mphamvu ya amene wamutuma, amatanthauzanso munthu amene amaimira amene wamutuma ngati kuti wotumayo ali pomwepo (kazembe), pamene mawu akuti mngelo amatanthauza mthenga.

CHIKHALIDWE CHA ANGELO: Angelo ndi mizimu yopanda thupi la mnofu ndi magazi, koma ali ndi kuthekera kodzionetsera ngati anthu (Genesis 18:2, 16, Genesis 19:1-22). Angelo si anthu, iwo ndi cholengedwa chosiyana ndi anthu, ndipo alinso ndi ufulu wosankha ndi kumvetsetsa monga anthu. Angelo ena ali kumwamba, pamene ena ali pa dziko lapansi, ndipo ena amayenda pakati pa kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi kuti akwaniritse chifuniro cha Mulungu (Marko 13:32, Agalatiya 1:8).

Angelo ndi mizimu imene singafe (Luka 20:34-36). Angelo ndi oyera, iwo ndi olekanitsidwa ndi zoipa. Angelo ndi atumiki a Mulungu (Ahebri 1:13-14).

Angelo ali pansi pa ana aamuna a Mulungu pa udindo ndi ulamuliro wawo chifukwa ana aamuna akukhala pamodzi ndi Khristu ku dzanja lamanja la Atate, ana aamuna alinso thupi la Khristu (Ahebri 1:4, Aefeso 1:19-23, 2:6). Ana aamuna ndi akulu kuposa atumiki.

MITUNDU YOSIYANASIYANA YA ANGELO: Baibulo limavumbulutsa Angelo Akulu, Akerubi ndi Aserafi ndi angelo ena amene ali ndi mphamvu yolamulira (Aefeso 3:10, Akolose 1:16), ndi angelo ena ambiri amene amatumikira ndi kupembedza (Ahebri 1:13-14, Chivumbulutso 5:11).

Baibulo limavumbulutsa Angelo Akulu awiri, amene ndi Mikayeli ndi Gabriyeli.

1. Mikayeli akuoneka ngati mngelo wankhondo amene amatsogolera angelo ankhondo mu ufumu wa Mulungu (Chivumbulutso 12:7).
2. Gabriyeli akuoneka ngati mngelo amene Mulungu amamutuma ndi mauthenga ofunika (Danieli 8:15-26, 9:21-27, Luka 1:11-20, 26-38).

ASERAFI: Mawu akuti ‘aserafi’ amatanthauza ‘iye amene ali pamoto’. Dzina limeneli likufanizidwa ndi moto woyaka wa kupezeka kwa Mulungu. Aserafi amayaka chifukwa cha kupezeka kwa Mulungu, Aserafi akuoneka kuti ali ndi manja, mapazi, mapiko ndipo amatha kuuluka (Yesaya 6:1-8). Aserafi nthawi zambiri amagwirizanitsidwa ndi kutamanda ndi kupembedza (Yesaya 6:3).

AKERUBI: Akerubi akuoneka kuti ali ndi mapiko, ndipo amatha kuuluka, ali ndi mapazi ndi manja, koma amafotokozedwa m'njira zosiyanasiyana, ena ali ndi nkhope ziwiri (Ezekieli 41:18), ena nkhope zinayi (Ezekieli 10:21). Iwo ankalondera zinthu zopatulika mu Chipangano Chakale.

UTUMIKI WAMBA WA ANGELO

1. Angelo amakwaniritsa chifuniro cha Mulungu (Masalimo 103:20, Numeri 22:22). **(2)** Utumiki wawo wambiri umagwirizana ndi utumiki wa Khristu wowombola anthu (Mateyu 1:20-24, 2:13, 28:2, Chivumbulutso 14:6-7). **(3)** Angelo ndi Mzimu Woyera amagwira ntchito limodzi ndi ana aamuna a Mulungu polengeza uthenga wabwino, iwo salengeza uthengawo koma amangothandiza ana aamuna

kuulengeza (Machitidwe 8:26-30). **(4)** Amatumikira okhulupirira (Ahebri 1:14, Mateyu 18:10). **(5)** Amayang'ana kwambiri pa mpingo wa Akhristu (1 Akorinto 11:10, Aefeso 3:10, 1 Timoteyo 5:21). **(6)** Amapereka mauthenga ochokera kwa Mulungu (Machitidwe 10:1-8, 27:23-24, Zekariya 1:14-17). **(7)** Amabweretsa mayankho a mapemphero (Danieli 19:21-23, Machitidwe 10:4). **(8)** Nthawi zina amathandiza kufotokoza maloto ndi masomphenya aulosi (Danieli 7:15-16). **(9)** Amalimbikitsa okhulupirira m'mavuto awo (Mateyu 4:11, Luka 22:43). **(10)** Amateteza okhulupirira amene amaopa Mulungu (Masalimo 34:7, 91:11, Danieli 6:22, Machitidwe 12:7-10). **(11)** Amaweruza adani a Mulungu (2 Mafumu 19:35, Machitidwe 12:23, Chivumbulutso 14:7-16, 16:21). **(12)** Amalimbana ndi ziwanda (Chivumbulutso 12:7-9). (13) Amatenga anthu amene afa mwa Khristu kupita nawo kumwamba (Luka 16:22).

Zikuoneka ngati kuti ntchito zonse zimene Mulungu amachita pa dziko lapansi, Iye wasankha kuzichita kudzera mwa angelo. Chitsanzo: pali angelo a machiritso (Yohane 5:1-6), mngelo ankabwera ndi kuvundula madzi ndipo anthu amene ankalowa m'madzimo ankachiritsidwa. Pali angelo a chiweruzo, iwo akuoneka kuti amatumikira poweruza zinthu zimene sizikondweretsa Mulungu. Pali angelo amene amatumikira ndi madalitso ndi kupambana m'moyo wa wokhulupirira komanso ena amene amatumikira pa zinthu zina zonse zimene Mulungu amachita m'moyo wa wokhulupirira (Ahebri 1:14).

KODI TIMAGWIRA NTCHITO BWANJI NDI ANGELO (1) Sitimapembedza angelo (Chivumbulutso 19:9-10, Akolose 2:18). **(2)** Sitiyamba kukambirana ndi angelo pokhapokha Mulungu atatiululira kuti tichite zimenezo kapena pamene iwo adzionetsera kwa ife. **(3)** Sitiyenera kukonda angelo kuposa Mulungu kapena kuwapanga kukhala mafano; ulemerero ndi wa Mulungu, osati wa angelo. **(4)** Sitipemphera kwa iwo. **(5)** Sitipempha chitetezo kapena zinthu zina kwa iwo; pamene tipempha zinthu zimenezi kwa Mulungu, Iye amalamula angelo kuti azichita.

ANGELO OCHIMWA

Mu Genesis 6:1-8, tikuona gulu lina la angelo amene sanamvere malamulo a Mulungu. Mulungu analola angelo amenewa kukhala ndi kuthekera kotenga maonekedwe a anthu kuti athe kupereka mauthenga ndi kuchita ntchito Zake kwa anthu mosavuta. Tikuona chochitika chimenechi mu Genesis 18, pamene Mulungu anaonekera pamodzi ndi angelo awiri, onse akuoneka ngati amuna atatu kwa Abrahamu.

Kenako angelo amenewa anagwiritsa ntchito molakwika ulamuliro wawo ndipo anatenga maonekedwe a anthu ndi kugonana ndi akazi. Baibulo limanena kuti angelo amenewa anabereka ana ndi akazi amenewa, ndipo ana awo anakhala zimphona. Zimphona zimenezi zinali zoipa ndipo zinaphunzitsa anthu zinsinsi zowononga zokhudza dziko lauzimu. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, dziko lapansi linadzaza kwambiri ndi chiwawa ndi zoipa. Ichi ndi chifukwa chake Mulungu anaganiza zobweretsa chigumula pa dziko lapansi m'nthawi ya Nowa; Iye ankafuna kusunga mtundu wa anthu kukhala woyera chifukwa tsopano panali ana obadwa kuchokera kwa angelo ndi anthu amene ankachititsa kuti pakhale mtundu wosayera pa dziko lapansi.

Mulungu anaweruza angelo amenewa powaika mu mdima wamuyaya ndi maunyolo osatha ku gehena m'chipinda chawo chapadera chotchedwa Tatarasi, kumene adzakhala mpaka ataponyedwa m'nyanja ya moto pambuyo pa chiweruzo chomaliza (Yuda 1:6 & 2 Petro 2:4). Gulu la angelo limeneli linagwa monga gulu lachiwiri. Gulu loyamba limene linagwa linali pa chochitika chimene mdierekezi pamodzi ndi ziwanda zake anagwa kuchokera kumwamba. Mdierekezi ndi gulu loyamba anagwa pachiyambi cha chilengedwe, koma angelo amenewa anagwa patapita zaka 1,556 kuchokera pamene dziko lapansi linalengedwa. Gulu loyamba linagwa chifukwa cha kunyada ndi kupandukira ulamuliro wa Mulungu kumwamba ndipo amenewa akuyendayendabe pa dziko lapansi kufunafuna anthu oti awameze, makamaka Akhristu. **Gulu lachiwiri**

linagwa chifukwa cha chilakolako cha kugonana ndi kupandukira dongosolo la Mulungu pa dziko lapansi ndipo amenewa Mulungu anaganiza zowamanga ndi maunyolo ku gehena mpaka chiweruzo chomaliza.

MNGELO WA AMBUYE: Nthawi zambiri pamene Baibulo limalankhula za Mngelo wa Ambuye, ndipo zalembedwa ndi zilembo zazikulu, limatanthauza Mulungu Mwiniwake. Mukhoza kupeza zimenezi mu (Genesis 22:11-15, 31:11-13, Eksodo 3:2) ndi malemba ena ambiri.

MDIEREKEZI NDI ZIWANDA

KODI MDIEREKEZI NDI NDANI? Mdierekezi anali mngelo; iye anali mmodzi mwa angelo akulu kumwamba. Mdierekezi ndi ziwanda anali angelo amene analengedwa ndi Mulungu. Dzina lake linali "Nyenyezi ya M'mawa". Ankatchedwa choncho chifukwa ankawala ngati nyenyezi ya m'mawa ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu (Yesaya 14:12-16). Iye anali kerubi amene ankateteza mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu (Ezekieli 28:11-19). Dzina lakuti 'Satana' limatanthauza 'woneneza', dzina limeneli limanena za mdierekezi ndi ziwanda chifukwa ntchito yawo yaikulu ndi kuneneza. Ndi dzina lodziwika bwino limene limagwiritsidwa ntchito ponena za iwo. Iye amaneneza Mulungu pamaso pa anthu, amamuonetsa ngati munthu woipa, ndipo amaneneza anthu pamaso pa Mulungu, amayesa kutsimikizira kwa Mulungu kuti anthu sadzamutsatira konse.

Iye anadzazidwa ndi kunyada, ndipo anakana ulamuliro wa Mulungu, ankafuna kulanda ufumu wa Mulungu. Iye anasonkhezera angelo ena kuti akane ulamuliro wa Mulungu, ndipo anamutsatira mu dongosolo lake (Chivumbulutso 12:3-5). Iye anasocheretsa gawo limodzi mwa magawo atatu a khamu lakumwamba (Chivumbulutso 12:9-10).

Mulungu anaweruza mdierekezi ndi angelo ena onse amene anamutsatira, ndipo anawaponyera kunja kwa kumwamba kupita pa dziko lapansi. Ulemerero wa Mulungu unachotsedwa pa iwo, ndipo anapatsidwa matenda osiyanasiyana monga chiweruzo cha Mulungu. Ena anataya nzeru zawo, ena anakhala akhungu, ena anakhala olumala, ndipo ena anakhala ogontha ndi osalankhula. Ena mwa angelo amenewa anatsekeredwa ku gehena (2 Petro 2:4-6). Ziwanda zimanyamula matenda amenewa kulikonse kumene zili. Zimakonda kumamatira pa anthu ndi kudzionetsera pa iwo ndipo umu ndi mmene anthu ena amapezera matenda.

Nthawi zina matenda amene amakhudza anthu amakhala ziwanda zimene zikudzionetsera pa anthu amenewo. Ngakhale kuti si matenda onse amene amachokera ku ziwanda. Nthawi zina munthu akhoza kudwala chifukwa kugwa kwa Adamu kunakhudza thupi la munthu ndi kulipangitsa kukhala losavuta kugwidwa ndi matenda. Koma matenda akadali ntchito ya Satana mosasamala kanthu za njira imene amabwerera, kaya amabweretsedwa ndi ziwanda kapena m'njira ina iliyonse, ayenera kuchotsedwa kwa wokhulupirira.

Ziwanda zina pamodzi ndi mdierekezi zikuloledwabe kugwira ntchito pa dziko lapansi kwa nthawi inayake mpaka Yesu Khristu adzazitengere ku nyanja ya moto pamapeto pake. Ziwanda zina zili pa dziko lapansi pamene zina zili m'malo akumwamba (osati kumwamba kwachitatu kumene kuli mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu) koma kumwamba kwachiwiri; kumene ziwanda zimagwira ntchito molingana ndi Aefeso 6:10-14. Zina zimagwira ntchito m'nyanja ndipo zina ku gehena. Koma mdierekezi, iye akuyendayenda pa dziko lapansi, kufunafuna munthu woti amuwononge (1 Petro 5:8).

Ziwanda ndi mizimu koma zikhoza kudzionetsera m'maonekedwe a nyama. Ziwanda ndi mdierekezi sizili paliponse nthawi imodzi, sizili ndi mphamvu zonse, ndipo sizidziwa zonse, koma zimagwirizana m'malo

osiyanasiyana, ndipo zimatha kupatsana mauthenga. Mdierekezi ndi ziwanda zaweruzidwa kale, ndipo chimene chatsala kwa iwo ndi kuponyedwa m'nyanja ya moto (Yohane 16:11, Chivumbulutso 20:10). Choncho mdierekezi ndi ziwanda zadzaza ndi mantha, zimaopa Mulungu ndi ana Ake kwambiri (Yakobo 2:19, Luka 10:19).

Satana (limene ndi dzina limene limagwiritsidwa ntchito ponena za mdierekezi ndi ziwanda pamodzi) ndi ufumu wake wonse, ali pansi pa ana aamuna a Mulungu mu mphamvu, ali pansi pa mapazi awo. Yesu analanda zida za Satana pamene anauka kwa akufa, ndipo anam'pondaponda ndi kumusiya wopanda kanthu (Akolose 2:15). Satana watsala ndi nzeru zopotoka ndipo ndi zimene amagwiritsa ntchito kunyenga anthu.

MACHITIDWE A MDIEREKEZI NDI ZIWANDA

(1) Satana anakwiyira Mulungu chifukwa cha chiweruzo chimene Mulungu anamupatsa, ndipo akufuna kubwezera, koma sangathe kuchita chilichonse kwa Mulungu. Choncho amavulaza chimene Mulungu amakonda kwambiri, chomwe ndi anthu. Amafuna kuzunza anthu, kuwanyenga, ndi kuwawononga, kuti pamapeto pake awonongedwe pamodzi naye. Iyi ndiyo njira yokhayo imene angabwezere kwa Mulungu. **(2)** Yohane 10:10 amanena kuti ntchito ya Satana ndi kuba, kuwononga ndi kupha. Iye amadana ndi Mulungu ndi anthu Ake. Ziwanda ndi mdierekezi zimadananso pakati pawo; zimadana ngakhale ndi anthu amene amazitumikira. Ufumu wa mdima wadzaza ndi chidani ndi mantha. **(3)** Satana amafuna kuzunza anthu ndi matenda, kudwala, matemberero, umphawi, kuponderezedwa ndi imfa (imfa yauzimu komanso yakuthupi). **(4)** Satana amafuna kulowa m'matupi a anthu, ndi kuwagwiritsa ntchito kuchita ntchito zake zonyansa. Ndi pamenepo pamene angathe kugwira ntchito mosavuta pa dziko lapansi, ngati ali m'thupi la munthu. **(5)** Amafuna kusonkhezera anthu kuchita zinthu zoipa zimene zingawononge ubale wawo ndi Mulungu komanso kuwawononga iwo eni. **(6)** Amafuna kuwononga Akhristu ndi kuwaletsa pa ulendo wawo wa chikhulupiriro (1 Petro 5:8). **(7)** Monga momwe Mulungu ali ndi anthu amene amawaitana, ndi kuwadzoza kuti athe kupindula anthu ndi kuwaphunzitsa za Iye ndi njira Zake, amene ndi; Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi, Satana nayenso ali ndi anthu amene amawaitana, ndi kuwadzoza kuti akwaniritse dongosolo lake la kupha, kuba ndi kuwononga ndipo amenewa ndi; asing'anga, olankhulana ndi mizimu, afiti, opembedza mdierekezi, ndi anthu amene saphunzitsa chiphunzitso chimene chimalengeza Yesu monga Ambuye, Mpulumutsi ndi njira yokhayo yoti anthu afikire kwa Mulungu (Deuteronomo 18:9-14, Levitiko 18:31, 1 Yohane 4:1-6).

KODI TIMACHITA BWANJI NDI ZIWANDA / SATANA

(1) Timazidzudzula kuti zichoke m'miyoyo yathu ndi m'miyoyo ya anthu ena kudzera mu mphamvu ya Khristu imene ili mwa ife, kutanthauza m'dzina la Yesu Khristu (Marko 16:17). Timazimanga, ndi kuzitulutsa m'dzina la Yesu. **(2)** Ziwanda sizifuna kuchoka m'matupi a anthu, choncho, pamene ukuzitulutsa zikhoza kuyesa kulimbana. Izi zikutanthauza kuti wokhulupirira ayenera kuzitulutsa molimba mtima, ndi chikhulupiriro chosagwedezeka, ndi mphamvu yauzimu ndi ulamuliro. Sayenera kuopa ngati zikufuna kulimbana naye, koma ayenera kuima molimba, ndi kupitiriza kuvomereza chikhulupiriro chake. Ziwanda zilibe mphamvu zokana kuchoka pamene wokhulupirira akuzitulutsa mwa chikhulupiriro. **(3)** Sitikambirana nazo, ndipo sitilankhula nazo pokhapokha ngati kuli kofunika, kapena pamene Mulungu watiululira kuti tichite zimenezo (Luka 4:33-36, Luka 5:41, Marko 5:1-17). **(4)** Sitiyenera kuziopa konse (Luka 10:9). **(5)** Sitiyenera kukhala ndi chidwi kwambiri ndi ziwanda ndi zinsinsi zawo (Chivumbulutso 2:24). **(6)** Sitiyenera kukhala ndi chidwi kwambiri kapena kusangalala pamene zikudzionetsera (Marko 1:23-27, 32-35). **(7)** Sitiyenera kuzilola kulankhula pokhapokha ngati kuli kofunika; mwina mukufuna kuti anthu adziwe kuti ziwanda zilipo. Choonadi n'chakuti sikofunika kuti ziwanda zilankhule kapena zidzionetsere kuti zichoke m'thupi la munthu (Marko 1:23-27, 32-35). Tikhoza kungochita zimenezi kuti m'badwo uno uzindikire kuti ziwanda zilipodi, ndi kuti udziwe kuti mawu a Mulungu ndi oona. Siziyenera kukhala chinthu chochitika nthawi zonse kapena chizolowezi

cholankhula ndi ziwanda. **(8)** Nthawi zina zingafunike kuti okhulupirira azitchula ziwanda molingana ndi ntchito zake kuti athe kuzitulutsa bwino m'miyoyo ya anthu, mwachitsanzo: mzimu wa imfa, mzimu wa khungu, mzimu wa kusamva ndi zina zotero (Marko 5:25 ndi 26). (9) Sitiyenera kutsatira ziphunzitso zawo, kenako n'kumaziphunzitsa m'mapemphero athu, mwachitsanzo; akufa m'mapanga, kapena munthu wakutiwakuti ndi mfiti, kapena chiphunzitso china chilichonse chimene sichitsimikiziridwa mu Chipangano Chatsopano (1 Timoteyo 4:1-12). **(10)** Sitiyenera kukhulupirira zoneneza zawo motsutsana ndi ena chifukwa sizili zoona (Yohane 8:44-45), monga kunena kuti agogo akutiwakuti ndi mfiti, kapena kuti ndi amene amanditsamwitsa usiku. Ziwanda zimatha kutenga maonekedwe a anthu amoyo kapena akufa, ngakhale maonekedwe a angelo kapena atumiki a Mulungu, ndi kuonekera kwa anthu kudzera m'maonekedwe amenewo kuti zibweretse chisokonezo ndi kuneneza anthu osalakwa (2 Akorinto 11:14). Chinthu chofunika ndi kuona ngati uthenga umene ukuperekedwa ukugwirizana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano. Ngati sukugwirizana nacho, ndiye kuti ziwanda zikugwira ntchito. **(11)** Tiyenera kuwononga ntchito zawo (1 Yohane 3:8), zomwe ndi; kulekanitsa anthu ndi Mulungu, matenda, imfa, matemberero, kuponderezedwa, umphawi ndi kusowa ndi zina zotero. Ziwanda zikachotsedwa mwa munthu, zikhoza kuyesa kubwerera, choncho, munthu amene wamasulidwa ayenera kulandira Yesu, ndi kudzazidwa ndi mawu a Mulungu ndi Mzimu Woyera komanso kukula m'chikhulupiriro chake (Mateyu 10:43-46). **(12)** Sitiyenera kulandira vumbulutso kuchokera kwa ziwanda koma tiyenera kulandira vumbulutso kuchokera kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi Baibulo. Mwachitsanzo: pamene chiwanda chanena chinachake, sitiyenera kuchikhulupirira, koma tiyenera kulandira zimene tikufunikira kuchokera kwa Mzimu Woyera. Musachite kanthu potengera zimene chiwanda chanena. **(13)** Sitiyenera kuvomereza matamando awo, mwachitsanzo: pamene akunena kuti munthu winawake ndi wamphamvu kapena kuti amamuopa, kapena kuti m'busa wakutiwakuti ndi woopsa kwambiri. Yesu Khristu sankawalola kumutamanda kapena kuchitira umboni za Iye. Tiyenera kufunafuna umboni kuchokera kwa Mulungu osati kwa Satana. **(14)** Sitiyenera kupangitsa anthu kukhala ozindikira kwambiri za ziwanda kuposa Mulungu mwa kumangolankhula za ziwanda nthawi zonse, kapena kufunafuna kuti zidzionetsere m'mapemphero athu. Pamene tilankhula za Mulungu ndi ntchito Yake timamulemekeza, ndipo pamene tilankhula za Satana ndi ntchito zake timamulemekezanso. **(15)** Sitiyenera kupatsa Satana mphamvu zambiri kuposa zimene ali nazo mwa kunena kuti ndi amene anachita zinthu zina m'miyoyo yathu. Akhristu ambiri amachita tchimo chifukwa chokhala athupi, kapena amakhala mu umphawi chifukwa chosowa chidziwitso ndi kusayenda mwa chikhulupiriro. Pamene wokhulupirira akuyenda m'chidziwitso cha amene iye ali mwa Khristu ndi zimene ali nazo ndipo akuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro ndi chiyero ndi Mulungu, Satana alibe mphamvu yochita chilichonse kwa iye. Satana ali ndi mphamvu zokhazo zimene amalandira kuchokera kwa wokhulupirira m'moyo wake. **(16)** Ziwanda zimakonda chidwi, chisokonezo ndi kuchititsa manyazi anthu amene zikuwazunza, makamaka pamene ali pakati pa anthu. Choncho, sitiyenera kuzilola kutenga chidwi cha anthu mu mpingo. Mwachitsanzo: ngati munthu akuphunzitsa, kenako chiwanda chikuyamba kudzionetsera kudzera mwa munthu wina mu mpingo, mwina akuyamba kufuula kapena kuyambitsa chisokonezo cha mtundu wina, ayenera kutengedwa kupita kunja kuti akapemphereredwe ndi wokhulupirira wina chifukwa wokhulupirira aliyense akhoza kutulutsa ziwanda mwa anthu. Koma chiphunzitsocho chiyenera kupitiriza. Mtumiki sayenera kusiya kuphunzitsa kenako n'kuyamba kuyang'ana kwambiri pa chiwandacho, chifukwa limeneli ndi dongosolo la chiwandacho. **(17)** Sitiyenera kudzaza okhulupirira ndi mantha akuti ziwanda zidzalowa mwa iwo zikachoka mwa anthu ena, palibe paliponse m'Baibulo pamene Yesu kapena Atumwi amanena zimenezo, ili ndi vumbulutso la ziwanda lopangidwa kuti liopse okhulupirira kuti adzitsegulire okha kwa ziwanda chifukwa cha mantha pamene ena akumasulidwa. Okhulupirira sayenera kuopa kuti ziwanda zidzalowa mwa iwo. **(18)** Sitiyenera kutsogolera anthu kuti adzitsegulire okha kwa ziwanda pochita zochita za chikhulupiriro zimene zimasonyeza kuyembekezera ziwanda, monga kuwapangitsa kupuma mwamphamvu n'kumawauza kuti ayenera kusanza kuti chiwanda chichoke mwa iwo, kapena kuti payenera kukhala kuonekera kwakuthupi pamene chiwanda chikuchoka. Sikofunikira kuti pakhale kuonekera kwakuthupi kwa mtundu winawake pamene chiwanda chikuchoka mwa munthu. Ziwanda ndi mizimu; choncho, siziyenera kuoneka pamene zikuchoka m'thupi la munthu. N'zoona kuti pakhoza kukhala kudzionetsera kwakuthupi, koma sikokakamiza kuti kuchitike nthawi zonse. Sitiyenera kuyesa kubweretsa kudzionetsera kwakuthupi kapena kukakamiza kuti kuchitike. Sitiyenera kupatsa anthu maganizo akuti ali ndi ziwanda mkati mwawo. Munthu wobadwanso mwatsopano

ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kuona Mulungu, osati Satana. Ayenera kuzindikira ukulu wa Mulungu m'moyo wake, osati wa Satana. Okhulupirira ayenera kukhala ozindikira za Mulungu osati ozindikira za mdierekezi. **(19)** Tiyenera kuzindikira kuti chiwanda chikhoza kudzionetsera kudzera mwa munthu, ndi kulankhula kudzera mwa iye. Nthawi zina munthu ameneyo akhoza kunena zinthu zambiri osadziwa zimene akunena, mwina akhoza kugwa pansi kapena kulankhula akadali chiimire kapena atakhala, maso ake ali otseguka kapena otsekedwa, kapena akhoza kukhala akuchita zinthu monga kuzungulira ndi zina zotero. Pa nthawi imeneyi akhoza kuneneza anthu, kutcha anthu afiti, kapena kunena kuti akufa ali m'mapanga kapena zinthu zina zopanda pake zimene zikutsutsana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano. Munthu amene akuzunzidwayo akhoza ngakhale kudzitcha yekha mfiti kapena wopembedza Satana kapena kunena mabodza ena okhudza iyeyo. Munthu ameneyo sakhala ali bwinobwino m'maganizo, ndipo sadziwa zimene akunena pa nthawi imeneyo. Nthawi zina akhoza kukumbukira zimene ankanena pamene anali pansi pa chikoka cha chiwanda koma kenako sangathe kutsimikizira kuti zinthuzo ndi zoona, chimenechi ndi chizindikiro chakuti chiwanda chinali kulankhula kudzera mwa iye ndipo iye anali pansi pa chikoka cha chiwandacho. Zinthu zimene zimanenedwa pa nthawi imeneyo ndi mabodza amene aneneza anthu ambiri osalakwa. Choncho, tiyenera kugwira ntchito ndi mphatso ya kuzindikira mizimu, ndipo tisalole zinthu zopanda pake zotere m'misonkhano yathu kapena kulikonse kumene chiwandacho chikufuna kudzionetsera. **(20)** Mzimu Woyera nayenso akhoza kukhudza munthu kuti avomereze zoipa zimene wachita. Mzimu Woyera akhoza kukhudza munthu ameneyo kuti avomereze tchimo limene lili m'moyo wake; Iye sadzaneneza ena ndi mabodza. Munthu ameneyo akamasulidwa ku chikoka cha Mzimu Woyera, adzadziwa bwino lomwe zimene ankanena ndipo adzachitira umboni kuti zinthu zimenezo ndi zoona. Chimenechi ndi chizindikiro chakuti anali Mzimu Woyera akugwira ntchito m'moyo wa munthu ameneyo. Mwachitsanzo, ngati pali mfiti kapena wamatsenga mu mpingo wathu, ndipo Mzimu Woyera wamugwira, ndipo iye wavomereza, ndipo ngakhale atabwerera bwinobwino m'maganizo akuchitirabe umboni wa zimenezo, imeneyo ndi ntchito ya Mulungu ya kumasula. Anali Mzimu Woyera amene anakhudza munthu ameneyo. **(21)** Msampha waukulu kwambiri wa Satana ndi kuchotsa chidwi cha munthu kuti munthuyo aziyang'ana pa Satana ndi kumangomudzudzula mobwerezabwereza. Umenewu ndi msampha wa Satana. Wokhulupirira akadzudzula Satana, ayenera kuchotsa chidwi chake pa iye ndi kunyalanyaza zimene Satana angakhale akuyesera kuchita ndipo ayang'ane pa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro, ndi kumanga chikhulupiriro chake pa mawu a Mulungu. Timayenda mwachigonjetso pa Satana pamene tiyang'ana pa Mulungu ndi kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro. **(22)** Ziwanda zimakonda kubweretsa masomphenya oipa ndi kulankhula zoipa za Mulungu m'maganizo mwa wokhulupirira, kenako n'kuneneza wokhulupirirayo kuti ndi iyeyo amene akunena zinthu zimenezo. Umenewu ndi msampha wakale wa Satana. Wokhulupirira sayenera kuvomereza mabodza a Satana kapena kulapa chifukwa cha zimenezo; sayenera kudzimva wolakwa pamene zimenezi zikuchitika chifukwa si iyeyo amene akuzichita. Ayenera kudzudzula Satana, kenako kunyalanyaza zinthu zimene Satana amayesa kubweretsa m'maganizo mwake, ndi kuyang'ana pa Mulungu mwa chikhulupiriro. **(23)** Ziwanda zimakonda kuneneza, kupha, kuba ndi kuwononga (Yohane 10:10). Zimachita zonsezi kudzera m'maloto, masomphenya, maulosi abodza, mabodza ndi njira zina zambiri. Simuyenera kuganizira kwambiri ntchito zimenezi kapena kuyang'ana pa izo, mosasamala kanthu za mmene zabwerera. Kaya ndi kudzera m'masomphenya, maloto, maulosi abodza, kuopa imfa kapena njira ina iliyonse. Wokhulupirira ayenera kungokhulupirira ndi kuyang'ana pa zimene Mulungu amanena m'mawu Ake, ndipo ngati zinthu zimene zikunenedwa ndi zosiyana ndi zimene Mulungu amanena, sayenera kuzikhulupirira chifukwa ndi mabodza ochokera kwa Satana. Satana alibe mphamvu pa ife pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro m'mawu a Mulungu ndi molimba mtima. Satana akhoza kuchita zokhazo zimene wokhulupirira amamulola kuchita.

MAUDINDO NDI ULAMULIRO WA ZIWANDA

Ziwanda zili ndi mphamvu ndi maudindo osiyanasiyana ndipo zimakhazikitsidwa motere:

1. **Maulamuliro Akulu:** Iyi ndi mizimu ya maudindo apamwamba imene imalamulira ndi kupereka malamulo kwa ina. Mizimu imeneyi ili mwachindunji pansi pa mdierekezi ndipo ndi akalonga.
2. **Mphamvu:** Mizimu imeneyi imayang'ana kwambiri pa kusonkhezera anthu amene ali ndi mphamvu zaulamuliro, monga akuluakulu a boma, mafumu, mapurezidenti ndi olamulira kuti apange zisankho zotsutsana ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu. Izi zimapangitsa mayiko kupanga malamulo amene amasonkhezera mayikowo kutsutsana ndi chifuniro ndi mfundo za Mulungu.
3. **Olamulira a Dziko la Mdima**; Mizimu imeneyi imapezerapo mwayi pa anthu amene ali mu mdima wauzimu. Iwo alibe kuunika kwa Mawu a Mulungu mwa iwo ndipo choncho amakhala osavuta kugwidwa ndi machenjerero ndi kusokonezedwa ndi mizimu yoipa imeneyi. Mizimu imeneyi imatha kuwasokoneza makamaka m'maganizo awo.
4. **Mphamvu Zauzimu za Zoipa M'malo Akumwamba:** Mizimu imeneyi imayang'ana kwambiri pa kuchitira anthu zinthu zoipa. Ntchito yawo ndi kuonetsetsa kuti zoipa zikupambana pa dziko lapansi.

Pali ziwanda zina zimene zimagwira ntchito mumlengalenga, zina zimagwira ntchito pa mtunda ndipo zina zimagwira ntchito m'madzi, m'nyanja, m'nyanja zikuluzikulu ndi m'mitsinje ndi zina zotero. Kulikonse kumene kuli madzi zimapeza kukhala kosavuta kugwira ntchito kuchokera kumeneko. Zikhoza kugwiritsa ntchito anthu ndi nyama kuti zikwaniritse zolinga zawo zowononga. Ziwanda zimamasulidwa mosavuta kuti zigwire ntchito kudzera mu maguwa amene amamangidwa ndi anthu, makamaka anthu amene amachita ufiti, asing'anga achikhalidwe (asing'anga kapena masangoma), ndi olosera zam'tsogolo. Ngakhale anthu wamba, amene mwina sachita ufiti, akhoza mosadziwa kumasula ziwanda kuti zigwire ntchito kudzera m'mawu oipa, kuwawidwa mtima, mantha, nyimbo ndi makanema a ziwanda ndi zina zotero. Koma maguwa ndiwo khomo lalikulu ndi loyambirira limene limamasula ziwanda kuti zigwire ntchito m'dziko lakuthupi.

ZIWANDA NDI ANTHU OSAPULUMUTSIDWA

(1) Ziwanda zikhoza kulowa m'mizimu ya anthu amene sanapulumutsidwe ndi kudzionetsera kudzera mwa iwo komanso kuwagwiritsa ntchito pa ntchito zawo zoipa. Sizophweka kwambiri kuti chiwanda chilande mzimu wa munthu, koma chikangolowa mwa munthu ameneyo, zimakhala zosavuta kuchizindikira. Anthu ambiri amene ali ndi ziwanda m'mizimu yawo amakhala m'malo osamalira anthu odwala m'maganizo, kapena m'ndende chifukwa chopha anthu popanda chifukwa ndi kuchita zinthu zosamveka, monga kumwa magazi a anthu kapena kuwapha. Izi zimatchedwa kulandidwa ndi chiwanda, kutanthauza kuti chiwanda chalowa mu mzimu wa munthu ndipo chimalankhula ndi mawu a munthu ameneyo ndi kudzionetsera kudzera mwa iye. **(2)** Ziwanda zimatha kusonkhezera maganizo a anthu osapulumutsidwa, ndipo kenako iwo amalankhula kapena kuchita zinthu zosayenera kapena zopanda nzeru, kapena amene akuponderezedwayo akhoza kukhala ndi chisoni chachikulu kapena kutaya nzeru zake. **(3)** Ziwanda zikhoza kupondereza anthu amene sanapulumutsidwe m'matupi awo, ndipo kenako akhoza kudwala kapena kuponderezedwa kapena kukhala ndi zotupa zina ndi matenda m'matupi awo kapena pakhungu lawo. Izi zimatchedwa kuponderezedwa kwa thupi ndi ziwanda.

Ziwanda zikhozanso kusonkhezera anthu osapulumutsidwa kuchokera kunja kwa matupi awo, koma kulankhula nawo m'maganizo kapena m'maloto awo. Nthawi zambiri amakhala ndi maganizo oipa, amene angaganize kuti ndi awo, osadziwa kuti ndi mawu a ziwanda.

ZIWANDA NDI ANTHU OPULUMUTSIDWA: (1) Ziwanda sizingalande anthu amene apulumutsidwa m'mizimu yawo, chifukwa Mzimu Woyera amakhala m'mizimu yawo (2 Akorinto 6:14-16). Ndipo chikhalidwe cha Mulungu chili m'mizimu yawo. **(2) Koma ngakhale zili choncho, ziwanda zikhoza kusonkhezera kapena kulowa m'maganizo awo ngati iwo azilola, potsegulira khomo kudzera mu kuonera kapena kumvetsera zinthu zosayera (Afilipi 4:8).** Iwo nawonso akhoza kuona miyoyo yawo ikupita pansi kapena kukhala ndi chisoni chachikulu. Koma akhoza kutulutsa ziwanda zimenezo nthawi iliyonse imene akufuna, chifukwa mwaufulu wawo ali ndi mphamvu pa ziwandazo. Ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti atseka makomo onse m'miyoyo yawo amene angapatse Satana malo m'miyoyo yawo. Ziwanda zikhoza kulankhula kudzera mwa anthu opulumutsidwa kuchokera m'maganizo mwawo, ngakhale kuti sizili m'mizimu yawo, makamaka pamene zikukumana ndi mphamvu ya Mulungu. **(3)** Ziwanda zikhoza kupondereza anthu opulumutsidwa m'matupi awo ngati iwo azilola. Akhoza kukhala ndi chisoni chachikulu kapena kudwala m'matupi awo, koma Akhristu akhoza kuzithamangitsa nthawi iliyonse imene asankha.

Ziwanda zikhoza kusonkhezera anthu opulumutsidwa m'maganizo mwawo kuchokera kunja. Zikhoza kupatsa munthu wopulumutsidwa maganizo olakwika m'maganizo mwake, ndipo kenako maganizowo amaoneka ngati kuti ndi maganizo a Mkhristuyo mwiniwake, monga maganizo amene anabwera kwa Yudasi akuti asiye Yesu. Iye sanazindikire kuti anali mdierekezi amene ankalankhula naye. **Baibulo limatiuza kuti tisapatse Satana malo (mwayi kapena khomo lotseguka m'miyoyo yathu) (Aefeso 4:27).**

KODI NDI CHIYANI CHIMENE CHINGAPATSE CHIWANDA MALO M'MOYO WA WOKHULUPIRIRA? Tapatsidwa mphamvu pa Satana monga ana aamuna a Mulungu, ndipo iye alibe mphamvu yotikhudza, koma pali zinthu zina zimene zingamutsegulire khomo m'miyoyo yathu. Zinthu monga; kuyenda mwa thupi (Agalatiya 5:19), kukhumudwitsidwa ndi mkwiyo (Aefeso 4:26-28), kunyada, (Yakobo 4:6 ndi 7) mantha, mawu ndi zochita za mantha. Nkhawa (Afilipi 4:6). Kuonera ndi kumvetsera zinthu zosalemekeza Mulungu (Afilipi 4:8 ndi 9), dyera ndi kuchita zinthu mopupuluma, kusowa chidziwitso (Hoseya 4:6) ndi kupanduka (1 Samueli 15:23) Kusakhululuka ndi kuwawidwa mtima, kukhala moyo wosayera ndi kulankhula mawu amene sakugwirizana ndi zimene Mulungu ananena za ife. Koma njira yofulumira kwambiri imene ziwanda zingagwirire ntchito m'moyo wa munthu ndi kudzera mu maguwa. **Koma okhulupirira ali ndi ulamuliro pa maguwa ndipo pansipa tidzaphunzitsa mmene tingawaphwanyire.**

KUCHOKA KWA ZIWANDA MWA MUNTHU (Luka 11:24-27): Pamene ziwanda zichoka m'thupi la munthu, zimachoka ndi kukafunafuna munthu amene zingamupondereze ndi kulowa mwa iye. Ngati sizipeza munthu wina, zimayesa kubwerera kwa munthu amene zinachokera. Ngati zimpeza ali wopanda kanthu ndipo sanalandire Yesu, kapena sanaphunzitsidwe mawu a Mulungu ndi kuima mwa chikhulupiriro, zidzalowanso mwa iye, ndipo zikalowa, zimaonetsetsa kuti sizipatsa munthu ameneyo mwayi wopezanso thandizo kapena kumasulidwa. Zidzayesa kuchita zimenezo, koma sizikutanthauza kuti munthu ameneyo sangathe kuthandizidwa. Zidzayesa mwa njira zonse kuletsa munthu ameneyo kuti asamasulidwe. Zidzabweretsanso zina pamodzi nazo. 7 amatanthauza ungwiro, pamene Baibulo limanena kuti zidzabweretsa zina 7, zimatanthauza kuti zidzabweretsa zambiri momwe zingathere ndipo munthu ameneyo adzadzipeza ali mu mkhalidwe woipa kwambiri kuposa mmene analili poyamba.

Choncho, munthu akamasulidwa ku ziwanda, ayenera kupulumutsidwa, ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera; ayenera kuphunzitsidwa ndi kudzazidwa ndi mawu a Mulungu kuti athe kuima yekha mwa chikhulupiriro. Ayenera kukhala wokhulupirika kwa Mulungu ndi kupita ku mpingo nthawi zonse.

Nthawi zina zikhoza kuchitika kuti pamene chiwanda chikuchoka mwa munthu, munthu ameneyo amafuula, wina akhoza kusanza, wina akhoza kubwecha kapena kuyetsemula, wina angafunike kupita ku chimbudzi, wina akhoza kupuma mwamphamvu ndipo winanso akhoza kugwa pansi, wina akhoza kuonetsa zizindikiro kapena

ntchito za chiwanda chimene chalowa mwa iye, mwina kuyenda pamimba ngati njoka, kapena kuuwa ngati galu kapena kuchita chilichonse chimene chingasonyeze chikhalidwe kapena ntchito za chiwanda chimene chikumupondereza. Koma sikofunikira kuti nthawi zonse pamene chiwanda chikuchoka mwa munthu, zionetsero zimenezi zichitike. Chiwanda chikhoza kuchoka mwa munthu popanda chilichonse mwa zionetsero zimene zatchulidwa pamwambapa. Choncho, wokhulupirira sayenera nthawi zonse kuyembekezera kuonetseredwa kwakuthupi. **Pamene tikuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro, chikondi ndi chiyero, zimene ndi chipatso cha mzimu, timatha kusunga Satana pansi pa mapazi athu (Yohane 13:34-36).**

MMENE MUNGAPHWANYIRE MAGUWA A ZIWANDA

Guwa ndi malo amene mzimu umapatsidwa ufulu wovomerezeka wogwira ntchito pa dziko lapansi. Mu Chipangano Chakale, pamene munthu anapanga pangano ndi mzimu, kaya wochokera kwa Mulungu kapena kwa mdierekezi, nthawi zina ankamanga miyala kapena zomangamanga kuti azikumbukira ndi kuimira pangano limenelo. Zimenezi zinkatchedwa guwa. Kuyambira nthawi imeneyo, mzimuwo unkatha kudzionetsera m'dziko lakuthupi ndi kukhudza moyo wa munthu ameneyo kapena banja lake kapena kugwira ntchito motsutsana ndi anthu ena malinga ndi mgwirizano umene unapangidwa pa guwalo. Maguwa ndi malo amenenso dziko lauzimu ndi dziko lakuthupi zimakumana ndi kulumikizana.

Ngakhale mu ulamuliro wa Mulungu mu Chipangano Chakale, anthu ankakhulupirira kuti pamene abweretsa mphatso kapena nsembe zawo pa guwa, amapita kumalo kumene Mulungu amadzionetsera ndi kumene angalumikizane naye chifukwa ankamvetsetsa kuti pa guwa ndi pamene dziko lauzimu ndi dziko lakuthupi zimakumana.

Koma mu Chipangano Chatsopano, sitimanganso maguwa akuthupi, koma timawaona monga mipingo yathu, malo opempherera, kapena malo aliwonse kumene Mulungu amadzionetsera ndi kutipatsa mphamvu, nzeru ndi madalitso. Awa akhoza kukhala mpingo, wailesi/kanema wa pa TV, tsamba la pa malo ochezera a pa intaneti ndi zina zotero. Nthawi zambiri, moyo wa munthu umakhudzidwa ndi guwa limene iye walumikizidwa nalo. Maguwa akhoza kukhudza miyoyo yathu m'njira zabwino komanso zoipa.

Makolo athu ambiri akale, chifukwa chosowa chidziwitso, anafunafuna thandizo kwa ziwanda, popita kwa asing'anga ndi kupanga mapangano ndi ziwandazo ndipo pochita zimenezi anapatsa ziwandazo ufulu wovomerezeka wogwira ntchito m'miyoyo yawo, m'mabanja awo ndi m'mibadwo yawo. Ntchito za ziwanda zimenezi zikhoza kubweretsa matemberero a m'mabanja, monga imfa zosafika nthawi yake, matenda kapena umphawi kapena zoletsa zina. Komabe, zimenezi sizichitika m'mabanja onse.

Kodi mungazindikire bwanji guwa la ziwanda limene likugwira ntchito motsutsana ndi inu kapena banja lanu? Pamene muona kuti vuto kapena zoipa zinazake zikubwerezabwereza m'moyo wanu kapena m'banja lanu, izi zikhoza kutanthauza kuti pali guwa limene lamasula mzimu woipa kuti ukhale ndi mwayi wolowa m'banja lanu ndi kuyambitsa zoipa zobwerezabwereza zimenezo. Guwa limeneli likhoza kukhala linamangidwa ndi agogo athu akale kwambiri kalekale chifukwa chosowa chidziwitso kapena ndi anthu ena amene ankafuna kulodza banja lanu ndi kuliponyera matsenga oipa.

Monga wokhulupirira wobadwanso mwatsopano, ndidzakuuzani mmene mungaphwanyire ndi kugwetsa maguwa onse oipa amene angakhale akukukhudzani kapena kukhudza banja lanu mosaloledwa. Ndikunena kuti mosaloledwa chifukwa Khristu Yesu anakumasulani ndipo analipira ngongole ya machimo anu onse ndi ufulu uliwonse wovomerezeka umene Satana akanati ali nawo pa inu. Muli ndi

mphamvu kudzera mwa Khristu ndipo ndinu omasuka ku matemberero onse ndi maguwa onse. Palibe guwa limene lingagwire ntchito motsutsana ndi inu pokhapokha mutalilola.

Komabe, Satana adzayesa kupezerapo mwayi chifukwa cha kusowa kwathu chidziwitso kapena kusamukana naye. Chigonjetso chathu chiyenera kukhazikitsidwa ndi ife kudzera mu chidziwitso ndi mapemphero olimbikira a chikhulupiriro ndi zilengezo monga momwe ndidzafotokozera pansipa.

N'kofunika kulengeza ulamuliro wanu pa ntchito zonse za mdierekezi ndi kulengeza chigonjetso cha Khristu pa izo m'moyo wanu ndi m'banja lanu. Mdierekezi samangochoka kwa inu chifukwa chakuti mwabadwanso mwatsopano; amathawa m'moyo wanu pokhapokha pamene mugwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro wanu mwa Khristu kuti mumukane ndi kumudzudzula. Ngakhale Yesu Mwiniwake anakumana ndi kuukiridwa ndi mdierekezi, monganso Mtumwi Paulo ndi ena ambiri m'Baibulo. Baibulo limatiuza kuti tikane mdierekezi ndipo pokhapokha pamenepo ndi pamene adzatithawa (Yakobo 4:7). Ngakhale kuti chigonjetso chathu pa Satana ndi cha udindo umene tili nawo mwa Khristu. Tiyenera kuchipangitsa kukhala chenicheni m'miyoyo yathu kudzera mu chikhulupiriro chosagonja.

UMU NDI MMENE MUNGAPHWANYIRE MAGUWA A ZIWANDA AMENE AKUGWIRA NTCHITO MOSALOLEDWA M'MOYO WANU KAPENA M'BANJA LANU:

1. **Chidziwitso:** Dziwani kuti ndinu ndani mwa Khristu. Mvetsetsani kuti mwayeretsedwa ndi kuwomboledwa ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu ndipo mwapatsidwa mphamvu pa mizimu yonse yoipa ndi maguwa onse. Ngakhale mizimu imeneyi inali ndi chilolezo chogwira ntchito m'moyo wanu ndi m'banja lanu kudzera mwa makolo anu akale chifukwa cha kusowa kwawo chidziwitso inu musanabadwe n'komwe. Tsopano popeza mwabadwanso mwatsopano, magazi a Yesu Khristu analipira machimo anu onse ndipo anathetsa ufulu uliwonse wovomerezeka umene woipayo anali nawo m'moyo wanu ndi m'banja lanu. Muli ndi ufulu wodziimira nokha, banja lanu, ndi m'badwo wanu. Mwa Khristu mwakhala pamalo apamwamba kwambiri kuposa maulamuliro akulu, mphamvu, ulamuliro wonse wa ziwanda ndi guwa lililonse.
2. **Pemphero Lopembedzera:** Pempherani m'malilime, zilengezo ndi ulosi kuti mukane mizimu imeneyi ndi ntchito zake komanso kuti mugwetse kotheratu maguwa ake. Nthawi zina, muyenera kutchula mwachindunji ntchito za mizimu imeneyi pamene mukupemphera. Mwachitsanzo, mukhoza kunena kuti, “Mzimu wa imfa, ndikukukana m'banja langa,” kapena “Mzimu umene ukuyambitsa kugawikana m'mabanja, ndikukulamula kuti uchoke.” Pamene mukupemphera m'malilime, Mzimu Woyera adzakutsogolerani. Onetsetsani kuti mapemphero anu ndi amphamvu komanso opitirizabe. Pitirizani kupemphera kwa maola, masiku, kapena ngakhale nthawi yaitali mpaka mutaona kusintha m'miyoyo yanu kapena mpaka mutamva mtendere ndi kumasuka mu mzimu wanu. Mtendere kapena kumasuka kumeneku ndi chizindikiro chakuti mwapeza Chigonjetso m'dziko lauzimu. Kumbukirani, muli pankhondo; simukungodzipempherera nokha koma mukupemphereranso ena. Pempherani m'malilime ndi kunenera komanso kupanga zilengezo mutaimirira pa mawu a Mulungu amene amanena za chigonjetso chanu ndi kumasulidwa kwanu kotheratu.
3. **Kulapa:** Nthawi zina, mizimu ina ikhoza kukhala ndi ufulu wovomerezeka wolowa m'miyoyo yathu ndi kukhala ndi mphamvu pa ife chifukwa cha machimo a makolo athu akale kapena machimo athu eni. N'kofunika kudzichepetsa pamaso pa Mulungu ndi kupempha chikhululukiro, makamaka ngati munapanga zisankho zimene zinaitanira mizimu imeneyi m'moyo wanu. Mukhozanso kupempherera banja lanu ndi kupempha chikhululukiro m'malo mwawo. Nthawi zambiri, mavuto amenewa amabwera chifukwa cha kusadziwa kapena kupanduka. Tiyenera kutsanzira Yesu Khristu pa nkhani imeneyi amene anapempherera ochimwa. Mukhoza kupembedzera banja lanu ndi kulapa m'malo mwawo (Yesaya 53:12). Pochita zimenezi, mukhoza kutseka khomo lovomerezeka limene linapatsa mizimu

yoipayo mwayi wolowa. Kuchita zimenezi kudzapangitsa mizimu yoipayo kukhala yopanda mphamvu chifukwa tsopano mudzakhala mwaika banja lanu ndi m'badwo wanu pansi pa magazi a Yesu Khristu ndipo ngongole ndi zolakwa zawo zidzakhala zitakhululukidwa ndi kuchotsedwa (Yobu 22:30). Mizimu imeneyi poyamba inapatsidwa mphamvu ndi ufulu wovomerezeka wogwira ntchito chifukwa cha machimo ndi zochita zimenezo. Koma tsopano popeza mwaima monga wansembe m'banja lanu ndi kulapa m'malo mwawo komanso mwaika m'badwo wanu pansi pa magazi a Yesu Khristu, mizimu imeneyo tsopano idzakhala yopanda mphamvu yogwira ntchito ndi kuvulaza aliyense m'banja.

Nkhani imeneyi ikufanana ndi mmene Abrahamu anapempherera Sodomu ndi Gomora. Ifenso tikhoza kupempherera anthu amene sakutsatira chifuniro cha Mulungu ndipo Mulungu adzawachitira chifundo chifukwa cha ife. Yobu 22:30, akusonyeza kuti Mulungu adzapulumutsa olakwa chifukwa cha mapemphero a olungama. Mfundo imeneyi ikhoza kugwira ntchito kulikonse, pamene tikupempherera okondedwa athu amene sali mu chifuniro cha Mulungu kapena pamene tikupembedzera ena monga momwe Mulungu akutitsogolera. Nawa mavesi ena amene amatsimikizira mchitidwe umenewu wopempherera anthu amene sanakhulupirire ndi kupempha chikhululukiro m'malo mwawo. Luka 23:34 Yesu anati "Atate, akhululukireni chifukwa sakudziwa chimene akuchita" ndipo mu Machitidwe 7:60 Stefano anapemphera nati "Atate, musawawerengere tchimo ili" ndipo kenako anamwalira. Monga wansembe, tili ndi ufulu woima pakati ndi kupempherera anthu amene ali kunja kwa chifuniro cha Mulungu ndi kupemphera kuti chifuniro chabwino cha Mulungu chipambane.

4. **Nsembe:** Nthawi zina nsembe ingafunike kuti mugwetse guwa mwachangu komanso mopambana. Iyi ikhoza kukhala nsembe ya kusala kudya ndi pemphero kapena nsembe ya matamando ndi chiyamiko. Ikhoza kukhala kupemphera usiku wonse kapena kupereka chinthu chofunika kwa Mulungu monga mbewu. Zikhoza kukhala zovala, ndalama kapena chilichonse chimene mungatsogoleredwe kupereka. N'kofunika kutsatira chitsogozo cha Mzimu Woyera pamene mukupemphera.
5. **Zilengezo:** Pangani zilengezo za ufulu ndi madalitso pa inu nokha, banja lanu, ndi m'badwo wanu. Kumbukirani kuti matemberero amene anamasulidwa pamene guwa linamangidwa analankhulidwa kudzera m'mawu, choncho inunso mumakhazikitsa guwa lolungama polankhula mawu a madalitso ndi kutukuka amene akugwirizana ndi mawu a Mulungu pa moyo wanu, banja lanu ndi m'badwo wanu. Pitirizani kupereka matamando ndi mtima wonse komanso mosalekeza chifukwa kuchita zimenezi kumabweretsa madalitso mwachangu ndi kuwapangitsa kuti adzionetsere mwamphamvu. Mumapanga zilengezo zimenezi mutaimirira pa guwa la Kalvari kumene magazi a Yesu anakhetsedwa kamodzi kokha ndi kwamuyaya. Itanani mphamvu ya magazi a Yesu Khristu pa matemberero onse ndi kulengeza kuti aphwanyidwa m'dzina la Yesu Khristu.
6. **Gwirizanani ndi kudzoza:** Nthawi zina gwirizanani ndi atumiki odzozedwa a Mulungu ndipo muwapemphe kuti akupemphereren ndi kupemphera nanu. Mukhozanso kufesa mu utumiki wawo ndi kupemphera nawo limodzi. Kugwirizana nawo kudzaonetsetsa kuti ulamuliro ndi chisomo chimene apeza m'dziko lauzimu chikuyenda m'moyo wanu ndipo mosavuta chimawononga ndi kugonjetsa maguwa oipa. Iyi ndi imodzi mwa njira zosavuta kwambiri zomasukira ku maguwa a ziwanda. Iyi ndi njira ina ya mwayi imene Mulungu wapereka mu ufumu Wake kuti anthu amasulidwe mwachangu.

Ndi pemphero lopitirizabe, kupembedza, ulosi ndi zilengezo, mukhoza kugonjetsa guwa lililonse loipa. Ngati mupitiriza molimbikira mu masitepe asanu ndi limodzi amene ndalemba awa, mudzapeza chigonjetso pa guwa lililonse la ziwanda. Guwa lililonse la ziwanda lidzagwa pamaso panu ndi banja lanu.

KUKWANIRITSA TSOGOLO LANU LA UMULUNGU

Mulungu ali ndi dongosolo kwa aliyense wa ana ake, ndipo tidzaweruzidwa molingana ndi dongosolo limene linapatsidwa kwa ife (2 Akorinto 5:9-11). Munthu aliyense wamoyo ali ndi matsogolo atatu patsogolo pake. Tsogolo laumunthu, limene ndi dongosolo la munthu pa moyo wake, tsogolo laumulungu, limene ndi dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake, ndi tsogolo loipa, limene ndi tsogolo limene Satana wakonzera moyo wanu.

Dongosolo la Mulungu limabwera poyamba. Ndilo lofunika kwambiri kuposa onse. Ndilo limene tidzapereke chifukwa cha kuchuluka kwa momwe talikwaniritsira. Tili ndi ngongole ya moyo wathu wonse kwa ilo. Mulungu amatipatsa mwayi wolikwaniritsa pamene tili padziko lapansi. Tsogolo laumunthu silolakwika nalonso malinga ngati silikutsutsana ndi mawu a Mulungu. Tsogolo laumunthu limaphatikizapo zinthu zimene mukufuna kukwaniritsa ndi zimene mukufuna kukhala nazo pamene muli ndi moyo, tsogolo lanu laumunthu limagwirizana kwambiri ndi chikhalidwe chanu chaumunthu, chimene ndi thupi lathuli limene tikukhalamo. Tsogolo lanu laumunthu limayang'ana pa zimene inu monga munthu mukufuna, ndi zinthu zimene mumasangalala nazo ngakhale sizikugwirizana kwambiri ndi anthu amene ali pafupi nanu kapena kuwathandiza, pamene dongosolo la Mulungu limayang'ana pa anthu ena ndi kuwabweretsera zabwino.

Tsogolo la Satana kwa munthu ndi loipa kwambiri. Dongosolo la Satana kwa munthu ndi lakuti munthuyo akhale mdani wa Mulungu. Amafuna kuti munthuyo akhale moyo wodetsedwa ndi kuyenda motsatira zilakolako zolakwika za thupi (Agalatiya 5:19). Amafuna anthu kuti amutumikire m'njira zosiyanasiyana, chitsanzo: kuwombeza, ufiti, kulankhulana ndi mizimu, Usatana ndi zina zotero (Deuteronomo 18:9-14). Amafuna anthu kuti azunzike, adwale, akhale osauka, akhumudwe ndi kuima pamalo amodzi m'moyo. Amafuna kupha, kuba ndi kuwononga munthu mwachisawawa (Yohane 10:10).

TIKUPITA KUKAONA DONGOSOLO LA MULUNGU KWA MWANA WAKE: Dongosolo la Mulungu limayang'ana pa kubweretsa zabwino kwa ena pogwiritsa ntchito ife. Silimayang'ana pa inu nokha, koma limayang'ana pa kupanga munthuyo kukhala dalitso kwa ena. M'mawu ena, dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wanu silimayang'ana pa inu nokha, koma Mulungu akufuna kudalitsa ena kudzera mwa inu.

Dongosolo lalikulu la Mulungu kwa ana ake onse ndi lakuti timange Ufumu Wake padziko lapansi. Kodi Ufumu wa Mulungu ndi chiyani? Ndi kuonekera kwa Mulungu ndi ulamuliro Wake, m'mawu ena, ndi kuti ife tionetse Ufumu Wake padziko lapansi ndi njira zimene Iye amachitira zinthu, umene ndi ulamuliro Wake. Ufumu wa Mulungu umakula pamene anthu apulumutsidwa, aphunzitsidwa ndi kuchita gawo lawo mu Ufumu wa Mulungu. Yesu akufuna dziko lapansi likhale ngati kumwamba (Mateyu 6:9-11). Kumwamba kulibe imfa, matenda, kusowa, matemberero, kulephera ndi ana amasiye ndi zina zotero. Buku la Machitidwe ndi chitsanzo changwiro cha Ufumu wa Mulungu padziko lapansi. Tsopano, okhulupirira onse ali ndi gawo pomanga Ufumu wa Mulungu padziko lapansi.

Maitanidwe ena ofunika akuphatikizapo kutsogolera ena mu kupembedza, kuthandiza osauka, kusamalira ana amasiye ndi okalamba, ndi zina zotero. Ana onse a Mulungu ali ndi gawo mu Ufumu Wake (Aroma 12:5–9).

Mwachitsanzo, Mulungu akufuna ana Ake kuti amuyimire m'magawo onse a moyo—madokotala, oimira ena, andale, oweruza, amalonda, othamanga, ndi ena. Chimene Iye akufuna ndi chakuti inu muyimire Ufumu Wake mu chilichonse chimene mukuchita, ndi kuti mumange Ufumu Wake kudzera mu ntchito yanu.

MAITANIDWE NDI NTCHITO

Pankhani ya cholinga cha Mulungu, pali maitanidwe komanso ntchito. Mutha kuitanidwa kuti muthandizire uthenga wabwino ndi ndalama, kenako n'kumachita mabizinesi osiyanasiyana monga ntchito yanu. Ntchitoyo iyenera kuthandizira maitanidwewo.

Mutha kuitanidwa kulowa mu umodzi mwa mautumiki asanu a Ambuye Yesu monga maitanidwe anu, ndipo nthawi yomweyo kukhala ndi bizinesi kapena ntchito monga ntchito yanu—cholinga chake ndi kuthandizira maitanidwe anu. Mutha kuitanidwa kukhala wopembedzera ena m'pemphero kapena wopembedza monga maitanidwe anu, kenako kukhala ndi zochita zina monga ntchito yanu, zimene zilipo kuti zithandizire maitanidwe anu.

MAITANIDWE NDI APAMWAMBA KUPOSA NTCHITO:

Maitanidwe amachokera kwa Mulungu ndipo ndi udindo umene Iye amapatsa munthu kuti aukwaniritse pa nthawi imene ali padziko lapansi. Ntchito ikhoza kusintha nthawi ndi nthawi, koma cholinga chake nthawi zonse ndi kuthandizira maitanidwe.

Okhulupirira amagawidwa m'magawo awiri mu Ufumu wa Mulungu kuti akwaniritse utumiki uwu womanga Ufumu Wake. **Magawo amenewa amafotokoza mwachidule mautumiki amene Mulungu amapereka kwa okhulupirira, ndipo kenako pali mautumiki ena amene amagwera pansi pa mautumiki amenewa amene Mulungu amapereka kwa okhulupirira.**

Magawo amenewa ndi MAFUMU NDI ANSEMBE (Chivumbulutso 1:6, 5:10)

Okhulupirira onse ndi ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu, koma ena ali ndi utumiki wokhala ansembe ndipo ena wokhala mafumu mu Ufumu Wake. (Choonadi ndi chakuti ana onse aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu ndi mafumu ndi ansembe, ndipo ichi ndinachitcha gawo loyamba mu chiphunzitso cha Ana a Mulungu), koma gawo lachiwiri ndi limene tikufuna kulankhula tsopano.

Mafumu ndi okhulupirira amene Mulungu amawaitana ndi kuwadzoza kuti amange Ufumu Wake ndi ndalama ndi mphatso zawo. M'mawu ena, kuonetsetsa kuti uthenga wabwino ukufalikira kudzera mu ndalama ndi mphatso zawo, chitsanzo: magalimoto, nyumba, zofalitsa nkhani ndi zina zotero.

Ansembe ndi amene Mulungu amawaitana ndi kuwadzoza kuti amange Ufumu Wake pokhala mu utsogoleri wa kuphunzitsa ndi kulalikira uthenga wabwino. Awa ndi amene amaitanidwa ku utumiki wa mautumiki asanu (Aefeso 4:11). Tafotokoza izi momveka bwino mu chiphunzitso cha Ufumu wa Mulungu. Tsopano, dongosolo la Mulungu kwa ana Ake limagwera mu limodzi mwa magawo amenewa. Ena akhoza kukhala ndi mautumiki onse awiri.

Ntchito zimene wokhulupirira amachita, kaya ndi wamalonda, kaya amagwira ntchito ku banki, kaya ndi mlimi, kapena amatumikira mu mpingo mu umodzi mwa maudindo asanu a Yesu Khristu, kapena ntchito ina iliyonse imene wokhulupirira angachite, ayenera kumanga Ufumu wa Mulungu kudzera mu ntchito imeneyo. Kuchokera pamenepo, pali mautumiki ena amene amagwera pansi pa maitanidwe amenewa a mafumu ndi ansembe, amene ndi: kupereka, kusamalira ana amasiye, kusamalira anthu osowa, kupereka uphungu ndi mautumiki ena amene amabweretsa zabwino kwa ena m'njira zosiyanasiyana (Aroma 12:5-9). **Chimene Mulungu akufuna, ndi**

chakuti muyimire Ufumu Wake mu ntchito yanu, ndi kumanga Ufumu Wake kudzera mu ntchitoyo. Okhulupirira onse ali ndi gawo mu umodzi mwa mautumiki amenewa.

KODI MUMADZIWA BWANJI DONGOSOLO LA MULUNGU PA MOYO WANU?

(1) Kudziwa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wanu monga wokhulupirira sikungochitika kokha. Wokhulupirira ayenera kufunafuna nkhope ya Mulungu ndi dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake (Yeremiya 29:13, Mateyu 7:7-9). Mudzadziwa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wanu mkati mwanu. Lidzakhala mbali ya maganizo anu ndi mmene mumamvera. Lidzakhala chinthu chimene mukufuna kuchita. Ngakhale litaululidwa kudzera m'masomphenya ndi maloto kapena uneneri, lidzakhala mkati mwa wokhulupirira. Ndipo adzakondwera kulichita malinga ngati akuyenda ndi Mulungu mu mzimu. Akhoza kukumana ndi zovuta polikwaniritsa pamene akuyenda mwa thupi chifukwa thupi silingadzichepetse pamaso pa Ambuye. **(2)** Dongosolo la Mulungu kwa wokhulupirira silimaululidwa lonse nthawi imodzi. Koma limaululidwa m'magawo. Mulungu amaulula gawo limodzi lokha la ilo, kenako amaulula magawo ena pamene wokhulupirira akukula mwauzimu ndi kukhalabe wokhulupirika pa zochepa zimene akudziwa. **(3)** Kupeza dongosolo la Mulungu kwa wokhulupirira n'kosavuta kuposa kulikwaniritsa. Mulungu akhoza kuululira munthu zimene Iye akufuna kuchita ndi moyo wake, koma kuchita zimenezo sikophweka. Zimafunika kumva Mulungu tsiku ndi tsiku ndi kuchita monga momwe Iye akutsogolera. M'mawu ena, zimafunika kutsatira mawu olankhulidwa a Mulungu (rhema).

Zimafunika kuchita zinthu mu nthawi ya Mulungu ndi m'njira Yake, ndipo kuti wokhulupirira adziwe nthawi ya Mulungu ndi njira Yake, ayenera kumumva Iye, ndipo kumumva Iye kumafunika kukhala ndi nthawi ndi Iye nthawi zonse. M'mawu ena, zimafunika moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu (werengani chiphunzitso cha moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu).

KODI MUMAKWANIRITSA BWANJI DONGOSOLO LA MULUNGU PA MOYO WANU?

Yesu Khristu ndi chitsanzo chathu changwiro cha munthu amene anakwaniritsa maitanidwe Ake mokwanira. **(1)** Muyenera kukhala ndi moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu nthawi zonse (umene ndi moyo wa pemphero, mawu ndi kusala kudya). **(2)** Muyenera kukhala ndi chidziwitso cha mawu ndi njira za Mulungu, ndi kuchita zinthu motsogozedwa ndi Iye, kumene ndiko kuyenda kwa Ufumu wa Mulungu mosasamala kanthu kuti ndinu mfumu kapena wansembe, chitsanzo: khalani ndi moyo wofesa ndi kukolola m'zinthu zonse. **(3)** Muyenera kukhala ndi moyo mwa chikhulupiriro. Kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu kumafunika chikhulupiriro ndi kuchita mwa chikhulupiriro zonse zimene Mulungu amakuululirani kuti muchite. **(4)** Muyenera kukhala olimba mtima. Zimafunika kulimba mtima kuti muyende bwino ndi Mulungu ndi kukwaniritsa malamulo Ake onse (Yoswa 1:8-9). **(5)** Muyenera kuyenda ndi chidziwitso cha Mzimu Woyera, osati mwa zooneka ndi maso kapena zochitika, kapena kutsogozedwa ndi kudziyerekezera ndi ena (Yohane 5:19). **(6)** Muyenera kukhala ndi moyo wachikondi ndi zipatso zina za mzimu (Agalatiya 5:22). Zonse zimene Yesu Khristu anachita, anazichita chifukwa ankatsogozedwa ndi chikondi Chake pa Mulungu ndi anthu. Mulungu nthawi zonse amalemeretsa wokhulupirira amene akuyenda m'chikondi (Yohane 13:34-36).

(7) Muyenera kuyenda mu nzeru za Mulungu. Nzeru za Mulungu zimaphatikizapo kuchita zinthu mu nthawi Yake ndi m'njira Yake, kuopa Mulungu ndi kudzichepetsa kwa Iye (Miyambo 1:7). **(8)** Nthawi zonse khalani odzichepetsa kwa Mulungu ndi kwa aliyense (Yakobo 4:6). **(9)** Nthawi zonse chitani zochita zazikulu za chikhulupiriro, zimene ndi zazikulu kuposa zimene munachita kale. Yesani chikhulupiriro chanu pochita zinthu zimene simunachitepo kale. **(10)** Yang'anani pa utumiki umene Mulungu anakupatsani, ndipo musadziyerekezere ndi ena mwanjira iliyonse. **(11)** Khalani okhazikika ndi okhulupirika ku utumiki umene Mulungu anakuitanirani mosasamala kanthu kuti mukuganiza kuti ndi waung'ono bwanji. Khalani okhulupirika pa zochepa. Simudzadaliridwa ndi zambiri ngati simuli okhulupirika pa zochepa zimene zaperekedwa m'manja

mwanu. **(12)** Nthawi zonse funirani ena zabwino kwambiri. Chilichonse chimene mumachitira ena Mulungu adzakuchitirani. Ngati nthawi zonse mumakweza ena, Mulungu adzakukwezani inunso. **(13)** Khalani ndi moyo woyamika ndipo vomerezani kuti Mulungu ndi ndani pa moyo wanu ndi zimene Iye wakuchitirani. **(14)** Muyenera kumvetsa uneneri umene munalandira kapena maloto ndi masomphenya amene munakhala nawo okhudza dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wanu, ndipo mumvetse nthawi ya Mulungu yokwaniritsa malonjezo Ake pa moyo wanu. Ndi udindo wanu kumvetsa. Funafunani kumvetsa musanayambe kukwaniritsa. **(15)** Mulungu akangoulula zimene Iye akufuna kuchita ndi moyo wanu, dziphunzitseni mogwirizana ndi maitanidwe anu. Chitsanzo: ngati Iye akufuna kuti mukhale dokotala, pitani kusukulu ndi kuphunzira; ngati Iye akufuna kuti mukhale m'busa, funafunani maphunziro oyenera ndipo musakhale aulesi. **(16)** Yendani mwa chikhulupiriro ndi kupumula podziwa kuti Mulungu amakwaniritsa malonjezo Ake mu nthawi Yake; musayese kukakamiza zinthu ndi mphamvu zanu. **(17)** Nthawi zonse onjezerani chidziwitso chanu cha mawu ndi zinthu za Mulungu (2 Petro 1:3-12). **(18)** Musalankhule kapena kuima motsutsana ndi wodzozedwa wa Mulungu. Palibe chimene chimabweretsa chiweruzo pa moyo wa munthu mofulumira kuposa kuchita zimenezo kapena kulimbana ndi wodzozedwa wa Mulungu, kaya ndi mawu kapena zochita. Muyenera kuika chidwi chanu pa zimene Mulungu anakuitanirani kuti muchite. Ngati simukumvetsa zimene wina akuchita, muyenera kufunsa Mulungu musanalankhule kapena kuchita chilichonse. Musapange chisankho chifukwa cha zimene mwangomva kwa ena. Ingoyang'anani pa maitanidwe anu. Lankhulani zabwino za atumiki a Mulungu. Ndipo ngati pali china chake chokhudza mtumiki ameneyo chimene sichikukukhutiritsani, ndi bwino kuchisunga kwa inu nokha chifukwa Mulungu yekha ndiye adzaweruza atsogoleri Ake (Numeri 12). **(19)** Pezani mpingo wamoyo, ndipo muzipezekapo. Malo amene mumapita ku mpingo ndi ofunika kwambiri kuti mukwaniritse bwino dongosolo la Mulungu. Mpingo umene watsalira m'mbuyo kapena umene wanyengedwa udzakunyengani kapena kukusungani m'mbuyo. **(20)** Musakhale ndi mafano. Fano lingakhale chilichonse chimene chimatenga nthawi ya Mulungu. Lingakhale mwamuna kapena mkazi wanu, banja, masewera, ntchito, ndalama ndi zina zotero. Mulungu amabwera poyamba m'zonse. Ndipo musadzipangire chithunzi chanu cha Mulungu. M'mawu ena, musatenge mavesi enaake ndi kuwagwiritsa ntchito kuti mudzipangire mulungu wanu. Werengani Baibulo lonse kuti mukhale ndi chithunzi chomveka bwino cha Mulungu. Ndipo yendani ndi Iye ndi kumutumikira m'njira yoyenera.

MAPHUNZIRO A MULUNGU: Wokhulupirira ayenera kuvomereza ndi kuzindikira maphunziro a Mulungu pa moyo wake. Ayenera kudziwa kuti Mulungu amaphunzitsa munthu asanamumasule kuti atumikire m'njira imene Iye wamukonzera kuti atumikire. N'zoona kuti pa nthawi ya maphunziro, munthu amakhalabe akutumikira mu dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake, koma Mulungu amakhalabe akumuikira malire mwauzimu, ndipo watseka zitseko zina. Koma pamene munthu akhalabe wokhulupirika pa zimene Mulungu wamupatsa kuti aziyang'anire, Iye adzamukulitsa ndi kumumasula kwambiri mu mzimu ndi kutsegula zitseko zina.

Maphunziro ndi ofunika kwambiri kwa Mulungu. Maphunziro a Yesu anatenga zaka makumi atatu kuti atumikire zaka zitatu ndi theka. Maphunziro a atumwi anatenga zaka zitatu ndi theka. Pa nthawi ya maphunziro a Mulungu, Mulungu amaika chidwi pa kukonza bwino khalidwe la wokhulupirira, nzeru, kukhwima, kudzichepetsa ndi moyo wake wonse. Maphunziro Ake amaika chidwi kwambiri pa kuonetsa chipatso cha mzimu (Agalatiya 5:22). Maphunziro a Mulungu samangoyang'ana okhulupirira amene aitanidwa ku utumiki wa mautumiki asanu okha, koma okhulupirira onse, mosasamala kanthu za maitanidwe awo. Maphunziro a Mulungu angaphatikizepo mayesero ndi zovuta za chikhulupiriro (Aisraeli ndi chitsanzo changwiro). Amaphatikizaponso kuulula zimene zili zolakwika pa moyo ndi khalidwe la wokhulupirira kuti zithetsedwe. Amaphatikizaponso kuphunzira zimene Mulungu wakuitanirani kapena zimene mukufuna kuchitira Ambuye, chitsanzo, kupita kusukulu ndi zina zotero. Amaphunzitsa moyo wanu wakuthupi ndi wauzimu. N'zotheka kuti wokhulupirira asamalize maphunzirowa kapena achedwe kuwamaliza ngati sapambana mayesero a Mulungu. Kutalika kwa nthawi ya mayesero kumachokera kwa Mulungu, koma wokhulupirira nayenso akhoza kukhala ndi gawo pa kudziwa kutalika kwa nthawi imene mayeserowo angatenge. Zidzadalira mmene wokhulupirirayo

alili wodzichepetsa ndi wofulumira kudzipereka kwa Mulungu ndi kukwaniritsa udindo umene Mulungu anamupatsa.

ZINTHU ZIMENE ZINGAKULEPHERETSENI KUKWANIRITSA TSOGOLO LANU LA UMULUNGU

(1) Kunyada: Mulungu sangathe kugwira ntchito ndi kunyada mwanjira iliyonse (Yakobo 4:6, Miyambo 18:12). **(2)** Kukhala moyo wa uchimo ndi kuyenda mwa thupi (Agalatiya 5:16-22). **(3)** Kupanduka: kukana kugonjera utsogoleri umene Mulungu anaika pa moyo wanu. Kupanduka ndi kunyada zimachotsa munthu pansi pa chisomo cha Mulungu (1 Samueli 15:22). **(4)** Kusowa chidziwitso cha Mulungu ndi njira Zake (Hoseya 4:6). **(5)** Kuyenda mwa mantha ndi madandaulo (M'badwo woyamba wa Aisraeli unachoka ku Igupto ndipo sunathe kulowa ku Kanani chifukwa cha madandaulo ndi kung'ung'udza). **(6)** Kusakhulupirika. **(7)** Kung'ung'udza ndi kudandaula. Kusazindikira zimene Mulungu anachitira munthu wina. **(8)** Kukhala ndi zokhumudwitsa ndi kuwawa mtima. **(9)** Kuyesera kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu ndi mphamvu zanu nokha ndi kuphonya nthawi ya Mulungu yochitira zinthu kapena kusamvetsa tanthauzo la Mulungu mu uneneri, loto, masomphenya, vumbulutso kapena njira ina iliyonse imene Mulungu angasankhe kulankhulira. **(10)** Kukhala wofulumira kwambiri, kukana kapena kunyalanyaza maphunziro onse a Mulungu. **(11)** Ulesi: Palibe kumene Mulungu angapite ndi anthu aulesi. **(12)** Kupitiriza kutsutsana ndi ntchito ya Mulungu kapena anthu amene Iye amatumikira kudzera mwa iwo. **(13)** Kutemberera. Khalani munthu amene amadalitsa, osati amene amatemberera ena. Anthu amene amatemberera amadziika pa malo ofanana ndi Satana ndi afiti. Mulungu akunena kuti tiyenera kudalitsa, osati kutemberera. Ngati pali munthu amene wakulakwirani, musamutemberere, musiyeni kwa Mulungu (Aroma 12:14, Yakobo 3:9-13).

KUMALIZA MPHAMVU MPHAMVU MPHAMVU YANU: Aliyense wa ife ali ndi utumiki wochokera kwa Mulungu ndipo tidzaweruzidwa molingana ndi mmene takwaniritsira utumiki umenewo (2 Akorinto 5:9). Timayamba mpikisanowu tili ambiri, koma ndi ochepa okha amene amamaliza mpikisano wawo bwino. Mmene mumayambira si kofunika kwambiri ngati mmene mumamalizira. (1 Akorinto 9:25-27) Mu vesi limeneli Paulo akuonetsa kuti munthu akhoza kuyamba bwino koma n'kumaliza molakwika.

Choncho chinthu chofunika kwambiri ndi mmene mumamalizira. Ngati mupitiriza kuchita monga tinanenera pamene timalankhula za kukwaniritsa tsogolo lanu laumulungu, mudzamaliza mwamphamvu.

CHIWERUZO CHA MULUNGU (1 Petro 4:17): Mulungu ndi Woweruza wa anthu onse, opulumutsidwa kapena osapulumutsidwa. Kuti wokhulupirira ayende bwino ndi Mulungu, ayenera kumudziwa monga Atate ake amene ali chikondi, koma ayeneranso kumudziwa monga Woweruza amene amafuna kuopedwa. Kuti wokhulupirira ayende moyenera ndi Mulungu ayenera kumukonda ndi kumuopa Iye (2 Akorinto 5:11, 14). Paulo akufotokoza momveka bwino kuti pali zinthu ziwiri zimene zimamulimbikitsa pa kuyenda kwake ndi Mulungu, zimene ndi chikondi ndi kuopa Mulungu. Ngati wokhulupirira akudziwa mbali imodzi yokha ya Mulungu, amakhala pansi pa chinyengo ndipo sangathe kuyenda bwino ndi Mulungu. Chiweruzo cha Mulungu pa ana Ake ndi chabwino chifukwa chimachotsa chinyengo chimene chingakhalepo. Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti Mulungu amatiweruza kuti tisadzalandire chiweruzo chofanana ndi cha dziko lapansi, chimene ndi kutsutsidwa (kutsutsidwa ndi chiweruzo cha Mulungu kwa amene anamukana). Chiweruzo cha Mulungu pa ana Ake chimakonza, ndi chilango cha kholo kwa mwana wake chimene chimamukhwimitsa. Chiweruzo cha Mulungu pa dziko lapansi (amene sanalandire Yesu) ndi chiweruzo chosatha cha sulufule ndi moto.

CHIWERUZO CHA MULUNGU PA MPINGO WAKE: Pamene Mulungu akuweruza ana Ake, amene ndi Mpingo Wake, amawaweruza molingana ndi kukhwima ndi kumvetsa kwawo. Chiweruzo Chake kwa makanda

ndi ana auzimu ndi chofatsa kwambiri. Chiweruzo Chake kwa achinyamata auzimu chimakhala chokhwima pang'ono. Kwa okhwima mu mzimu chikhoza kukhala chokhwima kwambiri ngati pakufunika kutero. Chiweruzo cha Mulungu chili ndi milingo yosiyanasiyana, imene ndatsala pang'ono kufotokoza.

(1) Mulungu amalankhula nafe payekha tikamulakwira kapena tikakhala moyo wosalungama. Adzalankhula nafe kudzera m'Baibulo, kudzera m'maloto ndi masomphenya, vumbulutso kapena chiphunzitso (pamene m'busa akuphunzitsa koma sakudziwa za mkhalidwe wanu), kapena m'njira zina zosiyanasiyana, koma zimakhalabe mwachinsinsi pakati pa inu ndi Iye yekha. Cholinga chake ndi chakuti wokhulupirira adziyese yekha kenako n'kutembenuka kuchoka ku njira zake zoipa pamaso pa Mulungu. **(2)** Ngati simunasinthebe pambuyo poti Iye walankhula nanu kudzera m'njira yoyamba, Iye adzakuululani kwa anthu ochepa okha. Akhoza kuulula zimenezo kwa munthu mmodzi kapena anthu ochepa kudzera m'loto kapena masomphenya, kapena iwo akhoza kudziwa m'njira ina iliyonse. Kenako Iye adzalimbikitsa anthu ochepa kuti alankhule nanu ndi kukukonzani pa zimenezo. Pa nthawi imeneyi Iye akupitirizabe kulankhula nanu pamene muli nokha. **(3)** Ngati simunasinthebe, Iye adzakuululani kwa gulu lalikulu la anthu, amene ndi opulumutsidwa ndi osapulumutsidwa. Ndipo ambiri mwa iwo adzalankhula nanu kuti akukonzeni. Iye akupitirizabe kulankhula ndi wokhulupirira mwachinsinsi ngakhale pa nthawi imeneyi kuti alape ndi kutembenuka kuchoka ku ntchito zake zochititsa manyazi. **(4)** Ngati sanasinthebe, Iye adzayamba kulankhula nawo kudzera mu zochitika. Akhoza kutseka njira zawo, kupangitsa zochitika zawo kukhala zovuta kwambiri kapena kutseka zitseko zina za madalitso pa moyo wa wokhulupirira. Akhozanso kuchotsa chisomo Chake pa moyo wa wokhulupirira ndi kuchisunga kwa nthawi inayake akadali ndi cholinga chochibwezeretsa pamene wokhulupirirayo walapa; Mulungu sanapangebe chisankho chomutsitsa pa udindo wake. **(5)** Ngati sanalapebe, Mulungu adzamutsitsa pa udindo umene anamupatsa. Akhoza kumutsitsa pa kuthekera koonetsa Mulungu ndi kugwira ntchito ndi mphatso Zake; akhoza kumutsitsa pa madalitso Ake ndi kutseka zitseko zina zimene zinali zotsegukabe. **(6)** Ngati apitiriza kukhala moyo wa uchimo ndi kupanduka, adzadziika kunja kwa chitetezo chaumulungu cha Mulungu. Ziwanda zidzayamba kuwazunza; ngakhale ziwanda zimene anali atazigonjetsa zidzayamba kuwagonjetsa. Satana akhoza kuwazunza ndi mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya matenda, mazunzo osiyanasiyana ndi zochitika zofooketsa. **(7)** Ngati sanalapebe, Mulungu akhoza kuwachotsa padziko lapansi nthawi yawo isanakwane kuti asadzafike potaya chipulumutso chawo. Ngakhale pa mlingo umenewu, ndi Mulungu amene amasankha ngati awasiya kapena ayi, kapena ngati awachitira chifundo, ndi kuwalimbikitsa mwamphamvu kuti alape kenako n'kuwatenga pafupi ndi Iye asanayenerere chiweruzo chimene chidzagwere dziko lapansi. Zidzadalira kukhwima kwa wokhulupirira ndi kuuma kwa mtima wake komanso chisankho chimene Mulungu amapanga. **(8)** Ena, chifukwa cha kukhwima kwawo ndi kuuma kwa mitima yawo, Mulungu adzawalola kuti atembenuke kuchoka kwa Iye ndi kudzipatula kwa Iye, ndi kutaya chipulumutso chawo kotheratu kuti alandire chiweruzo chimene dziko lapansi limalandira. Koma Iye amachita zimenezi patapita nthawi yaitali atayesa kuyanjananso ndi wokhulupirirayo chifukwa Iye ndi wachifundo kwambiri.

KULAPA NDI KUBWEZERETSEDWA: Ngati wokhulupirira adziyesa yekha, ndi kulapa ndi mtima wake wonse, Mulungu adzamukhululukira, ndipo adzabwerera ku chiyanjano ndi Mulungu. Ndipo Mulungu adzabwezeretsa zimene anataya chifukwa cha chisomo Chake chowombola. Koma kubwezeretsedwa kumeneku kudzadaliranso mmene wokhulupirirayo amafunafunira Mulungu, kugonjera kwake ndi kudzipereka kwake. Kubwezeretsedwa kumeneku mwina sikungamubwezeretse pa udindo umene anali nawo poyamba. Koma ngati adziperekadi kwathunthu ndi kupitiriza m'pemphero ndi kufunafuna nkhope ya Mulungu, Mulungu akhoza kumubwezeretsa pa udindo wake ndi kuti amuone Iye kudzera mu zochitikazo. Zidzadalira chisankho chimene Mulungu anapanga ndi kudzipereka kwa wokhulupirirayo.

KODI WOKHULUPIRIRA AYENERA KUKHALA BWANJI? Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala moyo wake kwa Mulungu mwa kugonjera ndi ulemu, chikondi ndi mantha. Nthawi zonse dziyeseni nokha kuti musafike pokhala wosakondweretsa Mulungu. Dzipatseni nthawi yokhala ndi Mulungu nthawi zonse pamene

mumapempha Mulungu kuti akuonetseni zimene sizimukondweretsa pa moyo wanu. Zisiyeni ndipo dalirani Mulungu (M'mawu ena, zisiyeni ndipo dalirani Mzimu Woyera, osati mphamvu ya chifuniro chanu). Mukamulakwira Mulungu mwanjira iliyonse, pemphani Mulungu kuti akukhululukireni ndipo vomerezani tchimolo kwa Mulungu (1 Yohane 1:9).

Musanyalanyaze zolakwa zanu kapena machimo amene mwachita, koma vomerezani kwa Mulungu ndi kupempha chikhululukiro. Koma wokhulupirira sayenera kukhala wozindikira uchimo nthawi zonse, koma ayenera kuona chilungamo chake mwa Yesu, ndipo pamene akuzindikira chilungamo chake, sadzachimwa mosavuta. Koma ngati zitachitika kuti wagwera mu uchimo, ayenera kuulula kwa Mulungu. Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyenda mwangwiro pamaso pa Ambuye. Ayenera kukhala m'choonadi pamaso pa Mulungu, ndi kutsegula mtima wake kwa Iye ndi kumuuza zofooka zake.

CHIWERUZO CHA MULUNGU PA DZIKO LAPANSI: **Chiweruzo cha Mulungu pa dziko lapansi ndi kutsutsidwa. Ndi kulekanitsidwa kosatha ndi Iye ndi chilango Chake chosatha kwa anthu amene anakana kulandira Mwana Wake, Yesu Khristu, m'miyoyo yawo. N'zoona kuti Mulungu amayesetsa m'njira zonse zotheka kulimbikitsa munthu kuti asinthe ndi kupulumutsidwa ndipo safuna kuti ngakhale munthu mmodzi afe (1 Timoteyo 2:3-6), koma amafuna kuti anthu onse alandire chipulumutso mwa kukhulupirira Yesu Khristu Mwana Wake. Koma onse amene amukana adzalandira chilango Chake chonse, chimene ndi kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu ndi moto wosatha.**

UCHIMO

Mawu akuti "uchimo" amatanthauza "kuchita zimene sizili chifuniro cha Mulungu" (Mawu akuti uchimo amatanthauza kuphonya cholinga). Pali mitundu iwiri ya machimo: **machimo ochita zinthu zoletsedwa:** Apa ndi pamene munthu amachita chinthu chimene sayenera kuchita, mwachitsanzo, pamene munthu achita chigololo kapena kuba. Tilinso ndi machimo osachita zimene munthu **ayenera kuchita;** apa ndi pamene munthu sachita zimene ayenera kuchita, mwachitsanzo, kusakhala ndi moyo wa pemphero ndi kusakhululuka ndi zina zotero. Pansi pa magulu amenewa a machimo, pali mbali zosiyanasiyana, mwachitsanzo, machimo amene mumachita kudzera mu zochita zanu, machimo a mawu ndi machimo a maganizo. Machimo amene amachitika mwa zochita ndi amene timachita pamene tachita zinthu zolakwika pamaso pa Mulungu, machimo a mawu ndi mawu osalungama amene timalankhula ndipo machimo a maganizo ndi pamene timalola maganizo oipa kukhala m'maganizo mwathu. Kukhala ndi ganizo loipa si uchimo, koma kusewera nalo ndi kulilola kukhala m'maganizo mwanu ndi kuchitapo kanthu chifukwa cha ilo n'kulakwa. Satana akhozanso kutipatsa maganizo oipa, koma si uchimo pamene ganizo loipa labwera m'maganizo mwanu, koma mukamasewera nalo kenako n'kulilola kukhalamo, pamenepo ndi pamene zimakhala zolakwika. Kusinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu kudzakuthandizani kupeza chigonjetso pa maganizo amenewa; dzazani maganizo anu ndi mawuwo ndipo avomerezeni ndi pakamwa panu. Simulimbana ndi ganizo loipa mwa kuika chidwi chanu pa ilo ndi kulidzudzula nthawi zonse pamene labwera, kuchita zimenezo kungokutsogolerani ku ukapolo. Uchimo uli ngati nsato; njoka imeneyi imadzikulunga mozungulira inu, kuthyola mafupa anu, kukumezani kenako n'kukunthani. Uchimo umawononga moyo wa munthu, ndipo pamapeto pake munthuyo amataya zimene Mulungu anamupatsa ndi kukhala wokhumudwa. **Umakunyengani chifukwa umaoneka ngati wosangalatsa pa nthawiyo, koma zotsatira zake ndi zowawa. Machimo onse ali ndi mizu itatu: Chilakolako cha maso, chilakolako cha thupi ndi kunyada. Machimo onse amachokera ku mizu imeneyi (1 Yohane 2:15-17).**

Machimo sali ofanana pamaso pa Mulungu. Machimo onse ndi oipa, koma sali ofanana pa kulemera kwake pamaso pa Mulungu (1 Yohane 5:16-18). Pali machimo amene amatsogolera ku kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu ndi ena amene satsogolera ku kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu (Mu vesi limeneli pamene Lemba likunena za machimo amene amatsogolera ku imfa, limatanthauza kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu, kumene ndi imfa yauzimu. Imfa yauzimu ikhoza kubweretsa zipatso za imfa m'dziko lakuthupi, mwachitsanzo, matenda, kufa msanga mwakuthupi ndi chinthu chilichonse choipa). M'mawu ena, pamene munthu akukhala m'machimo amenewa, amataya chiyanjano chake ndi Mulungu, kenako amayamba kuchoka pang'onopang'ono kwa Iye. Ngati sakonza moyo wake ndi Mulungu, pamapeto pake adzataya chipulumutso chake, m'mawu ena, adzafa mwauzimu. **Mulungu sadzathamangitsa munthu kuchoka kwa Iye, koma uchimo umapangitsa mtima wa munthu kuuma kwambiri moti munthuyo adzafuna kudzichotsa yekha kwa Mulungu.** Machimo amene amalekanitsa anthu ndi Mulungu ndi amene amaonetsa kuuma kwa mtima wa munthu. Tidzafotokoza za kuuma kwa mtima m'tsogolo.

Apa Mtumwi Paulo akufotokoza mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya machimo

Chigololo: pamene mwamuna kapena mkazi wokwatiwa agona ndi munthu wina amene si mwamuna kapena mkazi wake. **Dama:** kugonana pakati pa anthu amene sanakwatirane. **Uhule:** kugulitsa thupi. **Kupembedza mafano:** kupembedza milungu yabodza. **Ufiti:** kuchita zamatsenga ndi kugwiritsa ntchito zithumwa. **Udani:** kudana ndi ena. **Kaduka:** kusirira zinthu za ena ndi kuchitira nsanje kupambana kwawo. **Mkwiyo:** kukwiyira ena ndi kuwachitira nkhanza mwa thupi. **Magawano:** kusayenda mu umodzi. **Nsanje:** kusakondwera ndi kupambana kwa ena. **Kupha:** kupha ena ndi cholinga choipa. **Kuledzera:** kukhala woledzera. **Dyera:** chilakolako ndi umbombo komanso kusakhutitsidwa mosavuta. **Kususuka:** kudya mopitirira muyeso. **Kugonana kwa amuna kapena akazi okhaokha:** sodomu. Maubwenzi achikondi ndi ogonana pakati pa anthu a mtundu umodzi wa kugonana. **Kuba:** kuba m'njira zosiyanasiyana. **Kunenera ena zoipa:** kunena miseche ya ena ndi cholinga chowononga ulemu wawo. **Mabodza:** kusalankhula zoona, kusowa kukhulupirika.

Paulo akufotokoza kuti uwu ndi moyo wa munthu wosapulumutsidwa, koma popeza ife tapulumutsidwa, tatsukidwa ndi mwazi wa Yesu Khristu ndipo ndife gawo la Ufumu wa Mulungu Atate, sitiyenera kukhala ngati osapulumutsidwa m'zilakolako za thupi, chifukwa tinapachika thupi pamodzi ndi zilakolako zake zoipa (1 Akorinto 6:11, Agalatiya 5:24).

Ngati wokhulupirira agwera kapena akulimbana ndi machimo amenewa, ayenera kupita kwa Mulungu Atate mwa chikhulupiriro, kulapa, ndi kupempha thandizo, ndipo apange chisankho cholimba chosiya ntchito za thupi zimenezo, akudalira mphamvu za Mulungu zimene zimagwira ntchito mkati mwake.

MACHIMO AKULU KWAMBIRI PA ONSE: Pali machimo awiri akulu kwambiri kuposa ena onse. Awa ndi machimo akulu kwambiri pa nthawi zonse. Loyamba ndi kukana Yesu Khristu kapena kumusiya mutamudziwa kale, lachiwiri ndi kusakhululuka (Mateyu 18:21-35, Marko 11:25). Kenako tchimo lina limene limatsegula khomo la machimo ena ndi tchimo la kunyada (Yakobo 4:6-7, Miyambo 18:12): Mulungu amatsutsa odzikuza koma amapereka chisomo kwa odzichepetsa ndipo kunyada kumabwera kugwa kusanachitike. Kunyada kumapangitsa munthu kudzidalira yekha m'malo modalira Mulungu. Kumapangitsa munthu kusavomereza zolakwa zake koma kuziimba mlandu munthu wina, ndipo akhoza ngakhale kunama kuti ateteze mbiri yake. Kumapangitsa munthu kukonda kulemekezedwa pamaso pa ena, kupikisana ndi ena, kuchitira ena nsanje ndi zina zotero. Kunyada kumabwera kugwa kusanachitike pamene kudzichepetsa kumabwera ulemu usanachitike.

MACHIMO AMENE SAMATSOGOLERA KU KULEKANITSIDWA NDI MULUNGU: Machimo amene samatsogolera ku imfa ndi amene wokhulupirira amachita mosadziwa kapena chifukwa cha kusakhwima. Amenewa sagwirizana ndi kuuma kwa mtima wake, koma amagwirizana ndi kukula kwake. Komabe, wokhulupirira ayenera kuthana ndi machimo amenewo chifukwa ngati satero, mtima wake udzauma.

MTIMA WOUMA: Ngati wokhulupirira apitiriza kukhala moyo wa uchimo, mtima wake umauma motere; ngati wokhulupirira wachimwa koyamba, amamva mkati mwake kuti sanachite bwino. Ngati walapa, adzabwerera ku chiyanjano ndi Mulungu. Ndipo ngati wabwerezanso, sadzamva bwino mu mzimu wake ndipo akalapanso, adzakhululukidwa. Ndipo ngati akubwereza mobwerezabwereza, pamapeto pake sadzamvanso chilichonse, ichi ndi chizindikiro chakuti mtima wake ukuyamba kuuma. Ngati wafika pa malo ochimwa osamva chilichonse, ndi chizindikiro chakuti mtima wake wauma ndipo sangamvenso Mulungu momveka bwino. Awa ndi malo oopsa kukhalamo. Wokhulupirira ayenera kubwerera kwa Mulungu mwamsanga ndi kukonza ubale wake ndi Iye. Ngati wokhulupirira sakonza zinthu ndi Mulungu ndi kubwerera ku chiyanjano ndi Iye, adzayamba kuchita machimo ena mosavuta ndipo kuopa Mulungu kudzachoka mwa iye. Ngati izi zachitika, Mulungu adzayenera kumulanga kwambiri pamene akuyesera kumubwezeretsa ku moyo wolungama. Akhoza kuulula ndi kuonetsa machimo ake kwa anthu ambiri kapena kupangitsa zochitika zake kukhala zovuta. Akhoza kumupereka kwa adani ake pochotsa chitetezo Chake ndi kulola ziwanda ndi zochitika kumuzunza kapena ngakhale kumutenga kupita kumwamba nthawi yake isanakwane, kuti asadzafike potaya chipulumutso chake ndi kuchotsedwa dzina lake m'buku la moyo, zimene zingapangitse kuti aweruzidwe pamodzi ndi dziko lapansi, kumene ndiko kupita ku nyanja yoyaka ndi moto ndi sulufule. Pamene ena, Iye akhoza kuwalola kuchoka pang'onopang'ono kwa Iye malingana ndi chisankho chawo, kukhwima kwawo ndi kuuma kwa mitima yawo (2 Akorinto 2:11 ndi 12). **Choncho wokhulupirira ayenera kuteteza mtima wake mwanjira zonse ndi kuusunga kuti ukhale womvera mawu a Ambuye. Kuuma kwa mtima sikumachitika mosavuta kapena mwamsanga. Zimatenga nthawi kuti mtima uume mpaka munthu azindikire kuti akuyenda kutali ndi Ambuye. Tiyenera kuonetsetsa kuti tikuteteza mitima yathu mwanjira zonse.**

Nkhani ya uchimo nthawi zonse yakhala nkhondo pakati pa okhulupirira a m'Baibulo. Apa Mtumwi Paulo akufotokoza za nkhondo imene ili mkati mwa okhulupirira mu Aroma 7:19-25. Ndipo Mtumwi Petro nayenso amalankhula za izo mu 1 Petro 2:1. Ahebri 12:4 amafotokozanso za nkhondo imeneyi mkati mwa okhulupirira. Ndipo mu buku la 1 Akorinto 3, tikuona nkhondo imeneyi momveka bwino. Nkhondo imeneyi siinayambe ndi okhulupirira a masiku ano koma yakhalapo kuyambira pa Akhristu oyambirira. Wokhulupirira sagonjetsa uchimo mwa kupanga chisankho chokha akudalira mphamvu zake, ngakhale kuti kupanga chisankho n'kofunika. Ayenera kuphunzitsidwa mmene angayendere m'chigonjetso pa uchimo, ndipo zimenezi ndi zimene tikuyang'ana kwambiri mu phunziro ili.

Chikhalidwe cha thupi: Thupi limene tikukhalamo silinawomboledwebe. Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti lidzawomboledwa pamene Ambuye Yesu adzabwera. Aroma 8:23. Tsopano thupi limakhutitsidwa ndi kudyetsedwa ndi uchimo, ndipo likapanda kupachikidwa, wokhulupirira adzapezeka kuti nthawi zonse akugwera m'machimo.

CHIKHALIDWE CHA THUPI

(1) thupi ndi lodzikonda **(2)** thupi ndi lonyada **(3)** thupi silitenga udindo (limaimba mlandu ena) **(4)** thupi ndi lodzala ndi zilakolako

KODI WOKHULUPIRIRA AMAGWERA BWANJI MU UCHIMO (Yakobo 1:13-18)? Wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsa kuti si Mulungu amene amamuyesa ndi kumulimbikitsa kuti achimwe. Mulungu sapatsa ana Ake mphatso zoterezi. Iye amapatsa ana Ake mphatso zabwino zokha. Mulungu sayesa munthu kuti achimwe koma amayesa chikhulupiriro cha munthu kuti amulimbikitse. Kuyesa munthu kuti achimwe ndi kukhudza zofooka zake kuti pamapeto pake achimwe; chitsanzo ndi kukopa munthu ndi mowa, amene ankamwa asanabadwenso mwatsopano, kuti pamapeto pake achimwe mwa kuyambiranso kumwa. Pamene Mulungu akutiyesa, amatidutsitsa mu zochitika zina kuti chikhulupiriro chathu chilimbitsidwe Yakobo 1:2-9. (Chitsanzo ndi cha Abrahamu pamene anayesedwa, Genesis 22, Goliyati anali mayesero kwa Israeli koma zinaonetsa ukulu wa Mulungu pamene Davide anamupha.

Okhulupirira amagwera mu uchimo chifukwa cha zifukwa zotsatirazi:

(1) Akachotsa maso awo pa Ambuye, ndi kulola kuti akopedwe ndi zinthu zina zolakwika, zimene zimadzutsa zilakolako zolakwika za thupi; kenako wokhulupirirayo amachitapo kanthu pa zilakolakozo. Izi ndi zimene Yakobo ankatanthauza pamene ananena kuti munthu amakokedwa ndi kunyengedwa ndi zilakolako zake zoipa.

(2) Wokhulupirira amakhala ndi chisankho nthawi zonse asanachimwe ndipo amachimwa chifukwa wasankha kuchimwa.

(3) Satana nayenso akhoza kuyesa munthu kuti achimwe koma Baibulo limafotokozanso momveka bwino kuti anthu amakhalabe ndi chisankho ngakhale pamene akuyesedwa ndi Satana, ndipo ngati achimwa, ndi chifukwa chakuti asankha kutero (Yakobo 4:7-9, 1 Petro 5:8-9).

ZOTSATIRA ZA UCHIMO:

(1) Uchimo umaba chiyanjano ndi Mulungu. Chimwemwe, mtendere ndi kulimba mtima zimene timakhala nazo chifukwa cha chiyanjano chathu ndi Mulungu zimatha pamene uchimo walowa pakati pa ife ndi Mulungu.

(2) Uchimo umakulanda ulamuliro wako wauzimu ndi wakuthupi, mwachitsanzo, Samsoni ndi ena (Samsoni anataya mphamvu zake ndipo sanathe kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake chifukwa cha uchimo (Oweruza 13:17).

(3) Uchimo umatsitsa munthu pa udindo wake mu Ufumu wa Mulungu.

(4) Uchimo umatsegula khomo kwa Satana pa moyo wa wokhulupirira. Uchimo ndi kusowa chidziwitso zimatsegula khomo kwa Satana pa moyo wa wokhulupirira (Chitsanzo ndi cha Davide pamene anatenga mkazi wa mwamuna wina ndi kukonza kuti mwamunayo aphedwe kunkhondo chifukwa ankaopa kuti angadziwe kuti Davide anapatsa pakati mkazi wake. Mwamunayo ataphedwa kunkhondo, Davide anatenga mkazi wake ndi kumukwatira, koma mwana amene anabadwa chifukwa cha chigololocho anamwalira. Ndipo Mulungu anaombola zochitikazo pamene Davide analapa, ndipo anabweretsa Solomo kudzera mwa Davide ndi mkazi yemweyo, Bateseba. Koma kuyambira tsiku limenelo, mtendere unachoka m'nyumba ya Davide, mmodzi mwa ana ake aamuna anagwirira mlongo wake, ndipo wina anapha amene anagwirira mlongo wawo. Mwana wa Davide, Abisalomu anayesa kumupha, ndipo anayesa kumulanda ufumu wake mpaka Davide anapita kunkhondo ndi iye. Abisalomu anaphedwa kunkhondo ndi gulu lankhondo la atate ake ndipo izi zinamupweteka kwambiri Davide. Koma zonsezi zinayamba pambuyo pa uchimo wake. M'mawu ena, uchimo wake unatsegula zitseko kwa Satana ndi kumupatsa mwayi wobweretsa chisokonezo m'banja la Davide. **Nkhani zonsezi zimapezeka mu 2 Samueli 11 mpaka 19. Chitsanzo ndi cha Mkhristu amene angagwere mu tchimo la dama (kugonana asanakwatirane) kenako n'kutenga HIV/AIDS. Mulungu adzamukhululukira akapempha chikhululukiro moona mtima, koma akhoza kukhala ndi HIV, kapena pamapeto pake kulera mwana ali wamng'ono. Koma Mulungu akhoza kuchiritsa Mkhristu ku HIV ngati walapadi moona mtima ndipo akhulupirira Mulungu kuti amuchiritse. Mfundo yanga ndi yakuti pakhoza kukhala zotsatira zimene sizingasinthidwe kapena njira yochedwa ya kuchira kapena kuchedwetsa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wa munthuyo chifukwa cha uchimo. Mulungu akhozanso kuchedwetsa zochitika zina pa moyo wa wokhulupirirayo.**

(5) Uchimo umaika munthu pansi pa chiweruzo cha Mulungu. Mulungu ayenera kuweruza uchimo chifukwa cha chilungamo Chake. Chiweruzo chimenechi kwa wokhulupirira ndi chilango cha kholo kwa mwana wake chifukwa cha chikondi.

(6) Uchimo umalepheretsa munthu kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake; zitsanzo ndi za mafumu a Israeli ndi anthu a mu Pangano Latsopano, monga Yudasi ndi ena. Ambiri mwa iwo sanakwaniritse dongosolo la Mulungu mokwanira m'miyoyo yawo chifukwa cha uchimo.

KODI WOKHULUPIRIRA AMAYENDA BWANJI M'CHIGONJETSO PA UCHIMO?

(1) Muyenera kudalira chisomo cha Mulungu. M'mawu ena, dalirani mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera pa moyo wanu, imene imakuthandizani kuyenda m'chigonjetso pa uchimo. Musayese kulimbana ndi uchimo ndi mphamvu zanu zakuthupi (Aroma 6:14, Afilipi 2:12 ndi 13). Ndi nkhondo imene simungapambane konse. Muyenera kupanga chisankho cholimba chosiya uchimo, koma mumapanga chisankho chimenechi mukudziwa kuti ndi Ambuye amene amakupatsani mphamvu pa uchimo. Musadzidalire nokha.

(2) Wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsa kuti uchimo si mbali ya chikhalidwe chake. Chikhalidwe chake chenicheni ndi chilungamo ndi chiyero (Aefeso 4:24). Uchimo umachokera kunja kwake. Choncho, ayenera kuzindikira kwambiri chilungamo chake kuposa kumangoganizira za uchimo. Sayenera nthawi zonse kumaganizira za uchimo kapena kuopa kuti adzauchita. Ngati amasinkhasinkha za chilungamo ndi chiyero chake, adzayenda mmenemo mosavuta.

(3) Wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsa kuti anafa ku uchimo. M'mawu ena, analekanitsidwa ndi uchimo. Uchimo si mbali ya mzimu wake (Aroma 6:1-15). Imfa imatanthauza kulekanitsidwa, m'mawu ena, kufa ku uchimo ndi kulekanitsidwa ndi uchimo.

(4) Okhulupirira ayenera kukonzanso maganizo awo (Aroma 12:1 ndi 2). Wokhulupirira amachimwa chifukwa cha maganizo amene sanakonzedwenso. M'mawu ena, iye wachotsedwa m'dziko lapansi koma mutu wake udakali wodzaza ndi zinthu za dziko lapansi. Ngakhale munthu wakale anafa pamodzi ndi Khristu, nthawi zina maganizo amakhalabe akuganiza ngati a munthu wakale.

(5) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuika thupi pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu wake wokonzedwanso. Thupi likhoza kukhala ndi zilakolako zolakwika chifukwa silinawomboledwebe. Mzimu unakonzedwanso pa kubadwa kwachiwiri, koma thupi lidzawomboledwa pamene Yesu adzabweranso. Choncho, thupi liyenera kuikidwa pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu. Izi timachita mwa chisankho komanso podalira chisomo cha Mulungu.

(6) Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu nthawi zonse, umene ndi wa pemphero, mawu ndi kusala kudya. Moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu umatisunga mu umodzi wolimba ndi Mulungu. Umaphunzitsa mitima yathu kuti ikhalebe yomvera kwa Iye. Sitidzagwera mu uchimo pamene tili omvera kwa Iye chifukwa Iye amatiletsa ngakhale tisanachite zolakwa zazing'ono.

(7) Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala munthu wokhulupirika ndi woona mtima pamaso pa Mulungu. M'mawu ena, ayenera kukhala womasuka pamaso pa Mulungu. Ngati akulimbana ndi nkhani inayake, ayenera kupempha chisomo cha Mulungu modzichepetsa. Pochita zimenezi, nthawi zonse adzalandira chisomo chokhala ndi chigonjetso pa zochitikazo ndipo sadzachimwa, Yakobo 4:6. Ngati wachimwa, ayenera kulapa ndipo asayese kuchita ngati kuti zonse zili bwino (1 Yohane 1:9).

(8) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyenda m'chikondi. Pamene wokhulupirira akuyenda m'chikondi, sadzachimwa; uchimo umayendera limodzi ndi kudzikonda. Choncho munthu amene akuyenda m'chikondi sadzifuna yekha, koma amafuna kupititsa patsogolo miyoyo ya anthu ena.

MAGANIZO: Wokhulupirira ayenera kusamalira kwambiri maganizo ake powakonzanso ndi mawu a Mulungu (Aroma 12:1-3). Maganizo ndi ofunika kwambiri pa kukula kwa Mkhristu. Maganizo ndi khomo lolowera ku mzimu wa munthu. Pamene Satana akufuna kukopa wokhulupirira kuti achimwe, amapereka maganizo odetsedwa kwa wokhulupirirayo (2 Akorinto 10:3-6). Nkhondo yaikulu kwambiri ya wokhulupirira ili m'maganizo mwake. Maganizo amene sanakonzedwenso adzalepheretsa wokhulupirira kuyenda bwino ndi Mulungu (Aroma 8:6-10). Akhoza kupeza zovuta kukhulupirira mawu a Mulungu, kapena kupatsa Satana mwayi wopereka maganizo oipa ndi zina zotero. Choncho wokhulupirira ayenera kuthera nthawi yambiri akusinkhasinkha pa mawu a Mulungu ndi zinthu zina zauzimu. Sayenera kulola chilichonse kulowa m'maganizo mwake mwa kudzilola kuchiona kapena kuchimvetsera ngati sichoyera (Afilipi 4:8). Ayenera kungoonera ndi kumvetsera mapulogalamu oyera okha. Pochita zimenezi, maganizo ake nthawi zonse adzakhala ozindikira zinthu zakumwamba, ndipo adzasiya kuyang'ana zinthu za dziko lapansi ndi Satana. Njira yokonzanso maganizo anu ndi kuchotsa maganizo amene Satana amaika m'maganizo mwanu ndi kuvomereza zimene Mulungu akunena za inu m'mawu Ake. Musaike chidwi pa maganizo amenewo kapena kupitiriza kuwadzudzula ndi kudzimva wolakwa chifukwa cha iwo.

MITUNDU YOSIYANASIYANA YA MAGANIZO (MAZIKO A MAGANIZO)
Anthu ambiri amalimbana ndi makhalidwe oipa ndi mazunzo komanso mavuto amkati amene sanathetsedwe, amene chiyambi cha ena mwa iwo sichingadziwike mosavuta. Nthawi zambiri zingakhale kuti ali ndi malo olimba m'maganizo amene tsopano asanduka njira zokhazikika za kuganiza. Njira yokhazikika ya kuganiza ndi mmene maganizo a munthu akhazikitsidwira ndi kukonzedwera. Choncho munthu akhoza kukhala wopulumutsidwa komanso wodzazidwa ndi Mzimu koma n'kumapezekabe akulimbana ndi mavuto ena. Vutolo mwina silingakhale lauzimu koma lingakhale m'gawo la maganizo. Tsopano tikupita kukaona mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya njira zokhazikika za kuganiza ndi malo olimba a m'maganizo komanso mmene munthu angawagonjetsere.

1. Anthu akhoza kupeza kuti ali ndi mkwiyo wosalamulirika ndi kuwawa mtima kapena amakhala okhumudwa nthawi zonse. Mutha kupeza kuti maziko ake ndi ululu wakale umene unachitikira munthuyo kalekale umene sanathane nawo. Ngakhale atakhala kuti waiwala zimene zinamuchitikira, zizindikiro zake zikhoza kukhalabe zilipo. Yankho lake ndi kukhululuka ndi kusiya zakale chifukwa izi zidzabweretsa machiritso amene adzachititsa kuti ululu wa m'maganizo ndi kusokonezeka kwa mumtima pamapeto pake zichoke.

2. Anthu akhoza kupeza kuti nthawi zonse amafuna kudzitsimikizira okha ndi kukhala opambana kuposa ena, koma vuto lingakhale lakuti mkati mwawo amadziona ngati aang'ono (kusadzidalira ndi kudziona kuti ndi wosafunika). Yankho lake ndi kudziona ndi kudzivomereza monga momwe Mulungu Atate amawaonera, ndi kukhala omasuka ku miyezo ndi maganizo a anthu.

3. Munthu akhoza kupeza kuti akulimbana ndi nsanje ndi kaduka ndipo chifukwa chake chingakhale chakuti sakudziwa kuti iye ndi ndani mwa Khristu ndi zimene Mulungu Atate wamupatsa mwapadera. Yankho lake ndi kupeza zimene Mulungu Atate wamupatsa, ndi kuika chidwi pa Mulungu Atate ndi kukwaniritsa cholinga Chake pa moyo wake komanso kuonetsetsa kuti akuchita bwino kwambiri mu maitanidwe ake enieni. Izi zidzabweretsa moyo wa mpumulo ndi kukhutitsidwa.

4. Nthawi zina munthu akhoza kupeza kuti akulimbana ndi mantha. Chifukwa chake ndi chakuti chikhulupiriro chake ndi chofooka. Yankho lake ndi kudziwa Mawu a Mulungu ndi kuwagwiritsa ntchito. Mankhwala a mantha ndi chikhulupiriro.

5. Munthu akhoza kupeza kuti ndi wonyada ndipo nthawi zonse amafuna kuti anthu amuzindikire; chifukwa chake chingakhale chakuti munthuyo sanadziwebe moona kuti iye ndi ndani mwa Khristu. Yankho lake ndi kudziwa kuti iye ndi ndani mwa Khristu ndi zimene ali nazo mwa Iye, ndipo izi zidzamuthandiza kukhalabe wodzichepetsa popanda kufunika kodzitsimikizira kwa anthu.

6. Nthawi zina mungapeze kuti munthu anakumana ndi kukanidwa pa moyo wake, ndipo chifukwa cha zimenezi, sangathe kulandira chikondi kuchokera kwa anthu kapena kuwakhulupirira mosavuta. Munthu wotere ayenera kulandira chikondi cha Mulungu Atate, ndi kudziwa kuti Mulungu Atate wamuvomereza. Ayeneranso kudzivomereza yekha ndi kumvetsa kuti si chikondi cha anthu chimene chimasonyeza kufunika kwake. Kufunika kwake kumapezeka mwa Khristu. Ayenera kudziwa kuti Mulungu sanamukane.

7. Anthu ena zimawavuta kulandira kuchokera kwa Mulungu chifukwa cha kudziweruza. Anthu oterewa ayenera kulandira chikhululukiro kuchokera kwa Mulungu ndipo ayeneranso kudzikhululukira okha. Pamene ali ofooka, ayenera kupita kwa Mulungu Atate molimba mtima ndi zofooka zawo ndi kupempha thandizo ndipo adzalandira chisomo chimene chidzawathandiza kutuluka mu zofooka ndi machimo amenewo. Ena akhoza kukhala kale ndi kudziona ngati otsika chifukwa cha kudziweruza chifukwa cha khalidwe lawo, machimo ndi zofooka zawo. Yankho lake ndi kulandira chikhululukiro cha Mulungu Atate, kudzikhululukira yekha, ndi kudziona monga momwe Mulungu Atate amawaonera. Ayenera kulapa tchimo lawo ndi kufunafuna thandizo la Mulungu pamene akupeza zovuta kusintha ndipo Mulungu adzawathandiza mokondwera.

8. Anthu ena amakonda kulamulira ena ndipo nthawi zonse amaloza zolakwa ndi kupereka kudzudzula koipa. Anthu oterewa nthawi zambiri amadziona ngati aang'ono mkati mwawo, ndipo amapeza kukhutitsidwa ndi kudziona kukhala ofunika pamene ndi iwo amene akulamulira, kapena pamene akuloza zolakwa kapena kunyoza ena chifukwa zimenezi zimawapangitsa kumva bwino. Anthu oterewa ayenera kupeza kufunika kwawo mwa Khristu ndi kupeza zimene Mulungu Atate wawapatsa. Sayenera kupeza kufunika kwawo mwa kunyoza ena.

9) Anthu ena amadziteteza akakonzedwa ngakhale mwachikondi ndipo izi ndi chifukwa chakuti ena akhoza kukhala anakumana ndi kudzudzulidwa kapena kukonzedwa kosalekeza m'mbuyomu. Komabe, ena amadziteteza chifukwa cha zifukwa zina. Munthu ayenera kukhala wokhoza kulandira kukonzedwa chifukwa iyi ndi njira yokulira mwa Khristu ndipo sayenera kudziteteza akakonzedwa, makamaka pamene kukonzedwako kukuchokera pa chikondi.

Pamene wokhulupirira akulimbana ndi khalidwe linalake limene likuchedwa kusintha, ayenera kuona ngati alibe malo olimba m'maganizo mwake. Ngati awapeza, ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito Mawu a Mulungu kuwagwetsa mwa kudziwa kuti iye ndi ndani mwa Khristu ndi zimene Mulungu akunena za iye, kenako n'kulankhula Mawu a Mulungu pa zochitikazo, akudziwa kuti wamasulidwa m'dzina la Ambuye Yesu. Maganizo okonzedwanso amatha kuchita chifuniro cha Mulungu bwino ndi kutseka zitseko zonse kwa Satana, chifukwa njira za maganizo zimene zatchulidwa pamwambazi zikhoza kukhala zitseko zimene Satana angagwiritsire ntchito ndi kukopa miyoyo ya anthu molakwika.

Tafotokoza kale momveka bwino mu chiphunzitso cha ziwanda ndi mizimu yoipa kuti pali maguwa a ziwanda amene akhoza kupanga malo olimba mu mzimu, ndipo tinafotokoza mmene tingawagwetsere. Koma apa, akhoza kukhala malo olimba a m'maganizo, kapena mmene maganizo akhala akuonera kale

zinthu (njira zokhazikika za maganizo), ndipo zimenezi zikhoza kukhala zovuta kwambiri kuchotsa chifukwa sizimangofunika pemphero lokha kuti zichoke koma zingafunikenso kuchiritsidwa kwa zilonda zakale, kudzidziwa wekha, kulimbitsa chikhulupiriro, ndi zina zotero. Chinthu chofunika kwambiri chikadali chakuti tiyenera kupempha thandizo kwa Mzimu Woyera kuti ationetse pamene maziko athu ali olakwika kuti tidziwe mmene tingawakonzere, kuphatikizapo amene sanalembedwe pano.

THUPI: Wokhulupirira ayenera kuika thupi pansi pa ulamuliro wa mzimu wake wokonzedwanso. Tafotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane mu chiphunzitso cha Ana a Mulungu. Timapachika thupi mwa kuika chidwi chathu pa Mulungu kudzera mu Mawu, pemphero ndi kusala kudya komanso kudalira chisomo cha Mulungu. Tsopano, pangani chisankho cholimba chosiya zonse zodetsedwa pa moyo wanu (Marko 9:42-49). Ndikupita kulemba machimo ochepa amene anthu ena sazindikira mosavuta kuti ndi machimo. Zinthu monga: miseche, kususuka (kudya mopitirira muyeso), ulesi, kuba (m'njira ya kuba zinthu za nzeru: kukopera nyimbo kapena kanema kapena zinthu za munthu wina popanda chilolezo cha munthuyo), kusapemphera, kudzikonda, kuonetsa thupi lanu mwa kuvala zovala zoonetsa thupi, kugonana kwa amuna kapena akazi okhaokha, kukhala wamantha ndi wosakhululuka ndi zina zotero. Onetsetsani kuti mukudzipatula ku uchimo wonse pa moyo wanu ndi kukhala moyo wa Mulungu m'chiyero.

MMENE MUNGAGONJETSERE KUDZIWERUZA NOKHA

Chifukwa chakuti thupi mwachibadwa ndi lonyada, ngakhale kuti limalakalaka uchimo, likaupeza limadziweruza lokha. Iyi ndi mbali ya thupi imene sinawomboledwe. Munthu adzayamba kunena zinthu monga; sindikukhulupirira kuti ndine amene ndachita izi.

Tsopano, monga ana a Mulungu, tiyenera kusamala kwambiri ndi ngozi imeneyi ya kudziweruza tokha chifukwa nkhani imeneyi ikhoza kukhala yamphamvu kwambiri ngati wokhulupirira sakudziwa mmene angayigonjetsere. Imawononga kwambiri ndipo ndi chida choyamba cha Satana chimene amagwiritsa ntchito kupangitsa okhulupirira kugwa.

Kudziweruza nokha ndi kudziweruza ndi kumva kuti simuli oyenera chilichonse chimene Mulungu Atate wakupatsani ndipo kungakupangitseni ngakhale kulephera kudzikhululukira nokha. N'kosavuta kukhululukira ena kuposa kudzikhululukira nokha. Yudasi anadzipha chifukwa cha kudziweruza. Petro analira mowawa ndipo anabwereranso ku ntchito yake yakale chifukwa cha kudziweruza. Anthu ambiri ndi atumiki a Ambuye agwa ndipo ngakhale kusiya maitanidwe awo chifukwa cha kudziweruza.

Maziko a kudziweruza ndi kunyada. Simungavomereze kuti ndi inu amene mungachite chinthu chimenecho. Kenako simungathe kudzikhululukira nokha makamaka chifukwa chakuti kumvetsa kwathu kunazikika pa kudzilungamitsa tokha ndi kunyada.

Kunyada ndi kudzidalira nokha ndi ntchito zanu zabwino.

Kodi tingagonjetse bwanji kudziweruza tokha:

1. Landirani chikhululukiro kuchokera kwa Mulungu Atate.

2. Komanso dzikhululukireni nokha.

3. Dziwani kuti Mulungu Atate sadzasintha mmene amamvera za inu kapena kusintha dongosolo Lake pa inu chifukwa chakuti munagwa.

4. Pempherani motsutsana ndi maganizo a kudziweruza chifukwa amachokera kwa Satana ndipo lengezani mphatso yanu ya chilungamo mwa Khristu.

5. Ikani mkhalidwe umenewo kapena tchimo limenelo kapena chilakolako choipacho kwa Mulungu Atate m'pemphero ndipo ikaninso malire amene angakuthandizeni kuti musabwererenso mosavuta ku tchimo limenelo.

CHIFUKWA CHAKE OKHULUPIRIRA AMACHITA UCHIMO

1. Zilakolako zoipa (chilakolako). Iyi ndi mbali ya munthu wakunja wa thupi ndipo wokhulupirira ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kuzigonjetsa ndi kuzilamulira.

3. Magawo a kukula kwa moyo: Thupi lathu lili ndi zosowa zina, ndipo zosowazo zimakhala zamphamvu kwambiri pamene tikukula. Chifukwa cha kukakamizidwa kwa thupi ndi kulemera kwa zosowazo, makamaka chosowa chokondedwa ndi chosowa cha kugonana, tikhoza kupeza mosavuta kuti tagwera mu uchimo. Zosowa zachibadwa zimenezi ziyenera kukwaniritsidwa m'banja koma nthawi zina ukwati ukhoza kuchedwa ndi kuwonjezera mayesero kwa okhulupirira pamene akudikira ukwati.

3. Zochitika ndi zovuta za moyo. Nthawi zina zochitika zimene timapezekamo zikhoza kutitsogolera ku uchimo. Zingakhale njala, kusowa kapena vuto lililonse limene tingapezekemo. N'chifukwa chake Ambuye Yesu akunena kuti tiyenera kupemphera kuti tisagwere m'mayesero. Izi zikhoza kuchitika chifukwa cha zochitika zokakamiza.

4. Satana. Ngakhale Satana akhoza kutinyenga ndi kutiyesa kuti tigwere mu uchimo, koma nthawi zambiri amafunikira khomo ndi chilolezo kuchokera kwa ife kuti achite zimenezi.

5. Dziko lapansi. Dziko limene tikukhalamo lili ndi dongosolo limene limatsutsana ndi Mulungu Atate ndi Ufumu Wake, ndipo chikoka chochokera kwa abwenzi, malo ochezera a pa intaneti kapena banja ndi zina zotero chikhoza kutipangitsa kugwera mu uchimo chifukwa cha kukakamizidwa.

6. Anthu ndi abwenzi. Okhulupirira nthawi zambiri amagwera mu uchimo chifukwa cha chikoka choipa chimene chimachokera kwa anthu amene ali pafupi nawo ndi abwenzi awo.

MMENE MUNGALAMULIRE CHILAKOLAKO CHA KUGONANA NDI KUGONJETSA MAYESERO A KUGONANA NDI TCHIMO LA KUGONANA KUNJA KWA UKWATI

Nkhani imeneyi ikhoza kukhala yovuta kwambiri chifukwa imakhudza zosowa zakuya kwambiri za munthu. Amuna mwachibadwa amapatsidwa chilakolako champhamvu cha kugonana, pamene akazi amapatsidwa chilakolako chokondedwa ndi kuyamikiridwa. Mulungu anakonza kuti zosowa zimenezi zikwaniritsidwe m'banja.

Tsopano nkhani imeneyi ikhoza kukhala yovuta chifukwa cha zifukwa zotsatirazi:

1. Mu nthawi imene tikukhalamoyi, ukwati subwera mosavuta, ndipo siwotsika mtengo, koma thupi ndi zosowa zake za kugonana ndi kukhala pa ubwenzi wapamtima sizimayamba kuonekera kokha pamene anthu akwatirana, koma zimaonekera, kudziwonetsera ndi kugwira ntchito mosasamala kanthu kuti munthu ndi wokwatira kapena ayi. Choncho zikhoza kukhala zovuta kudikira ukwati. N'chifukwa chake Paulo ananena kuti ndi bwino kukwatira kusiyana ndi kupsa ndi chilakolako. M'mawu ena, chilakolako cha kugonana chimafanizidwa ndi moto makamaka kwa amuna (1 Akorinto 7:9).

2. Nkhani imeneyi ndi yovuta chifukwa ndi yachibadwa. Machimo ena ndi amene munthu angaphunzire pamene akukula, koma pankhani ya kugonana kwa munthu, munthu amalengedwa nako kuyambira pa kubadwa ndipo pamene akukula mbali imeneyi imayamba kudziwonetsera. Choncho nkhani imeneyi ndi yovuta chifukwa ndi mbali ya chikhalidwe cha munthu.

3. Thupi limasangalala nako; nkhani imeneyi ndi yovuta chifukwa thupi limasangalala nako. Tsopano pamene munthu alibe chidziwitso cha mmene angachilamulire, zikhoza kukhala zovuta kuchinyalanyaza kapena kuchilamulira.

KOMA POONA ZOONA ZONSE ZIMENE ZATCHULIDWA PAMWAMBAZI, MULUNGU AKUNENA KUTI MCHITIDWE UMENEWU UYENERA KUCHITIKA M'BANJA LOKHA. TSOPANO APA NDIKUPITA KUKUONETSANI MMENE MUNGALAMULIRE ZOMVERERA ZIMENEZI NDI KUGONJETSA TCHIMO LA KUGONANA KUNJA KWA UKWATI

Tchimo limeneli lilibe akatswiri oligonjetsa mwa mphamvu zawo chifukwa limakhudza zosowa zakuya ndi zaumwini, n'chifukwa chake Paulo ananena kuti tisayese kulimbana nalo koma tiyenera kulithawa (1 Akorinto 6:18–20).

1. Dalirani chisomo cha Mulungu. Chisomo ndi kulimbikitsidwa kwauzimu kumene kudzakuthandizani kulamulira thupi ndi mbali imeneyi ya kugonana.

2. Ikani malire. Tchimo la kugonana kunja kwa ukwati limadalira kwambiri malo ndi zochitika. Choncho pewani malo amene mungapezeke kuti mukugwera mosavuta.

3. Thawani. Paulo nthawi zonse amauza okhulupirira kuti athawe pamene akulankhula za tchimo la kugonana chifukwa ndi lovuta kwambiri kulimbana nalo popeza limakhudza zosowa zathu zakuya (1 Akorinto 6:18–20). Choncho kuthawa ndi kuchoka pamene mukumva ngati mungakhale ofooka. Musayese kulimbana nalo, koma thawani (Thamangani) ndipo pewani zochitika zimene zingabweretse mayesero. Thupi limakumana ndi kusintha kwina kwa mankhwala a m'thupi pamene lili pansi pa mayesero amtunduwu ndipo chifukwa cha zimenezi mungapezeke mukugwera mosavuta.

4. Musadziweruze nokha pamene mukumva zilakolako za kugonana. Izi ndi zachibadwa. Kukhala ndi zilakolako si uchimo. Koma phunzirani kuzilamulira.

5. Nthawi yokhala ndi Mulungu ndi moyo wodzipereka ndi wodzipereka kwambiri kwa Iye zidzakuthandizani kwambiri. Tafotokoza kale kuti moyo wodzipereka kwa Mulungu umatithandiza kulamulira thupi komanso tchimo la kugonana. Ngati mukumva ngati mwayamba kale kulimbana ndi nkhani imeneyi, khalani ndi nthawi yapadera ndi Mulungu monga kudzipatula kuti mupemphere ndi kudzipereka, kaya kwa maola, masiku kapena masabata. Zidzakuthandizani kwambiri pa nkhani imeneyi.

6. Ngati mukumva kuti ndithudi mukulephera kapena mukulimbana ndi nkhani imeneyi, khalani ndi munthu kapena anthu amene mungalankhule nawo amene angakuthandizeni pa nkhani imeneyi, komanso khalani odzipereka kuyankha kwa iwo pa zochita zanu. Ndipo ngati mupeza kuti mwagweranso mu tchimolo, musadziweruze nokha koma lankhulani ndi Mulungu, pemphani chikhululukiro ndipo thawirani kwa Iye. Kumbukirani kuti Mulungu amakhululukira tchimo limeneli monga momwe amakhululukira ntchito zina zonse za thupi, koma kusiyana kwake kokha ndi kwakuti likhoza kukhala ndi zotsatira zolemera monga kukhala ndi ana kunja kwa ukwati, matenda, kuwonongeka kwa maganizo ndi maubwenzi osayenera amene amamangirira munthu komanso ululu waukulu wa mumtima ndi zina zotero.

MMENE MUNGACHITIRE NDI M'BALE AMENE WAGWERA MU UCHIMO (Agalatiya 6:1)
1. Muyandikireni mofatsa, musamuweruze kapena kumugwetsa kapena kumunyoza.
2. Ngati mwamva nkhani yokhudza munthu, mvetserani mbali yake. Mungapeze kuti nkhaniyo ndi yoona, kapena yawonjezeredwa (yakokomeza), kapena ndi bodza. Nkhani ya woneneza nthawi zonse imaoneka ngati yoona mpaka wonenezedwayo atafotokoza ndi kudziteteza (Miyambo 18:17).
3. Ngati munthu wakulakwirani. Lankhulani naye mwachinsinsi poyamba, ngati sakumvera, kenako tengani anthu ochepa kuti apite nanu ndi kulankhula naye musanabweretse nkhaniyi pamaso pa mpingo (Mateyu 18:15–20). Ngati sakumverabe, kenako bweretsani nkhaniyo kwa utsogoleri wa mpingo.
4. Bisani zolakwa za m'bale wanu, musamuulule mochititsa manyazi ndipo mumuchitirenso chifundo (1 Petro 4:8; Yakobo 2:13). Muthandizeni kuti afike pa kulapa mwachikondi, mofatsa ndi mwachinsinsi. Pochita zimenezi, mudzamupindula mosavuta. Kumbukirani kuti munthu amene akulimbana ndi uchimo akhoza kukhala wodziteteza kwambiri, choncho njira imene mumamuyandikira ndi yofunika kwambiri.

Musaweruze ndi kuloza ena chala, koma thandizani m'bale wanu mwachikondi ndi mofatsa (Mateyu 7:3–5).

TCHIMO LOSAKHULULUKIDWA (Mateyu 12:31-33)
Chiphunzitso ichi cha tchimo losakhululukidwa chabweretsa chisokonezo chachikulu m'miyoyo ya anthu chifukwa cha kutanthauziridwa kwake molakwika. Mu chiphunzitso ichi, tikupita kufotokoza mwatsatanetsatane kuti tchimo losakhululukidwa ndi chiyani ndi amene angalichite.
Tchimo losakhululukidwa ndi kunyoza Mzimu Woyera.

TCHIMO LOSAKHULULUKIDWA (KUNYOZA MZIMU WOYERA) SI KUCHITA ZOTSATIRAZI:
1) Si kugwera mu tchimo linalake, chifukwa tikhoza kukhululukidwa ngati tilapa (1 Yohane 1:9).
2) Si kuchimwa mwadala, chifukwa machimo ambiri amachitika munthu akudziwa chifukwa cha kufooka kwa thupi, koma nawonso akhoza kukhululukidwa ngati munthu alapa moona mtima.
3) Si kukhala wa thupi (kuyenda mwa thupi) (Agalatiya 5:19), kukhala wa thupi ndi koipa, koma Mulungu amakhululukira ngati munthu watembenuka kuchoka pamenepo ndi kulapa.
4) Si kunena zinthu zoipa zokhudza Mzimu Woyera chifukwa cha kusowa chidziwitso. Mwina kunena kuti mphamvu Zake ndi matsenga kapena ufiti chifukwa cha kusowa chidziwitso.
5) Si kupha munthu.
6) Si kukhala ndi maganizo oipa okhudza Mzimu Woyera, kapena Yesu Khristu kapena Mulungu Atate. Satana amakonda kuika maganizo oipa m'maganizo mwathu, kenako n'kutineneza chifukwa cha maganizo amenewo. Amafuna kuti tiganize kuti ndife amene tikuwaganiza.

Tchimo losakhululukidwa sililunjikitsidwa kwa Mzimu Woyera, koma limalunjikitsidwa kwa Yesu Khristu. Kunyoza Mzimu Woyera ndi kuchimwira Yesu Khristu. Mwanjira imeneyi, ntchito ya Mzimu Woyera ndi kuchitira umboni kuti Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu, choncho kunyoza Mzimu Woyera ndi pamene wokhulupirira wafika podziwa Yesu Khristu monga Mwana wa Mulungu ndipo wakula m'chidziwitso cha Iye, wakhwima m'chikhulupiriro kenako n'kumukana kapena kutembenuka kuchoka kwa Iye, akudziwa bwino kwambiri zimene akuchita. Amachita zimenezi ndi chikumbumtima chomveka bwino. Kumukana kapena kutembenuka kuchoka kwa Iye si kugwera mu tchimo linalake kapena kukhala wa thupi. Koma ndi kumusiya Iye ndi kutembenukira ku chikhulupiriro china, kapena kwa mdierekezi kapena ku dziko lapansi. Ndi Akhristu ena okha amene angachite tchimo limeneli, si aliyense amene angalichite.

KUKONZA CHOLAKWIKA MU AHEBRI 10:26
Ahebri 10:26-32: vesi ili lili ndi cholakwika chaching'ono, ndipo limapereka chithunzi cholakwika. Ndikufotokoza, ndi kulikonza kuti mumvetse bwino mbali imeneyi. Izi ndi zimene vesi 26 likunena,

“Ngati tipitiriza kuchimwa mwadala titatha kulandira chidziwitso cha choonadi…” muyenera kumvetsa kuti wolemba sanali kunena za machimo ambiri pano koma ankatanthauza tchimo limodzi. Umu ndi mmene ziyenera kukhalira; “Ngati tachimwa mwadala titatha kulandira chidziwitso cha choonadi…” ankanena za tchimo losiya Yesu Khristu. Buku ili la Ahebri linalembedwera anthu amene analandira Yesu Khristu, ndipo chifukwa cha mazunzo amene ankalandira chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo, ankafuna kubwerera ku chikhulupiriro chawo chakale, chikhulupiriro cha Chiyuda, atadziwa kale kuti Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu. Choncho wolemba ankawachenjeza, kuwazindikiritsa za kuopsa kosiya Yesu atadziwa choonadi. Dziwani kuti vesi 29 likufotokoza mtundu wa chiweruzo chimene munthu amene amapondaponda Mwana wa Mulungu ndi kunyoza Mzimu Woyera ayenera kulandira. Kupondaponda Mwana wa Mulungu ndi kukana ndi kusiya Yesu Khristu, ndipo pochita zimenezi munthu amanyoza Mzimu Woyera.

MMENE MUNGADZIWIRE NGATI SIMUNACHITE TCHIMO LIMENELI

Ndisanakufotokozereni kuti ndi Akhristu ati amene angachite tchimo limeneli, ndikufotokozerani mmene mungadziwire kuti simunalichite, chifukwa Satana amakonda kuneneza okhulupirira kuti alichita pamene sanalichite.

1) Pamene wokhulupirira akuda nkhawa kuti mwina walichita kapena sanalichite, kapena ali ndi maganizo oterowo, izi zikuonetsa kuti sanalichite. Munthu amene walichita sadzafuna chilichonse chokhudza Mulungu, ndipo sadzakhala ndi nkhawa kuti walichita kapena sanalichite.

2) Ngakhale wokhulupirira atakhala moyo wa uchimo, **koma akufunabe kubwerera kwa Mulungu, izi zikuonetsa kuti sanalichite**. Munthu amene walichita sangafune kubwerera kwa Mulungu. Munthu akalichita, Mzimu Woyera amachoka mwa munthuyo ndipo sadzafuna kapena kudera nkhawa chilichonse cha Mulungu. Chifukwa chimene wokhulupirira akufunabe kubwerera kwa Mulungu ndi chakuti Mzimu Woyera akumulimbikitsabe kuti abwerere.

3) Simungachite tchimo limeneli mwangozi. Ngati wokhulupirira ali ndi zithunzi m’maganizo mwake zimene zimanyoza Mzimu Woyera kapena Yesu Khristu kapena Mulungu Atate, izi sizikutanthauza kuti walichita chifukwa Satana amakonda kunena zinthu zoipa m’maganizo mwa Akhristu, ndi kuwaneneza chifukwa cha maganizo amenewa. Ngati wokhulupirira ali ndi maganizo oterewa sayenera kupepesa chifukwa cha iwo chifukwa si maganizo ake ndipo sayenera kudera nkhawa za iwo. Ayenera kungowathamangitsa m’maganizo mwake m’dzina la Yesu. (2 Akorinto 10:4-6) Akangowadzudzula, ayenera kungowanyalanyaza ndi kupitiriza ndi moyo wake, ndi chimwemwe ndi mtendere wa Ambuye. Sayenera kuwadzudzula nthawi zonse pamene abwera ndipo sayenera kudzimva wolakwa, koma angowanyalanyaza. Satana amafuna kuti Akhristu aziika chidwi chawo pa iye. Ichi ndi chinyengo chake. Pamene Akhristu amakhala ndi chigonjetso pa Satana ngati aika chidwi chawo pa Mulungu.

NDI AKHRISTU A MTUNDU WANJI AMENE ANGACHITE TCHIMO LIMENELI? (Werengani Ahebri 6:4-7)

1) Amene anaunikiridwa ndi kuwala: Kuunikiridwa ndi kuwala ndi pamene Mzimu Woyera anaonetsa munthu kuti ndi wochimwa ndipo akufunika kupulumutsidwa.

2) **Ndi amene analawa mphatso yakumwamba: Kulawa mphatso yakumwamba ndi kulandira Yesu. Tsopano anthu amenewa anaonetsedwa kuti anali mumdima ndipo kenako analandira Yesu ndi kupulumutsidwa.**

3) **Anapatsidwa Mzimu Woyera: Kupatsidwa Mzimu Woyera ndi kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera. Anachotsedwa mumdima ndi kulandira Yesu Khristu ndipo anadzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera.**

4) **Analawa Mawu a Mulungu amene ndi abwino: Kulawa Mawu a Mulungu amene ndi abwino ndi kukhwima m’Mawu ndi kuwamvetsa. Kukula mwauzimu ndi kudziwa kuchokera pa zimene munthu wakumana nazo kuti Mawu a Mulungu amagwira ntchito. Zimatenga zaka zambiri kuti munthu akhwime m’Mawu ndi m’chikhulupiriro.**

5) **Analawa mphamvu za dziko limene likubwera: Kulawa mphamvu za dziko limene likubwera ndi kukhala wokhoza kugwira ntchito mu mphatso, mautumiki ndi mfundo za Mzimu Woyera. Tsopano izi zikutanthauza kuti okhulupirira amenewa anakhwima m'chikhulupiriro chawo ndipo anali okhoza kugwira ntchito mu mautumiki, mphatso ndi mfundo za Mzimu Woyera. Anakhwima mu zinthu zonsezi.**

Akhristu amtundu umenewu sangathe kulapa ngati asiya Yesu Khristu. Kusiya Yesu si kugwera mu tchimo linalake kapena kukhala wa thupi (kuyenda mwa thupi). Kusiya Yesu Khristu kumafunika kukhala ndi mtima wouma monga Mkhristu wokhwima m'chikhulupiriro ndipo kenako kumatsogolera ku kutembenuka kuchoka kwa Yesu Khristu mwa chifuniro chako. Anthu amenewa sadzafuna kulapa. Malinga ngati munthu akufunabe kulapa, zimasonyeza kuti sanachite tchimo limeneli. Munthu amene walichita sadzafuna kulapa. **Mwa kusiya Yesu, anthu amanyoza Mzimu Woyera amene amawachitira umboni kuti Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu. Mulungu ndiye yekha amene amadziwa anthu amene achita tchimo limeneli. Ife sitingawadziwe mwachibadwa ndipo si udindo wa Mkhristu wina kudziwa amene walichita kapena amene sanalichite.** ***(Mu gawo ili, Mphunzitsi ayenera kupereka chitsanzo chomwecho chimene ndinapereka mu chiphunzitso cha mawu cha malo ophunzitsira apadziko lonse cha mkazi ndi m'busa amene pamapeto pake anachita tchimo limeneli, chimodzimodzi monga momwe ndinachiperekera).***

AKHRISTU AMENE SANGACHITE TCHIMO LIMENELI: Izi zikutanthauza kuti makanda ndi Akhristu aang'ono sangathe kuchita tchimo limeneli. Ngakhale atanena kuti akutembenuka kuchoka kwa Yesu, sangathe chifukwa sakudziwa zimene akuchita. Izi zimafunika munthu amene wakhwima mwauzimu ndipo waumitsa mtima wake. Mulungu ndiye yekha amene amadziwa anthu amenewa.

KUOPSA KWA KUKHALA WA THUPI (kukhala wa dziko lapansi/kukhala mwa thupi) (Agalatiya 5:19-22): Kuopsa kwa kukhala wa thupi ndi moyo wa uchimo ndi kwakuti mitima ya Akhristu ikhoza kuuma mpaka pamapeto pake n'kusiya Yesu Khristu. Si chinthu chosavuta kufika pamenepa, chifukwa Mulungu amachita zonse zotheka kuti aletse Mkhristu kuchoka pa njira yoyenera. Amayesetsa kuwaletsa m'njira zonse zotheka, moti nthawi zina amawatenga kupita kumwamba nthawi yawo isanakwane kuti asataye chipulumutso chawo, chimene ndikutanthauza ndi chakuti akhoza kuwapha ndi kuwatenga kupita kumwamba asanasiye Yesu Khristu (1 Akorinto 11:32).

CHIBWENZI NDI UKWATI

Nkhani ya chibwenzi ndi ukwati yabweretsa chisokonezo chachikulu mu mpingo chifukwa cha kusowa kwa kumvetsa ndi kumvetsa momveka bwino kwa m'Baibulo pa nkhani imeneyi.

CHIBWENZI

Malinga ndi mwambo wa Ayuda m'Baibulo, makolo ankasankhira ana awo anthu oti akwatirane nawo. Ndipo nthawi zambiri ankakwatirana nthawi yoyamba imene anakumana, kapena ankakhala otomeredwa (kukhala anthu amene alonjezana kukwatirana), ndipo n'kukwatirana pa nthawi ina. Sizinali zachizolowezi kuti anthu azikhala mu maubwenzi achikondi monga momwe timachitira masiku ano. Choncho pali malemba ochepa okha m'Baibulo amene amafotokoza mwatsatanetsatane za maubwenzi amenewa chifukwa Baibulo linalembedwa ndi maganizo ndi chikhalidwe cha Chiyuda. Koma Baibulo lili ndi malemba ochepa amene amaonetsa mmene tiyenera kukhalira ndi kuchitirana mu chibwenzi.

Mfundo zofunika zimene tiyenera kudziwa zokhudza chibwenzi.

1) Chibwenzi chiyenera kukhala pakati pa anthu awiri obadwanso mwatsopano okha (2 Akorinto 6:14-17).

2) Wokhulupirira akhoza kulowa mu chibwenzi pokhapokha ngati ali ndi cholinga chokwatirana. M'mawu ena, chibwenzi chiyenera kutsogolera ku ukwati. Koma ngati wokhulupirira alibe cholinga chokwatira, sayenera kukhala pa chibwenzi. Sitikhala monga anthu a dziko lino amene amakhala pa chibwenzi kwa nthawi yochepa kenako n'kupita kwa munthu wina.
3) Wokhulupirira akhoza kulowa mu chibwenzi pokhapokha ngati akudziwa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake ndipo ali wokwanira ndi wokhutitsidwa mwa Iye pamene ali wosakwatiwa. Si nzeru kuti wokhulupirira amene sanakwaniritsidwe mwa Ambuye ndipo sanadzidziwebe mwa Ambuye alowe mu chibwenzi.
4) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyamba wapemphera asanalowe mu chibwenzi pamene akumva kuti nthawi yoyamba chibwenzi yafika ndipo Mulungu wamumasula. Ayenera kupempherera chitsogozo ndi nzeru za Mulungu komanso munthu woyenera. Munthu woyenera ndi amene mudzakwaniritse naye dongosolo la Mulungu pa miyoyo ya nonse awiri. Baibulo silionetsa kuti Mulungu amasankha munthu mmodzi yekha amene muyenera kukwatirana naye (mnzanu amene anakonzedweratu), koma limaonetsa kuti mukhoza kulowa mu ukwati ndi munthu amene mumamukonda malinga ngati ali mwa Ambuye (wobadwanso mwatsopano) (2 Akorinto 7:39-40). Komabe, Mulungu amadziwa mtundu wa munthu amene mungakwatirane naye kuti mukwaniritse bwino dongosolo Lake pa miyoyo yanu, ndipo nthawi zina Iye amatisankhiranso anthu oti tikwatirane nawo monga kholo lachikondi limene limafunira ana ake zabwino kwambiri (tidzafotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane tikadzalankhula za ukwati). Choncho ndi nzeru kuti wokhulupirira afunefune Mulungu asanalowe mu chibwenzi, adikire nthawi ya Mulungu ndipo asafulumire. Pa nthawi yoyenera, Mulungu adzamumasula kuti ayambe chibwenzi ngati apitiriza kuika chidwi chake pa Ambuye.
5) Wokhulupirira sayenera kungoyang'ana maonekedwe akunja a munthu pamene akuyamba chibwenzi, koma ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti ali pa chibwenzi ndi munthu amene amakonda Ambuye ndipo ali ndi changu pa zinthu za Ambuye.
6) Wokhulupirira sayenera kungolowa mu chibwenzi chifukwa chotopa kapena kusungulumwa, koma ayenera kulowamo motsogozedwa ndi Mulungu komanso mu nthawi ya Mulungu.
7) Kugonana ukwati usanachitike sikuloledwa pamene muli pa chibwenzi, ngakhalenso zochita zimene zingatsogolere ku kugonana. Kugonana ukwati usanachitike kumatchedwa dama m'Baibulo (1 Akorinto 6:9-12, 2 Akorinto 7:35-36).
8) Okhulupirira amene ali pa chibwenzi ayenera kumanga miyoyo yawo yauzimu pamodzi; ayenera kukhala ndi maziko oyenera a miyoyo yawo yauzimu. Izi zidzawathandiza kukhala okhazikika mu moyo wawo wachikondi.
9) Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala pa chibwenzi ndi munthu mmodzi yekha pa nthawi imodzi ndipo akhale wokhulupirika kwa munthuyo.
10) Okhulupirira ayenera kudziwitsa atsogoleri awo auzimu pamene alowa mu chibwenzi. Wokhulupirira ayenera kufunsa Mulungu kudzera m'pemphero ndi kudikira yankho la Mulungu asanalowe mu chibwenzi. Sayenera kunyalanyaza chikumbumtima chake ngati alibe mtendere pa chibwenzi chimenecho, koma ayenera kudikira kuti Mulungu atsimikizire kangapo asanapitirize nacho. Sayenera kulowa mu chibwenzi chifukwa cha zinthu zakuthupi zimene akuona mwa munthu amene akunena kuti amamukonda kapena chifukwa cha kusungulumwa kokha. Chitsanzo: galimoto kapena ndalama za munthuyo. **Mzimu Woyera ayenera kutsogolera ndi kuongolera wokhulupirira asanalowe mu chibwenzi. Izi zikutanthauza kuti wokhulupirira ayenera kudalira kwathunthu Mzimu Woyera pa mbali zonse za moyo wake.**

Ngati wokhulupirira ali pa chibwenzi ndi munthu amene sanabadwenso mwatsopano kapena amene sali wodzipereka kwenikweni kwa Ambuye kapena amene akufuna kumupangitsa kuti achite tchimo la kugonana ndi kuyesa kumuchotsa kwa Ambuye, kapena amene sakupititsa patsogolo moyo wake mwanjira iliyonse, kapena amene angamusokoneze kuti asakwaniritse dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake, wokhulupirira amene akufuna kuyenda ndi Ambuye ayenera kupatukana ndi munthu wotere. Kapena ngati Mulungu waulula kuti ayenera kupatukana chifukwa munthuyo mwina sali mu dongosolo la Mulungu kwa iye, mosasamala kanthu kuti munthuyo ali ndi zolakwa kapena ayi ngakhale atakhala wobadwanso mwatsopano, ayenera kupatukana mwamsanga akangotsimikizika za kupatukana kwawo.

Ayenera kupatukana ukwati usanachitike chifukwa akalowa m'banja amamangidwa kukhala limodzi kwa moyo wonse, ndipo sangathe kupatukana mosavuta. Wokhulupirira ayenera kudikira Ambuye kuti abweretse munthu woyenera. Ngakhale zili choncho, sayenera kumumvera chisoni kapena kumva kuti ali ndi udindo wopitiriza kukhala ndi munthuyo konse ndipo sayenera kuganiza kuti sadzakwatira kapena kukwatiwa ngati apatukana ndi munthuyo chifukwa Mulungu adzabweretsa munthu woyenera pa moyo wake pa nthawi yoyenera. Okhulupirira ambiri amabwerera m'mbuyo; ena amapezeka ali m'mabanja owakhumudwitsa pamene miyoyo ya ena yawonongeka chifukwa cha maubwenzi olakwika. Cholakwa chimene anachita chinali kulowa m'banja popanda kufunsa Mulungu (Mateyu 10:28-40). Deuteronomo 13:6 amaulula mmene Mulungu amamvera za anthu amene akufuna kukuchotsani kwa Iye. Iye ndi Mulungu amene amafuna kukhala woyamba pa moyo wanu (Eksodo 20:3-6).

UKWATI

Mulungu analenga ukwati (Genesis 2:18-25)

Nazi zina mwa zifukwa zimene Mulungu analengera ukwati:

1) Amafuna kuti anthu kudzera mu umodzi wawo m'banja, amvetse mmene Iye amamvera za umodzi Wake ndi iwo (Aefeso 5:29-33)

2) Amafuna kuti dziko lapansi lidzazidwe ndi chifaniziro Chake, ndipo wasankha kuti anthu achulukane kudzera mu ukwati (Genesis 1:26-29).

3) Amafuna kuti anthu akhale ndi othandizira ndi anzawo amene adzawathandize kumutumikira ndi kulandira moyo pamodzi monga cholowa (Genesis 2:18).

4) Amafuna kutipatsa anzathu amene tidzasangalala nawo moyo wakuthupi ndi wauzimu ndi kudziwa kutentha kwa kukhala mbali ya banja monga ana komanso kusangalala ndi chimwemwe cholera ana monga kholo.

5) Mulungu amafuna kuti tikhale ndi malo amene timawatcha kwathu, kumene tili ndi udindo ndi kuyankha pa zochita zathu.

6) Baibulo limalola wokhulupirira kukwatirana ndi wokhulupirira mnzake. Palibe lemba limene limanena kuti Mulungu wakusankhirani munthu winawake padziko lapansi monga munthu yekhayo amene anakonzedwera kukhala mnzanu wa moyo, koma okhulupirira ayenera kudzipatsa nthawi yokhala ndi Mulungu ndi kumufunafuna pa nkhani ya munthu woti akwatirane naye. Nthawi zina, Ambuye akhoza kutibweretsa pamodzi ndi anthu amene tidzakwatirane nawo m'njira yozizwitsa, pamene timapezeka kuti tilibe chosankha. Pamene timalandira lamulo lakuti munthu winawake ndiye amene tiyenera kukwatirana naye. Mulungu akhoza kulankhula kudzera m'loto, masomphenya, kapena ngakhale mawu omveka ndi makutu kapena uneneri wochokera kwa mneneri amene wakhwima mu utumiki wa uneneri (Mulungu amalankhula za maukwati a uneneri ndi okhulupirira amene akhwima pa kumva mawu Ake, osati okhulupirira onse), kapena m'njira yodabwitsa. Koma ngati Mulungu walankhula ndi mmodzi, adzatsimikiziranso kwa winayo. Wokhulupirira sayenera kuvomera kulowa m'banja pamene sanatsimikizike kuti ndi chifuniro cha Mulungu pa moyo wake. Ali ndi ufulu wopempha Mulungu kuti amutsimikizirenso. Si kulakwa kuchita zimenezo, koma ngakhale ngati pali okhulupirira amene ali pa chibwenzi ndipo palibe chozizwitsa chimene chinachitika, (palibe loto, masomphenya, kapena ngakhale mawu omveka ndi makutu kapena uneneri), nawonso akhoza kukwatirana. Zimenezi nazonso ndi zovomerezeka kwa Mulungu (Sitiyenera kumanga anthu powauza kuti ayenera kuyamba alota za wina ndi mnzake kapena kuti chinachake chozizwitsa chiyenera kuchitika asanakwatirane. Baibulo limalola okhulupirira kukwatirana malinga ngati onse awiri ndi okhulupirira mwa Khristu; si lamulo kuti ayenera kuyamba alota za wina ndi mnzake).

Mfundo zofunika zimene tiyenera kudziwa zokhudza ukwati wa Chikhristu (1) Ukwati wa Chikhristu uyenera kukhala pakati pa anthu awiri obadwanso mwatsopano, mwamuna ndi mkazi (2 Akorinto 6:14-16). **(2)** Ukwati ndi pangano limene liyenera kuthetsedwa ndi imfa yokha.

1) Ukwati wa Chikhristu uyenera kufanana ndi umodzi wa Khristu ndi Mpingo Wake. Pa zimenezi, mkazi

ayenera kugonjera mwamuna wake monga momwe Mpingo umagonjerera Khristu ndipo mwamuna ayenera kukonda mkazi wake monga momwe Khristu anakondera Mpingo Wake ndi kupereka moyo Wake chifukwa cha Mpingo (Aefeso 5:21-33). **(3)** Mwamuna ndi mkazi ayenera kukhala mabwenzi apamtima kwambiri ndi anzawo a pemphero. **(4)** Anthu okwatirana sayenera kukhala ndi mabwenzi ena apamtima a amuna kapena akazi anzawo kunja kwa ukwati. Akazi onse, kwa mwamuna wokwatira, ayenera kukhala ofanana pamaso pake ndipo sayenera kusankha mmodzi pakati pa ena ndi kunena kuti ameneyo ndi bwenzi lake lapadera; chimodzimodzinso kwa mkazi pa amuna. Ngati pali bwenzi lachimuna kapena lachikazi, iye ayenera kukhala bwenzi la banja kusiyana ndi mkazi kukhala bwenzi la mwamuna wokwatira; ndi bwino ngati ali bwenzi la banja. **(5)** Munthu amene wabadwanso mwatsopano sayenera kusudzula amene sanabadwenso mwatsopano chifukwa chokha chakuti sanabadwenso mwatsopano ngati akukhalabe mwamtendere m'banja (1 Akorinto 7:12-17). Anthu okwatirana sayenera kumanana kugonana, pokhapokha ngati onse awiri avomerezana kutero (1 Akorinto 7:5-7). Ukwati umapangitsa anthu awiri kukhala amodzi, choncho thupi la mwamuna ndi la mkazi ndipo mofananamo thupi la mkazi ndi la mwamuna (1 Akorinto 7:5-7). **(6)** Kugonana kuyenera kukhala pakati pa anthu awiri okwatirana okha, ndipo kutherere pamenepo. Kugonana kunja kwa ukwati ndi chigololo pamaso pa Mulungu, ndipo ndi tchimo limene limatsogolera ku kulekanitsidwa ndi Mulungu (Agalatiya 5:19-22, Ahebri 13:4, 1 Akorinto 6:9-12). **(7)** Anthu okwatirana ayenera kukhululukirana nthawi zonse ndi kusamalira banja; sayenera kuika ntchito yawo pamwamba pa banja lawo.

Zosowa Zakuya mu Ukwati pakati pa Mwamuna ndi Mkazi Mwamuna ali ndi zosowa ziwiri zazikulu ndi zofunika kwambiri:

- Kulemekezedwa. Amuna amatanthauzira ulemu wochokera kwa mkazi ngati chikondi.
- Kukhala ndi kugonana kwa pa ubwenzi wapamtima.

Mulungu analenga mwamuna kuti akhale ndi chilakolako champhamvu cha kugonana chifukwa cha ntchito imene inapatsidwa kwa mwamuna yodzaza dziko lapansi ndi anthu. Chikhalidwe chimenechi, chipulumutso ndi kudzozedwa sizichotsa choona chimenechi.

- Chifukwa cha kumvetsa kumeneku, mkazi ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti amalemekeza mwamuna wake mokwanira. Kumulemekeza kumaphatikizapo kumugonjera, kulankhula naye modzichepetsa ngakhale pamene walakwitsa, ndi kumupangitsa kumva kuti iye ndiye mutu wa banja. Sayenera kumudzudzula pamaso pa ena koma ayenera kumuona ngati mtsogoleri. Ayeneranso kukhala wokhulupirika kwa iye. Mkazi ayeneranso kuonetsetsa kuti amakwaniritsa zosowa za mwamuna wake m'chipinda chogona. Ayenera kuphunzitsa thupi lake ndi maganizo ake kuti nthawi zonse azikwaniritsa zosowa za kugonana za mwamuna wake.

- **Zosowa zazikulu kwambiri za mkazi**
- **Mkazi ali ndi chosowa chokondedwa.**
- Kukondedwa kumatanthauza kupatsidwa nthawi, kusamalidwa m'njira zonse, kuuzidwa kawirikawiri kuti amakondedwa, ndi kupatsidwa mphatso ndi ndalama ndi mwamuna wake—ngakhale pamene ali kale ndi zake. Zochita zimenezi zimatsimikizira mkazi kuti mwamuna wake amamukondadi. Choonadi chimenechi chimakhazikika kwambiri m'maganizo mwa mkazi. Akazi analengedwa kukhala olandira ndipo amuna kukhala opereka. N'chifukwa chake kupereka kwa mkazi kumamupangitsa kukhala wokwaniritsidwa.
- Kukonda mkazi ndi kumumvetsa ndi kukhala woleza mtima naye, chifukwa akazi ndi anthu okhudzidwa kwambiri ndi zomverera. Kumatanthauzanso kumutsogolera, chifukwa akazi ndi othandizira, ndipo choncho amafunikira mtsogoleri amene angamuthandize.
- Choncho, mwamuna ayenera kudziphunzitsa pa nkhani yokonda mkazi wake, kuonetsetsa kuti mkaziyo ndi wokhutitsidwa komanso kuti amamva kuti ndi wofunika.
- Anthu okwatirana ayenera kukhala ndi nthawi yolankhulana za zimene amakonda, zimene zimawakhutiritsa

mu ukwati wawo, ndi zimene sakonda. **Kulankhulana ndi kofunika kwambiri ndipo kungapewe mavuto ambiri osafunikira.**

KUSUDZULANA NDI KUKWATIRANSO

Mulungu amadana ndi kusudzulana (Malaki 3:14-17). Si dongosolo Lake kuti anthu azisudzulana. Dongosolo Lake ndi lakuti anthu okwatirana azikhala limodzi mpaka kalekale kapena mpaka Yesu Khristu atabweranso kapena mmodzi atamwalira. Koma pali zochitika zina zimene Mulungu amalolera kusudzulana.

1) Pamene mmodzi mwa awiriwo wapezeka akuchita chigololo. Amene walakwiridwa ali ndi ufulu wosudzula ndi kukwatiranso (Mateyu 19:1-10).

2) Chochitika china ndi pamene mmodzi mwa okwatiranawo wamwalira, winayo ali ndi ufulu wokwatiranso.

Ngakhale kuti zinthu zambiri zimachitika m'mabanja, Baibulo silimatchula zonse. Anthu amapatukana chifukwa cha zifukwa zosiyanasiyana. Ena amamenya akazi kapena amuna awo; ena sagwirizana ndi anzawo a m'banja chifukwa cha zifukwa zosiyanasiyana ndipo pamapeto pake amasudzulana. Ndipo enanso alekanitsidwa ndi makolo awo kapena achibale awo. Moyo wa aliyense unali wosokonezeka asanalandire Khristu. Ena anasudzula kapena anasudzulidwa asanapulumutsidwe, koma pamene munthu ali mwa Khristu, iye ndi cholengedwa chatsopano, choncho kusudzulana kwake kumene kunachitika asanalandire Khristu sikulinso kanthu. Mulungu adzamupatsa mnzake wina mu moyo watsopano uwu ndi Khristu. Ndipo mu zochitika ngati zimenezi, pamene Baibulo silifotokoza momveka bwino zimene tiyenera kuchita, timadziwa kuti Mulungu amamvetsa zochitika zathu ndi zinthu zimene tikukumana nazo ndipo amachita nafe mwachisomo osati mwalamulo.

Choncho tilibe ufulu woweruza kapena kuloza chala wokhulupirira wina akakwatiranso, amene ukwati wake woyamba mwina sunayende bwino, kapena kumumanga ndi lamulo ponena kuti sayenera kukwatiranso moyo wake wonse kapena kumuuza kuti adikire mpaka mnzake woyamba atamwalira. Mulungu, amene amadziwa mitima ndi zochitika za aliyense, ndiye amene adzaweruze (Aroma 14:9-12). Timakumbukirabe kuti Iye amatikhululukira pamene tamulakwira, ndipo amatiombola mu zochitika zilizonse zimene tapezekamo monga momwe anachitira ndi Davide ndi ena. (Tiyenera kungolowa m'banja ndi kumvetsa kuti tikudzipereka kwa moyo wonse ndipo sitidzasudzulana pa chifukwa chilichonse). Koma iye amene amadziwa Ambuye ndipo amasudzula mkazi wake kapena mwamuna wake popanda chifukwa chovomerezeka kapena chifukwa chakuti akufuna kukwatira munthu wina adzalandira chiweruzo chachikulu kuchokera kwa Mulungu. Mulungu adzatiweruza molingana ndi chidziwitso chathu cha Iye.

KUWERUZA CHIPHUNZITSO

Baibulo limatiuza kuti tiziweruza chiphunzitso, ndipo tisamakhulupirire chiphunzitso chilichonse ngati makanda (Aefeso 4:14). Pali ziphunzitso zambiri zonyenga ndi ziphunzitso zolakwika, ndipo zikuchulukana mofulumira, ndipo ngati wokhulupirira sangathe kuweruza chiphunzitso, pamapeto pake adzalandira cholakwika.

KODI TIMAWERUZA BWANJI CHIPHUNZITSO? Chinthu choyamba chimene tiyenera kudziwa ndi chakuti ziphunzitso zolakwika sizimangochokera kwa anthu onyengedwa okha. Ngakhale anthu obadwanso mwatsopano akhoza kuphunzitsa ziphunzitso zolakwika (1 Timoteyo 1:3-8, 2 Timoteyo 2:15).

Njira yoyenera yoweruzira chiphunzitso ndi kuona ngati Chipangano Chatsopano chimatsimikizira chiphunzitsocho ndi malemba awiri kapena atatu (Mateyu 18:16). Vesi limeneli limene limanena kuti zinthu ziyenera kutsimikiziridwa ndi mboni ziwiri kapena zitatu limaulula mfundo ya Ufumu wa Mulungu. Linaonekera koyamba mu Deuteronomo 19:15 ndipo Yesu akuligwiritsabe ntchito mu Chipangano Chatsopano. Mfundo imeneyi imagwira ntchito pa chilichonse cha Ufumu wa Mulungu.

Ngati chiphunzitso chikuchokera mu Pangano Lakale, chiyenera kupitiriza mu Pangano Latsopano pokhapokha ngati Yesu wachiletsa. Tiyeni tipereke chitsanzo cha chiphunzitso cha Sabata ndi kupereka chakhumi, zonsezi zimachokera mu Pangano Lakale. Koma tikafika pa chiphunzitso cha Sabata Yesu anafotokoza momveka bwino kuti anabwera kudzakwaniritsa Chilamulo cha Mose (Mateyu 5:17), ndipo mu Chipangano Chatsopano Sabata siikhalanso yofunika (Mateyu 12:1-14, Akolose 2:16-18).

Koma tikayang'ana chiphunzitso cha chakhumi, ngakhale kuti chimaonekera mu Pangano Lakale, mu Chipangano Chatsopano palibe pamene Yesu, atumwi kapena Baibulo amachiletsa, kwenikweni Yesu anauza Afarisi kuti amachita bwino popereka chakhumi chawo (Mateyu 23:23), koma anawalangiza kuti asasiye chikondi ndi chifundo. Chiphunzitso chimenechi cha chakhumi chinalipo ngakhale Mose asanabadwe ndi Chilamulo chisanaperekedwe. Timachiona mwa atate wathu 'Abrahamu' amene ife monga okhulupirira timayenda m'mapazi ake a chikhulupiriro (Genesis 14:18-21, Agalatiya 3:6-9). Mfundo ya Baibulo ndi yakuti, **"ngati chiphunzitso chochokera mu Pangano Lakale sichinaletsedwe mu Chipangano Chatsopano, chimapitiriza mu Chipangano Chatsopano monga mfundo ya Ufumu wa Mulungu. Atumwi a Yesu mu buku la Machitidwe anakhazikitsa mpingo pa malemba ochokera mu Pangano Lakale pamene Yesu sanapereke kufotokozera momveka bwino. Chitsanzo: 1 Akorinto 9:6-15, Paulo anatenga chiphunzitso kuchokera mu Pangano Lakale, chimene chimati anthu amene amaphunzitsidwa Mawu ayenera kuthandiza amene amaphunzitsa Mawu ndi zinthu zakuthupi, ndipo chikugwirabe ntchito mu Chipangano Chatsopano**. Choncho, chiphunzitso chilichonse chiyenera kukhala chogwirizana ndi Chipangano Chatsopano m'Baibulo, ndipo chiyenera kutsimikiziridwa ndi malemba awiri kapena atatu kuti chionetse kuti chikuchokera kwa Mulungu komanso kuti tikuchigwiritsabe ntchito mu Chipangano Chatsopano.

Zitsanzo za ziphunzitso kapena ziphunzitso zolakwika zodziwika bwino: (Izi ndi ziphunzitso zonyenga zimene ndatsutsa ndi malemba) **(1) Matenda amachokera kwa Mulungu:** Machitidwe 10:38 ndi malemba ena ambiri mu Mauthenga Abwino amatiuza kuti Yesu anachiritsa odwala chifukwa matenda anali ochokera kwa Satana. **(2) Akhristu ayenera kukhala osauka ndipo kukhala wolemera ndi tchimo:** Chipangano Chatsopano - 97 - chimatiuza kuti Yesu anakhala wosauka kuti ife tikhale olemera (2 Akorinto 8:9) **(3) Kukhala ndi ndalama ndi tchimo:** Baibulo silinena kuti kukhala ndi ndalama ndi tchimo koma kukonda ndalama ndi muzu wa zoipa zonse (1 Timoteyo 6:10) **(4) Payenera kukhala mkhalapakati amene adzatithandiza kupita kwa Mulungu:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimatiuza kuti pamene tili mwa Khristu tili mwa Atate, ndipo tili ndi ufulu wolankhula ndi Iye m'dzina la Yesu, sitifunikira mkhalapakati ngati Mose kapena mkhalapakati wa mtundu uliwonse (Yohane 14:23, 16:23, 26-28) **(5) Timapemphera kwa Mulungu wa wakuti ndi wakuti:** Yesu Khristu ananena mu Yohane 20:17, Atate ndi Atate anga ndi Atate anu, Iye anali kufotokoza kuti tsopano tili ndi ufulu womwewo umene Iye ali nawo ndi Atate. Choncho ndi zolakwika kupemphera kwa Mulungu wa wakuti ndi wakuti chifukwa zimenezi zimaphwanya choonadi chakuti Atate a Yesu, ndi Atate athu mofananamo, pemphero la mtundu umenewo limapereka chithunzi chakuti munthu wina ndi wabwino kuposa ena. **(6) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyamba wavutika asanayende m'madalitso a Mulungu:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimatiuza kuti tinadalitsidwa kale ndi madalitso onse a Yesu Khristu,

chimene chatsala ndi kukhala ndi chidziwitso cha Mawu ndi kuchitapo kanthu pa iwo (Aefeso 1:3, Hoseya 6:4). **(7) Wokhulupirira ayenera kugwira ntchito molimbika ndi kudutsa m'mavuto asanalandire nzeru za Mulungu:** Nzeru za Mulungu zimabwera chifukwa cha chidziwitso cha Mawu Ake ndipo zimatulutsidwa mwa kuwakwaniritsa 1 Akorinto 1:30. Khristu ndiye nzeru za Mulungu mwa ife, ndipo ngati tichita mogwirizana ndi Mawu kuyambira nthawi yoyamba imene tawalandira, sitidzafunika kuvutika (Akolose 1:27). **(8) Mzimu Woyera amachoka tikachimwa:** Ndi Mzimu Woyera amene amatithandiza kutuluka mu uchimo tikauchita, ndipo ndi Iye amene amatitsogolera kubwerera mu chiyanjano ndi Atate athu, Mzimu Woyera adzakhala nafe nthawi zonse, malinga ngati tili mwa Khristu (Yohane 14:6). **(9) Sitidzakhululukidwa ngati tachimwa mwadala:** Uchimo ndi woipa, ndipo sitiyenera kuuchita mwadala. Koma tikachimwa mwadala chifukwa cha kufooka kwa thupi, kapena mosadziwa, tidzakhululukidwa ngati tilapa moona mtima (1 Yohane 1:9). **(10) Yesu Khristu akubwera, tinene kuti mu 2012:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimatiuza kuti palibe amene amadziwa nthawi imene Yesu Khristu adzabwerere (Mateyu 24:36). **(11) Ndife thupi lokha, ndipo tikafa, zonse zatha ndi ife:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimatiuza kuti munthu ndi mzimu wokhala mkati mwa thupi lakuthupi, ndipo akafa ali wobadwanso mwatsopano amapita kumwamba koma akafa wosapulumutsidwa amapita ku gehena osati m'mapanga (Marko 9:42-50, 2 Akorinto 5:1-6, Afilipi 1:23 ndi 24). **(12) Akhristu sangakhale maloya, andale ndi oweruza ndi zina zotero:** Akhristu ayenera kutenga maudindo amenewa, kuti aimirire Ufumu wa Mulungu mmenemo. **(13) Anthu ena asankhidwa kuti apulumutsidwe ndipo ena kuti awonongeke:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimafotokoza momveka bwino kuti Mulungu amafuna kuti onse apulumutsidwe (1 Timoteyo 2:3-6). Yesu Khristu amatiuza kuti tipite padziko lonse ndi kuuza aliyense Uthenga Wabwino (Mateyu 18:18-20) **(14) Israeli wakuthupi ndi wapadera kwambiri kwa Mulungu kuposa mtundu wina uliwonse:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimafotokoza momveka bwino kuti mwa Khristu mulibenso Myuda kapena Wamitundu, koma tonse ndife amodzi mwa Khristu (Aefeso 2:13-18, Agalatiya 3:26). Aisraeli akuthupi ayenera kupulumutsidwa monga mtundu wina uliwonse. **(15) Mphatso za Mzimu Woyera zinasiya kugwira ntchito mu nthawi ya atumwi a Khristu:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimatiuza kuti okhulupirira adzayenda mu mphatso za Mzimu Woyera mpaka Yesu atabweranso (Mateyu 28:18-20, Marko 16:15-20) **(16) Atumwi ndi Aneneri kulibenso:** Chipangano Chatsopano chaulula kuti Yesu anapereka mphatso zisanu izi, Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi kuti abwezeretse Thupi la Khristu. Palibe pamene timapeza Baibulo likutiuza kuti iwo adzatha. **(17) Atsogoleri okha ndi amene angagwire ntchito mu mphatso za Mzimu Woyera:** Chipangano Chatsopano chimafotokoza momveka bwino kuti zozizwitsa, zizindikiro ndi mphatso zidzatsatira okhulupirira onse, mosasamala kanthu kuti ndi abusa kapena alimi ndi zina zotero (Marko 16:15-19). **(18) Okhulupirira ndi Kugwiritsa Ntchito Okhulupirira Nyenyezi (Zodiac):** Apa tikulankhula za zinthu zimene zimanena kuti ukabadwa pa nthawi inayake udzakhala ndi tsogolo linalake, kapena anthu amene amawerenga miyoyo ya anthu kudzera mu nyenyezi. Zinthu monga kunena kuti munthu ndi Capricorn kapena Scorpio, ndi zina zotero. Mulungu salola zimenezi konse; amafuna kuti tidzidziwe tokha kudzera mu Mawu Ake okha. Deuteronomo 18:10–14 imalankhula motsutsana ndi zimenezi, kutsutsa kugwiritsa ntchito okhulupirira nyenyezi.

ZIPHUNZITSO ZIMENE ZIMAFUNIKA KUFOTOKOZEDWA MOMVEKA BWINO

1. Akazi saloledwa kuphunzitsa mu mpingo: Mulungu wakhala akuitana akazi kuyambira mu Pangano Lakale ngakhale mu Latsopano. Chipangano Chatsopano chimati, 'Mwa Khristu mulibe mwamuna kapena mkazi, kapolo kapena mfulu, Myuda kapena Wamitundu (Agalatiya 3:26-29, 1 Akorinto 11:11). Choonadi ndi chakuti mu Chipangano Chatsopano, chilichonse chimene Mulungu angachite kudzera mwa mwamuna, akhoza kuchitanso kudzera mwa mkazi. Zimene Paulo ankatanthauza mu 1 Akorinto 14:34-36 ndi 1 Timoteyo 2:11-14 pamene ananena kuti salola mkazi kuphunzitsa zinali chifukwa cha mmene mpingo unkayendetsedwera m'masiku amenewo. Mu mpingo, akazi ankakhala mbali imodzi ndipo amuna mbali ina, ndipo kuphunzitsa kunkachitika mwa mafunso, inali njira yawo yachikhalidwe yophunzitsira. Choncho, nthawi zambiri zinkachitika kuti pamene mwamuna akuphunzitsa, mkazi wina ankangofunsa funso kapena kupereka ndemanga mwadzidzidzi. Paulo anaona zimenezi ngati kusowa ulemu ndi kugonjera, n'chifukwa chake ananena

kuti akazi ayenera kuphunzira mwakachetechete, ndipo afunse amuna awo kunyumba ngati ali ndi mafunso. Izi sizikutanthauza kuti Mulungu saitana akazi, kapena kuwalola kuphunzitsa. Paulo ankangokonza zochitika za pa nthawi imeneyo.

2. Akazi saloledwa kuvala ndolo kapena zodzikongoletsera kumaso: Chifukwa chimene Paulo ananenera kuti akazi sayenera kugwiritsa ntchito zodzikongoletsera zamtengo wapatali mu 1 Timoteyo 2:9-11, ndi chakuti ankadziwa kuti akazi a nthawi imeneyo ankavala zovala ndi cholinga chokopa chidwi, ndipo zinkaoneka ngati akudziwonetsera kwambiri. Paulo ankadzudzula khalidwe limenelo kuti wokhulupirira sayenera kuika chidwi kwambiri pa zakunja kuposa zamkati. Koma si tchimo pamene mkazi wavala bwino ndi kugwiritsa ntchito zodzikongoletsera kumaso; Paulo analemba zimenezo kokha chifukwa anthu ankachita zinthu mopitirira muyeso pa mmene ankavalira. Izi zikutanthauza kuti linali vuto ngakhale m'masiku amenewo.

3. Akazi ayenera kuphimba mitu yawo nthawi zonse: M'nthawi imeneyo, pamene mkazi anaphimba mutu wake zinkasonyeza ulemu ndi kugonjera kwa mwamuna wake. Umenewu unali mwambo wawo. Kuphimba mutu si mfundo ya Chikhristu, koma unali mwambo wa mtundu umene Paulo ankawalembera. Choncho si tchimo pamene mkazi saphimba mutu wake mu mpingo.

3.1 Amuna sayenera kukhala ndi tsitsi lalitali: M'nthawi imeneyo, tsitsi lalitali pa amuna linkaoneka ngati lochititsa manyazi; umenewu unali mwambo wa Chiyuda, osati ziphunzitso za Chikhristu. Ndipo kusaphimba mutu monga mwamuna kunali kokha kusonyeza ulemu malinga ndi mwambo.

4. Akazi sayenera kuvala mathalauza: Anthu ambiri amatenga zimenezi kuchokera mu Deuteronomo 22:5, koma zimene Mulungu ankanena ndi zakuti munthu sayenera kuyesa kukhala mwamuna pamene ndi mkazi kapena kukhala mkazi pamene ndi mwamuna. Monga mwa 'amuna ogonana ndi amuna' ndi 'akazi ogonana ndi akazi', silinali lamulo lakuti akazi sayenera kuvala mathalauza. Palibe cholakwika pamene mkazi wavala mathalauza opangidwira akazi.

5. Ndi kulakwa kudya nyama ya nkhumba: Chiphunzitso chimenechi chimachokera ku malamulo amene anali miyambo ya Aisraeli, amene Yesu anakwaniritsa pamene anakhazikitsa Pangano Latsopano (Mateyu 5:17, Mateyu 15:10-12, Aroma 14:14)

Nthawi zina ziphunzitso zimenezi zikhoza kuphunzitsidwa ndi anthu obadwanso mwatsopano chifukwa cha kusowa kumvetsa, koma zimenezi sizikutanthauza kuti sanabadwenso mwatsopano kapena kuti ali ndi mizimu yolakwika. Chimene akufunika ndi kuphunzitsidwa ndi kumvetsa momveka bwino. Koma pali ena amene ali ndi mizimu yolakwika ya wotsutsana ndi Khristu. Tsopano tiona zikhulupiriro zonyengedwa zimene zimayendera limodzi ndi mzimu wolakwika.

MAFUNSO OVUTA A M'BAIBULO

1. Kodi chimachitika ndi chiyani kwa ana akamwalira?

Yankho ndi lakuti: ana amapita kumwamba chifukwa chikhalidwe cha uchimo sichinakule mokwanira mwa iwo, ndipo sanafikebe pa "msinkhu woyankha pa zochita zawo." Msinkhu umenewu umasiyana kuchokera kwa mwana wina kupita kwa wina (Aroma 7:9).

2. Kodi Kaini anakwatira ndani malinga ndi Genesis 5:3–4?

Adamu ndi Hava anali ndi ana ena aamuna ndi aakazi, ndipo Kaini anakwatira mmodzi mwa alongo ake. Mulungu analola zimenezi pachiyambi chifukwa iwo anali anthu okhawo padziko lapansi pa nthawi imeneyo, koma pambuyo pake Mulungu analetsa zimenezi (Levitiko 18:24)

3. Kodi Mulungu amachokera kuti?

Tikayang'ana pa Genesis 1:14, tikuona kuti Mulungu analenga nthawi. Timabadwira m'dziko lapansi pansi pa lamulo la nthawi, ndipo chilichonse padziko lapansi chili ndi chiyambi ndi mapeto. Maganizo athu amaganiza molingana ndi nthawi chifukwa timabadwira mkati mwa nthawi. Koma tikuona kuti nthawi inalengedwa ndi Mulungu, ndipo Iye mwini sali pansi pa nthawi konse, chifukwa nthawi inapangidwa ndi Iye. Choncho, palibe malo amene Iye "anachokera"—koma chiyambi ndi nthawi zimachokera kwa Iye.

ZIKHULUPIRIRO ZONYENGA ZIMENE ZIMALUMIKIZIDWA NDI MIZIMU YOLAKWIKA (1 Yohane 4:1-7)

Tikhoza kuzindikira zikhulupiriro zolakwika ndi zonyenga kudzera mu zimene zimanena za Yesu Khristu:

1) Amene amakana kuti Yesu ndi Mulungu ndi onyengedwa (Yohane 1:1,14,18)

2) Amene amakana kuti Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu ndi onyengedwa (Yohane 3:16)

3) Amene amakana kuti Yesu anabadwa m'njira yozizwitsa, kudzera mwa Namwali Mariya, ndi onyengedwa.

4) Amene amakana imfa ndi kuuka kwa Yesu ndi onyengedwa.

5) Amene amakana kuti Yesu ndiye njira yokhayo, choonadi ndi moyo ndi onyengedwa (Yohane 14:6)

6) Amene amakhulupirira kuti pali njira ina yopita kwa Atate kupatula kudzera mwa Yesu yekha ndi onyengedwa (Machitidwe 4:12)

7) Amene amanena kuti Yesu anali mneneri chabe ndi wochita zozizwitsa yekha, koma osati Mwana wa Mulungu, ndi onyengedwa.

8) Amene amakana kuti Yesu anabwera padziko lapansi m'thupi ndi onyengedwa.

9) Amene amakhulupirira kuti mtsogoleri wawo akhoza kuwafikitsa kwa Mulungu ndi onyengedwa.

10) Amene amakhulupirira kuti mtsogoleri wawo kaya anamwalira kapena ali moyo, pamodzi ndi Yesu, akhoza kuwafikitsa kwa Mulungu ndi onyengedwa.

11) Amene amakana Yesu m'njira zosiyanasiyana ndi onyengedwa.

12) Amene amakhulupirira mwa akufa, ponena kuti iwo ndi milungu, amenewa amatenga nawo mbali mu ufiti ndipo amadzitsegulira kwa ziwanda ndipo ndi onyengedwa. (Deuteronomo 18:9-14).

13) Amene amalankhula za Yehova kapena kumukhulupirira koma osakhulupirira mwa Yesu Khristu ndi onyengedwa (1 Yohane 4:15, 1 Yohane 5:9-12, Yohane 14:6). Palibe amene angapite kwa Atate kupatula kudzera mwa Mwana. Amene alibe Mwana alibenso Atate.

Onse amene amakhulupirira ziphunzitso zimenezi ali ndi mzimu wolakwika wa wotsutsana ndi Khristu, sanapulumutsidwe, ndipo sangathe kupulumutsidwa pokhapokha atavomereza ndi kukhulupirira chiphunzitso cholondola chokhudza Yesu. Khalani tcheru chifukwa anthu amenewa okhala ndi mizimu yolakwika (amene ndi aneneri onyenga kapena otsutsana ndi Khristu) akhozanso kuchita zozizwitsa zonyenga (Mateyu 24:4-7, 2 Atesalonika 2:9-11). Zozizwitsa zonyenga ndi zozizwitsa zenizeni koma zimachitira umboni kapena kutsimikizira mabodza amene akuphunzitsidwa. Choncho, sitiyenera kungokhulupirira chifukwa cha zozizwitsa, koma choyamba tiyenera kumvetsera ziphunzitso zimene zikuphunzitsidwa. Iyi ndi njira yosavuta yozindikirira zikhulupiriro zimenezi.

1) Ngakhale atagwiritsa ntchito Baibulo, pali buku lina limene adzagwiritse ntchito, limene lili ndi vumbulutso losachokera m'Baibulo. Pamene ena awonjezera zinthu m'Baibulo kuti ligwirizane ndi zimene iwo amakhulupirira.

2) Amakonda kudzipatula kwa ena, ndipo amaganiza kuti pokhapokha munthu atakhala mmodzi wa iwo, sangathe kupulumutsidwa.

3) Ena amaika mtsogoleri wawo pa malo a Mulungu, amapemphera kwa iye kapena kudzera mwa iye. Mudzapeza kuti mtsogoleri wawo amakwezedwa kwambiri kuposa Yesu Khristu.

Zikhulupiriro zimenezi zikufalikira paliponse mochuluka komanso ndi mayina osiyanasiyana. Ena mwa amene anayambitsa zikhulupiriro zimenezi poyamba anali obadwanso mwatsopano, koma m'kupita kwa nthawi, ananyengedwa.

MMENE MUNGAPHUNZIRIRE BAIBULO M'NJIRA YOYENERA

Wokhulupirira ayenera kuphunzira Baibulo m'njira yoyenera kuti alimvetse bwino. Baibulo ndi buku lalikulu kwambiri, lokhala ndi mabuku ambiri mkati mwake, olembedwa ndi olemba osiyanasiyana. Ndikofunika kuti munthu amvetse cholinga chimene mabukuwo analembedwera, komanso kuti analembedwera ndani ndi zina zotero. Kudziwa zinthu zimenezi kudzakuthandizani kumvetsa chifukwa chake wolembayo analemba monga momwe analembera, ndipo izi zidzakuthandizani kumasulira Baibulo m'njira yolondola. Chitsanzo ndi pamene Mtumwi Paulo akunena kwa Akorinto kuti ndi bwino ngati munthu sakwatira chifukwa cha mavuto a nthawi imeneyo. Wowerenga ayenera kumvetsa zimene zinkachitika pa nthawi imene Paulo ankalemba kalatayo. Iye sanatanthauze kuti ndi bwino kuti munthu asakwatire konse, koma zinali bwino kuti munthu akhale yekha pa nthawi imeneyo chifukwa cha mazunzo amene mpingo unali kukumana nawo pa nthawiyo. Ndi nzeru kuti wokhulupirira aphunzire kuti bukulo linalembedwera ndani komanso pa nthawi yanji. Mabaibulo ena ali ndi zofotokozera za anthu amene makalatawa analembedwera komanso zimene zinkachitika pa nthawi imeneyo.

Pokhapokha munthu ataphunzira Baibulo ndi kumvetsa koyenera, akhoza kulipangitsa kunena zimene iye akufuna kuti linene mwa kupotoza mavesi ngakhale kuti zimene akuphunzitsa si chiphunzitso cha m'Baibulo. Izi ndi mfundo zofunika powerenga Baibulo molondola:

1) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuphunzira buku lonse kapena mutu wonse. Sayenera kuwerenga vesi limodzi lokha chifukwa sadzamvetsa molondola tanthauzo limene linkaperekedwa. Ayenera kuphunzira mutu wa nkhaniyo ndi zonse zimene zikutsatira mutuwo.

2) Sizovomerezeka kuti munthu amene akuphunzira kapena kuphunzitsa Baibulo apange chiphunzitso ndi vesi limodzi lokha la m'Baibulo. Kuti chinthu chikhale chiphunzitso chovomerezeka, chiyenera kukhala ndi malemba awiri kapena atatu ochitsimikizira ndi kugwirizana nacho.

3) Wokhulupirira ayenera kuphunzira Baibulo lonse mobwerezabwereza ngati akufuna kulimvetsa momveka bwino ndi mozama komanso kuti athe kulimasulira molondola, chifukwa vumbulutso la chiombolo limayambira mu Genesis ndipo limathera mu Chivumbulutso.

4) Wokhulupirira sayenera kuyesa kudziwa ndi kumvetsa chilichonse ngakhale pamene sichinaululidwe m'Baibulo, chifukwa zimenezi zingangotsogolera ku chinyengo. Pamene Baibulo likulankhula, ifenso tikhoza kulankhula; pamene lili chete, tiyenera kukhala chete; pamene silinafotokoze momveka bwino, tisayese kufotokoza zimene sitili otsimikiza nazo, koma tiyenera kunena kuti Baibulo silinafotokoze momveka bwino, kuti tisadzapezeke tikuwonjezera zinthu m'Baibulo.

5) Sitiyenera kupereka mavesi matanthauzo amene ife timawakonda, koma tiyenera kupeza zimene mavesiwo ankatanthauza.

Wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsa pamene akuwerenga Baibulo kuti zinthu zolembedwa m'Baibulo zinalembedwa molingana ndi mmene zinalankhulidwira, koma izi sizikutanthauza kuti chilichonse chimene chinanenedwa ndi choonadi chimene tingakhale nacho mu Chipangano Chatsopano. Chitsanzo: Pamene Yesu ankalankhula ali pa mtanda, iwo ananena kuti ankaitana Eliya. Izi zinalembedwa ndendende molingana ndi mmene anthu amene ankaona Yesu analankhulira, koma chimenecho sichinali choonadi chifukwa Iye sankaitana Eliya. Mudzapeza kuti mu Chipangano Chakale, anthu ananena zinthu zambiri chifukwa cha chidziwitso ndi kumvetsa kwawo kochepa, ndipo zinthu zonsezo zinalembedwa molingana ndi mmene zinalankhulidwira. Koma zina mwa izo si choonadi cha Mulungu, koma zinali malingaliro chabe a anthu amene anazinena. Chitsanzo china chili mu Yobu 1:20. Apa Yobu akunena kuti Mulungu anamupatsa ndipo tsopano akumulanda, kenako akudalitsa dzina la Ambuye. Izi zinalembedwa ndendende monga momwe Yobu ananenera. Koma vesi limeneli si choonadi chifukwa

sanali Mulungu amene anamuchotsera zinthuzo. Pamene tikuwerenga, tikudziwa kuti anali Satana amene anamubera. Sitiyenera kupanga chiphunzitso chakuti Mulungu adzakupatsani kenako n'kukulandani.

Choncho, chilichonse cholembedwa m'Baibulo chiyenera kufananizidwa ndi Chipangano Chatsopano komanso ndi zimene Yesu Khristu watibweretsera. Tiyenera kugonjetsa chiphunzitso chilichonse ku mawu ndi ziphunzitso za Yesu chifukwa Iye ndiye chiwonetsero chathunthu cha choonadi cha Mulungu.

KUMVETSA CHIPANGANO CHAKALE

Kuti munthu amvetse Chipangano Chakale, choyamba ayenera kumvetsa kalankhulidwe ka Ahebri pa nthawi imeneyo. Sindikutanthauza kuti ayenera kumvetsa chilankhulo cha Chihebri, koma ayenera kumvetsa mmene iwo ankamvetsetsera zinthu. **Nazi zinthu zingapo zimene zidzakuthandizani kumvetsa Chipangano Chakale:**

Iwo ankamvetsa kuti chilichonse chimene chinachitika chinali chochita cha Mulungu kapena kuti Mulungu ndiye analola kuti chichitike chifukwa ankaganiza kuti Iye anali ndi mphamvu zochiletsa, ndipo ngati sanachiletse, ndiye kuti anachilola. Choncho pamene ankalankhula, ankanena kuti Mulungu ndiye anachita chinthu chimenecho chifukwa analola kuti chichitike. Choncho, mukamawerenga Chipangano Chakale, nthawi zina pamene akunena kuti Mulungu anachita ichi ndi icho, amangotanthauza kuti Iye analola kuti chichitike. Komanso, iwo analibe vumbulutso la Satana ndi ntchito yake monga momwe ife tilili nalo mu Chipangano Chatsopano lero. **Zitsanzo:** 1 Samueli 19:9 imanena kuti mzimu woipa wochokera kwa Yehova unapita kwa Sauli. Vesi limeneli silikutanthauza kuti Mulungu anatumiza mzimu woipa kwa Sauli, koma kuti Iye analola mzimu woipawo kupita kwa Sauli. Sunachokere kwa Iye, koma Iye anali atachotsa chitetezo Chake pa Sauli, choncho, chiwandacho chinatha kumuzunza. Chitsanzo china chili mu 2 Samueli 24:1-2, vesi limeneli limanena kuti Mulungu anakopa Davide kuti awerenge Aisraeli, koma mukayang'ana pa 1 Mbiri 21:1, limanena kuti Satana ndiye anakopa Davide kuti awerenge anthu a Israeli. Choncho funso lingakhale lakuti, kodi ndani kwenikweni anakopa Davide? Izi ndi zimene zinachitika, Davide ndi Israeli analemera kwambiri ndipo anataya ubwenzi wawo wapamtima ndi Mulungu ndipo anafooka pa kudzipereka kwawo kwa Mulungu. Kenako Mulungu anachotsa gawo lina la chitetezo Chake pa iwo. Pamenepo Satana anatha kukopa Davide kuti awerenge anthu chifukwa pamene Mulungu anachotsa chitetezo Chake pa iwo, khomo linatsegulidwa kwa Satana ndipo anatha kukopa Davide. Tsopano, chifukwa chakuti Mulungu analola zimenezo kuchitika, mu 2 Samueli zinalembedwa kuti Mulungu ndiye anamukopa.

Chitsanzo china ndi cha Eliya ndi Elisa (2 Mafumu 2:1-19)

Mu 2 Mafumu 2:9, Elisa anapempha gawo lowirikiza la kudzozedwa kwa Eliya. Ponena zimenezi, sanatanthauze kuti ankafuna mphamvu za Eliya mowirikiza kawiri, koma ankangotanthauza kuti ankafuna kutenga udindo wa Eliya monga mtsogoleri mu utumiki wake ndi mtsogoleri wa aneneri ena. Pamene mwana anapatsidwa gawo lowirikiza m'banja, zinkatanthauza kuti anapatsidwa - 100 - utsogoleri pa ena pa cholowa cha makolo awo. Izi ndi zimene zinachitika ndi Elisa. Anapatsidwa utsogoleri pa aneneri ena.

Chitsanzo china chikuchokera mu Mlaliki 2:21, apa tikuona wolemba akudzifunsa zimene zimachitika ndi mizimu ya anthu ndi nyama zikamwalira. Sitingatenge vesi limeneli ndi kuganiza kuti nyama zili ndi mizimu. Baibulo limanena kuti anthu okha ndi amene ali ndi mizimu, koma silinena zimenezo za nyama ndi zomera. Choncho, nyama zilibe mizimu monga ife. Zili ndi moyo ndi thupi lokha. Wolembayo ankangodzifunsa ngati munthu wopanda chidziwitso. Choncho, wokhulupirira ayenera kuweruza ndi kufananiza chiphunzitso chilichonse ndi choonadi cha Chipangano Chatsopano.

Yesu Khristu ndiye amene anabweretsa choonadi m'kudzala kwake (Yohane 1:17). Choncho, wokhulupirira ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti pamene akuwerenga, amamvetsa mmene Chipangano Chakale chinalembedwera. Ayenera kumvetsa kuti nthawi zina pamene Baibulo limanena kuti Mulungu anachita ichi, zimangotanthauza kuti Iye analola kuti chichitike, osati kuti Iye ndiye anakopa kuti chichitike kapena anachichita.

KUKONZA ZOLAKWIKA ZIMENE ZINACHITIKA POMASULIRA BAIBULO

Baibulo ndi lathunthu ndipo lili ndi mphamvu yosintha moyo wa munthu (2 Timoteyo 3:16). Ndi Mawu enieni a Mulungu olembedwa pa pepala. Palibe amene angawonjezere kapena kuchotsapo kanthu. Koma poyamba Baibulo linalembedwa m'Chihebri, Chigiriki ndi pang'ono m'Chiaramu, ndipo kenako linamasuliridwa m'Chingelezi ndi m'zilankhulo zina zambiri padziko lapansi. Panali zolakwika zazing'ono pomasulira pamene linkamasuliridwa m'zilankhulo zina zimenezi. Sizolakwika zazikulu zimene zinganyenge wowerenga, koma zina zimasintha tanthauzo la zimene zinanenedwa. Tidzazikonza m'gawo lino. Izi sizikutanthauza kuti tikusintha Baibulo, koma tikungokonza zolakwika zimene zinachitika pamene Baibulo linkamasuliridwa m'zilankhulo zosiyanasiyana.

Luka 23:43: Umu ndi mmene vesi limeneli limawerengedwera m'Mabaibulo athu, "**Ndikukuuza zoona, lero udzakhala ndi Ine m'paradaiso**." Pali cholakwika cha kumasulira apa. Powerenga vesi limeneli, zimaoneka ngati Yesu ankanena kuti Iye adzakhala m'paradaiso ndi wolakwa uja tsiku lomwelo, pamene Yesu sanatanthauze kuti iwo adzapita ku paradaiso tsiku limenelo. Umu ndi mmene liyenera kuwerengedwera, "**Ndikukuuza zoona lero, udzakhala ndi Ine m'paradaiso."** Chizindikiro cha koma chiyenera kukhala pambuyo pa 'lero' osati pambuyo pa 'zoona'. Zimene Yesu ankatanthauza zinali zakuti, tsiku limenelo ankauza wolakwa uja kuti tsiku lina adzakhala ndi Iye m'paradaiso.

Yohane 9:1-6, mukawerenga mavesi amenewa kuyambira vesi 3, limati**, "Munthu uyu kapena makolo ake sanachimwe, koma izi zinachitika kuti ntchito ya Mulungu ionetsedwe m'moyo wake**." Powerenga vesi limeneli, zimaoneka ngati Mulungu anachititsa munthu uyu kukhala wakhungu kuti Iye amuchiritse, pamene kwenikweni Yesu sananene zimenezo. Umu ndi mmene vesi limeneli liyenera kuwerengedwera, "**Munthu uyu kapena makolo ake sanachimwe, koma chifukwa cha iye, lolani kuti ntchito ya Mulungu ionetsedwe m'moyo wake**." Yesu ankatanthauza kuti si tchimo lake kapena la makolo ake limene linachititsa kuti abadwe wakhungu, koma anabadwa choncho chifukwa cha kugwa kwa munthu ndi zotsatira zake. Koma ananena kuti chifukwa cha zimenezi, lolani kuti ntchito ya Mulungu ya machiritso ionetsedwe m'moyo wake.

Yohane 14:12-14, mukawerenga kuyambira vesi 13, limati, "**Ndipo ndidzachita chilichonse chimene mupempha m'dzina langa, kuti Mwana abweretse ulemerero kwa Atate. Mungandipemphe chilichonse m'dzina langa ndipo ndidzachichita."** Powerenga vesi limeneli, zimamveka ngati Yesu akunena kuti tiyenera kupempha zozizwitsa m'dzina Lake. Pamenepa, Yesu ankalankhula za kuchita zozizwitsa ndi ntchito zimene Iye ankachita. Sanali kulankhula za pemphero lopempha monga mu Yohane 16:26, pamene akunena kuti tidzapempha Mulungu m'dzina Lake. Tikamapempha, timapempha Atate m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Koma pamenepa, sakulankhula za zopempha, koma akulankhula za kuchita zozizwitsa. Timalamula zozizwitsa m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Timapereka malamulo kapena zilengezo m'dzina la Yesu Khristu pamene tikuchita zozizwitsa. Chitsanzo ndi cha Petro pamene anachiritsa munthu wolumala mu buku la Machitidwe 3:6. Iye anati, "M'dzina la Yesu Khristu wa ku Nazareti, yenda." Ili linali lamulo m'dzina la Yesu Khristu. Izi ndi zimene Yesu ankatanthauza mu Yohane 14:12-14. Awa ndi malamulo athu monga mafumu.

Ahebri 10:26, limawerengedwa motere, "**Ngati tipitiriza kuchimwa mwadala titatha kulandira chidziwitso cha choonadi, palibenso nsembe ya machimo imene yatsala."** M'buku limeneli, wolembayo ankalembera Ahebri amene ankazunzidwa chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo mwa Khristu, choncho ankafuna kusiya zikhulupiriro zawo za Chikhristu, ndi kubwerera ku zikhulupiriro zawo za Chiyuda. Choncho wolembayu

ankawadziwitsa za kuopsa kwa tchimo losiya Yesu Khristu, pamene iwo ankadziwa choonadi chakuti Yesu Khristu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu. Umu ndi mmene vesi limeneli liyenera kuwerengedwera, "**Ngati tichimwa mwadala, ngakhale titatha kulandira chidziwitso cha choonadi, palibenso nsembe ya tchimo limenelo imene yatsala**." Wolembayo akulankhula za tchimo limodzi limene wakhala akulankhula kuyambira pachiyambi cha buku la Ahebri, lomwe ndi tchimo losiya Yesu Khristu.

MATANTHAUZO A ZIKONDWERERO ZA CHIKHRISTU PASKA/ ISITALA: Timakondwerera Isitala chifukwa ndi tsiku limene Yesu anatifera.

KUKWERA KUMWAMBA: Timakondwerera kukwera kumwamba chifukwa ndi tsiku limene Yesu anakwera kupita kumwamba.

KHRISIMASI: Sizikutanthauza kwenikweni kuti Yesu anabadwa pa 25 Disembala chifukwa Baibulo silifotokoza momveka bwino tsiku limene Iye anabadwa, koma kunali pafupi ndi nthawi imeneyo. Choncho tikamakondwerera Khrisimasi, timakondwerera kubadwa kwa Yesu Khristu.

KUFOTOKOZERA MAWU A M'BAIBULO

Chisomo: mawu oti "**Chisomo**" amatanthauza kuti Mulungu amachitira munthu kanthu kwaulere, ndipo zonse zimene munthu amachita ndi kungolandira mwa chikhulupiriro. Mwa mawu ena, Mulungu amachitira munthu ntchito yonse ndi kuimaliza, kenako amapatsa munthuyo chimene chatsirizidwa kale, ndipo munthuyo amachilandira mwa chikhulupiriro. Chipulumutso chathu ndi chitsanzo changwiro. Ambuye Yesu anachita ntchito yonse ndi kuimaliza, tsopano, zonse zimene zatsala kuti ife tichite ndi kungochilandira mwa chikhulupiriro ndipo timalandira zonse kwaulere. Chisomo chimatiika pamene Mulungu amafuna kuti tikhale. Chitsanzo: Ndi chisomo chimene chinatiika kudzanja lamanja la Atate. Chisomo chimatithandiza kugwira ntchito monga Mulungu. Chisomo chimatipatsa kuthekera kokhala mu gawo la moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu monga ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu. Chisomo ndi kuthekera kwa Mulungu, kugwira ntchito ndi kuonekera kudzera mwa wokhulupirira. Ichi ndi chifukwa chake mphatso za Mzimu Woyera zimatchedwa mphatso za chisomo (Charisma). Chisomo ndi kupatsidwa mphamvu kwa wokhulupirira ndi Mzimu Woyera, kumene kumamuthandiza kukhala pamwamba pa tchimo ndi zonse zimene sizili za Mulungu. Chisomo chilinso ndi mbali zambiri ndipo kulandira zisomo zosiyanasiyana kumafuna chikhulupiriro chosagonja, nthawi zina kulimbikira m'pemphero ndi m'chikhulupiriro ndi kuphunzira, komanso kuyembekezera kuti zionekere m'moyo wa munthu. Chitsanzo ndi chisomo cha ulamuliro. Izi zimangotanthauza kupatsidwa kuthekera kwauzimu koyenda mu ulamuliro. Zidzafuna kuphunzira, pemphero ndi chikhulupiriro kuti chisomo chimenechi chionekere. Ngakhale kuti Yesu anapereka zisomo zimenezi kwaulere pa Kalvari, zimafuna chikhulupiriro cholimbikira kuti munthu ayende mmenemo. **ABRAHAMU:** Amatanthauza tate wa mitundu. Abramu: Amatanthauza tate wokwezedwa. **SARA**: Amatanthauza Mayi wa Mitundu **ISRAELI**: amatanthauza Kalonga wa Mulungu. Yakobo anapatsidwa dzina lakuti Israeli atatha kulimbana ndi Mulungu mpaka Mulungu anamudalitsa, zitatha zimenezo Mulungu anasintha dzina lake kukhala Israeli. Dzina lake "**Yakobo**" limatanthauza wonyenga. M'buku lino tikamalankhula za chikondi, nthawi zambiri tidzakhala tikulankhula za chikondi cha Mulungu chotchedwa "**Agape**" m'Chigiriki. Uwu ndi mtundu wa chikondi chimene Mulungu Mwiniwake amakonda nacho. Ichi ndi Chikondi chimene timapeza mu 1 Akorinto 13. Chikondi chimenechi chinapatsidwa kwa ife titatha kulandira Khristu. Ndi mbali ya chikhalidwe chathu chimene chili ngati cha Mulungu. Mtundu wina wa chikondi ndi umene timakonda nawo akazi kapena amuna athu, umene umatchedwa "**EROS**", ichi ndi chikondi chakuthupi. Mtundu wina umatchedwa "**PHILEO**", ndipo uwu ndi mtundu wa chikondi chimene timakonda nacho anzathu ndi abale athu. Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyenda mu "**Agape**"; pamenepo ndi pamene adzatha kuyenda bwino mu mitundu ina imeneyi ya chikondi.

AMEN: Amatanthauza kuti “zikhale chomwecho”. **HALELUYA**: Amatanthauza kuti tamandani Ambuye. **YERUSALEMU**: Amatanthauza mzinda wa mtendere. **ZIONI**: Amatanthauza mzinda wa Mulungu, ndipo mu Pangano Latsopano, Zioni imalankhula za ufumu wa Mulungu kapena Mpingo wa Ambuye Yesu Khristu.

ULEMERERO: Mawu oti *“**ULEMERERO**”* ali ndi tanthauzo lozama, makamaka pankhani zauzimu ndi za m’Baibulo. Nawa matanthauzo ake ofunika:

1. Tanthauzo la M’Baibulo/Lauzimu - *Ulemerero (Chihebri: kavod, Chigiriki: doxa)* umatanthauza *kulemera, kukongola, kapena kuonekera kwa kupezeka kwa Mulungu*. - Umaimira *ukulu, chiyero, ndi mphamvu za Mulungu*—chinthu chodabwitsa kwambiri komanso choposa kufotokoza kwa munthu. - Chitsanzo: “Ulemerero wa Ambuye unadzaza kachisi” (2 Mbiri 7:1–2).

2. Tanthauzo Lonse - *Ulemu waukulu kapena kutamandidwa* komwe munthu amapeza chifukwa cha zimene wachita. - Mwachitsanzo, “Anabwerera kuchokera kunkhondo mu ulemerero.” - *Kukongola kapena kuoneka kokongola kwambiri*. - Mwachitsanzo, “Kulowa kwa dzuwa kunali chionetsero cha ulemerero.”

3. Moyo wa Munthu/Moyo Wachikhristu - Kungatanthauzenso *kunyamula kapena kuonetsa chikhalidwe cha Mulungu*—kukhala ndi moyo m’njira imene imabweretsa ulemu kwa Mulungu. - Okhulupirira amanenedwa kuti amasandulika “kuchokera ku ulemerero kupita ku ulemerero” (2 Akorinto 3:18), kutanthauza *kukula ndi kusandulika kwauzimu*.

MABUKU A M’BAIBULO NDI OLEMBA AKE PAMODZI NDI CHIDULE CHACHIFUPI
MABUKU A CHIPANGANO CHAKALE

1. **Genesis:** Ili ndi buku loyamba m’Baibulo, ndipo linalembedwa ndi Mose. Limafotokoza za chiyambi cha dziko lapansi, chilengedwe, munthu, ndi kukhazikitsidwa kwa mtundu wa Israeli kudzera mwa Abrahamu.
2. **Eksodo:** Ili ndi buku lachiwiri m’Baibulo, ndipo linalembedwa ndi Mose. Limafotokoza mmene Mose anapulumutsira mtundu wa Israeli kuchokera ku Igupto, ndi mmene Yehova anakhazikitsira pangano lakale ndi nyumba ya Israeli kudzera mwa Mose.
3. **Levitiko:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mose, ndipo limafotokoza za malamulo, miyambo, ndi nsembe za mtundu wa Israeli.
4. **Numeri:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mose, ndipo limafotokoza za mtundu wa Israeli kuyambira pamene anatuluka mu Igupto ndi kuyendayenda m’chipululu. Limafotokozanso za malamulo ndi miyambo ya mtundu wa Israeli.
5. Deuteronomo: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mose, ndipo ndi nkhani ya Aisraeli asanalowe m’dziko la Kanani.
6. **Yoswa:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Yoswa, ndipo limafotokoza za moyo wa Israeli pansi pa utsogoleri wa Yoswa, pamene anagonjetsa Kanani ndi kukhazikika kumeneko.
7. **Oweruza:** Bukuli likuganiziridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Samueli, ndipo limafotokoza za moyo wa Israeli pambuyo pa imfa ya Yoswa, pamene unkalamulidwa ndi oweruza, nkhondo zawo zambiri, kugwa kwa Israeli m’chikhulupiriro, ndi kubwerera kwawo kwa Yehova, mpaka pamene panakhala mfumu mu Israeli ndi ufumu wokhazikika bwino.
8. **Rute:** Bukuli likuganiziridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Samueli, ndipo limafotokoza za mkazi wotchedwa Rute amene analandira Mulungu wa Ayuda, chikhulupiriro chawo, ndi mtundu wawo ngakhale kuti iye sanali Mwisraeli mwa kubadwa. Ayuda, ndi chikhulupiriro chawo ndi mtundu wawo ngakhale kuti ameneyu sanali Mwisraeli mwa kubadwa.

9. **1 Samueli:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Samueli, Gadi ndi Natani, ndipo limafotokoza za mtundu wa Israeli pamene ukusintha kuchoka pa kukhala pansi pa oweruza kupita pa kukhala pansi pa ufumu wa Mfumu Sauli ndi Davide.
10. **2 Samueli:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Samueli, Gadi ndi Natani, ndipo limafotokoza za mtundu wa Israeli pamene ukusintha kuchoka pa kukhala pansi pa oweruza kupita pa kukhala pansi pa ufumu wa Mfumu Sauli ndi Davide. Bukuli ndi kupitiriza kwa 1 Samueli.
11. **1 Mafumu**: Bukuli likuoneka ngati silinalembedwe ndi munthu mmodzi koma ndi anthu ambiri pa nthawi zosiyanasiyana. Limafotokoza za moyo wa Mfumu Davide, amene atakalamba anasankha wolowa m'malo mwake, komanso mafumu ena amene anatsatira, ndipo kenako limathera pa ulamuliro wa Mfumu Ahabu wa Israeli, mwamuna wa Yezebeli.
12. **2 Mafumu:** Bukuli likuoneka ngati silinalembedwe ndi munthu mmodzi koma ndi anthu ambiri pa nthawi zosiyanasiyana. Limafotokoza za moyo wa Mfumu Davide, amene atakalamba anasankha wolowa m'malo mwake, komanso mafumu ena amene anatsatira, ndipo kenako limathera pa ulamuliro wa Mfumu Ahabu wa Israeli, mwamuna wa Yezebeli. Bukuli ndi kupitiriza kwa 1 Mafumu.
13. **1 Mbiri**: Bukuli limakhulupiriridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Ezara, ndipo limafotokoza za mbiri ya Israeli kuyambira Adamu mpaka Mfumu Koresi.
14. **2 Mbiri:** Bukuli limakhulupiriridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Ezara, ndipo limafotokoza za mbiri ya Israeli kuyambira Adamu mpaka Mfumu Koresi. Bukuli ndi kupitiriza kwa 1 Mbiri.
15. **Ezara**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi wansembe komanso mlembi Ezara, ndipo limafotokoza za nthawi imene Ayuda anabwerera kuchokera ku Babulo kumene anagwidwa ukapolo, kupita ku Yerusalemu, ndipo anayamba kumanganso kachisi wa Ambuye amene anali atawonongedwa.
16. **Nehemiya**: Bukuli likuganiziridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Ezara, ndipo limayang'ana kwambiri pa nthawi imene Israeli anatuluka ku Babulo ndi kuyamba kumanganso makoma a Yerusalemu ndi kubwezeretsa chikhulupiriro chawo ndi kudzipereka kwawo kwa Yehova.
17. **Estere**: Bukuli likuganiziridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Mordekai, ndipo limafotokoza za mkazi wachiyuda amene anali ku Perisiya dzina lake Hadasa, koma ankadziwika kuti Estere, amene anakhala mfumukazi ku Perisiya atakwatiwa ndi mfumu ya kumeneko, ndipo analetsa kuwonongedwa kwa Ayuda amene anali ku Perisiya kudzera mu lamulo. Ayuda anali akapolo m'dziko la Perisiya chifukwa cha kusamvera kwawo Yehova.
18. **Yobu:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Yobu, ndipo ndi buku limene limafotokoza za moyo wa Yobu ndi chiphunzitso cha kukhalabe wokhulupirika kwa Mulungu pa nthawi ya moyo wa mavuto ndi matenda.
19. **Masalimo**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mfumu Davide ndi ena monga Asafu, ana a Kora ndi Solomoni. Bukuli lili ndi nyimbo zachipembedzo za mtundu wa Ayuda ndi matamando.
20. **Miyambo**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mfumu Solomoni, ndipo limafotokoza za mawu anzeru, uphungu ndi chilimbikitso cha kukhala ndi moyo wolungama ndi wopambana.
21. **Mlaliki**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mfumu Solomoni, ndipo amalankhula za tanthauzo la moyo, umunthu, kufunafuna nzeru ndi chimwemwe.
22. **Nyimbo ya Solomoni/Nyimbo ya Nyimbo:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mfumu Solomoni, ndipo limafotokoza za chikondi ndi ukwati, matamando ndi nyimbo za chikondi ngati zimenezi.
23. **Yesaya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Yesaya amene anakhala ndi moyo pa nthawi ya ulamuliro wa Yuda, ndipo mbali ina ya bukuli analemba pamene Israeli anatuluka ku Babulo ndi kuyamba kukhala ngati mtundu waufulu m'dziko lawo.
24. **Yeremiya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Yeremiya, ndipo limafotokoza za moyo wa mneneri Yeremiya ndi mauthenga ake kwa mtundu wa Yuda.
25. **Maliro**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Yeremiya, ndipo limaulula za maliro ake ndi chisoni chake pamene Yerusalemu anagwa, ndipo mtunduwo unatengedwa kupita ku Babulo.
26. **Ezekieli**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Ezekieli, amene anakhala ndi moyo pa nthawi imene Israeli anali ku Babulo.

27. **Danieli**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Danieli, pamene mtundu wa Israeli unali mu ukapolo ku Babulo utatengedwa kuchokera ku Yerusalemu. Bukuli ladzaza ndi masomphenya a zinthu za m'tsogolo zokhudza miyoyo ya Ayuda ndi ya dziko lapansi.
28. **Hoseya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Hoseya, ndipo bukuli limayang'ana kwambiri pa nthawi imene mafuko a kumpoto a Israeli anagwa (kugwa kwa ufumu wakumpoto wa Israeli). Hoseya anakwatira mkazi wadama Gomeri mwa lamulo la Mulungu kuti aonetse kusakhulupirika kwa Aisraeli kwa Yehova. (Ufumu wakumpoto unapangidwa ndi mafuko awa a Israeli: Aseri, Dani, Efuraimu, Gadi, Isakara, Manase, Nafitali, Rubeni, Simeoni ndi Zebuloni).
29. **Yoweli:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Yoweli, ndipo limafotokoza za kulapa, chiweruzo, kutsanulidwa kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi kubwezeretsedwa ndi kupambana kwa Yuda.
30. **Amosi**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Amosi, ndipo limafotokoza za uthenga wa chilungamo, kulungama, chiyero ndi machenjezo a ziweruzo zimene zikubwera.
31. **Obadiya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Obadiya, ndipo limafotokoza za ulosi wolunjika ku mtundu wa Edomu.
32. **Yona**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Yona, ndipo limafotokoza za moyo wa Yona pa ntchito yake yopita ku Nineve.
33. **Mika:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Mika, ndipo limafotokoza za uthenga wa chilungamo ndi makhalidwe abwino komanso ulosi. Mika analoseranso kuti Mesiya adzabadwira ku Betelehemu.
34. **Nahumu:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Nahumu, ndipo limafotokoza za chiweruzo chimene chinali kubwera ndi kugwa kwa ufumu wa Asuri, makamaka mzinda wake waukulu umene unali Nineve.
35. **Habakuku**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Habakuku, ndipo limafotokoza zokambirana pakati pa Habakuku ndi Mulungu, ndipo linalembedwa Yerusalemu asanagwe ndi Ayuda asanatengedwe kupita ku Babulo.
36. **Zefaniya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Zefaniya, ndipo bukuli limafotokoza za chiweruzo, kulapa ndi chiyembekezo. Limadziwikanso chifukwa linalengeza chiweruzo cha Yuda chifukwa cha kupembedza mafano, kuipa ndi kunyalanyaza Ambuye Mulungu.
37. **Hagai**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Hagai, ndipo linali kuyitana anthu a Mulungu amene ankachokera ku Babulo kuti amangenso kachisi wa Ambuye.
38. **Zekariya**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi mneneri Zekariya, ndipo linali ndi maulosi, masomphenya ndi mauthenga a Mulungu kwa anthu Ake.
39. **Malaki**: Bukuli likuganiziridwa kuti linalembedwa ndi Ezara, koma sizikudziwika bwino kwambiri. Limaonetsa pamene Malaki analankhula ndi anthu za makhalidwe abwino, kupembedza, kupereka ndi kulemekeza Yehova ndi zimene zimamuyenera Iye.

MABUKU A CHIPANGANO CHATSOPANO

1. **Mateyu:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mtumwi Mateyu, ndipo ankalembera Ayuda, kuwatsimikizira kuti Ambuye Yesu ndi amene Ayuda ankayembekezera, ndi kuti Iye ndi amene analoseredwa mu Chipangano Chakale.
2. **Marko:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Marko amene ankakonda kuyenda ndi Mtumwi Petro, ndipo analankhula za Ambuye Yesu koma anayang'ana kwambiri pa ntchito Zake za zozizwitsa. (Marko sanali mmodzi mwa atumwi 12 a Ambuye Yesu).
3. **Luka**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Luka amene nthawi zambiri ankayenda ndi Paulo, ndipo anayang'ana kwambiri pa Ambuye Yesu ndi kumufotokoza kuchokera ku mbali Yake ya umunthu. (Luka sanali mmodzi mwa atumwi 12 a Ambuye Yesu).
4. **Yohane**: Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mtumwi Yohane, ndipo anaulula Ambuye Yesu monga Mwana wa Mulungu. Anayang'ana kwambiri pa umulungu Wake ndi moyo Wake kuchokera ku mbali yauzimu.
5. **Machitidwe**: Bukuli linalembedwanso ndi Luka amene anali dokotala wa zachipatala, ndipo apa Luka analemba motsindika Machitidwe a Atumwi akugwira ntchito limodzi ndi Mzimu Woyera.

6. **Aroma:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala mu mzinda waukulu wa Roma. M'bukuli Paulo akutsindika ndi kufotokoza za kulungamitsidwa mwa chikhulupiriro mwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu, ndi chisomo cha Mulungu chopezeka mwa Yesu Khristu.
7. **1 Akorinto:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Korinto, umene ndi mzinda wa ku Girisi masiku ano. Analemba bukuli kukonza magawano ndi zolakwika zambiri mu mpingo wa ku Korinto.
8. **2 Akorinto:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Korinto, umene ndi mzinda wa ku Girisi masiku ano. Analemba bukuli kukonza magawano ndi zolakwika zambiri mu mpingo wa ku Korinto. Bukuli ndi kupitiriza kwa 1 Akorinto. Korinto anali malo aakulu odzaza ndi Aroma, Agiriki ndi Ayuda.
9. **Agalatiya:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Galatiya (kumene ndi ku Turkey masiku ano). Nkhani yaikulu m'bukuli ndi ufulu wopezeka mwa Khristu ndi kulungamitsidwa mwa chikhulupiriro.
10. **Aefeso:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Efeso, kumene kuli ku Turkey masiku ano. Kalatayi inayang'ana kwambiri pa cholowa chathu mwa Khristu.
11. **Afilipi:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Filipi (ku Girisi masiku ano). Paulo analemba kalatayi ali m'ndende, ndipo m'kalatayi analimbikitsa Afilipi ndi kuwalangiza kuti akhalebe achimwemwe mwa Ambuye.
12. **Akolose:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Kolose (kumene kuli ku Turkey masiku ano). M'kalatayi Paulo analankhula kwambiri za ukulu wa Ambuye Yesu ndi ufumu Wake.
13. **1 Atesalonika**: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Tesalonika (kumene kuli ku Girisi masiku ano). Apa Paulo ankalembera okhulupirira amenewa kukonza zinthu zimene mpingo unali kukumana nazo pa nthawi imeneyo.
14. **2 Atesalonika:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera okhulupirira amene ankakhala ku Tesalonika (kumene kuli ku Girisi masiku ano). Apa Paulo ankalembera okhulupirira amenewa kukonza zinthu zimene mpingo unali kukumana nazo pa nthawi imeneyo. Kalatayi ndi kalata yachiwiri ya Paulo kwa okhulupirira a ku Tesalonika.

15.1 Timoteyo: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo, kulembera Timoteyo amene anali mtsogoleri wachinyamata pa zaka zake komanso wogwira ntchito limodzi ndi Paulo. Kalatayi imapereka chitsogozo pa utsogoleri ndi malangizo okhudza kuweta mpingo.
16. 2 Timoteyo: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo, kulembera Timoteyo amene anali mtsogoleri wachinyamata pa zaka zake komanso wogwira ntchito limodzi ndi Paulo. Kalatayi imapereka chitsogozo pa utsogoleri ndi malangizo okhudza kuweta mpingo. Kalatayi ndi kupitiriza kwa kalata ya 1 Timoteyo.
17. Tito: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera Tito amene anali wogwira ntchito limodzi naye, ndipo Paulo anamulangiza za utumiki ku Krete (Chilumba cha Krete). Apa Paulo anatsindika nkhani ya chiphunzitso cholondola, khalidwe labwino ndi kupewa ziphunzitso zimene zimagawa anthu.
18. Filemoni: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Paulo kulembera Filemoni, amene anali wokhulupirira amene anali ndi mkangano ndi mtumiki wake wotchedwa Onesimo. Paulo anapempha kuti Filemoni akhululukire Onesimo ndi kumulandiranso.
19. Ahebri: Kalatayi ikuganiziridwa kuti inalembedwa ndi Paulo koma sizikudziwika bwino kwambiri, chifukwa Paulo nthawi zambiri amadzidziwikitsa m'makalata ake onse koma m'kalatayi satero, ngakhale kuti nkhani zake ndi zofanana ndi zake. Apa wolembayo akulembera Akhristu amene anali Ahebri mwa kubadwa, amene anasiya chikhulupiriro cha Chiyuda, ndipo tsopano anali atalandira Ambuye Yesu ndi Chikhristu. Wolembayo akuonetsa anthu amenewa kuti Ambuye Yesu ndi Mwana wa Mulungu amene ndi wamkulu, ndi kuti Iye ndi wofunika kwambiri kuposa Mose, ndi kuti pangano lakale linali mthunzi chabe wa pangano latsopano. Akuwaonetsanso kukwanira kwa nsembe ya Yesu Khristu.

Iye akuchenjeza Ahebri kuti asakane Ambuye Yesu amene anali atamudziwa kale kenako n'kubwerera ku chikhulupiriro chawo cha Chiyuda. Akunena izi chifukwa Ahebri ankaganiza zobwerera ku chikhulupiriro chawo chakale cha Chiyuda chifukwa cha mazunzo amene ankakumana nawo chifukwa cha Chikhristu.
20. Yakobo: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Yakobo, m'bale wa Ambuye Yesu. Iye ankalembera abale za kufunika kwa chikhulupiriro chimene chimaonetsedwa kudzera mu ntchito ndi khalidwe labwino.
21. 1 Petro: Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Petro, ndipo ankalembera okhulupirira kuti apirire kuzunzika ndi mavuto, akhale odzichepetsa ndi kukhala m'chiyero.

22. **2 Petro:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Petro, ndipo apa ankalembera okhulupirira kuti ayesetse kukula mwauzimu, kupewa ziphunzitso zabodza ndi kugwira mwamphamvu lonjezo la kubwera kwa Ambuye Yesu.
23. **1 Yohane:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Yohane, ndipo Yohane amalankhula za kukhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu Atate, kuyenda m'chikondi, kumvera malamulo a Ambuye Yesu, chitsimikizo cha chipulumutso chathu mwa Khristu ndi okana Khristu amene ali m'dziko lapansi.
24. **2 Yohane:** Kalatayi ndi yachiwiri ya Yohane, ndipo apa Yohane amalankhula za kuyenda m'choonadi cha Mulungu Atate, kuyenda m'chikondi ndi kusamala ndi anthu amene amaphunzitsa chiphunzitso chabodza.
25. **3 Yohane:** Kalatayi ndi yachitatu ya Yohane, ndipo apa amalimbikitsa anthu amene amathandiza okhulupirira amene akutumikira mokhulupirika. Amachenjezanso okhulupirira za kuopsa kwa munthu wotchedwa Diotrefe.
26. **Yuda:** Kalatayi inalembedwa ndi Yuda, m'bale wa Yakobo ndi Ambuye Yesu mwa thupi. Yuda amalankhula za kumenyera chikhulupiriro chathu motsutsana ndi aphunzitsi abodza ndi ziphunzitso zabodza.
27. **Chivumbulutso:** Bukuli linalembedwa ndi Mtumwi Yohane, ndipo analilemba ali mkaidi pa Patimo. Bukuli limafotokoza za mapeto, kupambana kwa Ambuye Yesu pa mapeto ndi cholinga cha Mulungu pa dziko lonse lapansi.

NAWA ENA MWA MAGWIRITSIDWE OVOMEREZEKA A ZINTHU ZOTHANDIZA CHIKHULUPIRIRO MU MPINGO MASIKU ANO. PALI ZINTHU ZINA ZOTHANDIZA CHIKHULUPIRIRO ZIMENE ZINAGWIRITSIDWA NTCHITO MU CHIPANGANO CHATSOPANO NDIPO NAZI ZINA M'MUNSI MUNO.

MAFUTA ODZOZERA: **Mu Chipangano Chatsopano, *mafuta odzozera* amagwiritsidwa ntchito mophiphiritsa komanso mwachindunji — monga chizindikiro cha kupatulidwa, machiritso, ndi kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera.**

1. **Pa Machiritso (Yakobo 5:14-15 (NIV): "Kodi pali wina pakati panu amene akudwala? Aitane akulu a mpingo kuti amupempherere ndi kumudzoza ndi mafuta m'dzina la Ambuye. Ndipo pemphero loperekedwa mwa chikhulupiriro lidzachiritsa wodwalayo**..."_ Kagwiritsidwe Ntchito: Kudzoza ndi mafuta kumatsagana ndi *pemphero lodzala ndi chikhulupiriro*.- Tanthauzo: Si mafuta eni ake amene amachiritsa, koma chikhulupiriro ndi kumvera Mawu a Mulungu.
2. **Monga Chizindikiro cha Mzimu Woyera**: Ngakhale kuti Mzimu Woyera tsopano amadzoza okhulupirira mwauzimu, mafuta amakhalabe chizindikiro chakuthupi cha kupezeka Kwake, **makamaka pa- Kupatulira- Kuika anthu mu utumiki- Kupulumutsa ku mphamvu zoipa.**
3. **Pa Kupatulira & Kuika Padera Ngakhale kuti izi zinali zofala kwambiri mu Chipangano Chakale, mfundo imeneyi ikupitirirabe:** - Mu *Marko 6:13*, ophunzira a Yesu *anadzoza odwala ndi mafuta ndipo anawachiritsa. Paulo anaika manja, pamene ena anagwiritsa ntchito mafuta — zonsezi zikuimira mphamvu ya Mulungu ikugwira ntchito.* ***Chidule: Mu Chipangano Chatsopano, mafuta odzozera: - Amaimira Mzimu Woyera*** **Amagwiritsidwa ntchito pa machiritso, kupulumutsa ku mphamvu**

zoipa, ndi kupatulira ndipo Ayenera kugwiritsidwa ntchito ndi kumvetsetsa ndi chikhulupiriro* — si matsenga.

NSALU ZA PEMPHERO NDI MTHUNZI WA PETRO: Mu Chipangano Chatsopano, zinthu zina zothandizira pemphero monga nsalu za pemphero zimatchulidwa ndi kugwiritsidwa ntchito monga malo olumikizirana ndi chikhulupiriro, osati monga zinthu zamatsenga. Izi ndi zida zimene nthawi zina Mulungu amagwiritsa ntchito kuti mphamvu Zake zigwire ntchito kudzera mu chikhulupiriro.

1. **Nsalu za Pemphero – Machitidwe 19:11–12:** "Mulungu anachita zozizwitsa zapadera kudzera mwa Paulo, kotero kuti *ngakhale mipango kapena zovala zogwirira ntchito* zimene zinakhudza iye zinkatengedwa kupita kwa odwala, ndipo matenda awo ankachiritsidwa ndipo mizimu yoipa inkawachoka." ***Cholinga:*** Nsalu zimenezi zinali kupitiriza kwa utumiki wa Paulo, zopatsidwa mphamvu ndi *Mulungu*, osati nsalu yeniyeniyo. - ***Mbali ya chikhulupiriro:*** Anthu ankakhulupirira kuti kukhudza nsaluyo kunanyamula mphamvu ya Mulungu yochiritsa — ndipo Mulungu analemekeza chikhulupiriro chimenecho. - ***Mfundo yofunika:*** Anali *Mulungu amene ankachiritsa*, osati Paulo kapena chinthucho.
2. ***Mthunzi wa Petro*** – *Machitidwe 5:15* ngakhale kuti sunali nsalu, ukuonetsa chinthu china chimene Mulungu anagwiritsa ntchito :> "...anthu anabweretsa odwala m'misewu ndi kuwagonetsa pa mabedi ndi mphasa kuti mwina *mthunzi wa Petro* ugwere pa ena mwa iwo." Apanso, zinali za *chikhulupiriro ndi mphamvu ya Mzimu Woyera*, osati zikhulupiriro zamizimu.

Mfundo Zofunika: Zinthu zothandizira pemphero siziyenera kupembedzedwa.*ndi *zida* zothandizira chikhulupiriro — monga mafuta, mipango, kapena ngakhale kukhudza chovala cha Yesu (Marko 5:28). Popanda *chikhulupiriro*, chinthucho chilibe tanthauzo. Siziyenera konse kulowa m'malo mwa *ubwenzi wa munthu mwini ndi Mulungu* kapena kukhala mafano.

MAGAWO A UZIMU (MIYESO YA UZIMU)
KUMWAMBA, DZIKO LAPANSI LATSOPANO, DZIKO LAUZIMU, PACHIFUWA CHA ABRAHAMU, GEHENA NDI NYANJA YA MOTO
KUMWAMBA: Pali miyamba itatu molingana ndi Baibulo. Tikamawerenga Baibulo tiyenera kusamala kuti Baibulo likunena za kumwamba kuti.

1. **Kumwamba koyamba kuli m'dziko lachilengedwe**: Kumwamba koyamba ndi kumene timapeza mitambo ndi mtundu wabuluu wa mlengalenga, kumene kuona kwa maso athu akuthupi kumathera. Kumeneku ndi kumene kuli nyenyezi ndi zolengedwa zina zakumwamba, monga mwezi ndi zina zotero.
2. **Kumwamba kwachiwiri kuli m'dziko lauzimu:** Sitingakuone ndi maso athu akuthupi, koma ngati titasamukira m'dziko lauzimu tikhoza kukuona. Kumwamba kumeneku timapeza ziwanda m'magulu awo osiyanasiyana (Aefeso 6:10-13). Ngakhale angelo ena angapezeke kumeneko.
3. **Kumwamba Kwachitatu kuli m'dziko lauzimu:** Sitingakuone ndi maso athu akuthupi, koma tikhoza kukuona ngati titasamukira m'dziko lauzimu. Kumeneku ndi kumene mpando wachifumu wa Mulungu uli. Palinso okhulupirira amene anamwalira padziko lapansi; iwo ali kumwamba ndi matupi awo auzimu. Kumeneko tingapezenso angelo ndi zolengedwa zina zakumwamba (2 Akorinto 12:1-5). Kuli matamando ndi kupembedza kodabwitsa (Chivumbulutso 4:1-11). Kumwamba kumeneku kulibe chilichonse chopweteka kapena choipa. Kulibe matenda, imfa, kusowa, umphawi kapena ziwanda.

Kumwamba kwachitatu kuli m’dziko lauzimu ndipo kuli pamwamba ndi kulowera Kumpoto (Yesaya 14:13)
Sitingakuone ndi maso akuthupi, koma tikhoza kukuona ngati tituluka m’thupi lathu ndi kulowa m’dziko lauzimu. Kumeneku ndi kumene Mpando Wachifumu wa Mulungu uli. Kumeneku kuli okhulupirira amene anamwalira padziko lapansi. Iwo ali kumwamba ndi matupi awo auzimu. Palinso angelo ndi zolengedwa zina zakumwamba (2 Akorinto 12:1–5). Kuli kupembedza, matamando, ndi chimwemwe chachikulu kwambiri (Chivumbulutso 4:1–11).

Kumwamba kumeneku, kulibe chilichonse chopweteka kapena choipa. Kulibe matenda, kulibe imfa, kulibe umphawi, kulibe kusowa, ndipo kulibe ziwanda.

Mfundo zofunika zokhudza kumwamba:

1. Tidzadziwana tikakumana. **2.** Zikumbukiro za anthu amene anataya moyo wawo zidzachotsedwa m’miyoyo yathu. **3.** Kumwamba kudzakhala ntchito zina zoti tizichita; sikudzakhala kungoyimba ndi kupembedza kokha. 4. Kuli mtendere ndi chimwemwe chodabwitsa. **5.** Misewu ya kumwamba inapangidwa ndi golide. **6.** Chimene chimatilowetsa kumwamba ndi nsembe ya Ambuye Yesu Khristu, magazi Ake, ndi chikhalidwe chatsopano chimene timapatsidwa tikamulandira Iye m’miyoyo yathu. Koma chimene chimatsimikizira malo athu ndi mphotho zathu kumwamba ndi mmene tinatumikirira Mulungu pamene tinali padziko lapansi. **7.** Kumwamba kuli chiyanjano ndi kukambirana, koma kulibe ukwati kapena zilakolako zogonana.

Sitingalowe kumwamba ndi matupi athu akuthupi amene tili nawo panopa. Komabe tikhoza kulowa ndi matupi athu auzimu kapena ndi matupi athu auzimu aulemerero. Thupi lauzimu ndi thupi lathu lamkati limene limachoka m’thupi lanyama tikamwalira. Thupi lauzimu laulemerero ndi thupi lakuthupi la mnofu ndi mafupa limene lapatsidwa ulemerero—mtundu womwewo wa thupi limene Ambuye Yesu anali nalo atauka kwa akufa. Awa ndi matupi omwewo amene tidzalandira tikadzaukitsidwa kwa akufa.

Tikudziwa kuti Ambuye Yesu Khristu anapita kumwamba ndi thupi lauzimu laulemerero ndipo Baibulo limatiphunzitsa kuti ifenso tidzalandira matupi amenewa m’tsogolo. Thupi limeneli limatha kuchita zinthu zonse zachilengedwe ndi zauzimu. Mwachitsanzo, Yesu ankatha kudya chakudya, chimene ndi chochitika chachilengedwe, koma ankathanso kudutsa m’makoma, kuzimiririka, ndi kuonekeranso m’malo osiyanasiyana, zimene ndi zochitika za thupi lauzimu.

Anthu amene ali kumwamba ndi pa dziko lapansi latsopano si okalamba. Ngakhale atamwalira ali okalamba ndi odwala, amaoneka kumwamba ali achinyamata ndi amphamvu. Mwina mofanana ndi zaka 30 m’chilengedwe, chifukwa mwa sayansi ya thupi uwu ndi msinkhu umene kukula kumathera kenako ukalamba umayamba. Popeza kulibe kukalamba ndi matenda, anthu sakalamba. Ngakhale ana amene ali kumwamba amakula mpaka kufika pafupifupi pa msinkhu umenewu ndipo sakalambanso kuchokera pamenepo.

Anthu amenewa amakhala opanda ukalamba chifukwa tsopano ali mu gawo la muyaya limene ndi gawo lakunja kwa nthawi.

KUMWAMBA KWATSOPANO NDI DZIKO LAPANSI LATSOPANO (CHIVUMBULUTSO 21:1-27): Kumwamba kwatsopano ndi dziko lapansi latsopano ndi malo amene Mulungu analenga. Uku ndi kumwamba koyamba kwatsopano ndipo kumayendera limodzi ndi dziko lapansi latsopano. Baibulo limanena momveka bwino kuti kumwamba kwakale ndi dziko lapansi lakale zidzachotsedwa ndipo zatsopano zidzaonekera. Pamene Baibulo likunena kuti kudzakhala dziko lapansi latsopano zimangotanthauza kuti Mulungu adzachotsa zoipa zonse m'dziko lapansi lino ndi kulikonzanso kukhala latsopano.

M'dziko lapansi latsopanoli mudzakhala okhulupirira onse ndi matupi awo aulemerero. Zidzakhala zotheka kuchita zinthu zonse zakuthupi ndi zauzimu. Tidzakhala ngati Yesu atauka kwa akufa. Tidzakhala ndi Yesu mwiniwake pa dziko lapansi lino. Ponena izi ndikutanthauza kuti Iye adzakhala nafe m'thupi Lake laulemerero. **Yerusalemu Watsopano udzakhala likulu la Dziko Lapansi Latsopano (Chivumbulutso 21:2-5).**

M'dziko lapansi lino simudzakhala imfa, matenda, matemberero, tchimo ndi chilichonse choipa (Chivumbulutso 21:4). Kudzakhala nyama ndi zomera (Yesaya 65:17-25, 66:22). Sikudzakhala ukwati ndi zilakolako zakuthupi (Mateyu 22:29-33). Tidzakhala kwamuyaya m'Dziko Lapansi Latsopano ndi Mulungu wathu (Chivumbulutso 1:3). **Dziko lapansi latsopano ndi miyamba yatsopano zili m'gawo lauzimu. Ili ndi gawo limene zauzimu ndi zakuthupi zakhala chinthu chimodzi ndipo ili ndi losiyanako pang'ono ndi dziko la mizimu chifukwa dziko la mizimu silingazindikiridwe ndi maso athu akuthupi. Koma gawo lauzimu ndi lakuthupi komanso** lauzimu.

DZIKO LA MIZIMU: Dziko la mizimu lili pa dziko lapansi lino limene tikukhalamo panopa. Kunena zoona, dziko lapansi lili mkati mwa dziko la mizimu. Dziko la mizimu silioneka ndi maso athu akuthupi koma tikhoza kuzindikira, kumva ndi kuona zotsatira zake. Timagwira ntchito ndi dziko limeneli kudzera mu chikhulupiriro. Mzimu Woyera, angelo, ziwanda ndi mdierekezi amagwira ntchito m'dziko limeneli. Dziko la mizimu lili ndi dziko lakuthupi mkati mwake ndipo chinthu chachikulu kwambiri chimene chimapatsa zolengedwa zochokera m'dziko la mizimu mwayi wolowa m'dziko lakuthupi ndi **maguwa. Maguwa amapereka mwayi wovomerezeka kuti dziko la mizimu lionekere m'dziko lakuthupi.**

Dziko la mizimu lili ndi zinthu zenizeni ndi zinthu zogwirika ngakhale kuti silioneka ndi maso akuthupi. Dziko la mizimu limalankhulana ndi dziko lakuthupi kudzera mu zizindikiro, zozizwitsa, masomphenya, maloto, mavumbulutso ndi njira zina za ulosi.

PACHIFUWA CHA ABRAHAMU: Malo amenewa ndi kumene anthu amene anamwalira akukhulupirira Yehova ankapita molingana ndi Chipangano Chakale. Malo amenewa anali m'dziko la mizimu. Anthu onse amene anamwalira akukhulupirira Yehova ankapita kumeneko, kuyembekezera nthawi imene Yesu adzabwera kudzawatenga. Abrahamu, Samueli, Davide ndi ena ambiri anali kumeneko. Kunali mtendere ndipo kunalibe mtundu uliwonse wa kupweteka (Luka 16:22). Malo amenewa anali m'dziko la mizimu ndipo anali pafupi ndi gehena ndipo anthu amene anali mmenemo ankatha kuona anthu amene anali ku gehena (Luka 16:23). Iwo analekanitsidwa ndi phompho lalikulu (Luka 16:26).

Pachifuwa cha Abrahamu ndi gehena zonse ziwiri zinkaonedwa ngati malo a akufa. Koma Yesu atamwalira, pamene anauka kwa akufa, anakwera kumwamba ndi anthu amene anali kumuyembekezera pamalo amenewa. Malo amenewa anachotsedwa Yesu atakwera kumwamba ndi mizimu ya anthu amene anali kumeneko.

GEHENA: Gehena ndi malo a chiweruzo amene Mulungu anapangira mdierekezi ndi angelo ake (Mateyu 25:41). Ndi zoona kuti mdierekezi ndi ziwanda zina sizikuzunzidwa panopa ku gehena (1 Petro 5:8). Izi ndi chifukwa cha Adamu amene anapatsa mdierekezi kiyi wa gehena (umene ndi mphamvu ya imfa), koma Yesu anaulanda kwa iye pamene anauka kwa akufa (Chivumbulutso 1:17-19). Gehena sinalengedwe chifukwa cha anthu, koma aliyense amene amakana Yesu m'moyo wake ayenera kulandira chiweruzo chofanana ndi cha mdierekezi chifukwa kukana Khristu ndi kutsatira mdierekezi.

Gehena ili m’dziko la mizimu koma ili pakati kapena pakatikati pa dziko lapansi (Aefeso 4:9).

Ku gehena kuli kulira ndi kukukuta mano chifukwa cha ululu umene uli kumeneko (Mateyu 24:51, 25:30). Kuli moto ndi mphutsi zimene sizingafe (Marko 9:42-50). Kuli ludzu losatha ndi kuzunzidwa (Luka 16:23-25). Kulibe mpumulo ku gehena. Chilichonse choipa chili ku gehena, mwachitsanzo njala, ludzu, matenda pa mlingo wake woopsa kwambiri ndi chidani. Mulungu watseka makutu Ake kwa anthu amene ali ku gehena.

Pali anthu panopa amene ali ku gehena. Ndi anthu amene anamwalira padziko lapansi osalandira Yesu Khristu kapena amene anamusiya pomukana atamudziwa kale (Ahebri 9:27). Iwo akadali anthu athunthu; kusiyana kwake ndi kwakuti anapita kumeneko ndi matupi awo auzimu. Amamva zonse zimene zikuwachitikira ndipo amakumbukirabe zonse zokhudza miyoyo yawo ya padziko lapansi ndi achibale awo amene ali padziko lapansi (Luka 16:27-31). Adzakhala kumeneko mpaka atatengedwa kupita ku nyanja ya moto.

Gehena ndi chilango choyenera kwa ochimwa chifukwa Mulungu amene tamuchimwira ndi wamuyaya, woyera, ndipo ukulu Wake ulibe malire. Choncho, tchimo lathu lotsutsana ndi Iye likuyenera chiweruzo chamuyaya. Popeza Mulungu ndi wamkulu mopanda malire, tchimo lathu ndi lotsutsana ndi Iye mopanda malire. Popeza Mulungu ndi woyera kwathunthu, choncho tchimo lathu ndi lotsutsana ndi Iye kwathunthu. Ndipo popeza Mulungu ndi wamuyaya, machimo athu ndi otsutsana ndi Iye kwamuyaya. Gehena ndi nyanja ya moto ndi malo awiri okha amene angakwaniritse chiweruzo cholungama cha Mulungu pa machimo athu. Tonse tinali oyenera kupita kumalo amenewa, koma Mulungu anationetsa chifundo kudzera mwa Ambuye wathu Yesu Khristu pamene anachita zonse zimene akanatha kuchita kuti atiteteze kuti tisapite ku gehena. Onse amene amalandira Ambuye Yesu Khristu amapulumutsidwa ndi kutetezedwa ku gehena ndi chiwonongeko chamuyaya. Koma amene amamukana Iye amalandira chiweruzo cholungama chimene akuyenera ku gehena.

Chimene chimatengera munthu ku gehena ndi chikhalidwe chauchimo chimene anatengera kwa Adamu, koma chimene chimatsimikizira mlingo wa kuzunzidwa ndi chilango chake ndi ntchito zake zoipa. Ku gehena, anthu amakumbukirabe miyoyo yawo ya padziko lapansi ndi mabanja awo. Ali ndi njala, ludzu, kutopa, kusowa mpweya, ndipo amazunzidwa ndi moto, ziwanda, ndi zolengedwa za ku gehena.

Gehena ili m’dziko la mizimu. Chilango chilichonse kumeneko chikanayenera kupha munthu, koma anthu sangafe ku gehena mosiyana ndi m’dziko lakuthupi kumene imfa imathetsa ululu ndi kuzunzika. Ku gehena anthu amakumana ndi imfa mobwerezabwereza kosatha. Anthu amatenthedwa mpaka kukhala phulusa ku gehena ndipo chilichonse chimameranso kuti chitenthedwenso. Ndi kuzungulira kosatha kwa ululu ndi kuzunzidwa. Gehena ndi kuonekera kwathunthu kwa imfa yauzimu ndi yamuyaya. Anthu amene ali ku gehena amazindikira ululu ndi kuzunzidwa kwawo nthawi zonse koma sangathe kuzimiririka kapena kusiya kukhalapo.

NYANJA YA MOTO: Nyanja ya Moto ndi malo ena a chiweruzo amene Mulungu analenga. Mpaka pano mulibe chilichonse m’nyanja ya moto. Pamapeto pake, mdierekezi, ziwanda zonse, aneneri onyenga, munthu aliyense amene ali ku gehena adzaukitsidwa, kuweruzidwa ndi kutsutsidwa ndi Mulungu ndipo adzaponyedwa m’nyanja ya moto. Gehena yeniyeniyo idzaponyedwa m’nyanja ya moto pamodzi ndi onse amene mayina awo sali m’buku la moyo. Adzakhala kumeneko kwamuyaya pansi pa chilango. Mdierekezi ndi ziwanda zonse nazonso zidzalangidwa kumeneko. (Chivumbulutso 20:10-15) Nyanja ya Moto ndi mapeto a chilichonse choipa.

Nyanja ya Moto ili m'gawo lauzimu lomwelo limene kuli dziko lapansi latsopano ndipo anthu adzapita kumeneko ndi matupi awo oukitsidwa osapatsidwa ulemerero monga momwe okhulupirira adzapita ku dziko lapansi latsopano ndi matupi awo auzimu oukitsidwa ndi opatsidwa ulemerero. Tikufotokoza izi mwatsatanetsatane mu chiphunzitso chotsatirachi.

MAPHUNZIRO A ZA MASIKU OTSIRIZA / NTHAWI ZA MAPETO

Monga okhulupirira, tiyenera kumvetsetsa ndi kuzindikira kuti tikukhala m'masiku otsiriza. Pa nthawi ya Yohane, zaka zikwi ziwiri zapitazo, inali ola lotsiriza (1 Yohane 2:18). Zimene zikutanthauza kuti panopa, ndi mphindi yotsiriza. Yesu adzabweranso kudzatenga mpingo Wake (Machitidwe 2:9-12). Mu chiphunzitso chimenechi ndikufotokoza zimene zidzachitike pamapeto.

Nthawi zambiri, Yesu ndi atumwi Ake amalankhula za kubweranso Kwake. Zimene ndalemba mu chiphunzitso chimenechi ndi chidule chabe cha zimene zidzachitike pamapeto. **Izi sizikutanthauza kuti zidzachitika motsatira ndondomeko yeniyeni imene ndazitchulira pano chifukwa ngakhale Baibulo silipereka ndondomeko yeniyeni (Sindinatchulenso chilichonse chimene chidzachitike pamapeto, koma ndayesetsa kufewetsa ndi kufotokoza mwachidule zina mwa zinthu zimene zidzachitike pamapeto).**

Dziwani kuti Buku la Chivumbulutso linalembedwa m'masomphenya, ndipo kuti munthu alimvetsetse molondola, ayenera kumvetsetsa zimene masomphenyawo amatanthauza. Chitsanzo: chilombo chikunena za wokana Khristu (Wokana Khristu ndi mdani wa Khristu, amene ndi kuonekera kwa ufumu wa mdierekezi padziko lapansi umene udzaonekera kudzera mwa anthu amene ali otsutsana ndi Khristu). Chilombo cha mu (Chivumbulutso 12) chikunena za mdierekezi; pamene nyenyezi za kumwamba zikunena za angelo. Choncho ndi nzeru kuti Mkhristu asangotenga zimenezi ndi kuziphunzitsa monga momwe zalembedwera, koma ayambe waphunzira mmene angamvetsetsere masomphenya ndi matanthauzo ake.

Bukuli limalankhulanso mu nthawi yakale, yamakono ndi yam'tsogolo. Limafotokoza za nthawi dziko lapansi lisanalengedwe, nthawi yapakati pa dziko lapansi ndi mapeto ake. Cholinga cha bukuli si chakuti wokhulupirira amvetsetse chilichonse motsatira ndondomeko imene chidzachitikire, koma ndi chakuti wokhulupirira adziwe kuti zonse zidzachitika monga momwe Mulungu anakonzera kuti zichitikire pa nthawi Yake, komanso kuti amene analandira Yesu adziwe kuti ali ndi moyo wosatha ndipo adzakhala ndi Ambuye kwamuyaya.

Pali zinthu zambiri zimene zikuchitika zimene zimatsimikizira za masiku otsiriza. Masiku otsiriza anayamba pamene Mzimu Woyera anayamba kugwira ntchito limodzi ndi mpingo wa Yesu Khristu (Machitidwe 2:17).

Mateyu 24:4-15 amaulula zina mwa zinthu zimene zidzachitike m'masiku otsiriza. Aneneri onyenga ambiri adzaonekera, kudzakhala nkhondo zambiri ndi zivomezi komanso zinthu zina zimene zatchulidwa m'mavesi amenewo.

KUBWERANSO KWA YESU KHRISTU (1 Atesalonika 4:13-18)

Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti Yesu adzabweranso kachiwiri. Yesu anapita kumwamba ndi thupi Lake laulemerero, ndipo anakhala kudzanja lamanja la Atate Ake. Panopa, Yesu akugwirabe ntchito ndi mpingo Wake kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera. Koma adzabweranso ndi thupi Lake lauzimu, limene ndi thupi Lake laulemerero la mnofu ndi mafupa. Akadzabweranso zinthu zotsatirazi zidzachitika:

Anthu amene anamwalira atamulandira Iye ndi amene anamwalira mu Chipangano Chakale akukhulupirira Yehova adzalumikizananso ndi matupi awo ndipo adzaukitsidwa kwa akufa ndi matupi aulemerero, amene ali ngati la Yesu atauka kwa akufa. Mizimu ya anthu amene anamwalira mu Chipangano Chakale akukhulupirira Yehova inapita kumwamba Yesu atauka kwa akufa. Mateyu 27:52-54 amafotokoza momveka bwino kuti miyala inang'ambika, ndipo manda a oyera mtima anatseguka, ndipo iwo anatuluka m'manda awo. Tinafotokoza mu chiphunzitso cha Mulungu pamene tinkalankhula za Yesu kuti anthu akufa amenewa sanaukitsidwe ndi matupi awo akuthupi koma ndi matupi auzimu, manda anatseguka m'dziko la mizimu, ndipo tinafotokoza kuti vesi limeneli ndi ulosi chabe wa zimene zidzachitike mwakuthupi (1 Atesalonika 4:15-18, 1 Akorinto 15:20-27, 42-54, Afilipi 3:20 ndi 21).

1. Amene adzakhale adakali ndi moyo pamene Yesu adzabweranso, matupi awo adzasandulika m'kuphethira kwa diso kukhala matupi aulemerero (1 Atesalonika 4:17, Afilipi 3:20, 1 Akorinto 15:52)
2. Okhulupirira onsewa adzatengedwa kupita kumwamba kukakumana ndi Ambuye m'mitambo (1 Atesalonika 4:17)
3. Adzapita kumwamba ndi Iye ali m'matupi awo aulemerero. Yesu adzatembenuka pomwepo pa mitambo ndi kubwerera kumwamba ndi mpingo Wake.
4. Kudzakhala mwambo waukwati pakati pa Khristu ndi mpingo Wake kumwamba (Chivumbulutso 19:6-10).
5. Okhulupirira adzakhala ndi Khristu kumwamba kwa nthawi inayake, imene sinaululidwe m'Baibulo. (Kudzakhala zinthu zina zambiri zimene zidzachitike kumwamba pa nthawi imeneyo).

KODI N'CHIYANI CHIDZAKHALA CHIKUCHITIKA PADZIKO LAPANSI?

1. Moyo udzapitirizabe padziko lapansi. Okhulupirira enieni sadzakhala padziko lapansi, koma adzatengedwa kupita kumwamba. Zimenezi sizidzaletsa kupitiriza kwa moyo padziko lapansi (Mateyu 24:36-45).
2. Pamene Yesu Khristu adzabweranso, mpingo Wake udzakhala ukuyenda mu maonekedwe athunthu monga ana aamuna ndi aakazi a Mulungu, udzalamulira padziko lapansi, ndipo udzakhala utavulaza mdierekezi ndi ufumu wake wonse (Chivumbulutso 13:3). Zimene Baibulo limatanthauza pamene likunena kuti chilombo choyamba chinali ndi bala la lupanga limene likanatha kupha; limalankhula za bala loopsa kwambiri limene mdierekezi ndi ufumu wake analandira chifukwa cha mawu a Mulungu amene analalikidwa ndi mpingo Wake pamene unali padziko lapansi. (Lupanga limatanthauza mawu a Mulungu).
3. Pa nthawi imeneyo ufumu wa mdierekezi udzaonekera kudzera mu boma kapena ufumu winawake padziko lapansi umene udzatsogoleredwa ndi mdani wa Khristu (Wokana Khristu) (1 Atesalonika 2:5-8). Vesi limeneli limatiuza kuti amene amaletsa kuonekera kwathunthu kwa mdierekezi padziko lapansi ndi Mzimu Woyera kudzera mu mpingo Wake. Mpingo ukangochotsedwa padziko lapansi, Satana adzaonetsa ufumu wake padziko lapansi mokwanira. Tikamalankhula za wokana Khristu, zimanena za boma kapena ufumu wotsutsana ndi Khristu, umene ndi ufumu wa mdierekezi, kungoti amagwiritsa ntchito anthu amene amautsogolera ndi kumuimira padziko lapansi. Anthu amenewa adzalandira mphamvu kuchokera kwa Satana kuti achite zozizwitsa ndi zizindikiro zimene zidzanyenga anthu. Mayina osiyanasiyana a wokana Khristu ndi awa: chilombo (Chivumbulutso 17:8, 16, 19:19-20), chilombo chochokera m'nyanja (Chivumbulutso 13:1-10), wosamvera malamulo (2 Atesalonika 2:3-5). Palinso mayina ena a wokana Khristu amene sindinawalembe.

4. Aliyense adzakakamizidwa kulandira ufumu uwu wa mdani wa Khristu ndi chizindikiro chake pa manja awo kapena pamphumi pawo, chimene ndi 666 (Chivumbulutso 13:11-18).
5. Amene adzakane chimenechi sadzaloledwa kugula kapena kugulitsa, ndipo adzaphedwa (Chivumbulutso 13:16-18).

6. Kudzakhala anthu amene adzapulumutsidwe pa nthawi imeneyo, koma adzakumana ndi mayesero aakulu ndi mazunzo chifukwa cha chikhulupiriro chawo ndipo adzaphedwa (Chivumbulutso 11:13, Chivumbulutso 13:15, 14:6-14)
7. Ufumu umenewu udzapitirira kwa nthawi inayake, ndipo udzaoneka wabwino kwa anthu amene adzaulandira (Chivumbulutso 13:13-15).
8. Zidzaoneka ngati pali mtendere ndi umodzi padziko lapansi, ndipo zonse zidzapitirira monga mwa nthawi zonse, anthu adzapitirizabe kukwatira ndi kukwatiwa, ndipo padzakhala boma limodzi padziko lapansi, ndipo lidzaoneka ngati likubweretsa zabwino kwa anthu otayika.

KUBWERANSO KWA YESU KHRISTU NDI OKHULUPIRIRA PADZIKO LAPANSI KACHITATU (TSIKU LA AMBUYE)

1. Yesu Khristu adzabweranso padziko lapansi ndi okhulupirira ali m'matupi awo aulemerero (Yuda 1:14).
2. Ambuye Yesu adzathetsa ulamuliro wa mdani Wake, ndipo adzagonjetsa mdani Wake ndi ulemerero Wake ndi mawu Ake (2 Atesalonika 2:8).
3. Munthu aliyense amene adzalandira ulamuliro wa mdani wa Khristu ndi chizindikiro chake adzatengedwa kupita ku nyanja ya moto (Chivumbulutso 14:9-12).
4. Osakhulupirira nawonso adzaukitsidwa kuti aweruzidwe ndi Mulungu pamaso pa Mpando Wake Wachifumu wa ulemerero. Chiweruzo chimenechi chidzachitika padziko lapansi pamene anthu anachimwira.

Sadzapatsidwa matupi aulemerero koma adzaukitsidwa kwa akufa kuti akumane ndi chiweruzo. Mizimu yawo imene ili ku gehena idzalowa m'matupi awo, ndipo adzaukitsidwa kuti aweruzidwe padziko lapansi pamene ankakhala kale ndi pamene anachimwira. Monga munthu amene wachita mlandu m'dziko linalake, ngakhale atathawa, akangogwidwa, adzabwezeredwa kudziko limene anachitirako mlanduwo kuti akaweruzidwe kumeneko. Izi ndi zofanana ndi zimene zidzachitikire osakhulupirira. Ayenera kuweruzidwa padziko lapansi chifukwa anachimwira padziko lapansi. Koma okhulupirira, nawonso anaweruzidwa padziko lapansi kudzera pa Kalvari pamene Yesu anawafira. Machimo a osakhulupirira adzauka nawo, chifukwa sanasambitsidwepo m'magazi a Mwanawankhosa, ndipo adzaweruzidwa molingana ndi ntchito zawo (Machitidwe 24:15, Yohane 5:28-29).

Onse osapulumutsidwa adzaukitsidwa kupita ku chiwonongeko chamuyaya, kuti akaponyedwe m'nyanja ya moto yoyaka ndi sulufule. Nyanja ya moto ili m'gawo lauzimu monga momwe dziko lapansi latsopano lilili. Ngakhale gehena yeniyeniyo idzachotsedwa pakati pa dziko lapansi ndi kuponyedwa m'nyanja ya moto, chifukwa Mulungu adzakhala akukonzanso dziko lapansi kukhala latsopano. Mapeto omaliza a onse amene amakana Ambuye Yesu—pamodzi ndi mdierekezi, ziwanda, aneneri onyenga, ndi zinthu zonse zoipa—ndi nyanja ya moto (Chivumbulutso 20:11-15).

Zikuoneka kuti chilichonse chimene Mulungu amachita m'gawo la kuunika, amachitanso chofanana nacho m'gawo la mdima. Mwachitsanzo: okhulupirira akamwalira, amapita kumwamba ndi matupi awo a mizimu. Momwemonso, osakhulupirira akamwalira, amapita ku gehena ndi matupi awo a mizimu. (Thupi la mzimu ndi mzimu wa munthu wopanda thupi lakuthupi).

Momwemonso, okhulupirira mwa Ambuye Yesu adzaukitsidwa kwa akufa—mizimu yawo idzalowanso m'matupi awo, koma matupi awo adzaukitsidwa monga matupi auzimu aulemerero, ndipo adzakhala pa dziko lapansi latsopano ndi Ambuye Yesu pakati pawo. (Thupi lauzimu ndi thupi la mnofu ndi mafupa limene lapatsidwa ulemerero). Momwemonso, amene anamwalira opanda Khristu—mizimu yawo imene ili ku gehena idzalowanso m'matupi awo akufa, koma matupi awo adzaukitsidwa monga matupi osapatsidwa ulemerero. Adzangopatsidwa mphamvu kuti aime pamaso pa Mpando Wachifumu woopsa wa Mulungu kuti aweruzidwe molingana ndi ntchito zawo. Kenako adzaponyedwa m'nyanja yoyaka ndi

moto ndi sulufule. Adzakhala kumeneko m'matupi awo oukitsidwa, koma matupi amene sanapatsidwe ulemerero ndipo adzakhala kumeneko kwamuyaya akuzunzidwa. Satana mbuye wawo adzakhalanso pakati pawo, akuzunzidwa kwamuyaya ndi kwamuyaya pamodzi ndi ziwanda zonse ndi aneneri onyenga. Nyanja ya moto ili m'gawo lauzimu monga momwe dziko lapansi latsopano lilili. Kumwamba ndi gehena zili m'dziko la mizimu panopa. Dziko lapansi latsopano ndi nyanja ya moto zili m'gawo lauzimu. Gawo lauzimu ndi gawo limene dziko la mizimu ndi dziko lakuthupi zakhala chinthu chimodzi. M'badwo wam'tsogolo udzakhala m'Gawo lauzimu chifukwa kumwamba kudzatsikira padziko lapansi ndi kukhala chinthu chimodzi nalo ndipo gehena ndi nyanja ya moto nazonso zidzakhala chinthu chimodzi chifukwa gehena idzaponyedwa m'nyanja ya moto.

MU MUYAYA

Mu muyaya mudzakhala ziweruzo ziwiri.

Chiweruzo choyamba ndi cha okhulupirira pamaso pa Mpando Wachiweruzo wa Khristu (2 Akorinto 5:5-9). Ichi ndi chiweruzo cha okhulupirira cha mphotho zawo. Apa okhulupirira adzalandira mphotho molingana ndi mmene anatumikirira Mulungu pamene anali akadali padziko lapansi. Baibulo limatiuza kuti ntchito za okhulupirira onse zidzadutsa m'moto wa chiweruzo cha Khristu. (Moto wa chiweruzo cha Khristu si moto wa gehena). Ntchito zathu zidzayesedwa ndi moto umenewu. Ngati ntchito zathu zipirira moto wa Khristu umenewu, tidzalandira mphotho zathu kuchokera kwa Ambuye (1 Akorinto 3:14-15). Koma ngati zitatenthedwa, tidzapulumutsidwa koma tidzataya zambiri. Chiweruzo chimenechi chimakhazikika pa ngati unadziwa chifuniro cha mbuye wako, zolinga zako pochita zinthu ndi kuchuluka kwa chifuniro Chake chimene unakwaniritsa.

Chiweruzo chachiwiri ndi cha osakhulupirira chimene chimakhudza Mpando Wachifumu Woyera wa Chiweruzo ndi nyanja ya moto monga momwe tafotokozera kale pamwambapa.

DZIKO LAPANSI LATSOPANO: Mulungu adzalenga kumwamba kwatsopano ndi dziko lapansi latsopano, ndipo Yerusalemu Watsopano udzakhala likulu la dziko lapansi latsopanoli (Chivumbulutso 21:22). Uku ndi kumwamba koyamba ndi kwachiwiri kumene tikunena, si kumwamba kumene Mulungu ali, kumene ndi kumwamba kwachitatu. Okhulupirira onse adzakhala m'dziko lapansi latsopano ndi Mulungu ndi Yesu Khristu ali ndi matupi awo aulemerero. Mzimu Woyera adzapitirizabe kukhala mwa iwo (Yohane 14:6). M'dziko lapansi latsopano, simudzakhala imfa, tchimo, matenda, matemberero kapena chilichonse choipa (Chivumbulutso 22:3-6). Sikudzakhala ukwati kapena zilakolako zake m'dziko lapansi latsopanoli (Mateyu 22:23-33). Kumwamba kudzatsikira padziko lapansi ndipo kumwamba ndi dziko lapansi zidzakhala chinthu chimodzi (Chivumbulutso 21:3-4). **Kuti mumvetsetse mozama za maiko auzimu, phunzirani chiphunzitso cha dziko lauzimu. Dziko lapansi latsopano lili m'gawo lauzimu.**

MGONERO WA AMBUYE (LUKA 22:14-21)
Kodi Mgonero wa Ambuye ndi chiyani? Mgonero wa Ambuye ndi chakudya chimene chimatikumbutsa za thupi la Khristu, limene linaphedwa, ndi magazi Ake, amene anakhetsedwa chifukwa cha chipulumutso chathu.

Tikamadya timadzikumbutsa za imfa Yake (Luka 22:19**). Izi sizikutanthauza kuti mkate umene timadya umasandulika mwauzimu kukhala thupi la Khristu kapena chakumwa kukhala magazi Ake; chimene chimachitika ndi chakuti mkate umaimira thupi Lake, pamene chakumwa chimaimira magazi Ake. Sikokakamiza kudya mkate wopanda yisiti kapena vinyo wokhala ndi mowa. Timagwiritsa ntchito mitundu yosiyanasiyana ya mkate kapena makeke kapena chakudya china chilichonse, chimene chingatithandize kukumbukira thupi la Khristu. Tikhozanso kugwiritsa ntchito chakumwa china chilichonse, chimene chingatithandize kukumbukira magazi a Khristu. Nthawi zambiri chakumwa cha mphesa zofiira chimagwiritsidwa ntchito.**

Kodi timadya bwanji Mgonero wa Ambuye? (1 Akorinto 11:1-34): Ndisanafotokoze mmene Mgonero wa Ambuye umadyedwera, ndiyamba ndasiyanitsa pakati pa mpingo umene Paulo ankalembera ndi mpingo wa masiku ano. Pa nthawi ya Paulo, okhulupirira ankakumana madzulo kuti anyema mkate (kudya Mgonero wa Ambuye). Ankawudya ngati chakudya chenicheni chamadzulo. Tsopano zinkachitika kuti ena ankafika msanga kuposa ena onse, kenako n'kuyamba kudya osadikira ena mpaka pamene enawo ankafika iwo anali atakhuta ndipo chakudya chinali chitatha. Ankawudya ndi maganizo oti ndi chakudya chabe, osadziwa kuti asonkhana ku thupi la Khristu ndi kumwa magazi Ake. **Izi zinabweretsa chiweruzo cha Mulungu pa iwo. Izi ndi zimene Paulo ankatanthauza pamene ananena kuti amadya m'njira yosayenera. Kunyema mkate m'njira yosayenera ndi kuudya osazindikira kuti ndi thupi ndi magazi a Ambuye.**

Chakumwa chimene ankamwa sichinali mowa. Pamene Paulo ananena kuti ena akhuta ndipo ena aledzera, ankawadzudzula chifukwa chakuti anali atadya ndi kumwa mopitirira muyeso kenako ena osapeza kanthu (1 Akorinto 11:20-22), osati chifukwa cha kuledzera chifukwa Paulo amalankhula mwamphamvu motsutsana ndi kuledzera m'malembo ambiri ndipo akanakhala kuti ankalankhula za kuledzera sakanawalangiza kuti apite kukamwa kunyumba (1 Akorinto 11:22). Koma tsopano, m'mipingo ya masiku ano, Mgonero wa Ambuye sudyedwa mofanana ndi mmene unkadyedwera m'mipingo yakale. Sudyedwa ngati chakudya chamadzulo. Nthawi zambiri umadyedwa monga chidutswa cha mkate ndi chakumwa chochepa kapena m'njira ina iliyonse imene mpingo ukufuna.

Tsopano ndikufotokoza mmene Mgonero wa Ambuye umadyedwera;

1. Tiyenera kuzindikira kuti, mkatewo ndi chakumwacho zikuimira thupi ndi magazi a Yesu Khristu.
2. Tiyenera kuudya tikumvetsetsa zimene umatanthauza. Tikamadya Mgonero wa Ambuye timalengeza ndi kudzikumbutsa za imfa ya Ambuye mpaka Iye adzabweranso (1 Akorinto 11:26).
3. Mgonero wa Ambuye ungadyedwe ndi anthu obadwanso mwatsopano okha.
4. Tiyenera kukumbukira zimene imfa ya Ambuye inatibweretsera, zimene ndi ubale wabwino ndi Mulungu, moyo, machiritso, kupambana, madalitso ndi chilichonse chabwino ndipo tizipereka chiyamiko chifukwa cha zimenezi.
5. Tiyenera kuudya ndi kupereka chiyamiko kwa Yesu Khristu.
6. Wokhulupirira mmodzi, banja la okhulupirira, gulu la okhulupirira kapena msonkhano wa okhulupirira mu mpingo akhoza kudya Mgonero wa Ambuye; ungadyedwe nthawi iliyonse imene wokhulupirira kapena okhulupirira asankha.
7. Ungadyedwe ndi mtundu uliwonse wa mkate kapena mtundu uliwonse wa chakumwa chimene chidzatikumbutsa za magazi a Khristu. (Koma osati chokhala ndi mowa).

Kodi kudya Mgonero wa Ambuye kumatanthauza chiyani?
(1) Ndi nthawi yodzikumbutsa za imfa ya Khristu ndi zabwino zonse zimene inatibweretsera.
(2) Ndi nthawi ya chiyanjano ndi Ambuye komanso okhulupirira ena.
(3) Ndi kuzindikira ndi kuvomereza Pangano Latsopano limene linakhazikitsidwa pa mwazi wa Khristu.
(4) Ndi kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha zimene watichitira.

Paskha ndi Mgonero wa Ambuye:
Malinga ndi Pangano Lakale, Aisraeli ankachita chikondwerero cha Paskha. Kodi Paskha imeneyi kwenikweni ndi chiyani, ndipo imatikhudza bwanji? **Mawu akuti Paskha amatanthauza, "Kudutsa". Imatchedwa Paskha chifukwa mngelo wa imfa anadutsa Aisraeli chifukwa cha mwazi wa ana a nkhosa umene unapakidwa pa zitseko zawo.**

Israeli anali mu ukapolo ku Igupto kwa zaka 450. Choncho zinachitika kuti Yehova anawamasula ku Igupto ndi zizindikiro, zodabwitsa ndi ziweruzo zazikulu pa Igupto. Iye analanga Aigupto ndi zilango khumi (Eksodo 7-15). Koma Farao mfumu ya Igupto anaumitsa mtima wake, ndipo anakana kumasula Aisraeli mpaka chilango cha khumi, chimene chinali kupha ana onse oyamba kubadwa a mu Igupto, a anthu ndi a nyama. Usiku umenewo mngelo wa imfa amene anabwera kudzapha ana oyamba kubadwa a mu Igupto, Yehova anali atalankhula ndi Mose kuti auze Aisraeli kuti atenge mwana wa nkhosa wamwamuna amene analibe chilema kapena matenda. Amuphe kenako amuwotche, ndipo ndi mwazi wake apake pa zitseko za nyumba zawo. Kotero kuti pamene pali mwazi, mngelo wa imfa amene anabweretsa chiweruzo cha Yehova angodutsa osapha mwana woyamba kubadwa wa m'nyumbayo. Analangizidwa kudya mwana wa nkhosa wowotchayo pamodzi ndi mkate wopanda yisiti ndi ndiwo zamasamba zowawa. Ndipo zinachitika monga anauzidwira, ana onse oyamba kubadwa a mu Igupto anafa, ndipo a Israeli anakhala ndi moyo ndipo anatuluka mu Igupto usiku umenewo.

Kodi izi zikutanthauza chiyani kwa ife mu Chipangano Chatsopano? Zinthu zonsezi zimene zinachitika mu Pangano Lakale ndi mthunzi chabe wa Chipangano Chatsopano. Ndi mthunzi chabe umene umaloza kwa Khristu. Yesu Khristu anapachikidwa pa nthawi ya Paskha. Israeli wa Pangano Lakale akuimira Mpingo mu Pangano Latsopano.

(1) Yehova anawalamula kuti aphe mwana wa nkhosa wopanda chilema mu Pangano Lakale, izi zinkaimira Yesu Khristu, amene analibe tchimo, amene ndi Mwanawankhosa wa Mulungu wopanda chilema (Yohane 1:29, 1 Petro 1:19)

(2) Anauzidwa kuti apake mwazi wa mwana wa nkhosayo pa zitseko za nyumba zawo, ndipo pamene panali mwazi wa mwana wa nkhosa, chiweruzo cha Mulungu chinkadutsa. Izi zikutanthauza kuti anthu amene ayeretsedwa ndi mwazi wa Yesu Khristu amapulumutsidwa ku chiweruzo cha Mulungu (Aroma 5:8-12)

(3) Anatulutsidwa mu Igupto tsiku limenelo. Pamene tatsukidwa ndi mwazi wa Yesu Khristu ndi kupulumutsidwa, timatulutsidwa mu ufumu wa dziko lapansi, ndipo timaikidwa mu ufumu wa Mulungu. (Igupto amaimira ufumu wa dziko lapansi, umene ndi ufumu wa Satana (2 Akorinto 4:4). M'mawu ena mfundo za dziko lino zimabweretsedwa ndi kulamulidwa ndi Satana, izi ndi zimene zikutanthauza pamene amanenedwa kuti iye ndi mfumu ya dziko lino.

(4) Aisraeli anayenera kudya mwana wa nkhosa wophedwayo. Banja lililonse linayenera kudya nyama ya mwana wa nkhosayo tsiku limenelo, izi zinasonyeza kuti iwo anazindikira ndi kudzifananitsa ndi mwana wa nkhosa amene anafa m'malo mwawo. Ifenso mu Pangano Latsopano, pamene tidya Mgonero wa Ambuye, timazindikira, kuvomereza, kukumbukira ndi kulengeza imfa ya Ambuye imene inatipatsa moyo kufikira Iye atabweranso (1 Akorinto 11:26).

(5) Imfa ya mwana wa nkhosa pamene anali mu Igupto, ndiyo imene inawapulumutsa ku chiweruzo cha Yehova pa nthawi imeneyo, kuyambira pamenepo ankadya ndi kukondwerera Paskha chaka chilichonse kuti adzikumbutse za chipulumutso chawo ndi kumasulidwa kwawo ku Igupto. Imfa ya Yesu Khristu pa mtanda wa ku Goligota ndi mwazi wake umene unakhetsedwa ndi zimene zinatipulumutsa ndi kutisambitsa ku machimo athu (Ahebri 7:27, 9:11-13), pamene tidya Mgonero wa Ambuye timangodzikumbutsa (Luka 22:19). Ifenso tinatsukidwa nthawi yomweyo ndi mwazi wa Khristu pamene tinamulandira Iye.

(6) Mwana wa nkhosa ameneyu anayenera kudyedwa ndi mkate wopanda yisiti ndi ndiwo zowawa. Mkate wopanda yisiti unali chizindikiro cha kulekanitsidwa pakati pa Israeli ndi Igupto; pamene ndiwo zowawa zinali chikumbutso kwa Aisraeli cha ukapolo ndi zowawa zimene anachokeramo ku Igupto. Khristu ndiye Mwanawankhosa wathu wa Paskha, kudzera mu imfa yake timatulutsidwa mu dziko la ukapolo ndi ulamuliro wa Satana, ndipo timalekanitsidwa ndi tchimo ndi dziko lapansi kudzera mu mwazi wake (1 Akorinto 5:6-9). Yisiti amafanizidwa ndi tchimo.

Tsopano zonsezi zimene zinachitika mu Pangano Lakale, pamene Aisraeli anatulutsidwa mu Igupto, zinali chizindikiro kapena mthunzi chabe wa zimene imfa ya Khristu imatichitira (Ahebri 10:1-6). Koma lero monga Akhristu pamene tikondwerera Paskha, sitikondwerera kumasulidwa kwa Aisraeli, koma timakondwerera imfa ya Yesu Khristu imene inatibweretsa kwa Mulungu, ndipo pamene tidya Mgonero wa Ambuye timadzikumbutsa za imfa ya Yesu Khristu ndi zonse zimene inatibweretsera. Pamene tidya Mgonero wa Ambuye, timadzifananitsa ndi, kuvomereza ndi kuthokoza chifukwa cha guwa la Kalvari ndipo pochita zimenezi timafuna mwa chikhulupiriro mphamvu ndi zonse zimene guwa limeneli limapereka. (9) Pamene tilandira Mgonero, timavomereza, kukondwerera ndi kulemekeza guwa limeneli. Ngakhale kuti guwa limeneli linakhazikitsidwa zaka 2000 zapitazo, tikalandira Mgonero ndi kumvetsetsa, guwa limeneli limalimbikitsidwa m'malo mwathu mu dziko lauzimu. Guwa limeneli silitaya mphamvu mpaka muyaya, koma monga anthu nthawi zina tingaiwale mphamvu ndi ubwino wa guwa limeneli. N'chifukwa chake Ambuye anatilamula kuti tizilandira Mgonero pomukumbukira Iye. Pamene tilandira Mgonero, timadzibweretsa tokha ku kukumbukira guwa limeneli ndipo motero timalandira ubwino wonse wochuluka wa guwa limeneli, umene ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu, chikhululukiro cha machimo athu, machiritso, kumasulidwa, kulemera, ulamuliro ndi zina zotero. Pamene Mulungu akunena kuti tiyenera kumukumbutsa za malonjezo ake monga mu Yesaya 43:26, sizikutanthauza kuti Iye amawaiwala, koma akungotanthauza kuti tiyenera kufuna mwa chikhulupiriro zimene walonjeza ndipo Iye adzazikwaniritsa m'malo mwathu. Momwemonso pamene Yesu ananena kuti tiyenera kudya ndi kumwa Mgonero pomukumbukira Iye (Luka 22:18-20), ankatanthauza kuti pamene tikudya thupi lake ndi kumwa mwazi wake, timafuna mphamvu ndi ubwino wa guwa limenelo ndipo Iye adzaonetsetsa kuti zonse zimene guwa limeneli linapereka zidzakwaniritsidwadi m'miyoyo yathu.

Kudya Mgonero pamaso pa Mulungu m'dzina la Ambuye Yesu kumatanthauza zinthu zotsatirazi (Yohane 6:53-56)..Yesu anati: "ngati simudya thupi la Mwana wa munthu ndi kumwa mwazi wake, mulibe moyo mwa inu…

(7) Kukhala ndi chiyanjano ndi Mulungu mwa Mzimu

(8) Kugonjera pansi pa chikoka cha Mzimu Woyera

(9) Kudzitsegulira kwa Mzimu Woyera

(10) Kukhala pa ubwenzi wapamtima kapena kukhala ogwirizana ndi Ambuye Yesu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera

(11) Kuvomereza kapena kulimbitsa chikhulupiriro chathu ndi chiyanjano chathu mu Pangano Latsopano ndi Ambuye Yesu kudzera mwa Mzimu Woyera

(12) Kufuna kuti guwa la Kalvari litibweretsere zimene zinaperekedwa pa ilo.

Mu 1 Akorinto 11:30 Mtumwi Paulo akunena kuti Akorinto ambiri anadwala, ena anafooka ndipo ena mpaka anamwalira chifukwa chakuti anadya Mgonero m'njira yopanda ulemu posauzindikira ngati thupi

ndi mwazi wa Ambuye mwiniwake, koma kungouona ngati chakudya wamba. Iyi ndi nthawi yokhayo pamene Chiweruzo cha Mulungu chinagwera Mpingo mwachindunji popanda munthu kuchipereka. Paulo ananena kuti anali Ambuye amene ankalanga Mpingo wake kuti iwo asadzaweruzidwe pamodzi ndi osakhulupirira. Izi ndi zofunika kwambiri chifukwa zimatisonyeza kuti kulandira Mgonero m'njira yoyenera, ndi bvumbulutso, ulemu ndi kumvetsetsa kuyenera kubweretsa mwachindunji (1) Moyo wautali (2) thanzi laumulungu (3) mphamvu zaumulungu, mosiyana ndi kuulandira m'njira yosayenera kumene kunabweretsa zosiyana ndi zimenezi zomwe zinali (1) kufa msanga (2) matenda (3) kufooka.

Izi zikusonyeza kuti kulandira Mgonero ndi muyeso wapamwamba wa chiyanjano ndi Mulungu kudzera mwa Ambuye Yesu Khristu mwa Mzimu wake ndipo kuulandira ndi kumvetsetsa, Chikhulupiriro ndi kuthokoza kudzachititsa ubwino wa chiwombolo kuonekera mofulumira m'miyoyo yathu, umene ndi chikhululukiro, kumasulidwa, machiritso, ulemerero, kuchita bwino kopambana, kubwezeretsedwa, kukwezedwa, mphamvu ndi nyonga, nzeru, kupita patsogolo ndi zina zotero.

Kulandira Mgonero kumaika kufuna kwakukulu pa guwa la Kalvari chifukwa timatenga chinthu chakuthupi ndi kuchiika m'matupi athu akuthupi mwa chikhulupiriro, kuimira chenicheni chauzimu. Pamene titenga mkate ndi chakumwa zoimira thupi ndi Mwazi wa Ambuye Yesu ndi kuzidya ndi kuzimwa, timachita mchitidwe wa chikhulupiriro umene umachititsa kufuna kwakukulu mu dziko lauzimu pa guwa limeneli, popeza tsopano chauzimu chikuimiridwa ndi chakuthupi m'matupi athu monga momwe zimakhalira mu dziko la ziwanda kumene chikoka ndi zochita za ziwanda zimakhala zamphamvu kwambiri mwa munthu amene ali ndi chinthu cha ziwanda mkati mwake kapena pa iye.

Ndi bwino kuti nthawi zonse muzikhala ndi zinthu zogwiritsira ntchito pa Mgonero m'nyumba mwanu ndipo muzidya nthawi zonse mukatha kupemphera. Izi zidzaonetsetsa moyo wa mphamvu ndi ulemerero. Mungadye monga munthu payekha, monga banja komanso monga bungwe.

Pamene tilandira Mgonero, timalengeza imfa ya Ambuye kufikira Iye atabwera, ndipo polengeza imfa yake, timachititsa kuti zimene imfa yake inatibweretsera zionekere mofulumira ndi mwamphamvu, zomwe ndi moyo, thanzi, mphamvu ndi zina zotero.

UPOWEMBEZA

Upowembeza ndi kupitiriza kwa ntchito imene Ambuye Yesu anayamba. Iyi ndi ntchito yoyanjanitsa munthu ndi Mulungu ndi kuwabweretsa ku malo awo oyenera mwa Mulungu, kukonza ndi kubwezeretsa pamene tchimo lawononga m'miyoyo ya anthu. Upowembeza weniweni umatsogolera anthu kwa Yesu Khristu monga yankho la mavuto awo onse. Upowembeza umayamba ndi kuyanjanitsa munthu ndi Mulungu kudzera mwa Khristu.

Upowembeza umatanthauza kupereka uphungu kapena kulangiza munthu amene ali ndi vuto linalake. Ndi kumuthandiza kuzindikira vuto lake m'njira imene Mulungu amalionera, ndi kumutsogolera kuti atenge njira zoyenera pa vutolo. Upowembeza umaphatikizapo kulimbikitsa ndi kupatsa mphamvu munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu. Koma makamaka, ndi kumuthandiza kuona zinthu m'njira imene Mulungu amazionera pa vutolo. Upowembeza wa m'Baibulo umakhazikika pa mawu a Mulungu. Wokhulupirira amene akupereka uphungu kwa munthu wina ayenera kuchita zinthu zotsatirazi pa nthawi ya upowembeza:

(1) Kudalira Mzimu Woyera ndi nzeru zake. Ayenera kukhala wozindikira Mzimu Woyera ndi kumumvera pamene akupereka uphungu, osadalira nzeru za munthu. Ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso za Mzimu Woyera pamene akupereka uphungu. Chitsanzo: mawu a chidziwitso, kuzindikira mizimu ndi mawu a nzeru.

Upowembeza woterewu umatchedwa upowembeza wa uneneri. Mzimu Woyera ndiye Mlangizi wamkulu koposa, choncho tiyenera kumudalira Iye.

(2) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kudziwa mawu a Mulungu mozama ndi kukhala wokhoza kuwafotokoza bwino monga momwe ayenera kufotokozedwera.

(3) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti munthu ndi mzimu ndipo mavuto ambiri a anthu amayambira mu dziko lauzimu ndipo ndi auzimu. Wopereka uphungu sayenera kungoyang'ana maganizo a munthu okha, ngakhale kuti nawonso ndi ofunika.

(4) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kukhala wozindikira dziko lauzimu pamene akupereka uphungu chifukwa mavuto ena amayambitsidwa ndi ziwanda ndipo angathe kuzindikira zimenezi pokhapokha ngati ali wozindikira zinthu zauzimu.

(5) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kuphunzira kumvetsera anthu, ndipo asawadule mawu ndi kuyamba kulankhula pamene iwo akulankhula; ngakhale ngati akuganiza kuti zimene akunenazo zilibe nzeru. Anthu ambiri amangofuna munthu woti awamvetsere. Kungomvetseredwa kumene, ndi chiyambi cha kuchira kwa munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu.

(6) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kulola munthu kulira, ndipo sayenera kuoneka wodabwa kapena wamantha pamene munthu akulira. Sayenera kuyesa kumuletsa, koma amulole munthuyo kutulutsa zimene zili mkati mwake kuti apeze mpumulo.

(7) Wopereka uphungu sayenera kutsikira pa mlingo wa munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu mpaka nayenso kufooka kwambiri moti sangathe kuthandiza munthu amene akufunikira thandizo. Mungakhale wachifundo, koma musatsikire pa mlingo wake. M'mawu ena, wopereka uphungu ayenera kukweza munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu kuchoka pa malo ake ofooka kupita pa malo amphamvu pomuthandiza kuona zinthu kudzera m'maso mwa Mulungu, kuti afike pa malo ake oyenera mwa Khristu. Sayenera kutsikira pa mlingo wa munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu ndi kuyamba kulira naye mpaka pamapeto pake onse awiri afunike thandizo.

(8) Kukhala wachifundo sikutanthauza kutenga mavuto a munthu ndi kuwapanga kukhala anu, **choncho, wopereka uphungu sayenera kutenga mavuto a munthu ndi kuwapanga kukhala ake,** koma athandize munthuyo kutengera mavutowo kwa Mulungu pomutsogolera ndi Malemba ndi kuthandiza kuti chikhulupiriro chake mwa Mulungu chilimbitsidwe.

(9) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kuphunzira kulankhula ndi anthu modzichepetsa ndi mwaulemu mosasamala kanthu za msinkhu wawo kapena udindo wawo pa moyo.

(10) Wopereka uphungu sayenera kukalipira munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu ngati azindikira kuti mavuto amene ali nawo anachitika chifukwa cha zolakwa zake. Ayenera kukumbukira kuti munthuyo ali kumeneko chifukwa akufunikira thandizo komanso kuti Mulungu satikalipira pamene tadziika tokha m'mavuto kenako n'kubwera kwa Iye kudzapempha thandizo, koma amatithandiza mwachikondi.

(11) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kuuza munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu choonadi, koma ayenera kuchilankhula mwachikondi, mwaulemu ndi modzichepetsa. Tiyenera kukhala achifundo kwa munthuyo monga momwe Khristu alili wachifundo kwa ife.

(12) Wopereka uphungu sayenera kudabwa kapena kuchita mantha pamene munthu wamuuza chinthu choipa chimene anachita. Ngakhale chinthucho chingamveke choopsa, sayenera kusonyeza kunja kuti wachita mantha, koma ayenera kuoneka womasuka ndi wodekha.

(13) Wopereka uphungu sayenera kupezerapo mwayi pa munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu. Munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu sayenera kumva ngati ali ndi ngongole iliyonse kwa wopereka uphungu kapena kuti ayenera kulipira chilichonse chifukwa chakuti wopereka uphungu wamunyengerera. Kupatula apo, wopereka uphungu sayenera kupezerapo mwayi pa munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu m'njira ina iliyonse.

(14) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kukhala ndi mtima wotumikira: ayenera kupereka uphungu kwa ena chifukwa amawakonda ndipo akufuna kuwathandiza. Sayenera kupereka uphungu ndi zolinga zobisika, mwina kuti awanyengerere kapena kupezerapo mwayi pa anthu ena.

ZINTHU ZOFUNIKA ZOKHUDZA WOPEREKA UPHUNGU NDI NTHAWI YA UPOWEMBEZA

(1) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kukhala ndi ubale wolimba ndi Mulungu. Ayenera kudziwa mawu a Mulungu mozama ndi kukhala ndi moyo wa pemphero ndi kusala kudya. Ayeneranso kuonetsa chipatso cha Mzimu m'moyo wake (Agalatiya 5:22).

(2) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kukhala wokhoza kusunga chinsinsi, osati kukhala wamiseche. Miseche ndi tchimo lalikulu pamaso pa Mulungu. Ngati wopereka uphungu wamva chinthu chovuta kwambiri, sayenera kungochiuza munthu aliyense, ayenera kulankhula ndi m'busa kapena mmodzi mwa atsogoleri ophunzitsidwa amene angathandize ndipo mwina kupitiriza ndi upowembezawo ngati kuli kofunikira.

(3) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kukhala pansi m'njira yoyenera ndi munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu. Sayenera kukhala moyandikana kwambiri; sayeneranso kukhala m'njira yokayikitsa, makamaka ngati ali amuna ndi akazi.

(4) Wopereka uphungu ndi munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu ayenera kukhala pamalo pamene angaoneke ngati ali amuna ndi akazi, koma pamene zokambirana zawo sizingamveke. Ngati ali mu ofesi, ayenera kusiya chitseko chili chotseguka pang'ono kuti azitha kuoneka ngakhale kuti zokambirana zawo sizingamveke.

(5) Wopereka uphungu ndi munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu sayenera kukhala ogwirizana kwambiri m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe pa nthawi ya upowembeza. Nthawi ya upowembeza ikhoza kukhala yoopsa kwambiri chifukwa anthu amatsegulirana zakumtima, choncho, kukhala ogwirizana kwambiri m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe kungakhale kosavuta kwambiri, makamaka ngati ali amuna ndi akazi. Ngati wopereka uphungu sanaphunzitsidwe bwino, akhoza mosavuta kukhala wogwirizana kwambiri m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe ndi anthu amene akuwapatsa uphungu ngati ali amuna ndi akazi, ndipo pamapeto pake akhoza kugwera mu tchimo la chigololo cha m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe. Mwamuna ayenera kukhala wogwirizana kwambiri m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe ndi mkazi wake yekha ndipo chimodzimodzinso ndi mkazi.

(6) Wopereka uphungu ayenera kuonetsetsa kuti munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu sapeza chitonthozo kapena mphamvu pokhapokha pamene akupatsidwa uphungu ndi iye, makamaka ngati ali amuna ndi akazi. Choncho, wopereka uphungu ayenera nthawi zonse kutsogolera munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu kwa Yesu Khristu, Mlangizi wamkulu koposa. Ayenera mwanzeru kusintha maganizo a munthu

amene akupatsidwa uphungu kuchoka pa mawu ngati awa, “Ndiwe wekha amene umatha kundipatsa uphungu bwino.”

(7) Wopereka uphungu ndi munthu amene akupatsidwa uphungu sayenera kukhala anzawo opempherera limodzi pambuyo pa nthawi ya upowembeza ngati ali mwamuna ndi mkazi. Sikoyenera kuti mkazi akhale ndi mwamuna monga mnzake wopempherera limodzi ngati si mwamuna wake kapena munthu amene akukonzekera kukwatirana naye. Koma ngati onse ndi akazi, palibe cholakwika kuti akhale anzawo opempherera limodzi. Koma ndi zolakwika kuti anthu a amuna ndi akazi akhale anzawo opempherera limodzi ngati sanakwatirane kapena sakukonzekera kukwatirana. Pemphero limabweretsa ubwenzi wapamtima ndi kutsegulirana, choncho limachititsa anthu kukhala amodzi mwauzimu, ndipo zimakhala zosavuta kuti akhalenso oyandikana mwakuthupi. Choncho, mwamuna kapena mkazi amene ali ndi mwamuna kapena mkazi wake sayenera kukhala pa ubwenzi wapamtima ndi anthu ena a amuna kapena akazi. Pemphero lovomerezeka molingana ndi Baibulo ndi lakuti munthu azipemphera yekha mseri ndi Ambuye, koma ngati pakufunika kukhala munthu amene amapemphera naye nthawi zonse, ayenera kukhala mwamuna kapena mkazi wake kapena munthu wa mtundu umodzi wa kugonana naye. Kenako payenera kukhala kusiyana kwakukulu, ndipo pambuyo pake pangakhale pemphero logwirizana kapena pemphero la mgwirizano ndi okhulupirira ena.

ZIPHUNZITSO ZA ATSOGOLERI (1 Timoteyo 3:1-14)

Izi ndi ziphunzitso za anthu amene ali mu utsogoleri, mosasamala kanthu kuti anaitanidwa ku utumiki wa maudindo asanu kapena akutumikira monga atsogoleri mu mpingo, kapena amene amatsogolera m’njira ina iliyonse.

Mulungu adzatiweruza molingana ndi udindo umene watipatsa. Ndipo n’zodziwikiratu kuti amene ali mu utsogoleri adzalandira chiweruzo chachikulu kuposa anthu ena onse. N’zoona kuti atsogoleri amalandira chisomo chochuluka chifukwa cha udindo umene ali nawo, koma ngati satsogolera bwino, chiweruzo chawo chidzakhala chachikulu kuposa cha ena.

Yesu Khristu ndi chitsanzo changwiro cha mtsogoleri wangwiro. Iye ndi chitsanzo choonekeratu cha mtundu wa mtsogoleri amene Mulungu amafuna. Nthawi zonse tiyenera kudziyesa tokha molingana ndi Iye, chifukwa tiyenera kukhala monga Iye. Okhulupirira okhwima mwauzimu adzakhala monga Iye.

TIKAMBIRANA ZA MMENE MOYO WA MTSOGOLERI UYENERA KUKHALIRA. MTSOGOLERI AYENERA KUKHALA WOKHWIMA MU ZINTHU ZONSEZI ZIMENE TIKAMBIRANE.

(1) Umunthu: Munthu—kupatula udindo wake, ndi munthu wotani pamene ali yekha. Aliyense angathe kuvala chigoba pamaso pa anthu, ndi kuoneka ngati akukhala moyo wolungama, koma chimene chili chofunika kwa Mulungu ndi mmene tilili mseri pamene palibe wina amene akutiona. Chitsanzo ndi kulekanitsa mtumiki ndi utumiki wake komanso mphatso zake. Chinthu chofunika ndi mtundu wa munthu amene iye ali kunyumba kapena pamene ali yekha. Mulungu amaweruza mtima. Mulungu ali ndi chidwi kwambiri ndi zimene mumakhala kuposa zimene mungathe kuchita kapena zimene mumakwaniritsa.

(2) Uthenga: Mtsogoleri Wachikhristu ayenera kudziwa mawu a Mulungu mozama. Ayenera kuwadziwa bwino kwambiri ndi kuwerenga Baibulo lonse mobwerezabwereza. Pamene akuphunzitsa, ayenera kuphunzitsa choonadi cha nthawi ino ndipo asaphunzitse zinthu zimene sizikugwirizana ndi ife mu Chipangano Chatsopano. Ayenera kukhala wokhoza kufotokoza Pangano Latsopano ndi Pangano Lakale molondola, kugawa bwino

mawu a choonadi (2 Timoteyo 2:15), komanso kulankhula choonadi mwachikondi. Ayenera kukhala wokhoza kuweruza chiphunzitso molondola, kusiyanitsa pakati pa chiphunzitso cholondola ndi cholakwika.

(3) Utumiki: Chipatso cha Mzimu chiyenera kuonekera mu utumiki wake. Ngati iye ndi m'busa kapena mlaliki wa Uthenga Wabwino kapena ali ndi umodzi mwa maudindo asanu a Yesu Khristu, payenera kukhala kuonekera kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi mphatso zina za Mzimu. Ayenera kutumikira ndi mawu ndi Mzimu. Ndipo zipatso ziyenera kuonekera mu utumiki wake. Mwachitsanzo, umboni wa utumiki wobala zipatso ndi anthu amene amalandira Yesu Khristu, amene amakula ndi kukhwima mwauzimu ndi kulandira thandizo m'njira zosiyanasiyana, mwachitsanzo: machiritso, madalitso ndi zina zotero. Mtsogoleri ayenera kuchita bwino kwambiri mu mphatso zimene wapatsidwa.

(4) Kukhwima: Mtsogoleri ayenera kukhala munthu wokhwima mwauzimu, amene amaonetsa chipatso cha Mzimu (Agalatiya 5:22). Sayenera kukhala wachibwana, wosakhazikika kapena wopanda chipiriro. Anthu ayenera kukhala okhoza kumukhulupirira, ayenera kukhala mwamuna/mkazi wosunga mawu ake, ngati walonjeza kuchita chinachake, ayenera kuchichita, ngati sangathe kuchita monga analonjezera, ayenera kudziwitsa anthu amene anawalonjeza pa nthawi yake, ndipo kukhwima kumaoneka kudzera mu chipatso cha Mzimu, osati mphatso za Mzimu.

(5) Kukhazikika: Mtsogoleri ayenera kukhala wokhazikika mu utumiki umene Mulungu anamupatsa ndipo sayenera kupikisana ndi ena, kapena kutaya cholinga chake. Sayenera kulola chilichonse kuchotsa maso ake pa ntchito imene Mulungu anamupatsa.

(6) Kudzichepetsa: Mtsogoleri ayenera kugonjera kwa Ambuye ndi kukhala wodzichepetsa pamaso pa anthu. Amene ali wodzichepetsa kwa Ambuye adzakhalanso wodzichepetsa kwa ena. Ayenera kugonjera utsogoleri umene uli m'moyo wake ndi mtima wake wonse, osati pamaso pa anthu pokha. Sayenera kudziona ngati wabwino kuposa ena koma ayenera kuzindikira kuti zonse zimachitika ndi chisomo cha Mulungu.

(7) Chiyero: Mtsogoleri ayenera kukhala moyo wachiyero pamaso pa anthu onse, amene abadwanso mwatsopano ndi amene sanabadwenso mwatsopano. Ayenera kukhala woyera m'mawu ndi m'zochita. Ngati ali munthu amene ali ndi mnzake wa pa chibwenzi kapena wa m'banja, ayenera kuika malire ndi anthu a mtundu wina wa kugonana. Mnzake ayenera kukhala bwenzi lake lapamtima kwambiri. Kukhala pafupi ndi kuthera nthawi yochuluka ndi anthu a mtundu wina wa kugonana kumafesa mbewu, ndipo pamene mbewuyo ikukula, anthu awiriwo adzayamba kukhala ogwirizana kwambiri m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe ndipo izi zikhoza kubweretsa chigololo cha m'maganizo ndi m'mamvedwe, kumene amayamba kusowana pamene sali limodzi, ndipo pamapeto pake akhoza kukhala ogwirizana mwakuthupi. Sayenera kunena kapena kuchita chinthu chimene sakanachita ngati mnzake akanakhala pomwepo chifukwa zimenezi zimasonyeza kusakhulupirika. Ngati ndi munthu amene sanakwatire kapena kukwatiwa, ayenera kukhala moyo wachiyero pamaso pa onse, ndipo sayenera kunenera anthu zoipa. Ayenera kuona anthu a mtundu wina wa kugonana ngati abale ndi alongo ake (1 Timoteyo 5:1-3). Atapeza munthu amene adzakwatirane naye, ziyenera kudziwika kwa ena kuti ali pa chibwenzi chimene chikupita ku ukwati ndipo ayenera kukhala moyo wachiyero pamaso pa anthu onse.

(8) Kukonda ndalama: Mtsogoleri ayenera kukhala munthu amene anafa ku chikondi cha ndalama. Kukonda ndalama kumapha (1 Timoteyo 6:6-11). Ayenera kuona ndalama ngati njira yopititsira patsogolo ufumu wa Mulungu. Sayenera kuchita ntchito ya Mulungu chifukwa chokonda ndalama kapena chifukwa cha zimene adzapeze pochita ntchitoyo. Ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito ndalama kupititsa patsogolo ufumu wa Mulungu. Ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti Mulungu ndiye amene amamuchulukitsira madalitso. Sayenera kukakamiza zinthu ndi chiyembekezo chofuna kupeza chuma, mwina pogwiritsa ntchito ndalama za utumiki mosasamala.

(9) Sayenera kukondera anthu molingana ndi zimene ali nazo. Sayenera kukondera olemera ndi kunyoza osauka, koma ayenera kukonda onse ndi kuwachitira mofanana (Yakobo 2:1-14).

(10) Cholinga: Mtsogoleri ayenera kuchita zinthu chifukwa chotumikira Mulungu, osati chifukwa chofuna kuonedwa ndi anthu. Ayenera kufa ku matamando a anthu, koma kufunafuna matamando a Mulungu (Yohane 7:18). Sayenera kufuna kutumikiridwa, koma ayenera kukondwera ndi kutumikira (Mateyu 18:1). Sayenera kufuna kudzionetsera ndi zimene angathe kuchita, koma ayenera kuchita zinthu pamene pakufunika.

(11) Njira: Mtsogoleri ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito njira zoyenera ndi zamakhalidwe abwino pochita zinthu. Sayenera kukhala wachinyengo m'mawu kapena m'zochita. Ayenera kukhala wofatsa ndipo sayenera kulankhula mawu osayenera. Ngakhale pamene akudzudzula, ayenera kuchita zimenezo mwaulemu ndi modzichepetsa. Sayenera kukhala wankhanza kapena wouma mtima kapena wokonda kukangana. Sayenera kukangana za mawu a Mulungu.

(12) Khalidwe: Atsogoleri ayenera kukhala ofatsa kwa anthu onse, kaya ndi opulumutsidwa kapena osapulumutsidwa. Sayenera kukwiya msanga. Ayenera kukhala ofikirika. Ayenera kuyanjana ndi anthu amene amaonedwa ngati a m'gulu lotsika. Sayenera kukhala aukali kapena kulankhula ndi ena mwamwano. Ayenera kulandira anthu mofatsa ndi mwaubwenzi. Ayenera kuchitira ena zabwino ndi kulankhula zabwino za ena. Ayenera kukhala okhoza kusunga chinsinsi. Ayenera kukhala ofulumira kukhululuka ndi ochedwa kuweruza.

(13) Ulamuliro: Atsogoleri ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro wawo pa ena mwanzeru ndi mwachikondi. Sayenera kutemberera ena (Aroma 12:14) (amene amatemberera amadziika pa malo a afiti ndi Satana, ziwanda ndi zimene zimakwaniritsa matemberero amene anthu amalankhula, kaya ndi opulumutsidwa kapena osapulumutsidwa, kutemberera ndi kosiyana ndi kuweruza. Mulungu amakwaniritsa ziweruzo, koma Satana amakwaniritsa matemberero). Ayenera kudzudzula mwamphamvu koma mwaulemu ndi modzichepetsa. Ayenera kulemekeza anthu akulu kuposa iwo ngakhale pamene akuwakonza pa zimene analakwitsa. Sayenera kulola ziphuphu kapena kulekerera zinthu mu ntchito ya Mulungu. Ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro wawo pamene pakufunika ndipo sayenera kuopa chilichonse, makamaka anthu.

(14) Ukwati: Ukwati wawo uyenera kuonetsa chithunzi cha Khristu ndi Mpingo. Ayenera kusamalira banja lawo mosamala. Payenera kukhala kukhazikika m'banja, ndipo ana ayenera kulera kuti aziopa ndi kulemekeza Ambuye. Dongosolo laumulungu la Mulungu lokhudza banja lili motere, Mulungu amabwera poyamba, kenako banja ndipo kenako utumiki. Sayenera kuika utumiki patsogolo pa banja (1 Timoteyo 3:4-6). Banja lisasokonekere chifukwa cha kunyalanyazidwa ndi kuika chidwi chonse pa ntchito ya Mulungu. Ayenera kugawa nthawi yawo mwanzeru.

(15) Kalankhulidwe kake: Atsogoleri sayenera kunenera zoipa atsogoleri ena, makamaka amene sakuwamvetsetsa, koma ayenera kufunafuna kumvetsetsa poyamba ndipo sayenera kuchita miseche konse. Sayenera kulankhula mawu otukwana kapena opanda ulemu.

(16) Kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso ndi ulamuliro wa Mulungu moyenera: Atsogoleri ayenera kudziwa kuti mphatso zikhoza kugwirabe ntchito ngakhale pamene mtima suli wolungama. Kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso ndi kuonekera kwa mphamvu yaumulungu sizikutanthauza kuti atsogoleri ndi oyera pa mayendedwe awo ndi Mulungu. Mphatsozo zikhoza kugwirabe ntchito ngakhale pamene zolinga zawo sizili zolungama. Koma Mulungu amabweretsa chiweruzo pa anthu oterowo. Mtsogoleri ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito mphatsozo kuti miyoyo ya anthu ikhale yabwino. Chitsanzo ndi pamene Mose anamenya thanthwe pamene Mulungu anamuuza kuti alankhule nalo kuti madzi atulukemo, iye anamenya thanthwelo ndipo chozizwitsa chinachitika cha madzi kutuluka m'thanthwe, Mulungu sanakondwere ndi Mose chifukwa anamuuza kuti alankhule ndi thanthwelo, osati kulimenya. Izi zikusonyeza kuti wokhulupirira akhoza kuchita chozizwitsa kapena kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso pamene Mulungu sakukondwera naye. Mtsogoleri ayenera kuika khalidwe labwino pamwamba pa mphatso.

TSOPANO TIKAMBIRANA ZITSANZO ZA ANTHU AMENE ANALI ATSOGOLERI NDI AMENE SANALI ATSOGOLERI M'BAIBULO, NDI KUPHUNZIRA KUCHOKERA M'MIYOYO YAWO.

Baibulo limafotokoza momveka bwino kuti zinthu zimenezi zinalembedwa kuti zikhale zitsanzo kwa ife zimene tiyenera kuphunzirapo. Ndipo pano ndikulembera atsogoleri onse ndi okhulupirira chifukwa zinthu zimenezi zimatikhudza tonse kaya tili mu utsogoleri kapena ayi.

Adamu: Adamu anaphwanya lamulo la Mulungu chifukwa cha mkazi wake (Genesis 3:6). Atsogoleri ena amaphwanya malamulo a Mulungu chifukwa cha chikoka cha anthu amene ali pafupi nawo. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kugwiritsitsa lamulo la Mulungu mosasamala kanthu kuti zimenezi zibweretsa kusagwirizana kapena kulekana ndi anthu.**

Abrahamu: Abrahamu anayesa kukwaniritsa lonjezo la Mulungu ndi mphamvu zake zachibadwa chifukwa ankaganiza kuti likutenga nthawi yaitali kwambiri kuti likwaniritsidwe, ndipo anachita zimenezi chifukwa cha chikoka cha mkazi wake, Sarai (Genesis 16:1-5). Ena amayesa kukwaniritsa malonjezo a Mulungu ndi mphamvu zawo pamene akuganiza kuti akutenga nthawi yaitali kwambiri kuti aonekere, nthawi zina chifukwa chakuti akukakamizidwa ndi anthu ena kapena akupatsidwa uphungu wolakwika ndi anthu ena. Kuchita zimenezi kumangowatsogolera ku chisokonezo ndi kukhumudwa. **Choncho, wokhulupirira ayenera kudikira nthawi ya Mulungu yochitira zinthu ndipo asatope ndi kudikira, koma apumule m'chikhulupiriro ndi chitsimikizo chonse chakuti Mulungu ndi wokhulupirika ndipo adzakwaniritsa zimene walonjeza.**

Esau: Iye anasiya ufulu wake wa cholowa monga mwana woyamba kubadwa chifukwa cha chakudya ndipo pambuyo pake anadandaula (Genesis 25:29-34). Okhulupirira ena akhoza kusiya malo amene ali nawo ndi Mulungu amene amakhudza zinthu za muyaya chifukwa cha tchimo la kanthawi kochepa. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kugwiritsitsa Mulungu pakati pa mayesero ndi zovuta, ndi kukhala wozindikira kuti Mulungu ndi ndani komanso zimene wapereka ku moyo wake.**

Samsoni: Mulungu anamupatsa mphamvu zazikulu, ndipo anali ndi kuthekera kopulumutsa Aisraeli kwa adani awo, koma chifukwa chosadziletsa ndi zilakolako za thupi, sanakwaniritse dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake, ndipo mphamvu zimene anali nazo zinatayika (Oweruza 13:17). Ena ali ndi mphatso ndi kudzozedwa kuchokera kwa Mulungu kuti akwaniritse ntchito zazikulu zimene zili ndi udindo waukulu, zomwe zidzabweretsa zabwino m'miyoyo ya ena, koma chifukwa chosadziletsa ndi kukhala athupi, sangathe kukwaniritsa zimene anaitanidwa kuchita ndipo pamapeto pake amataya kapena kutsitsidwa pa malo awo a ulamuliro. **Munthu amene anaitanidwa ndi kudzozedwa ndi Mulungu ayenera kukhala wodzichepetsa pamene azindikira udindo umene Ambuye wamupatsa. Ayenera kuchotsa tchimo lonse m'moyo wake ndi kudzipereka kwathunthu kwa Mulungu.**

Mose: Mose anayesa kuchita ntchito ya Mulungu popanda kuphunzitsidwa, ngakhale Mulungu asanamutumize ndi kumudzoza ku utumiki umenewo (Eksodo 2:11-16). Ankatha kumva kuitanidwa kwake mkati mwake, kuti anayenera kumasula Aisraeli ku Igupto ndi ku ukapolo wake, koma nthawi ya Mulungu inali isanafike. Anayesa kumasula Mwisraeli ku ukapolo wa Mwiigupto koma mwatsoka anapha Mwiiguptoyo ndipo pambuyo pake anayenera kuthawa. Atatha maphunziro a Mulungu amene anatenga zaka 40, anatha kumasula Aisraeli ku Igupto bwinobwino; Baibulo linamutchanso munthu wodzichepetsa kwambiri pa dziko lonse lapansi, chifukwa maphunziro a Mulungu amachepetsa munthu ndi kuchotsa zoipa ndi kunyada mwa iye. Okhulupirira ena amayesa kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu popanda kuphunzitsidwa kapena kutumizidwa ndi kupatsidwa udindo ndi Mulungu, kapena kupatsidwa chisomo chochitira ntchito imeneyo. Nthawi zambiri mudzapeza kuti amapangitsa zinthu kukhala zovuta kwambiri m'malo mozipangitsa kukhala zosavuta ndipo amadziika okha m'mavuto. Choncho wokhulupirira sayenera kufulumira pochita zinthu; ngakhale atalandira maulosi akuti adzachita ichi kapena icho. **Ayenera kuphunzira kuyenda mu nthawi ya Mulungu ndi kulandira**

maphunziro awo. (Werengani za maphunziro a Mulungu mu chiphunzitso cha kukwaniritsa tsogolo lanu laumulungu)

Mose: Mose anakangana ndi Mulungu pamene Mulungu anamuitana ndi kumupatsa udindo womasula Aisraeli kwa Aigupto. Iye anayang'ana zofooka ndi zolakwa zake (Eksodo 3:11, 4:10, 13). Okhulupirira ena amadziganizira kwambiri okha, amayang'ana zofooka ndi zolakwa zawo pamene Mulungu wawapatsa ntchito yoti achite. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti pamene Mulungu wamupatsa udindo winawake, Iye adzamupatsa mphamvu ndi nzeru kuti aukwaniritse. Sayenera kukangana ndi Mulungu, koma ayenera kuulandira modzichepetsa.**

Mose: Mose sanathe kulowa mu Kanani chifukwa cha mkwiyo wake wosadziletsa umene unamuchititsa kusakondweretsa Mulungu pomenya thanthwe m'malo molankhula nalo (Numeri 20:1-13). Anakwiya ndi mpingo wa Aisraeli chifukwa cha kusakhulupirira kwawo. Atsogoleri ena amakalipira mpingo wawo kapena anthu amene akuwatsogolera pamene akuganiza kuti akutenga nthawi yaitali kuti akhwime kapena kumvetsetsa kapena kusiya dziko lapansi ndi tchimo. Atsogoleri odalirika ayenera kukhala oleza mtima ndi anthu amene akuwatsogolera. **Sayenera kulankhula za iwo m'njira yobisa kapena kuwakalipira pakati pa anthu, kapena kuwachitira chinthu chowachititsa manyazi. M'malo mwake ayenera kuwawongolera mwachikondi ndi kukhala oleza mtima nawo.**

Yoswa: Yoswa anali mtsogoleri wamphamvu kwambiri; ndipotu iye ndiye amene anaonetsa ulamuliro wa Mulungu kuposa munthu wina aliyense mu Israeli Yesu asanabwere. Koma atamwalira, Aisraeli anapembedza milungu ina, ndipo anasiya njira zawo chifukwa Yoswa anali asanaphunzitse munthu kapena anthu amene akanapitiriza ntchito yake asanamwalire, monga mmene Mose anachitira naye (Oweruza 2:8-14). Atsogoleri ena saphunzitsa anthu kuchita zimene iwo amachita chifukwa amaopa kuti mayina awo sadzakhalanso otchuka monga kale kapena kuti anthu ena angafanane nawo. Umenewo ndi kunyada komanso mabodza ochokera kwa Satana chifukwa Mulungu adzakukwezani nthawi zonse pamene mukukweza ena. Ndipotu tilibe udindo wokweza mayina athu, koma dzina la Khristu. **Mtsogoleri ayenera kuphunzitsa ena ndi kuwapatsa zimene ali nazo kuti ufumu wa Mulungu ukule mofulumira komanso ndi mphamvu. Ayenera kudziwa kuti Mulungu amawadalira powapatsa anthu ena kuti awathandize kufikira maitanidwe awo, osati kuti awalamulire mwankhanza ndi kuwaphimba, kuwalamulira ndi kudalira iwo pa moyo wawo.**

Ayenera kuwapanga kukhala ophunzira a Yesu Khristu osati ophunzira awoawo. Pamene ayenera kumasula munthu kuti ayambe utumiki wakewake, ayenera kutero ndi chimwemwe, akumva kulemekezedwa ndi Mulungu chifukwa chowadalira ndi moyo komanso maitanidwe a mwana Wake, ndi kuwapatsa udindo womuthandiza kufika pamene Mulungu akufuna kuti afike. Yesu Khristu akunena kuti Iye sanabwere kudzatumikiridwa, koma anabwera kudzatumikira ena ndi kupereka moyo Wake chifukwa cha iwo. **Atsogoleri ayenera kutumikira ena ndi kuwafunira zabwino koposa. M'mawu ena, ayenera kufunafuna chitukuko cha ena m'njira iliyonse.**

Davide: Davide anayenda ndi Mulungu modzichepetsa komanso modzipereka asanapeze chuma chambiri ndi udindo waukulu. Koma atalemera ndi kukwezedwa, ubale wake ndi Ambuye unafooka ndipo pamapeto pake anagwera mu tchimo la chigololo ndi kupha munthu (2 Samueli 11:1-27). Okhulupirira ena amafooka mu ubale wawo ndi Ambuye akangoyamba kuyenda m'madalitso Ake, kuchuluka ndi chuma. **Okhulupirira ayenera kukhalabe okhulupirika kwa Mulungu, odzichepetsa komanso kupitiriza moyo wawo wodzipereka ndi kudzipereka kwathunthu mozama mosasamala kanthu za zimene apeza kapena kuchuluka kumene afikira m'moyo.**

Gehazi ndi Yudasi Isikarioti: Anthu amenewa anataya udindo umene Mulungu anawadalira nawo chifukwa chokonda ndalama ndi chuma (2 Mafumu 5:15-27, Mateyu 27:1-6). Pali okhulupirira ena amene amangokonda chuma ndipo amaona ntchito ya Mulungu ngati njira imodzi yolemerera, anthu otere sangapite patali ndi

Mulungu (Mateyu 6:24). **Wokhulupirira sayenera kukonda ndalama, koma ayenera kugwiritsa ntchito ndalama pomanga ufumu wa Mulungu.**

Petro: Iye anakana Yesu Khristu chifukwa choopa anthu (Mateyu 26:69-75). Ena amabisa kuti iwo ndi obadwanso mwatsopano pamene ali pakati pa gulu lina la anthu. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyimira Yesu molimba mtima mu zochitika zonse (Mateyu 10:32-34).**

Petro: Iye ankayenda bwino pamadzi mwa chikhulupiriro, koma anachita mantha pamene anamva mphepo ikuwomba ndi kuona mafunde ndi maso ake (Mateyu 14:22-34). Pali okhulupirira ena amene amayenda mwa chikhulupiriro, koma mantha amalowa mwa iwo ndipo kenako amayamba kuyenda mwa zooneka ndi maso pamene akukumana ndi mayesero a chikhulupiriro. **Okhulupirira ayenera kumenya nkhondo ya chikhulupiriro pamene akukumana ndi zochitika zosiyanasiyana ndi kusunga chikhulupiriro chawo komanso kuvomereza kwake mu zochitika zonse. Sayenera kuyang'ana zinthu ndi maso akuthupi koma ayenera kulimbikira m'chikhulupiriro ndi kuvomereza kwake kosasintha.**

Tomasi: Iye anakayikira pamene anauzidwa kuti Yesu wauka kwa akufa ndipo ankafuna kumuona yekha asanakhulupirire (Yohane 20:24-30). Okhulupirira ena sakhulupirira kuti Mulungu angachite zozizwitsa zina mpaka ataona zikuchitika, kapena sakhulupirira kuti machitidwe ena a Mulungu ndi enieni mpaka atawachitikira iwo eni. Wokhulupirira ayenera kuyenda m'chikhulupiriro changwiro ndi Mulungu popanda kukayikira kulikonse. **Ayenera kukhulupirira mawu a Mulungu mokwanira.**

Eli: Eli anali mkulu wa ansembe wa Mulungu koma sanadzudzule ana ake amene analinso ansembe pamene ankakhala moyo wonyansa ngakhale kuti anapatsidwa ntchito ya Ambuye. Pamapeto pake, Mulungu anamuchotsa pa unsembe pamodzi ndi mbadwa zake zonse (1 Samueli 2:12-18, 27-36). Atsogoleri ena sadzudzula amene ali pansi pawo, sawakonza pamene achita zolakwa, ndipo chifukwa chake, Mulungu adzawaweruza chifukwa sachita udindo wawo. Mtsogoleri ayenera kudzudzula ndi kukonza ngati kuli kofunikira; amene akufunika kudzudzulidwa mwamphamvu ayenera kudzudzulidwa mwamphamvu ndipo amene akufunika kudzudzulidwa mofatsa ayenera kudzudzulidwa mofatsa. Sayenera kuopa kugwiritsa ntchito ulamuliro umene Mulungu wawapatsa.

Ana a Aroni: Ana a Aroni anaphedwa ndi Moto wa Ambuye pamene anayatsa moto umene Mulungu sanawalole (Levitiko 10:1-4). Okhulupirira ena amakonda kutumikira Mulungu koma alibe chidziwitso cha mmene angatumikirire Mulungu, ndipo kenako amawononga zinthu pamene akuphunzitsa kapena kuyesa kutumikira. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala wophunzira kwambiri m'njira ndi m'mawu a Mulungu, ndipo ayenera kutumikira Mulungu ndi chidziwitso cholondola. Ndi udindo wawo kupeza chidziwitso.**

Gideoni: Mulungu anamugwiritsa ntchito kumasula Israeli kwa adani ake, ndipo pambuyo pake anayamba kukonda ulemu, anadziona kukhala wapamwamba kuposa mmene anayenera kudziona, ngakhale kuti Mulungu ndiye amene anamukweza. Atsogoleri ena amakonda kwambiri kulemekezedwa ndi anthu. M'mawu ena, amafuna kulandira ulemu wochuluka kuposa umene ayenera kulandira. Ena pamapeto pake amaganiza kuti iwo ndi nkhoswe pakati pa Mulungu ndi anthu kapena amachititsa anthu kupemphera kwa Mulungu wawo, ndipo ena amadzipanga kukhala milungu ya anthu ena (Oweruza 8:24-28).

Pamene Mulungu akugwiritsa ntchito mtsogoleri ndi mphamvu kapena kumugwiritsa ntchito kubweretsa kusintha m'miyoyo ya anthu, sayenera kukonda ulemu waukulu ndi kuyamba kufuna kulemekezedwa ngati Mulungu. Ayenera kukhalabe wodzichepetsa ndi kudziwa kuti zonse zimachitika mwa chisomo cha Mulungu. Ena amakonda kulandira mphotho pa ntchito iliyonse imene amachita monga Gehazi ndi ena m'Baibulo. Yesu ananena kuti tikamaliza ntchito inayake, sitiyenera kufunafuna

mphotho chifukwa tangochita zimene tinayenera kuchita. Ena amakonda kuti ntchito zawo zonse zioneke kapena zidziwike chifukwa amadzifunira okha; nthawi zina Yesu ankapempherera anthu mwachinsinsi chifukwa sankafunafuna kutchuka, koma ankatsogoleredwa ndi chikondi cha Mulungu. Ena sadzikonzekeretsa kuchita ntchito ya Mulungu monga mmene ayenera kuchitira mpaka amafera m'chipululu monga m'badwo woyamba wa Aisraeli. Mulungu akakupatsa ntchito, dzikonzekeretse m'njira zonse. Onetsetsani kuti pamene mukuwerenga Baibulo, mukuwerenga za anthu amenewa amene anayenda ndi Mulungu, phunzirani kwa iwo kuti inunso musadzabwereze zolakwa zawo.

ZOCHITIKA ZOIPA KWAMBIRI

Tsopano, tiyeni tione anthu ena m'Baibulo amene anakumana ndi zochitika zoipa kwambiri m'miyoyo yawo koma anatuluka opambana.

Abrahamu: Pamene Mulungu anaitana Abrahamu, anali ndi zaka 75 ndipo analibe ana, pamene mkazi wake anali ndi zaka 65. Kudzera m'chikhulupiriro chimene chinaonetsedwa m'masomphenya, m'zivomerezo, m'kuleza mtima, ndi m'matamando, Abrahamu analandira mwana. Izi zikusonyeza kuti ngati tiika maganizo athu pa zimene Mulungu akunena ndi kumutamanda, osayang'ana zochitika zathu zovuta, tidzaona malonjezo Ake akukwaniritsidwa ndipo mawu Ake akuchitika m'miyoyo yathu. Pamene tikudikira malonjezo a Mulungu, tiyenera kukhala oleza mtima ndi kuonetsa chimwemwe ndi matamando m'malo mokhumudwa, kudandaula ndi kung'ung'udza (Ahebri 6:12).

Davide: Mfumu Davide ndi amuna ake anabwerera kwawo ndipo anapeza mabanja awo atatengedwa ukapolo komanso nyumba zawo zitatenthedwa. Ana awo ndi akazi awo anali atatengedwa ukapolo. Amunawo analira mpaka analibenso mphamvu yolirira ndipo kenako anayamba kuimba Davide mlandu chifukwa cha zimene zinachitika.

Komabe Davide anasankha kudalira Mulungu ndipo anakumbukira kutalika kumene Mulungu anamufikitsa. Anayamba kuzindikira zinthu zonse zazikulu zimene Mulungu anamuchitira m'mbuyomu. Anasankha kutamanda Mulungu ngakhale ali m'mavuto ake. Kenako anafunsa Mulungu ngati ayenera kupita kunkhondo kuti akabwezeretse mabanja awo ndi katundu wawo. Mulungu anayankha ndipo anamuuza kuti apite kunkhondo ndi kukabwezeretsa zonse zimene anataya. Iwo anathamangitsa adani ndipo anakwanitsa kubwezeretsa zonse zimene zinatayika. Panalibe munthu kapena chinthu chilichonse chimene chinasowa. Izi zikutiphunzitsa kuti pa nthawi zovuta, tiyenera kukumbukira thandizo la Mulungu m'mbuyomu, kupereka chiyamiko ndi kuzindikira Iye chifukwa cha zonse zimene anatichitira, ndipo kenako kudalira chitsogozo Chake. Kudandaula ndi kudzimvera chisoni kungatilepheretse kuona kupambana pa mavuto athu.

Yosefe: Mulungu anapatsa Yosefe masomphenya oti adzakhala wolamulira, koma abale ake anamugulitsa kukhala kapolo ku Igupto. Pambuyo pake anapezeka ali m'ndende chifukwa cha milandu yabodza. Komabe, Yosefe anakhalabe wokhulupirika ndipo anapitiriza kukhala ndi maganizo abwino ngakhale pamene anali m'ndende ndipo pamapeto pake izi zinachititsa kuti amasulidwe ndi kukwezedwa mofulumira kukhala wolamulira. Izi zikutiphunzitsa kuti ngakhale pa nthawi zovuta; sitiyenera kuimba Mulungu mlandu koma tiyenera kupitiriza kukhala ndi maganizo abwino kwa Iye. Tiyenera kukhalabe ndi mtima wotamanda ndi kulemekeza Mulungu ngakhale m'nthawi zathu zamdima kwambiri. Iye adzasintha zochitika zathu kukhala zabwino pa nthawi yoyenera ndipo adzachititsa kuti zinthu zonse zigwirire ntchito pamodzi kutibweretsera zabwino.

Mfumukazi Estere: Anthu a Israeli anakumana ndi imfa maso ndi maso chifukwa cha lamulo la mfumu limene linakhudzidwa mwachinyengo ndi Hamani, mdani wa Ayuda. Komabe, kudzera m'pemphero ndi kusala kudya, zinthu zinasintha kukhala zowakomera. Izi zikusonyeza kuti mosasamala kanthu kuti zinthu zingaoneke zoipa

kwambiri bwanji, pemphero ndi kusala kudya zingabweretse kusintha kwa uzimu koposa chilengedwe ndi kubweretsa zotsatira zabwino.

Mfumu Yehosafati ndi Israeli: Pa nthawi ya ulamuliro wake, Israeli anaukiridwa ndi adani amphamvu. Mtunduwu unadziwa kuti sungapambane mwa mphamvu zawo zokha. Mulungu anawalangiza kuti aike otamanda ndi opembedza patsogolo pa nkhondo. Pamene anayamba kuimba, adani anayamba kuphana okhaokha ndipo izi zinabweretsa kupambana kosavuta kwa Israeli. Mofananamo, Paulo ndi Sila anapeza ufulu wawo kuchokera m'ndende kudzera m'kutamanda ndi kupembedza Mulungu pa nthawi yawo ya pakati pa usiku. Izi zikutisonyeza kuti, mosasamala kanthu kuti zinthu zafika poipa bwanji, kutamanda Mulungu mosasamala kanthu za zochitika zathu kungabweretse kusintha kwabwino m'miyoyo yathu.

Davide ndi Sauli: Sauli sanamvere Mulungu polephera kuwononga nyama zonse monga Mulungu anamamulamulira. Atadzudzulidwa, anakana kudzichepetsa ndipo chifukwa chake anataya ufumu wake. Kumbali ina, Davide anachimwa kwambiri potenga mkazi wa munthu wina ndi kuchititsa kuti mwamunayo afe kunkhondo. Mulungu atamudzudzula, analapa ndipo anaonetsa kudzichepetsa ndi mtima wosweka. Chifukwa cha zimenezi, Mulungu anamukhululukira ndipo sanamuchotse pampando wake wachifumu kapena kuletsa Tsogolo lake la Uneneri. Ngakhale kuti Davide anakumanabe ndi zotsatira za tchimo lake, iye anakhalabe m'dongosolo la uneneri la Mulungu pa moyo wake. Izi zikutiphunzitsa kuti kudzichepetsa, kusweka mtima ndi kulapa zidzatsogolera ku chikhululukiro cha Mulungu ndi kubwezeretsedwa ndi Mulungu.

Mfumu Manase: Mfumu Manase anali mfumu yankhanza m'Baibulo. Iye anapha anthu ambiri, ankachita ufiti, ndipo ankapembedza milungu yabodza. Anachita zinthu zambiri zimene Mulungu sankavomereza. Pamapeto pake, anagwidwa ndi kutengedwa kuchoka m'dziko lake.

Pamene anali ku ukapolo, anadzichepetsa pamaso pa Mulungu moona mtima ndipo analapa machimo ake. Anaonetsa kwa Mulungu kusweka mtima kwathunthu ndi kudzichepetsa. Chifukwa cha kudzichepetsa kwake, Mulungu anamukhululukira ndipo anamubwezeretsa ku dziko lake komanso pampando wake wachifumu. Pamenepo Manase anadziwa kuti Yehova analidi Mulungu ndipo anagwetsa mafano onse amene anaimika pamodzi ndi akachisi awo. Nkhani imeneyi ikutisonyeza kufunika kokhala odzichepetsa ndi osweka mtima pamaso pa Mulungu ndi kufunafuna chikhululukiro Chake moona mtima. Pamene tisiya moona mtima zochita zathu zoipa, mosasamala kanthu kuti tagwera kutali bwanji ndi Mulungu, Iye adzatikhululukira ndi kutibweretsa pafupi ndi Iye. Iye adzatitsitsimutsanso ndi kutibwezeretsera zimene tinataya chifukwa cha kusamvera kwathu.

Yobu: Yobu anakumana ndi ululu waukulu ndi mazunzo kwa kanthawi koma sanaimbe Mulungu mlandu kapena kumuimba mlandu wochita cholakwa. Pamapeto pake, anachiritsidwa ndipo analandira kuwirikiza kawiri zimene anataya. Anavutika kwa nthawi pafupifupi miyezi 9 mpaka zaka 2 koma pambuyo pake anakhala ndi moyo zaka 140 ali ndi thanzi, mtendere ndi kulemera. Izi zikutiphunzitsa kuti ngakhale pamene tikukumana ndi nthawi zovuta, sitiyenera kuona Mulungu ngati mdani wathu. Tiyenera kukhala pafupi ndi Iye, ngakhale pamene sitikumvetsa zimene zikuchitika. N'kofunika kufunafuna kumvetsetsa ndi nzeru modzichepetsa pamene tikukumana ndi zochitika zotere ndipo tiyenera kukhalabe oyamikira Mulungu nthawi zonse podziwa kuti Iye akukonza zinthu zonse kuti zitibweretsere zabwino chifukwa amatikonda.

Danieli, Sadrake, Mesake, ndi Abedinego

Amuna amenewa anapulumuka m'ng'anjo yamoto ndi m'dzenje la mikango chifukwa anasunga chikhulupiriro chawo mwa Mulungu, ngakhale pamene miyoyo yawo inali pachiswe. Ifenso tiyenera kudalira Mulungu mosasamala kanthu za zochitika zimene tikukumana nazo ndi kusunga matamando athu komanso chivomerezo chathu chabwino.

ZIPHUNZITSO KWA AMENE AITANIDWA KU UTUMIKI WA MITUNDU ISANU (Aefeso 4:11-17)

Okhulupirira amene aitanidwa ku utumiki wa mitundu isanu (Atumwi, Aneneri, Alaliki, Abusa ndi Aphunzitsi) ayenera kudziwa ndi kuchita izi:

1. Mulungu anakupatsani mphatso imeneyo kuti muthe kuphunzitsa okhulupirira kuti achite utumiki wa Mulungu. M'mawu ena, kuti mukhwimitse okhulupirira m'chikhulupiriro chawo mpaka ayende mu chidzalo cha umwana wawo mwa Khristu, ndipo akwaniritse gawo lawo mu ufumu wa Mulungu. Atumiki a mitundu isanu sayenera kulamulira okhulupirira ena mwankhanza ndi kuwazunza kapena kuwaona ngati antchito awo amene angapindule nawo. Yesu Khristu anakupatsani udindo umenewo kuti muonetsetse kuti okhulupirira ena akukwaniritsidwa mu dongosolo la Mulungu pa miyoyo yawo. Atumiki a mitundu isanu ayenera kukhala ndi mtima wa mtumiki ndipo sayenera kufunafuna kutumikiridwa.
2. Ayenera nthawi zonse kuyesetsa kuwonjezera chidziwitso chawo cha mawu ndi njira za Mulungu.
3. Ayenera kuyambitsa mphatso, maluso ndi maitanidwe osiyanasiyana a okhulupirira ndi kuwapatsa mwayi wotumikira limodzi nawo.
4. Ayenera kupanga anthu kukhala ophunzira a Yesu, osati ophunzira awoawo, m'mawu ena, ayenera kuyesetsa kupanga chifaniziro cha Yesu m'miyoyo ya anthu amene akuwatsogolera (Aroma 8:29). Pamene Yesu ananena kuti tipange anthu kukhala ophunzira, ankatanthauza kuti tiwapange kukhala ophunzira Ake.
5. Ayenera kuonetsa chipatso cha Mzimu m'miyoyo yawo (Agalatiya 5:22). Ayenera kukhala ofatsa kwa aliyense ndi kupewa kukangana za Baibulo.
6. Ayenera kukhala okhoza kutumikira mawu ndi kuyenda ndi Mzimu Woyera, m'mawu ena, ayenera kugawa mawu moyenera ndi kuyenda mosavuta mu mphatso ndi maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera.

MMENE MUNGAPHUNZITSIRE UTHENGA WABWINO: Mawu akuti 'uthenga wabwino' amatanthauza 'nkhani yabwino'. Ndi uthenga wofunika wokhudza chipulumutso cha Mulungu kudzera mwa Yesu Khristu. M'mawu ena, si uthenga umene umaopseza anthu ndi kubweretsa chiweruzo. Kwa otayika, uthenga wabwino ndi wakuti munthuyo akhoza kuyanjanitsidwa ndi Mulungu ndi kutsukidwa machimo ake onse m'mwazi wa Yesu Khristu mosasamala kanthu kuti ndi woipa bwanji (2 Akorinto 5:17-21). Kwa odwala, uthenga wabwino ndi wakuti Yesu anatenga matenda awo, kuti munthuyo athe kuchiritsidwa ndipo akhale wopanda matenda (1 Petro 2:24). Kwa osauka, uthenga wabwino ndi wakuti Yesu Khristu anakhala wosauka kuti iwo akhale olemera (2 Akorinto 8:9). Kwa aliyense mosasamala kanthu za zochitika zimene akukumana nazo, uthenga wabwino ndi wakuti Yesu Khristu anabwera kudzakumasulani ku zochitika zolemetsa zimenezo, kuti mukhale pa malo apamwamba a chigonjetso, mphamvu ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu. Yesu anabwera kudzakupatsani moyo m'chidzalo chake (Yohane 10:10). Umenewu ndiye uthenga wabwino weniweni. **Uthenga wabwino ndi wakuti onse amene amakhulupirira Yesu Khristu apangidwa kukhala Ana a Mulungu monga Iye, ndipo zonse zimene zili Zake ndi zawo. Apatsidwa chidzalo cha Mulungu ndi zonse zimene zili za Mulungu monga Yesu.**

1.**Pamene tikuphunzitsa, tiyenera kuululira anthu zimene Khristu wawachitira ndi zimene wawapanga kukhala mwa Iye**. Ntchito inatha kale; Baibulo limanena kuti Mulungu watipatsa zonse zimene timafunikira kuti tikhale moyo wauzimu woposa chilengedwe wa Mulungu (2 Petro 1:3-5). Musaphunzitse anthu kuti ayenera kupeza kapena kugwirira ntchito zimene Mulungu wawapatsa kale mwa chisomo Chake. Koma aonetseni cholowa chawo mwa Khristu, ndipo aphunzitseni kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro chifukwa ndi pamenepo pamene adzatha kukhala pa malo a cholowa chawo, pamene akuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro.

Chitsanzo: Musanene kuti, “Wokhulupirira ayenera kupemphera kwambiri kuti apeze ulamuliro pa Satana”. Koma fotokozani kuti wokhulupirira ndi wopambana pa Satana kuyambira nthawi imene anapulumutsidwa, koma tsopano ayenera kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro kuti aonetse chigonjetso chake pa Satana. Tili ndi mphamvu chifukwa zinapatsidwa kwa ife mwa chisomo cha Mulungu, choncho, zonse zimene tiyenera kuchita ndi kuyenda mozindikira zimene tili nazo mwa Khristu. Musaphunzitse okhulupirira kulimbana ndi Satana, koma aphunzitseni okhulupirira kuika maganizo awo pa Mulungu ndi kukana mdierekezi. Musapangitse okhulupirira kukhala ozindikira kwambiri za mdierekezi, koma apangitseni kukhala ozindikira kwambiri za Khristu.

2. **Timaphunzitsa okhulupirira zimene Mulungu wawapanga kukhala ndi zimene wawapatsa**. Chitsanzo: musaphunzitse kuti wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi chikondi. Koma aonetseni okhulupirira kuti ali kale ndi chikondi kuyambira nthawi imene anapulumutsidwa, koma ayenera kuyenda mmenemo. Phunzitsani wokhulupirira kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro chifukwa chikhalidwe cha Mulungu chili mu mzimu wake, chimene chili ndi chipatso cha Mzimu ndipo chikhalidwe chimenechi chimaonetsedwa mwa chikhulupiriro. Musaphunzitse kuti wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala ndi chikhulupiriro, koma muonetseni wokhulupirira kuti anali kale ndi chikhulupiriro kuyambira nthawi imene anapulumutsidwa, koma tsopano ayenera kugwira ntchito yokhwimitsa ndi kukulitsa chikhulupiriro chake. Wokhulupirira sayenera kuwononga nthawi kufunafuna chinthu chimene ali nacho kale mkati mwake.
3. **Phunzitsani wokhulupirira mmene angayendere ndi Mulungu**. Zisamaoneke ngati kuti kuyenda ndi Mulungu ndi chinthu chovuta, ndipo kuti ndi kwa okhulupirira ena okha padziko lapansi. Koma muonetseni wokhulupirira kuti ndi ufulu wake kuyenda ndi Mulungu monga mwana Wake wamwamuna kapena wamkazi. Ayenera kumva kuti ali ndi udindo wokhwimitsa chikhulupiriro chake ndi moyo wake ndi Mulungu. Sayenera kuganiza kuti m’busa ndiye nkhoswe yake. Wokhulupirira ayenera kudzazidwa ndi Mzimu Woyera, kuti athe kupemphera m’malilime komanso kuphunzitsidwa njira yoyenera yopempherera, kuti athe kuchita zimene waphunzitsidwa ngakhale ali yekha. Ayenera kuphunzitsidwa mmene angamvere Mulungu, kuti athe kumumva nthawi iliyonse ngakhale ali yekha. Izi zidzathandiza wokhulupirira kukwaniritsa dongosolo la Mulungu pa moyo wake. **Nthawi zonse yesetsani kuphunzitsa wokhulupirira GAWO LA MMENE ANGACHITIRE, m’mawu ena, phunzitsani wokhulupirira mmene angachitire zinthu kuti athe kuzichita ngakhale ali yekha.**

4. **Wokhulupirira ayenera kuphunzitsidwa mmene angawerengere Baibulo payekha ndi kugwiritsa ntchito zimene wawerenga, kuti athe kuima payekha.** Ayenera kukhwima kuchoka pa gawo la ukhanda kufika pa gawo la umwana ndipo ayenera kuphunzitsidwa mmene angayendere mwa chikhulupiriro, kuti athe kuyenda bwino ndi Mulungu ngakhale ali yekha. Ayenera kumvetsetsa kuti Mulungu ndi Atate wake mofanana ndi mmene alili Atate wa Yesu Khristu ndi wa m’busa wake. Wokhulupirira ayenera kukhala wozindikira kwambiri za Mulungu kuposa Satana. Ayenera kuona zoonadi za ufumu wa Mulungu kuposa zinsinsi za ufumu wa Satana. Mulungu ayenera kukwezedwa ndipo Satana achepetsedwe m’maganizo mwa wokhulupirira.

ZIPHUNZITSO ZATHU ZIYENERA KUPHATIKIZAPO IZI.

1. **Onetsani anthu choonadi chimene mukuphunzitsa kuchokera m’Malemba a m’Baibulo**, kaya ndi zimene Mulungu wapatsa mpingo kapena zimene akufuna kuti iwo achite kapena chilichonse chimene mukuphunzitsa. Thandizirani zimene mukuphunzitsa ndi Malemba.
2. **Onetsani anthu mmene angakhalire pa malo/mulingo umenewo**. Palibe amene ayenera kudabwa kuti ayenera kuchita chiyani kuti afike pa malo amene akuphunzitsidwa. Fotokozani momveka bwino

komanso mosavuta kwa aliyense kuti amvetsetse zimene ayenera kuchita kuti akhale pa mulingo umenewo. Chitsanzo: pamene mukuphunzitsa kuti okhulupirira ayenera kukhala moyo woyera, aphunzitseni mmene angadalirire chisomo cha Mulungu kuti ayende mu chikhalidwe chawo cha chiyero. Pamene mukuphunzitsa za pemphero, aphunzitseni mmene angapempherere. Pamene mukuwaphunzitsa kuyenda mwa chikhulupiriro, aphunzitseni mmene angayendere mwa chikhulupiriro ndipo apangireni zitsanzo pogwiritsa ntchito maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera amene amathandizira chiphunzitso chanu. Pamene mukuphunzitsa za kulamulira kwathu monga mafumu, onetsani njira yolamulirira ndipo ionetseni. Muyenera kufotokoza momveka bwino kuti timalamulira mwa chikhulupiriro chathu, chimene chimakwaniritsidwa ndi mawu ndi zochita zathu, ndipo ndi nzeru kuonetsa pamene mukuphunzitsa. Mwachitsanzo, lankhulani mawu a machiritso pa munthu amene akudwala mutu.

3. **Chiphunzitso chanu sichiyenera kutsutsa ndi kuweruza omvera anu (M'mawu ena, sichiyenera kukhala chotsutsa ndi kuweruza).** Chitsanzo: Simuyenera kunena kuti anthu amene akukumverani ndi ochimwa opanda ntchito kapena kuwatchula mayina ochititsa manyazi. Musakhale wamwano kwa amene akukumverani. Ngakhale pamene mukukonza, konzani mwachikondi ndi mwaulemu.
4. **Chiphunzitso chanu chiyenera kuphatikizapo kufotokoza njira yochitira zinthu kuti wokhulupirira athe kuzichita ali yekha.** Musamangolankhula za zinthu osafotokoza mmene munthu angazikwaniritsire. Chiphunzitso chanu chiyenera kuzipangitsa kukhala zosavuta kuchita.
5. **Chiphunzitso chanu chiyenera kugwirizana ndi anthu komanso miyoyo yawo.** Sichiyenera kukhala chinthu chimene anthu sangathe kuchigwirizanitsa ndi miyoyo yawo. Muyeneranso kupereka zitsanzo zosonyeza mmene chiphunzitso chanu chingabweretsere zabwino kwa anthu m'mayesero ndi m'mavuto awo. Chitsanzo: mungapereke chitsanzo cha mmene munthu angagwiritsire ntchito chikhulupiriro chake kuti apeze ntchito kapena zimene akufunikira. Kenako perekani chitsanzo monga chitsogozo cha mmene angachitire zimenezo m'chiphunzitso chanu. Chitsanzo china ndi chakuti mungauze omvera anu kuti alembe zimene akufunikira ndipo kenako ayambe kuthokoza Mulungu kuti zachitika. Perekani zitsanzo zimene anthu angathe kuzichita mosavuta. Kapena mwina lembani dzina la mwana wanu pa pepala kapena ikani dzanja lanu pa chithunzi chake ndipo yambani kumutchula zimene mukufuna kumuona atakhala. Ngati pali choonadi chofunika m'chiphunzitso chanu chimene mukufuna kuti okhulupirira achigwire, auzeni kuti achivomereze potsatira inu, ndipo chivomerezocho chiyenera kulengeza kuti ali kale ndi choonadi kapena chenicheni chimenecho, osati kuti adzachipeza m'tsogolo. Ngati mukuphunzitsa choonadi chimene chimavumbula kuti ndife olemera m'zinthu zonse kudzera mwa Khristu, pamene mpingo ukubwereza chivomerezocho potsatira inu chokhudza choonadi chimenechi, iwo adzanena kuti, "Ndine wolemera mwa Khristu" osati "Ndidzakhala wolemera mwa Khristu". Zoonadi zonse za m'mawu a Mulungu zakwaniritsidwa mwa Khristu. Kwa ife, zachitika kale.
6. **Ziphunzitso zanu zambiri ziyenera kupatsa mphamvu, kutonthoza ndi kulimbikitsa.** Ziyenera kuulula cholowa cha wokhulupirira monga Mkhristu ndi mmene angakhalire mmenemo. Ziyenera kuchititsa amene akukumverani kumvetsetsa ndi kuzindikira kuti iwo ndi ndani ndi zimene ali nazo mwa Khristu, kuti Mulungu ndi ndani kwa iwo ndi ubale wawo ndi Iye, kuti banja lawo ndi chiyani kwa iwo ndi mmene limagwirira ntchito (limene ndi ufumu wa Mulungu). **Ziphunzitso za Yesu zinaulula zinthu zitatu zenizeni zimenezi, Iye anaphunzitsa za Mulungu, ufumu wa Mulungu ndi mfundo zake komanso ana a Mulungu oonetsedwa ndipo anazionetsa. Baibulo limanena kuti tiyenera kutsatira chitsanzo Chake**. Chiphunzitso chanu sichiyenera kudzudzula kwambiri. Okhulupirira amakula mofulumira pamene mukuwasonyeza zimene Mulungu wawachitira kale. Chitsanzo ndi cha Machitidwe 26:15-19. Lamulo limene Yesu Khristu anapatsa Paulo linali lakuti apite kukamasula Amitundu ku mdima ndi kuwaululira cholowa chawo mwa Khristu. Lamulo limeneli lapatsidwa kwa mpingo wonse. Kumasula anthu ku mdima ndi kuwaululira cholowa chawo mwa Yesu Khristu. Cholowa chathu ndi zonse zimene Mulungu watipatsa mwa Yesu Khristu kudzera mu chisomo Chake. Zimenezi zikuphatikizapo; ubale ndi chiyanjano ndi Iye, mphamvu pa dziko lapansi, Satana ndi ufumu wake wonse, moyo wa mtundu wa Mulungu, kupambana, chuma, moyo wa chimwemwe, mtendere ndi ulemerero wa Mulungu ndi zina zotero.

7. **Pamapeto pa chiphunzitso chanu, perekani kwa anthu mwayi wosankha kugwiritsa ntchito zimene aphunzira chifukwa Baibulo limatiuza kuti tikhale ochita mawu osati ongomva okha.**
8. **Tiyenera kukopa anthu amene sanapulumutsidwe kuti alandire Yesu Khristu. Tiyenera kuwaonetsa kuopsa kwa moyo wa uchimo, koma tiyenera kuwafotokozera momveka bwino kuti Mulungu akufuna kuti ayanjanitsidwe ndi Iye, ndipo tiyenera kupemphera nawo ngati asankha kulandira Yesu Khristu.** Akalandira Yesu Khristu, tiyenera kuwaphunzitsa mokwanira za moyo watsopano mwa Khristu.

MMENE MUNGAMANGIRE MPINGO WAMPHAMVU

MMENE MUNGABWERETSERE ANTHU KU MPINGO: Kubweretsa anthu ku mpingo n'kosavuta kwambiri, muyenera kungowaonetsa kuti zosowa zonse zimene anthu ali nazo zingayankhidwe mwa Khristu. Anthu ali pansi pa kuponderezedwa ndipo akufuna malo amene angathawireko kuti akalandire thandizo. Pali njira zambiri zochitira zimenezi:

1. Mungathe kugwira ntchito mu mphatso ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera. Palibe chimene chimakopa anthu ngati mphatso ndi zizindikiro za Mzimu Woyera. Mwina kuchiritsa odwala kapena kumasula oponderezedwa, kapena chiphunzitso champhamvu chimene chimalimbikitsa anthu. Iyi ndi njira yoyamba imene Mulungu watikonzera kuti tikope anthu kwa Iye. Tingathe kuonetsa mphatso ndi zizindikiro zimenezi m'misewu, pa mawailesi, pa kanema, pa Intaneti, m'manyuzipepala, pochita misonkhano ya chitsitsimutso kapena m'njira zina zambiri zosiyanasiyana. Anthu adzabwera nthawi zonse pamene pali maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera monga mmene anabwerera kwa Yesu.
2. Zingakhale kupereka kwa osowa monga mpingo, mwachitsanzo, chakudya, zovala, uphungu ndi zinthu zina zambiri zimene zingapangitse moyo wa munthu kukhala wabwino.
3. Tiyenera kuitana anthu mwa chikhulupiriro. Tiyenera kuwaitana mwa chikhulupiriro m'mapemphero ndi m'zivomerezo zathu. Pamene tivomereza kuti anthu abwera ku misonkhano yathu, Mzimu Woyera adzakwaniritsa mawu athu a chikhulupiriro ndi kukopa anthu kuti abwere. Tili ngati Mulungu, ndipo pamene tikugwira ntchito mwa chikhulupiriro, timapeza zotsatira zofanana ndi zimene Iye akanapeza ngati akanachita chinthu chomwecho (Masalimo 2:8).

MMENE MUNGASUNGIRE ANTHU MU MPINGO: Kubweretsa anthu ku mpingo n'kosavuta kwambiri, koma kuwasunga mu mpingo si kophweka kwambiri. Payenera kukhala zinthu zotsatirazi kuti anthu akhalebe mu mpingo ndipo asachoke.

Kulandira anthu mwachikondi ndi chikondi chochokera ku mpingo wonse. Koma chinthu chofunika kwambiri ndi chikondi cha mtsogoleri. Anthu amene abwera mu mpingo umenewo kwa nthawi yoyamba ayenera kumva kuti alandiridwa bwino ndi kulemekezedwa kwambiri. Choncho amene amalandira anthu, monga olandira alendo, ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kwambiri kukhala ofatsa ndi kulankhula bwino ndi ena ndipo ayeneranso kuphunzira kumwetulira. Ngakhale mpingo ukhale wofatsa, ngati mtsogoleri sali wofatsa, anthu adzachoka. Chimodzimodzinso ngati mpingo suli wofatsa kwambiri koma mtsogoleri ndi wofatsa, anthu adzapirira ndi kukhalabe chifukwa cha mtsogoleriyo.

1. **Chiphunzitso chimene chimapereka moyo ndi chilimbikitso**: Chiphunzitso cha m'busa chiyenera kupereka moyo ndi chilimbikitso kwa amene akumvetsera. Sichiyenera kukhala chiphunzitso chimene chimatsutsa ndi kuweruza kapena kudzudzula kwambiri; chiphunzitso chimene nthawi zonse chimatsutsa ndi kuweruza komanso kudzudzula chimathamangitsa anthu mu mpingo.

2. **Maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera ndi mphatso Zake**: Kupezeka kwa Mzimu Woyera ndi mphatso Zake ziyenera kuonetsedwa nthawi zonse mu mpingo, ndipo anthu ayenera kuchitira umboni za ubwino wa Mulungu m'miyoyo yawo.
3. **Anthu ayenera kuphunzitsidwa**: Okhulupirira ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kuti akhale atumiki enieni. Anthu ophunzitsidwa amakhazikika mu mpingo. Kuphunzitsa kuyenera kutsindika kwambiri mu mpingo kuti wokhulupirira aliyense amve kuti akufunikira kuphunzitsidwa. Ngati aliyense amene akutumikira sanaphunzitsidwe, mulingo wa mpingo udzakhala wotsika, ndipo mpingowo udzakhala mpingo wofooka.
4. **Anthu ayenera kutenga nawo mbali, kuti athe kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso zawo**: Anthu ayenera kupatsidwa mwayi wotenga nawo mbali pa chitukuko cha mpingo ndi m'madipatimenti osiyanasiyana, ndipo ntchito yabwino imene athandizapo iyenera kuzindikiridwa. Chitsanzo: kwaya ya mpingo, kulandira anthu, kupereka uphungu, kupembedzera, kuyeretsa ndi madipatimenti osiyanasiyana amene amapezeka mu mpingo. Ngakhale pamene pali chinthu chimene chiyenera kugulidwa mu mpingo, anthu ayenera kupatsidwa mwayi wopereka kuti athandizire kugula chimene chikufunika kugulidwa. Ngati anthu sapatsidwa mwayi wotenga nawo mbali, angathe kukhumudwa kapena kusiya kutenga nawo mbali pa zochitika zina zilizonse m'tsogolo.
5. **Anthu ayenera kuikidwa m'magulu ang'onoang'ono**: Anthu angabwere ku mpingo chifukwa cha zifukwa zambiri, koma chimene chimawakhazikitsa mkati mwa mpingo ndi kuwaika m'magulu ang'onoang'ono. Kuika munthu m'gulu laling'ono kumamupangitsa kudziwika ndi kukhala ndi udindo. Ngati mpingo uli gulu limodzi lalikulu, anthu ena angathe kubisala kumbuyo kwa ena ndipo sangatenge nawo mbali mu mpingo, choncho, ngakhale atachoka mu mpingo, palibe amene angadziwe. Magulu ang'onoang'ono amenewa angakhale monga maselo apakhomo/misonkhano ya chiyanjano ya m'nyumba, magulu osamalirana, kapena njira ina iliyonse imene mtsogoleri wa mpingo angakhazikitse.
6. **Mpingo suyenera kukweza ziwanda ndi machitidwe awo:** Mipingo imene imakweza ziwanda ndi machitidwe awo imasokonezeka. Imasowa mtendere ndi umodzi, ndipo anthu sakhala mmenemo kwa nthawi yaitali komanso sakhwima bwino mmenemo. Mpingo uyenera kuona ndi kukweza Ambuye Yesu Khristu. Ziwanda ziyenera kutululutsidwa mwa anthu, koma siziyenera kukwezedwa mwa kumangolankhulidwa za izo nthawi zonse kapena kupatsidwa chilolezo chodziwonetsera ndi zina zotero.
7. **Anthu sayenera kusalidwa chifukwa cha zimene ali nazo kapena zimene alibe**. Mtsogoleri sayenera kusiyanitsa osowa ndi olemera, koma ayenera kuwakonda onse. Sayenera kukondera konse.

MFUNDO ZOFUNIKA KWAMBIRI PA KUKHAZIKIKA KWA MPINGO

1. **Pemphero lamphamvu: Mpingo uyenera kukhala ndi moyo wamphamvu wa pemphero losalekeza:** Pemphero ndi msana wa wokhulupirira komanso wa mpingo wonse. Mpingo uyenera kukumana nthawi zonse kuti upemphere modzipereka; nthawi zina uyenera kukumana kuti upemphere ndi kusala kudya.
2. **Chiphunzitso champhamvu chimene chimapereka moyo ndi uphungu.**
3. **Chikondi ndi kufatsa kwa m'busayo kudzachititsa anthu kukhala okhazikika mu mpingo.** M'busa ayenera kukhala wofikirika komanso wosavuta kulankhula naye.
4. **Maonekedwe a Mzimu Woyera ndi mphatso Zake komanso maumboni a anthu.**
5. **Maphunziro ofanana kwa mamembala onse a mpingo amene ayenera kudutsamo**. Mamembala ophunzitsidwa amakhazikika mofulumira mwa Ambuye komanso mu mpingo. N'kofunika kukhala ndi maphunziro amene ali mulingo wokhazikika wa mpingo wonse. (Membala aliyense ayenera kudutsamo).
6. **Chikondi ndi ubwenzi pakati pa mamembala.**
7. **Nyimbo:** Kuimba n'kofunika kwambiri mu mpingo; chilichonse chimapatsidwa mphamvu kudzera mu nyimbo mosasamala kanthu kuti ndi chiyani. Anthu analengedwa m'njira yakuti amasangalala ndi

nyimbo. Nyimbo zamphamvu mu mpingo zimaupatsa mphamvu ndi changu. Mpingo uyenera kuonetsetsa kuti ukukweza mulingo wa nyimbo zake. Suyenera kuzengereza kapena kukayikira kugula zida zoimbira za mpingo ngakhale zitakhala zodula, chifukwa nyimbo zamphamvu zimakweza mulingo ndi liwiro la mpingo. Nyimbo zimene zimaimbidwa mu mpingo ziyenera kugwirizana ndi uthenga umene mpingo umakhulupirira. Sayenera kuimba nyimbo zimene zimabweretsa maganizo a imfa ndi kusungulumwa, koma ayenera kuimba nyimbo zimene zimapereka moyo, nyimbo za chimwemwe ndi mtendere komanso ubwenzi wapamtima ndi Mulungu chifukwa ndi zimene Mulungu watibweretsera.

8. **Zokongoletsa ndi kukongola mu mpingo:** Mwachibadwa anthu amasangalatsidwa ndi zokongoletsa, kukongola ndi ukhondo. Choncho, mpingo uyenera kuoneka bwino mkati ndi kunja. Kukongola kwa mu mpingo kumapatsa munthu amene wabwera maganizo a mpumulo ndi ufulu mu mpingo. Pamene kuipa kwa maonekedwe ndi kusasamala kumapangitsa munthu kukhala wosamasuka ndi wamantha ndi zina zotero.
9. **Zida zabwino kwambiri:** Mpingo uyenera kukhala ndi zida zimene zimakhutiritsa mamembala a mpingo pamene apereka ndalama kuti mpingo ugule zida. Zida za mulingo wotsika mu mpingo zimapereka chithunzi cha mpingo wa mulingo wotsika. Sindikutanthauza kuti mpingo uyenera kudzilemetsa ndi zinthu zodula, koma ndikutanthauza kuti uyenera kugula zida zooneka bwino ndi zoyenera.
10. **Kavalidwe kolemekezeka:** Kavalidwe mu mpingo kayenera kukhala kolemekezeka m'njira zonse.
11. **Ndi zinthu zina zimene Mzimu Woyera angavumbulutse. Sindinalembe zonse pano, koma zinthu zimene ndatchulazi zidzakweza mulingo wa mpingo.**

KUKULA NDI KUKHAZIKITSIKA KWA MPINGO: **Okhulupirira ayenera kuphunzitsidwa kubweretsa anthu ku mpingo sabata iliyonse, kuphatikiza apo, mpingo uyenera kukhala ndi misonkhano ikuluikulu ya ulaliki imene idzapindule anthu kwa Khristu, ndipo uyenera kugwiritsa ntchito njira zina zopindulira anthu kwa Khristu ndi changu komanso chidwi, monga zofalitsa nkhani, ndi zina mwa njira zimene tinakambirana pachiyambi. Mpingo wathanzi umene ukukula uyenera kuchita izi:**

1. **Uyenera kupindula otayika.**
2. **Kuphunzitsa amene apulumutsidwa.**
3. **Kumasula amene aphunzitsidwa kuti akwaniritse gawo lawo mu utumiki. Ngati ena aitanidwa kuti akhale abusa, ayenera kumasulidwa kuti achite zimenezo, ngati ena aitanidwa kuti apereke uphungu, ayenera kumasulidwa kuti achite zimenezo, amene amathandizira ndi ndalama ndi zinthu zakuthupi, nawonso ayenera kuchita zimenezo, aliyense ayenera kukwaniritsa gawo lake mokwanira. Mphatso zisanu za Yesu Khristu ziyenera kugwira ntchito mu mpingo. Mwachitsanzo, Alaliki ayenera kumasulidwa kuti achite ntchito yawo ndipo ena amene aitanidwa ku utumiki wa mitundu isanu ayenera kutumikira ndi mphatso zawo.**

MMENE MUNGALEMEKEZERE MUNTHU WA MULUNGU

Zinthu zambiri zimene Mulungu amachita m'miyoyo yathu amazichita kudzera mwa anthu ena. Mulungu amatumiza munthu kwa munthu wina kapena kwa gulu la anthu kuti adzidziwitse Yekha kwa anthu amenewo pogwiritsa ntchito munthu amene wamutumiza kwa iwo, kapena kuti awathandize kuyenda pa malo amene Iye akufuna kuti ayendepo ndi Iye. Mulungu sadzionetsera Yekha kwa anthu mwakuthupi, kenako n'kugwira ntchito m'miyoyo yawo monga momwe Iye akufunira, koma amatumiza munthu ndipo kenako amadzionetsera Yekha kudzera mwa munthu ameneyo. M'mawu ena, Iye amadzoza munthu ameneyo. Kudzoza ndi kupezeka kwa Mulungu kumene kumaonetsedwa kudzera mwa munthu. Choncho, ngati Mulungu watumiza munthu kwa ife, tiyenera kumulemekeza ndi kuzindikira munthu ameneyo monga amene watumizidwa kwa ife ndi Mulungu. Pamene Mulungu akufuna kukukwezani kapena kuchita chozizwitsa china chake m'moyo wanu, Iye amatumiza kwa inu munthu amene wamudzoza.

Mudzaona kuti nthawi zambiri, munthu amene watumizidwa kwa inu ndi m'busa kapena mphunzitsi wanu amene amakusamalirani mwauzimu. Koma Mulungu angabweretsenso munthu kwa inu ngakhale ngati sali m'busa wanu. Angakhale munthu aliyense amene Mulungu akumugwiritsa ntchito kuti abweretse chinthu chofunika kwa inu, ndi kukuchotsani pa malo amene muli mwauzimu ndi kukutengerani ku malo apamwamba kuposa amene munali. Ndipo kukwezedwa kwauzimu nthawi zonse kudzabweretsa kukwezedwa kwakuthupi m'moyo wanu.

Tsopano tiyang'ana Malemba amene amatiuza mmene tiyenera kuchitira ndi anthu amene atumizidwa kwa ife ndi Mulungu.

1. Muyenera kuthokoza Mulungu chifukwa cha iwo, ndi kuwalemekeza, kuwakonda, ndi kuzindikira zimene Mulungu wachita pobweretsa munthu ameneyo m'moyo wanu.
2. Muyenera kugonjera munthu ameneyo kuchokera pansi pa mtima, ndi kukhulupirira mawu amene Mulungu amamuululira okhudza inu (2 Mbiri 20:20). Mzimu Woyera adzatsimikizira mawu amene akunenedwa kwa inu ngati achokera kwa Iye. (Pano sindikulankhula za kugonjera popanda kufunsa mafunso kapena kugonjera chifukwa cha mantha kapena kugonjera ku ulamuliro wopondereza, koma ndikulankhula za kugonjera chifukwa cha chikondi kwa munthu amene amakufunirani zabwino, Ahebri 13:17). Koma musawapange kukhala mafano. Musawanene miseche kapena kuwalankhula zoipa ngakhale mutaona zofooka zina, kumbukirani kumene akuchotsani m'moyo. Nawonso akhoza kukhala ndi zofooka monga inu chifukwa nawonso ndi anthu. Mulungu sasangalala pamene tilankhula zoipa za anthu amene anatithandiza (Masalimo 105:15).
3. Muyenera kuwasamalira ndi zinthu zakuthupi, zimene ndi zinthu zimene zimagwiritsidwa ntchito m'miyoyo yathu yakuthupi ndi zida zina zothandiza zimene mungathe kupereka (Agalatiya 6:6, 1 Akorinto 9:7-12). Dziwani kuti pamene mupereka kwa amene watumizidwa kwa inu, mukupereka kwa Mulungu amene anamutumiza (Mateyu 10:40-42). Musawapatse zinthu zimene mukanatha kuzitaya, koma apatseni zinthu zofunika, monga momwe nawonso abweretsera zinthu zofunika kwa inu. Zinthu zauzimu ndi zofunika kwambiri moti sizingayesedwe ndi zinthu zakuthupi kapena ndalama.
4. Onetsetsani kuti akukhala bwino ndi mokhutira, komanso kuti sasowa kanthu kuti nawonso athe kuika maganizo awo pa kukwaniritsa cholinga cha Mulungu pa moyo wanu popanda zododometsa zilizonse. Aoneni monga anthu otumizidwa kwa inu kuchokera kwa Mulungu.

KODI UBWINO WA KULEMEKEZA MUNTHU AMENE WATUMIZIDWA KWA INU NDI MULUNGU NDI WOTANI?

1. Mudzapambana ndi kulemera m'moyo wanu wakuthupi ndi wauzimu (2 Mbiri 20:20).
2. Mudzayenda pansi pa madalitso a Mulungu m'zinthu zonse. Chitsanzo ndi cha mayi amene nthawi zonse ankapatsa mneneri wa Mulungu chipinda chogona, nthawi iliyonse pamene ankadutsa njira imeneyo, ndipo pochita zimenezi pamapeto pake analandira mwana ngakhale kuti sankatha kutenga pakati (2 Mafumu 4:8-18).
3. Zitseko zidzatsegulidwa m'moyo wanu, ndipo zinthu zambiri zozizwitsa zidzachitika zimene zidzabweretse madalitso a Mulungu kwa inu m'njira imene idzakudabwitseni. Chitsanzo ndi cha mkazi wamasiye, amene Eliya anatumizidwa kwa iye, ndipo chifukwa chopereka mwa nsembe kwa munthu amene Mulungu anamutumiza kwa iye, anamasula mphamvu ya Mulungu imene inachititsa kuti ufa ndi mafuta zisathe mpaka chilala chitatha mu Israeli (1 Mafumu 17:7-17).

4. Ngati mupereka kwa munthu amene watumizidwa kwa inu ndi Mulungu, mukupereka kwa Mulungu Mwiniwake, ndipo pamene mupereka kwa Mulungu, Iye amakuchulukitsani kuposa mmene mungaganizire (Afilipi 4:18 ndi 19).
5. Mwachidule, mudzayenda pansi pa madalitso a Mulungu pa mulingo umene ukupitiriza kuwonjezeka.
6. Ngati munthu wabweretsa zinthu zabwino m'moyo wanu wauzimu, Mulungu amayembekezera kuti inunso mubweretse zinthu zabwino kwa iye m'njira iliyonse imene mungathe. Mpatseni zinthu zofunika iye komanso utumiki wake. Mvetsetsani kuti zinthu zimene wabweretsa m'moyo wanu sizingayesedwe ndi ndalama kapena zinthu zakuthupi za dziko lino (chifukwa zinthu zauzimu ndi zamuyaya ndipo ndi zofunika kwambiri kuposa zinthu zakuthupi), choncho, musawerenge kuchuluka kwa zimene mwapereka kapena kuchuluka kwa nthawi zimene mwapereka kwa iye (1 Akorinto 9:11). **Phunzirani kuonetsa kuyamikira mwa kupereka chinthu chofunika pamene mwalandira chinthu chofunika kuchokera kwa iye. Iyi ndi njira yotsimikizika yoyendera m'madalitso ndi kulemera kosatha mu ufumu wa Mulungu.**

BODZA NDI MSAMPHA WA SATANA: Satana safuna kuti mufese (mupereke) zinthu zakuthupi kwa munthu amene watumizidwa kwa inu, chifukwa amadziwa kuti kufesa kwa munthu amene watumizidwa kwa inu kumabweretsa madalitso osaneneka m'moyo wa wokhulupirira, n'chifukwa chake amakonda kukopa anthu kuti akhulupirire mabodza amene amanena kuti abusa amakonda ndalama ndi zina zotero. Ndi Baibulo limene limatilangiza kusamalira atumiki athu ndi amene amatithandiza ndi zinthu zauzimu. Limeneli si lingaliro la munthu koma ndi lingaliro ndi lamulo la Mulungu.

NDI ZABWINO KUTI MWAMALIZA BUKU LA MAPHUNZIRO LA TRAINING CENTRE. TSOPANO NDI NTHAWI YOTI MUPITE KU MAPHUNZIRO A INTERNATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE. TRAINING CENTRE IMAPEREKA MAZIKO OLIMBA MWA KHRISTU, INTERNATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE IMakukonzekeretsani KUTI MUKHALE MTSOGOLERI.

MMENE MUNGATSEGULIRE NDI KUYENDETSA SELO YA PAKHOMO

Kodi selo ya pakhomo ndi chiyani: Selo ya pakhomo ndi msonkhano wa chiyanjano wa m'nyumba kumene okhulupirira amasonkhana kuti apemphere, aphunzitsidwe, atonthozedwe, alimbikitsidwe ndi kumangirizidwa mwauzimu. Cholinga chake ndi kupindula otayika, kuphunzitsa opulumutsidwa ndi kuonetsetsa kuti mamembala onse akhazikika mu mpingo wa m'dera lawo. Si mpingo wodziyimira pawokha koma imagwira ntchito mkati mwa mpingo wa m'dera.

Popeza mwamaliza bukuli, tsopano mwaphunzitsidwa bwino mu mzimu. Choncho tikukulimbikitsani kuti mutsegule selo ya pakhomo kumene Mawu a Mulungu adzaphunzitsidwe—makamaka maphunziro ochokera m'bukuli—komanso kumene kudzachitika pemphero. Izi zidzakuthandizani kugwiritsa ntchito zimene mwaphunzira, pogwiritsa ntchito mphatso zanu komanso mphatso za anthu amene adzasonkhane nanu.

Ubwino wa selo ya pakhomo ndi uwu: (1) Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amapulumutsidwa. Choncho, mamembala a selo ya pakhomo amalimbikitsidwa kuitana ena. **(2)** Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amaphunzitsidwa, choncho selo ya pakhomo imathandiza kupanga ophunzira. Amagwiritsanso ntchito mphatso zawo. **(3)** Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amalimbikitsana ndi kuthandizana pamene akukumana ndi mavuto, ndipo amathandizana mosavuta chifukwa ndi ochepa poyerekeza ndi mpingo. **(4)** Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amapemphererana. **(5)** Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amasamalirana kuti pasakhale wobwerera m'mbuyo, ndipo amene abwerera m'mbuyo amatsatiridwa.

MMENE MUNGAYAMBITSIRE SELO YA PAKHOMO: **(1)** Pempherani ndi kupempha chitsogozo cha Mzimu Woyera ndi thandizo Lake. Kenako pempherani m'malilime, ndipo nenani mwa uneneri—kuitana anthu a m'dera limenelo—ndi kulengeza kuti abwere ku selo ya pakhomo m'dzina la Ambuye Yesu. Komanso thokozani Mulungu Atate chifukwa chopereka malo okhazikitsira selo ya pakhomo. Pemphero limeneli lipitirire mpaka mutamva kuti mwapambana mwauzimu. **(2)** Tengani sitepe ya chikhulupiriro ndi kuitana anthu a m'dera. Mungathe kupita nyumba ndi nyumba, kufunsa ngati pali anthu odwala ndipo kenako kuwapempherera monga momwe mwaphunzitsidwira m'bukuli. Kapena mungathe kunenera kwa iwo, makamaka pogwiritsa ntchito mphatso ya chidziwitso. Mphatsozo zidzachititsa anthu kukhala ndi chidwi chobwera. Auzeni kuti mukukonzekera kukhala ndi msonkhano wa pemphero m'dera; pa nthawi imeneyi, pewani kutchula za mpingo. Mungagwiritse ntchito njira iliyonse imene Mzimu Woyera angakupatseni. Mwina mungapereke chakudya m'dera kapena thandizo lina lililonse. **(3)** Khazikitsani tsiku la msonkhano, ndipo msonkhano wanu usakhale wautali kwambiri—mwina ola limodzi, kapena ola limodzi ndi theka, kapena maola awiri. Komanso, usachitike kawirikawiri kwambiri pa sabata—mwina kamodzi kapena kawiri pa sabata. Selo ya pakhomo siilowa m'malo mwa mpingo. Choncho, pewani kuichita pa tsiku loyandikira kwambiri ndi Lamlungu, makamaka Loweruka, kuopera kuti anthu angamve kuti sakufunikanso kupita ku mpingo Lamlungu. Yesetsani kuiika mkati mwa sabata, koma ngati Loweruka ndi tsiku lokhalo limene anthu angathe kubwera ku selo ya pakhomo, ndiye kuti palibe vuto—bola ngati akupitabe ku mpingo Lamlungu.

MMENE MUNGAYENDETSERE SELO YA PAKHOMO

(1) Mungayambe ndi pemphero lalifupi lotsegulira ndi kulandira alendo mwachikondi.

(2) Kenako pitirizani ndi nthawi yotamanda ndi kupembedza. Zingakhale zofunika kugula zida zoimbira kapena kugwiritsa ntchito zida zoimbira.

(3) Khalani ndi nthawi yophunzitsa. Koma pano mtsogoleri salalikira monga mu mpingo momwe amalankhulira yekha. Ayenera kuphunzitsa, koma payeneranso kukhala nthawi ya mafunso, zokambirana, ndi kupereka maganizo. Nthawi zambiri, ziphunzitso ziyenera kuchokera pa maphunziro amene ali m'bukuli kapena pa zimene m'busa wanu anaphunzitsa Lamlungu.

(4) Khalani ndi nthawi ya pemphero ndi kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso za Mzimu Woyera—koma osati mtsogoleri yekha. Mu selo ya pakhomo, anthu amaphunzitsidwa kugwiritsa ntchito mphatso zawo. Lolani enanso kuti agwiritse ntchito mphatso zawo.

(5) Khalani ndi nthawi yopatsa amene sanapulumutsidwe mwayi wolandira Ambuye Yesu.

(6) Itanani mamembala a selo yanu ya pakhomo kuti abwere ku mpingo Lamlungu, komanso alimbikitseni kutsatira tsamba la mpingo pa malo ochezera a pa Intaneti ndi kumvetsera wayilesi ya mpingo ngati mpingo uli nayo. Mamembala a selo ya pakhomo ayenera kuthandizana popita ku mpingo—mwachitsanzo, ponyamulana pa galimoto.

(7) Chitani zinthu zina zimene zingavumbulutsidwe kwa inu kuti mulimbikitse selo ya pakhomo, koma onetsetsani kuti sizikutsutsana ndi masomphenya a mpingo umene muli nawo.

(8) Perekani lipoti la chiwerengero cha anthu amene anabwera, chiphunzitso chimene chinachitika, ndi ntchito za Mzimu Woyera zimene mungafune kulemba. Payenera kukhala nambala imene lipoti loterolo limatumizidwa kwa atsogoleri a mpingo.

(9) Selo ya pakhomo iyenera kukhala ndi masomphenya a kukula ndi kuchulukana. Ndipo ikakula kwambiri, iyenera kubereka mwa kugawidwa kukhala maselo awiri a pakhomo.

MUKAMALIZA BUKULI, TSOPANO PEZANI BUKU LA SONSHIPLIFE INTERNATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE PAMODZI NDI MA AUDIO AKE NDI MAPHUNZIRO OCHITIRA PA VOICE OF GOD FM NDI SONSHIPLIFE ITC. Bukuli limakupatsani maziko olondola. Koma Sonship Life International Training Centre imakupatsani maphunziro a Utsogoleri.